

MODERN Machine Shop



Broaching Pioneers

WITH A NEW PERSPECTIVE

What's new in broaching? For many years, industries throughout the world have turned to Detroit Broach for the answer to that question. It has been this company that has pioneered many of the most important advancements in broaching techniques and the design of broaching equipment.

What's new in the manufacture of broaching equipment? Again Detroit Broach provides the answer in this new plant—designed to provide the most efficient production methods to be found in the industry.

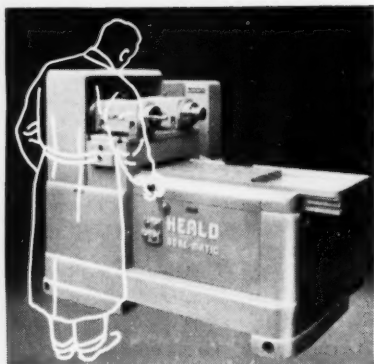
Whenever broaching is a consideration in your production operations, you are sure to find Detroit Broach leading the way in engineering and manufacturing competence and in ability to be of real service to you.

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES
THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Detroit Broach COMPANY
ROCHESTER, MICHIGAN

Heald Internal outproduces older equipment by nearly

2 to 1



This Heald Model 271 Gage-Matic grinds ring gear bores nearly as fast as two older machines.

THIS might be just another case history, except for one thing—a production increase of almost 100 per cent. And that's a pretty important saving in any production man's language.

A Heald Model 271 Gage-Matic was installed by an automotive manufacturer for grinding the bore of differential ring gears. A simple, straight-forward operation—yet it was found that this new Internal out-produced *two* older machines by almost two-to-one! Why? Because all of the new Heald machines have been designed to save time and effort on *every phase* of the operating cycle. It all adds up to a substantial increase in production efficiency.

Remember—when it comes to precision finishing, it pays to come to Heald.

Internal and Rotary
Surface Grinding Machines
and Bore-Matics



THE HEALD MACHINE COMPANY

WORCESTER 6, MASSACHUSETTS

Offices in Chicago • Cleveland • Dayton • Detroit • Indianapolis • New York

publisher
M. L. Forney
editor
Fred W. Vogel
editor emeritus
Howard Campbell
associate editor
Robert I. Shore
assistant editor
R. L. Griesinger
contributing editor
Gilbert C. Close

MODERN Machine Shop

contents

VOLUME 26

NUMBER 5

OCTOBER, 1953

Over the Editor's Desk	146
Features in This Issue	149
Power House Maintenance Problems.....	150
By Lloyd McWilliams	
Simplified Accounting System Aids Customer Relations.....	164
By Horace F. Walsh	
Case History No. 8—Machining Stainless Steel.....	168
By G. J. Stevens	
Overhead Conveyor Speeds Shop Production.....	170
By Gilbert C. Close	
Cooperation Pays Dividends	182
By Alfred M. Cooper	
Ideas from Readers	
—Self-Centering Drill-Vise Jig	210
By C. H. Winterburn	
—Shaping Blind-End Keyways	211
By F. E. Riley	
—Second-Operation Fixtures for Turret Lathes.....	216
By H. G. Frommer	
—Method for Pressing Long Bushings into Soft Metal Blocks.....	222
By Cliff Bossmann	
35th National Metal Congress and Exposition.....	230
—Program of ASM Technical Papers	233
—Program of AWS Technical Papers	244
—Program of AIME Institute of Metals Division.....	254
—Program of SNT Technical Papers	262
—List of Exhibitors and Floor Plans.....	268
—On Exhibit at the Metal Show.....	284
Departments	
News of the Industry.....	314
New Shop Equipment	368
Services Directory	430
"Where To Get It".....	432
Editorial	442
Index to Advertisements.....	444

Advertising Representatives229

Published monthly and
 copyrighted (1953) by

Gardner Publications, Inc.
 431 Main St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Printed in U. S. A.

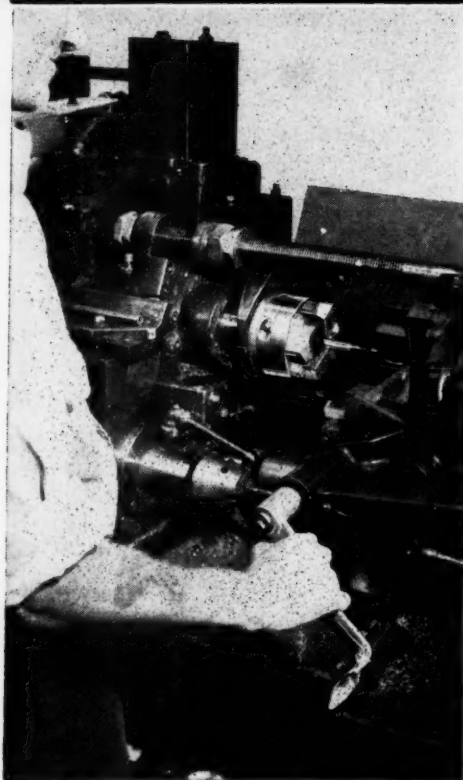
Acceptance under
 Section 34.64, P. L. & R.
 Authorized

Member

CCA NBP



Thread Cost— $\frac{2}{10}$ ¢ Per Piece



LANDEX HEAD THREADS 300 PIECES PER HOUR AT LOW TOOL COST !!!

These operations illustrate a case history of the economy and efficiency of the LANDEX Head, designed for cutting precision threads at high production rates on automatic screw machines and other "live" spindle equipment.

In this instance, $\frac{1}{2}$ " American Standard Pipe Threads are being generated on sprinkler frames cast of red brass. The threads are cut into a relief $\frac{3}{32}$ " wide.

The wisdom of the tool engineer in selecting LANDEX Heads for performing these threading operations is borne out by information secured from the cost sheets. Production consistently averages 300 pieces per hour, floor-to-floor time, at a total threading cost of two-tenths of a cent per piece. Tool cost was held to a minimum with 5,000 pieces being threaded between chaser grinds.

This is just one example of many successful applications of the LANDEX Head to jobs requiring high-speed thread production at an economical cost. For additional information, write for Bulletin F-90.

LANDIS
Machine
COMPANY

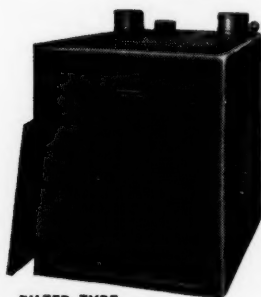
WAYNESBORO • PENNSYLVANIA



THREADING MACHINERY—THREAD CUTTING DIE HEADS—COLLAPSIBLE TAPS

THE costliest cutting tool IN YOUR PLANT—

CYCLONE TYPE
for tool and general grinding, polishing, wood-working, plastics, glass, ceramics, etc.



FILTER TYPE
for grinders, drills, lathes, surface grinders, etc.



No — it's not a tool of production — it's a tool of destruction! . . . it is **ABRASIVE GRIT** — by-product of your grinding, cutting and finishing equipment.

Hammond **DUSKOLECTORS**

A MUST FOR DUST!

These units trap dangerous dust before it can harm the health and efficiency of your employees and damage valuable machinery . . . These two distinct types of Duskolectors offer the best and most economical solutions to your special dust problems. Hammond experience will help you too, in eliminating the dust menace . . . Write today for bulletin.

Hammond
Machinery Builders
INC.

1615 Douglas Avenue • Kalamazoo, Michigan

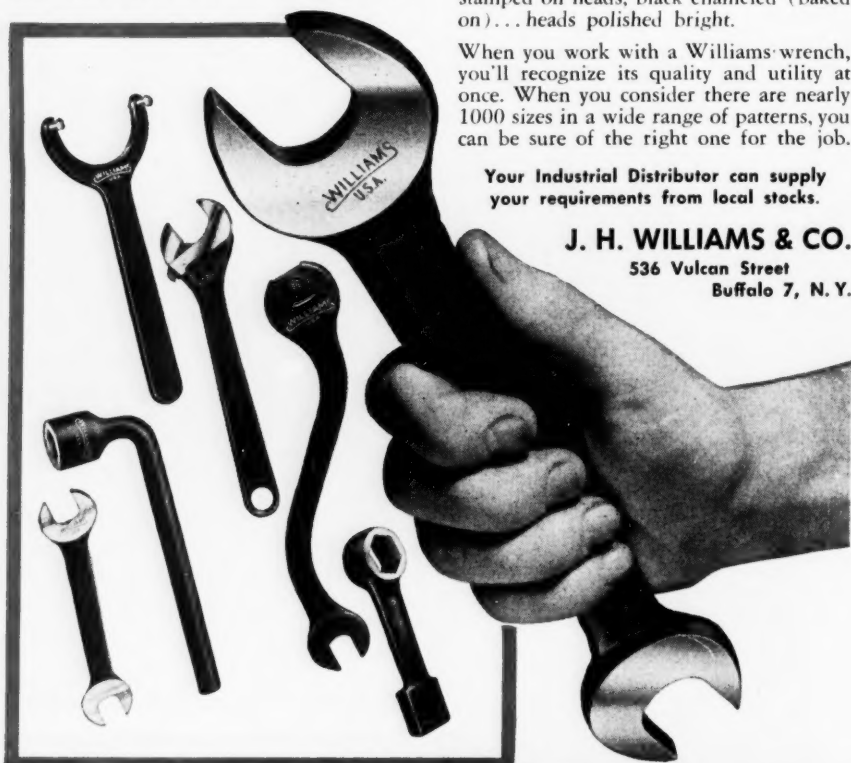
Hammond OF KALAMAZOO GOOD MACHINERY SINCE '02

"See us at Booth 1150—National Metal Exposition"

EXTRA STRENGTH

in the palm of your hand!

WILLIAMS CARBON STEEL WRENCHES



These wrenches stand up on tough jobs long after ordinary wrenches have to be scrapped.

That's because they are scientifically designed and drop-forged from improved quality carbon steel and then heat-treated for additional strength to Williams exacting specifications. Openings are milled or broached, surfaces and edges smooth, sizes stamped on heads, black enameled (baked on)... heads polished bright.

When you work with a Williams wrench, you'll recognize its quality and utility at once. When you consider there are nearly 1000 sizes in a wide range of patterns, you can be sure of the right one for the job.

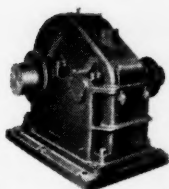
Your Industrial Distributor can supply your requirements from local stocks.

J. H. WILLIAMS & CO.

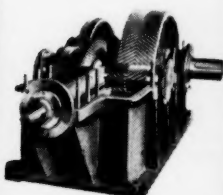
536 Vulcan Street
Buffalo 7, N. Y.

AVAILABLE INDIVIDUALLY AND IN SETS. Catalog 301 shows the broadest line of its kind. Describes and Details: Engineer's Wrenches, Check Nut "thin" Wrenches, Hex-Box Wrenches, Square Box Wrenches, Tool Post Wrenches, Structural Wrenches, Construction Wrenches, "S" or Car Wrenches. Face, Pin, Hook, Adjustable-face, Adjustable-Hook Spanners, Socket Wrenches, and Adjustable Wrenches.

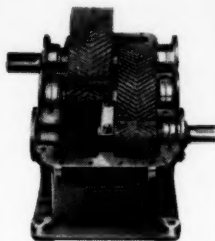
Be Wise... Buy
WILLIAMS
INDUSTRIAL TOOLS



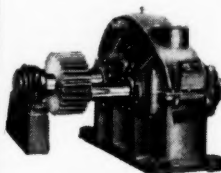
Heavy duty single reduction unit.



Horizontal right angle unit.



Standard double reduction unit.



Unit with pinion on extended shaft.



Close-up of a way of life for Speed Reducers

Long, trouble-free speed reducer life is vitally dependent on precision generation of the gears.

The gears of Farrel® speed reducers are made by the famous Farrel-Sykes method — a process that assures accuracy of tooth spacing, profile and helix angle. The herringbone design provides evenly distributed pressure over each tooth, from tip to working depth line. This means that there is no tendency for the teeth to wear unevenly and thus shorten the life of the gears.

Farrel speed reducers are made in a number of types, with a wide range of ratios and capacities. For further details, send for a copy of bulletin 449.

FARREL-BIRMINGHAM COMPANY, INC. ANSONIA, CONNECTICUT

Plants: Ansonia and Derby, Conn., Buffalo, N. Y.
Sales Offices: Ansonia, Buffalo, New York, Boston, Akron,
Detroit, Chicago, Memphis, Minneapolis, Portland (Oregon),
Los Angeles, Salt Lake City, Tulsa, Houston, New Orleans

FB-860

For a Boost in Your

METALWORKING Output

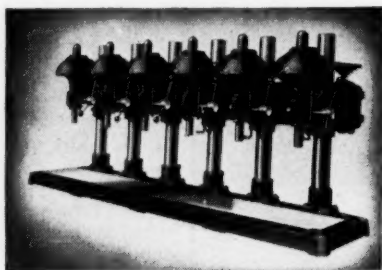
"Buffalo" NO. 18 DRILLS



"Buffalo"
No. 18 Pestal
Model Drill with foot
feed. Operator has both
hands free.

Here are drilling machines your operators can handle with minimum fatigue while setting records in drilling and tapping! All feed controls are easy to reach and handle. All setup adjustments can be made by convenient cranks. Best of all, these rugged production drills have precision-machined spindles running smooth and true on ball bearings for dependable accuracy. And "Buffalo" No. 18 Drills are available in 12 different models to fit into your setup to best advantage. WRITE FOR BULLETIN 3123 FOR THE DETAILS!

NOTE: "Buffalo" also builds a full line of Drills, Shears, Punches, Bending Rolls and Universal Iron Workers to put extra speed and profit into *your* metalworking. Write us about your problem!



"Buffalo" No. 18 Drills are available in as many as 6 spindles for operation with several setups on a production line.

BUFFALO FORGE COMPANY

388 BROADWAY

MACHINE TOOLS

BUFFALO, NEW YORK

Canadian Blower & Forge Co., Ltd., Kitchener, Ont.

DRILLING PUNCHING SHEARING CUTTING BENDING

**do you have
OIL SEAL TROUBLES?**

**SUPERFINISH
can solve them!**

Here's a typical case where a shaft with ground surfaces was driven at a speed of 1750 r.p.m. The oil seals created enough heat to burn the shaft and stop the motor. To make matters worse, it was found that twice the original speed was necessary. So, the oil seal surfaces were *Superfinished*, and the shaft operated at a speed of 3500 r.p.m. With the *Superfinished* surfaces, no heat was developed at this higher speed. No further trouble was encountered.

Superfinishing is a quick, simple and inexpensive process. Oil seal surfaces are but one of the many applications where it can save you money. Not only can it eliminate trouble, but often it can help you reduce manufacturing costs. Gisholt engineers can advise you regarding its applications.

Write now for the booklet
"Wear and Surface Finish."

THE GISHOLT ROUND TABLE
represents the collective experience of specialists in the machining, surface-finishing and balancing of round and partly round parts. Your problems are welcomed here.



GISHOLT
MACHINE COMPANY

Madison 10, Wisconsin

TURRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES • SUPERFINISHERS • BALANCERS • SPECIAL MACHINES



Superfinished ▶

◀ **Superfinished**





There's

FILMATIC

You can reduce the cost of a variety of grinding operations, like the one shown above, by replacing old equipment with new CINCINNATI FILMATIC Plain Hydraulic Grinders.

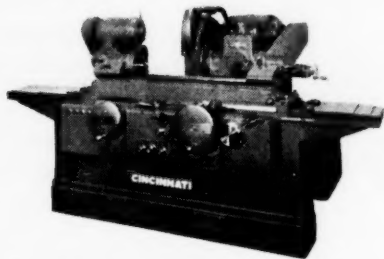
CINCINNATI

No Time Like the Present

To Replace Your Worn-Out Plain Grinders

Proper timing spells success in farming, driving a golf ball, making an investment. Proper timing in replacing shop equipment is whenever your replacement program indicates that old machines or methods should be discarded.

¶ In the field of precision center-type grinding, machines that no longer earn their keep should be replaced now, and your best replacement bet is CINCINNATI FILMATICS. For example, consider the medium-sized group, 6", 10"-L, 10" and 14"-L. There are many reasons why these machines should be your first choice:



CINCINNATI FILMATIC No. 10"-L Plain Hydraulic Grinding Machine. Catalogs No. G-566-2 and No. G-603 contain complete data on the medium-sized group. Write for copies.

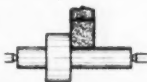
CINCINNATI

CENTERTYPE GRINDING MACHINES • CENTERLESS GRINDING MACHINES
CENTERLESS LAPPING MACHINES • MICRO-CENTRIC GRINDING MACHINES

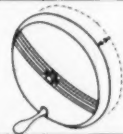
- a. Grinding wheel spindle bearings are FILMATICS. They are dependable . . . require no adjustment, and run for years without attention.



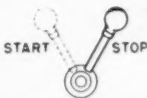
- b. Accurate table reversal within .004"; for safely grinding close to shoulders.



- c. Two-speed manual table and cross traverse; for convenience in setting up the machine.



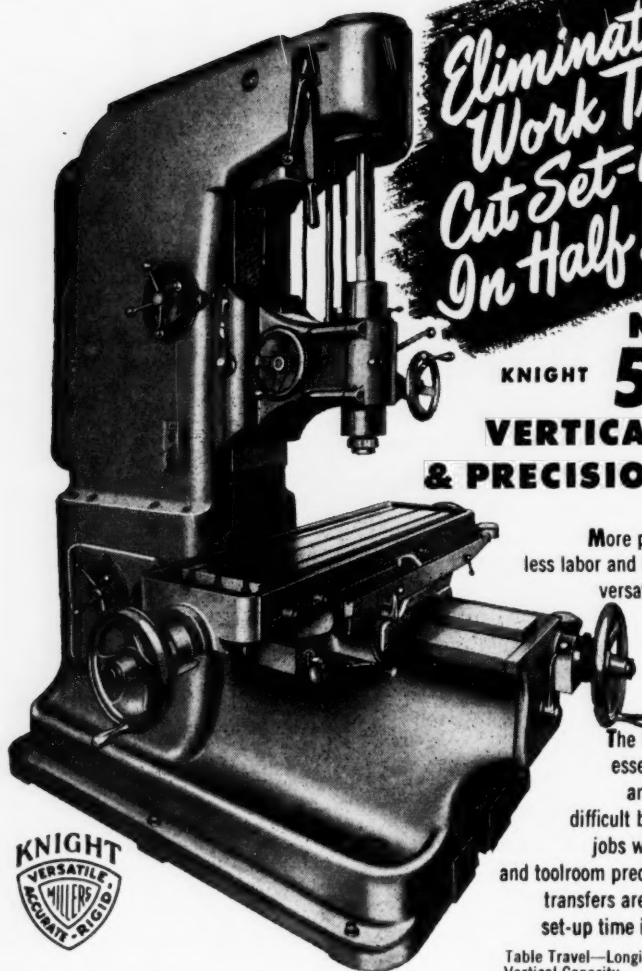
- d. Single START-STOP lever for coolant flow, headstock spindle rotation and table traverse; reduces operating fatigue.



These are but a few of the many advantages offered by CINCINNATI FILMATIC Plain Hydraulic Grinding Machines. Compare them with your old plain grinders and you'll see why it will pay you to replace now. Complete data in catalogs No. G-566-2 and No. G-603, or look in Sweet's Machine Tool Catalog.

CINCINNATI GRINDERS INCORPORATED
CINCINNATI 9, OHIO

(Subsidiary of The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.)



*Eliminate
Work Transfers!
Cut Set-up Time
In Half!*

**NO. 50 FOR
KNIGHT
VERTICAL MILLING
& PRECISION BORING**

More production—faster—with less labor and lower cost! This accurate, versatile and rugged solid-base No. 50 is now doing the work of 2 or more machines in hundreds of busy plants!

The No. 50 incorporates every essential feature for handling an extremely wide range of difficult boring and vertical milling jobs with production-line speed and toolroom precision. Time-wasting work transfers are completely eliminated—set-up time is reduced to half or less!

Table Travel—Longitudinal	28"	Cross	18"
Vertical Capacity	28"		
Number of Table Feeds—Dial Type	16		
Table Feeds—Inches Per Minute	5/16" to 20"		
Table Rapid Traverse—Both directions	100"		
Horsepower	7½		
Weight	8100 lbs.		



— ATTACH TO COMPANY LETTERHEAD —

W. B. KNIGHT MACHINERY CO.
3922 W. Pine Blvd., St. Louis 8, Mo.

Send details on No. 50 and other Knight milling machines.

NAME.....

TITLE.....

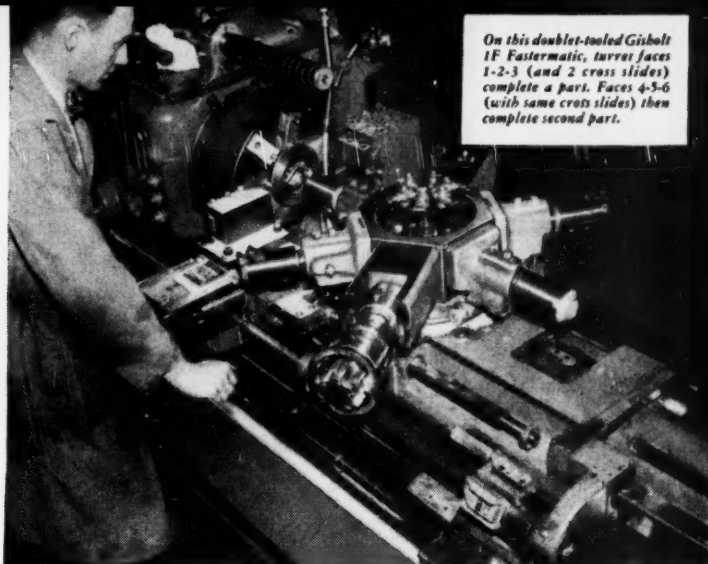
☐ Send information on Knight 20" and 42" Power-Feed Rotary Tables



Mail Coupon For Details

W. B. KNIGHT MACHINERY CO.
3922 WEST PINE BOULEVARD • ST. LOUIS 8, MISSOURI

HOW DUPLICATE TOOLING... AND A FASTERMATIC...



On this double-tooled Gisholt 1F FASTERMATIC, turret faces 1-2-3 (and 2 cross slides) complete a part. Faces 4-5-6 (with same cross slides) then complete second part.

doubled production!

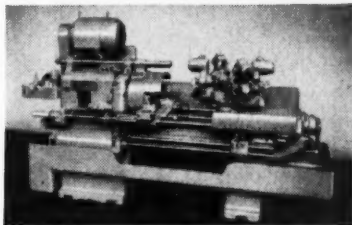
The time *and* unit cost for machining these cast iron pulley flanges were cut in half when the FASTERMATIC with double tooling took over the job.

Just three turret faces were needed to complete the machining and threading on each part. Therefore, tooling is repeated on the other three turret faces so that *two* parts are finished with each revolution of the turret. Production is doubled over the old method . . . time lag is cut to a minimum . . . there's twice the time between tool changes.

This smart setup illustrates one of the many ways FASTERMATIC Automatic Turret Lathes give you greater efficiency and lower costs on a broad range of jobs. And one operator can usually handle two or more machines. Ask for the facts.



Floor-to-floor time for these pulley flanges is down to 1.75 minutes. Duplicate tools and collapsing taps on the turret rough and finish the bore, chamfer and cut threads. Front and rear slides shave the angle and form the radius on the O.D.



Gisholt 1F FASTERMATIC Automatic Turret Lathe

GISHOLT MACHINE COMPANY
Madison 10, Wisconsin



THE GISHOLT ROUND TABLE represents the collective experience of specialists in the machining, surface-finishing and balancing of round and partly round parts. Your problems are welcomed here.

TURRET LATHES • AUTOMATIC LATHES • SUPERFINISHERS • BALANCERS • SPECIAL MACHINES



Use
**SIZE CONTROL
REVERSIBLE
PLUG GAGES**

FOR FAST, ACCURATE GAGING AT LOWEST COST...

...our catalog 53 tells you how!

SIZE CONTROL COMPANY

2300 West Washington Boulevard • Chicago 13, Illinois • MUrray 6-6710

Division of AMERICAN GAGE and MACHINE COMPANY

SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY

SIZE CONTROL COMPANY

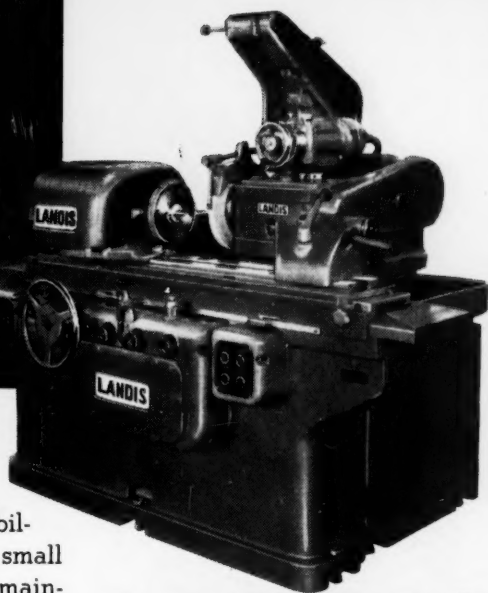
WALSH PRESS & DIE COMPANY

Quick Change of Set-up Makes Small Lot Grinding Profitable

Landis 10" x 24" Type CH Universal Grinder

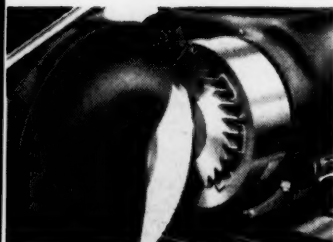
Modern operating features of Landis Universal Grinders permit quick set-ups. This gives flexibility and economy of operation for small lot manufacturing, toolroom and maintenance work. Write for Catalogs. Landis Tool Company, Waynesboro, Pa.

170 AS

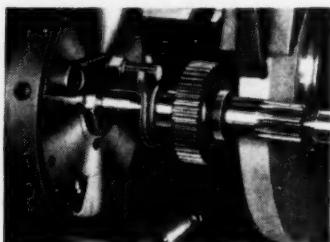


LANDIS

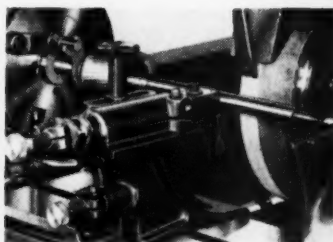
precision grinders



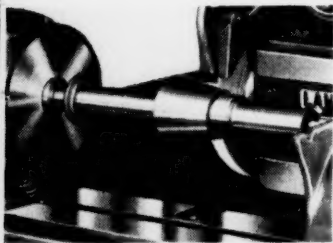
FACE GRINDING—Low headstock lets operator see grinding operation.



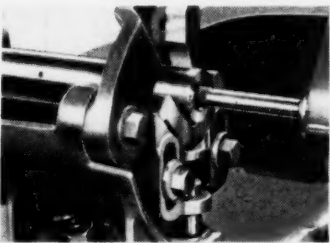
INFEEED GRINDING—Microsphere wheel spindle bearings reduce sparkout time.



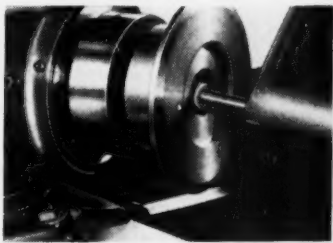
TRAVERSE GRINDING—Reduce traverse grinding time with automatic feed.



TAPER GRINDING—This piece has taper of 14° included angle.



INTERNAL GRINDING—Ready-to-use fixture swings into grinding position.



INTERNAL TAPER GRINDING—Headstock graduated for setting-up taper grinding jobs.



3 way control is "EXTRA" in *Jarvis*

CONTROL 1

is in production—
constant improvements
in methods and procedures
make Jarvis Power Tools the finest that can
be produced.

CONTROL 2 is in distribution—Jarvis field men
are trained specialists—men who can
help you with YOUR problems—men who will give
you reliable recommendations.

CONTROL 3 is in service—from start through
to delivery, your order receives thorough attention
and follow-through.

Use this "3 Way Control" to assure yourself of
the best in power tools—JARVIS.

THE CHARLES L. JARVIS CO.
MIDDLETOWN IN CONNECTICUT

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE TOOLS

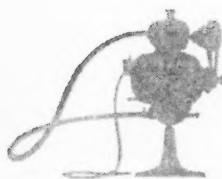
**Ground-from-the-
solid**

Send for **FREE** catalog.

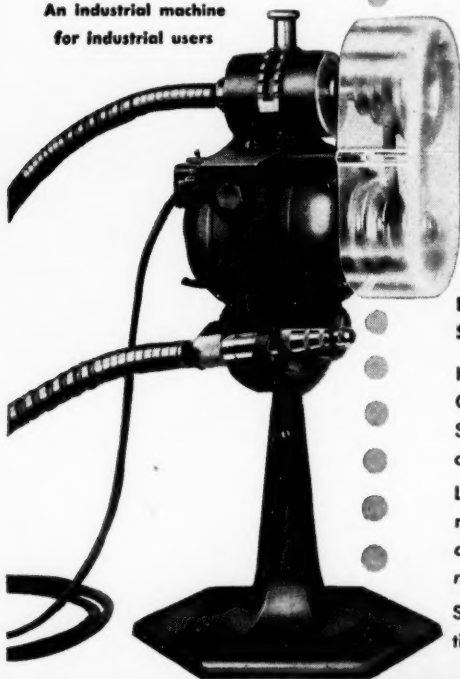
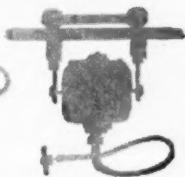
JARVIS POWER TOOLS

TAPPING ATTACHMENTS
TAPS • FLEXIBLE SHAFTS
AND MACHINES • ROTARY
FILES • TUNGSTEN CARBIDE
REAMERS AND MILLS
DRILLS • BORING BITS

VERSATILE PERFORMERS



An industrial machine
for industrial users



Jarvis POWERFUL FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

BENCH, FLOOR, OR OVERHEAD
SUSPENDED MODELS

Here are truly versatile machines that will do your GRINDING, CUTTING, BUFFING, DISC and DRUM SANDING, WIRE BRUSHING, and ROTARY FILING operations — Faster and More Economically.

Let a Jarvis representative aid in analyzing your needs. This service is available without cost and assures you of getting the right machine in the right place at the right time.

Send for our complete catalog containing illustrations and specifications of various models.

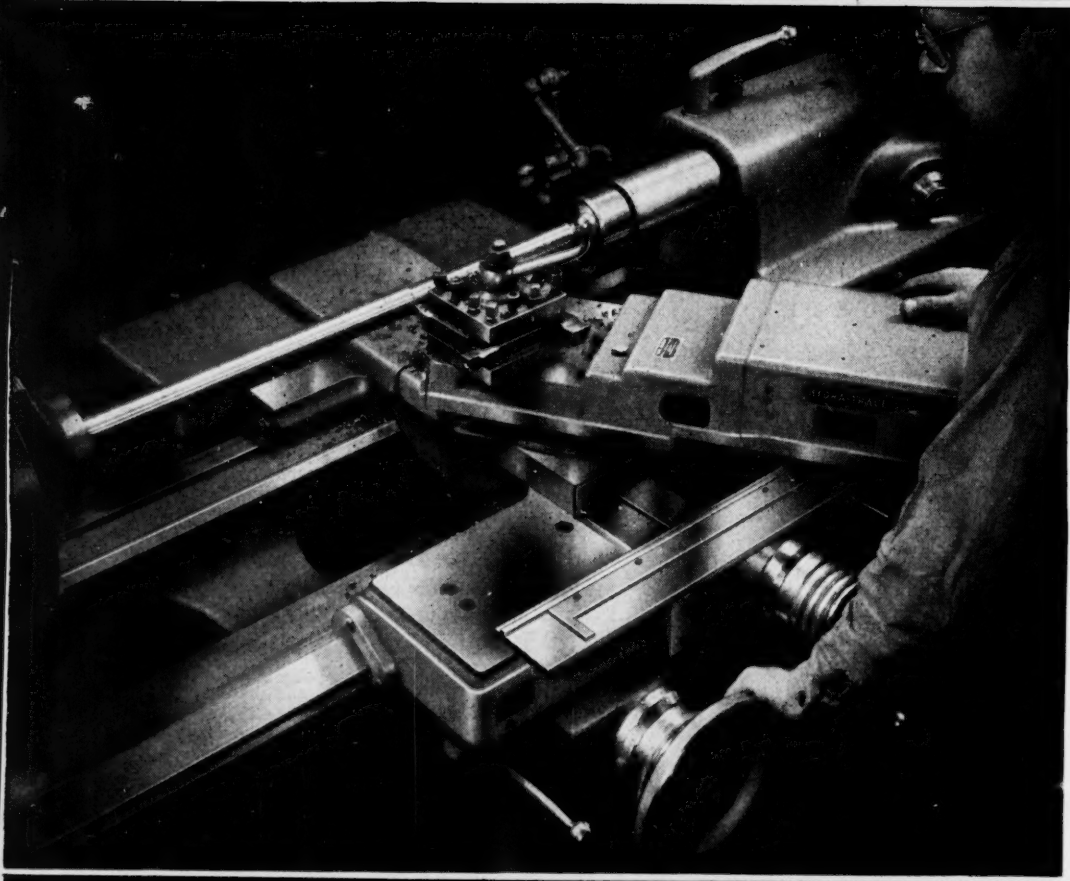
JARVIS POWER TOOLS

TAPPING ATTACHMENTS • TAPS • FLEXIBLE
SHAFTS AND MACHINES • ROTARY FILES •
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE REAMERS • MILLS •
DRILLS • BORING BITS

THE
CHARLES L. JARVIS CO.
MIDDLETOWN IN CONNECTICUT

NOW SCULLY-JONES TURNS

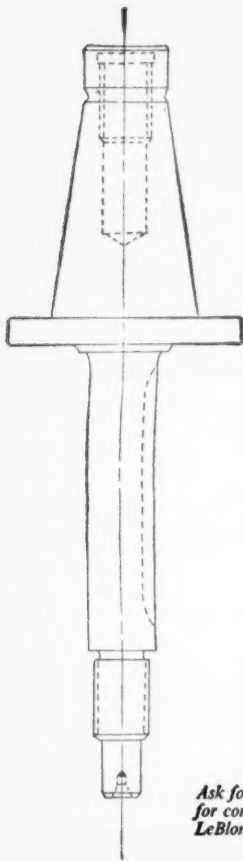
four arbors instead of 3...



Hydra-Trace (Trade Mark Registered)
U.S. Pat. (Off.) is LeBlond's heavy-duty
hydraulic tracing attachment, easily
mounted in place of the compound rest
on practically all LeBlond lathes.

same time, same lathe...

plus "Hydra-trace"



When defense needs mushroomed demand for production equipment, Scully-Jones & Co. of Chicago found itself jammed with orders for milling machine arbors (they make more arbors than anyone else). Acting on advice from engineers at LeBlond's Chicago Office, Scully-Jones added Hydra-Trace to their LeBlond 16" RT Engine Lathe. Now they turn out four arbors in the time formerly needed to produce three—same lathe, plus Hydra-Trace.

Besides boosting output, this template-controlled hydraulic tracer saves 45% on set-up time, gives uniform precision without the need of a highly-skilled operator.

Stepless form-turning, contour facing, and turning step shafts are all in a day's work for Hydra-Trace. *Fits all LeBlond Engine Lathes built since 1935*, can be mounted easily in a matter of minutes. Templates are flat, compact, suitable for both rough and finish turning. They can be produced readily in your own plant, stored in limited space.

When turning requirements call for increased output—with present machines or with new equipment—you'll find just what you need in LeBlond's complete line of lathes and lathe attachments.

Call your nearby LeBlond Distributor or write—

*Ask for Bulletin HT2E
for complete details on
LeBlond Hydra-Trace.*

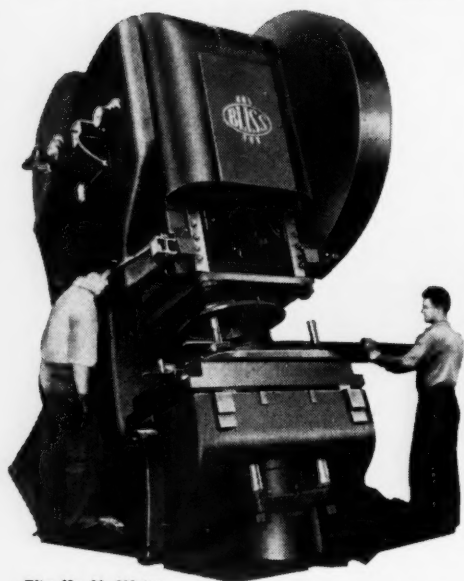
turned faster by



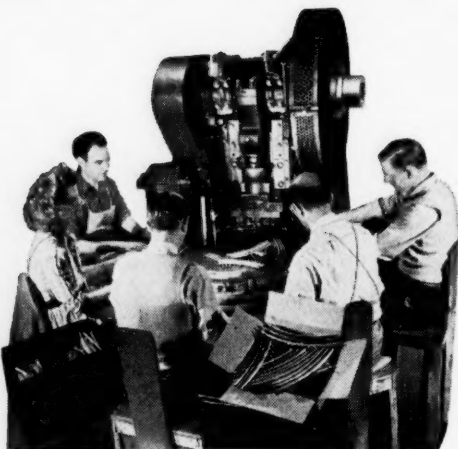
THE R. K. LEBLOND MACHINE TOOL COMPANY, CINCINNATI 8, OHIO

WORLD'S LARGEST BUILDER OF A COMPLETE LINE OF LATHES • FOR MORE THAN 65 YEARS

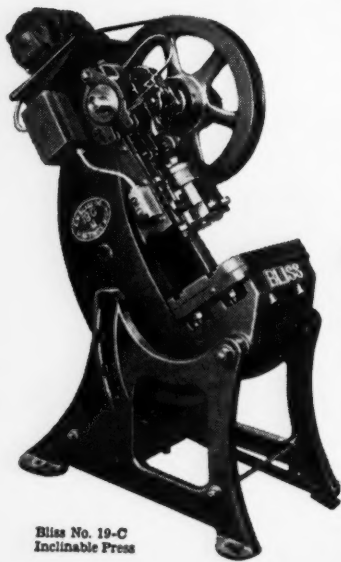
9 reasons why Bliss Inclinable



Bliss No. 30, 200-ton
Enclosed Inclinable Press



Rails and ties for Lionel electric toy trains are assembled at the rate of 1250 per hour in this Bliss No. 21 Inclinable Press with 48", 8-Station Bliss dial feed and a staking die.



Bliss No. 19-C
Inclinable Press

You have only to look "inside" a Bliss Inclinable Press to see where it gets its *ruggedness* and almost indestructible *precision*. Why it delivers consistent, uninterrupted performance over the entire range of press operations from blanking to drawing. Why it's the most-specified inclinable press among stamping shops and fabricators, with over 50,000 in use throughout industry.

Let's take a Bliss Inclinable apart pictorially and examine the physical reasons for its ruggedness and precision...whether it be a 10-ton or 200-ton press out of Bliss' range of standard sizes.

1 FRAME

Strong and durable press frames of high tensile Meehanite castings are produced under rigidly controlled foundry practices. These three-dimensional drawings show the distribution of graphite in ordinary cast-iron (left) as compared with controlled graphite structure of Meehanite casting (right) used in Bliss presses.

2 CLUTCH

Often described as the finest positive clutch available on any press, Bliss patented Rolling Key Clutch is standard feature of Bliss Inclinaibles up to 5 1/2" shaft. Note location of clutch keys near shaft center. This means slower-moving points of engagement, faster operating speeds, less shock during intermittent operation and longer life to all moving parts. Bliss Inclinaibles can also be equipped with air-operated friction clutch, which is standard for presses of 6" shaft diameter or larger.

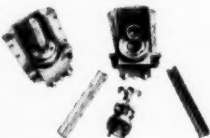
Presses outsell all other makes

3 CONNECTIONS

Another feature is solid, plug-clamp connection strap, which gives full 360° bearing against slide adjusting screw. This arrangement also permits using V-thread on screw, making replacement easy.



4 SLIDE ASSEMBLY

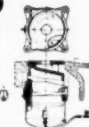


Slides are accurately gibbed to insure precise registry of die and punch. Ball seat is renewable, as are split bronze ball-cap bushings and laminated shim against which ball-cap is brought down by four bolts to give correct clearance for proper lubrication and fit. All parts are machined to close tolerances for interchangeability. For a fraction of the cost of a new slide, you can recondition the ball seat bearing.

5 BEARINGS, WAYS AND GIBS

Main shaft bearings and connection bearings are bronze bushed. Roller Bearings are standard for drive shaft bearings on large geared presses. All wearing surfaces are especially finished to insure long life.

6 CUSHIONS

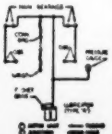


Every Bliss Inclined Press is designed to accommodate Bliss Marquette die cushions which extend the press application to drawing operations on medium gauge metal.

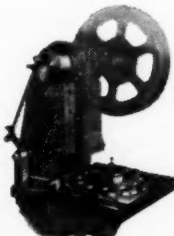
Many Bliss cushions are supplied for presses that have been in use for years. Placing the responsibility for efficient press and cushion operation with Bliss assures you of the utmost in satisfactory performance.

7 LUBRICATION

Bliss Inclineds have floor-line lubrication systems with oil or grease fittings at main points of moving contact. All standard Bliss Inclined frames are machined to take Bliss one-shot pressure system.



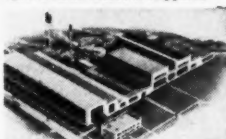
8 FEEDS



Bliss Inclined Presses are designed to take any type of Bliss automatic or semi-automatic feed. Addition of a few extra parts to the regular constant tension brake will convert it to an automatic releasing brake for continuous operation with roll, dial or magazine feeds. Every Bliss feed is engineered to specific requirements yet a large variety of standard designs is available. A Bliss feed on a Bliss press means the finest equipment that money can buy, plus a single responsibility for efficient performance of entire unit.

9 SERVICE

All replacement parts and service orders carry top priority at Bliss to reduce your press "down time." Supplying service parts for presses more than 50 years old is routine at Bliss. Accurate-fitting parts are supplied from stock by virtue of precision manufacturing methods which guarantee interchangeability. A large sales and service organization is available. Incidentally, one effective way of preventing costly shutdowns is to call for a Bliss service inspection of your Bliss presses. A highly competent maintenance man will call on you and the chances are that he will spot trouble before it happens.



The Bliss plant at Hastings, Michigan is specially equipped for quantity production of parts for Inclined Presses.

These are the reasons—plus the fact that they are priced right—that are most often reported by the trade for its preference of Bliss presses.

If your pressed-metal production calls for inclined presses, you're sure to find the specific answer among Bliss' standard sizes. And a Bliss sales engineer will be on hand to give you unbiased counsel. Remember too, "BLISS" on your press is more than a name...it's a guarantee!

Write today for catalog 2-C illustrating the new Bliss Inclined Presses and Service Sheet A-110 giving operating and maintenance instructions for the complete line.

E. W. BLISS COMPANY, CANTON, OHIO

E. W. Bliss (England) Ltd., Derby, England

E. W. Bliss Company (Paris), St. Ouen sur Seine, France

U. S. Plants in Canton, Salem and Toledo, Ohio; and Hastings, Michigan. Branch offices in Chicago, Cleveland, Dayton, Detroit, Indianapolis, New Haven, New York, Philadelphia, Rochester, Toledo; and Toronto, Canada. West Coast Representatives: Moore Machinery Co., Los Angeles and San Francisco; Star Machinery Company, Seattle. Other dealers in United States cities and throughout the world.

for Presses,
Rolling Mills,
Special Machinery

BLISS

"How are these
MORSE REAMERS working out?
SWELL — just like you
said they would!"



MORSE



**See your Morse-Franchised
Distributor about**

MORSE REAMERS

for "Top-Hole" performance on every job

Staggered flute-spacing is the payoff feature of Morse Reamers. It ends biting, slipping... gives you smooth cutting and *accurate hole-sizing every time*. Chips are cleared freely, with no galling or scoring of the surface.

Morse makes *all* types of Reamers, for ferrous and non-ferrous... including the Morse Expanding Chucking Reamer which can be re-ground again and again... and even including the huge tools used in bridge and structural work. What's more, you can get Morse Reamers

Electrolized for extra life, if you wish.

Talk it over with your Morse-Franchised Distributor... he's got the know-how and the stock to start you toward better work and greater savings than you ever expected from this type of cutting tool. *Call him today*. He'll give you your first saving (in time) right now.

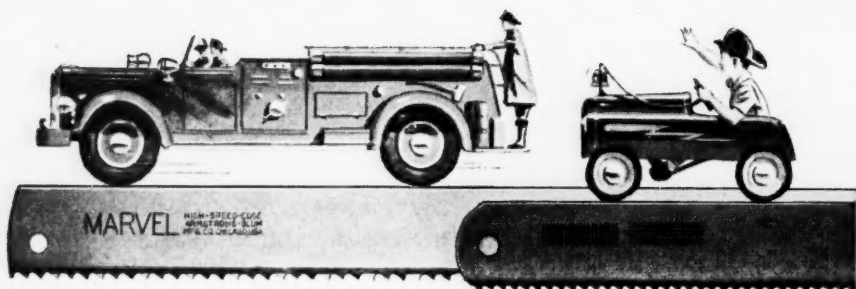
MORSE TWIST DRILL & MACHINE COMPANY
NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

(Division of VAN NORMAN CO.)

Warehouses in New York, Chicago, Detroit, Houston, San Francisco

Cutting Tools

*Buy them by phone
from your Morse-Franchised
Distributor and save
ordering time*



...but

Experience Cannot be Copied

More than a quarter-century ago MARVEL invented and basically patented the MARVEL High-Speed-Edge Hack Saw Blade—the UNBREAKABLE blade that increased hack sawing efficiency many-fold.

Every MARVEL Hack Saw Blade ever sold has been of that basic welded high-speed-edge construction, with constant improvements from year to year, as EXPERIENCE augmented the "know-how" . . .

MARVEL is not "tied" to any single source of steel supply, and has always used the best high speed steels that became available from time to time as metallurgy progressed. When-as-and-if finer steels are developed—and are proven commercially practical for welded-edge hack saw blades—MARVEL will use them, regardless of cost or source . . .

There is only one genuine MARVEL High-Speed-Edge! All other "composite" or "welded-edge" hack saw blades are merely flattering attempts to imitate—without the "know-how" of MARVEL EXPERIENCE . . .

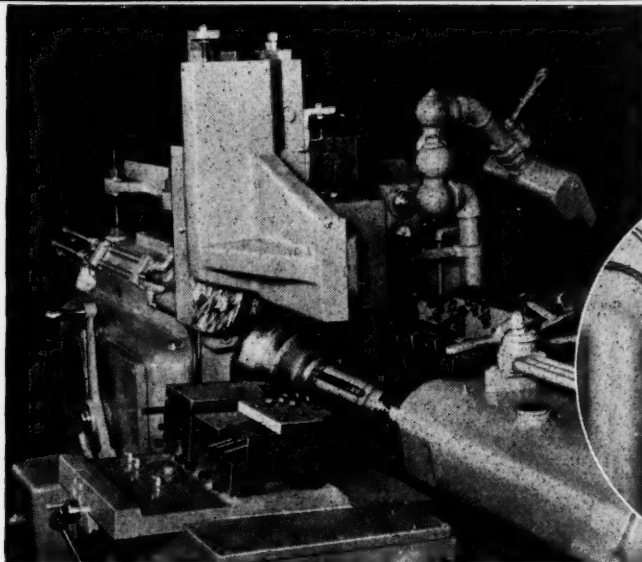
Insist upon *genuine* MARVEL High-Speed-Edge when buying hack saw blades—and be **SAFE**, for you can depend upon MARVEL. They have been "tested", "pre-tested", and "re-tested" by thousands of users for more than a quarter-century!



ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO. • 5700 Bloomingdale Ave. • Chicago 39, U. S. A.

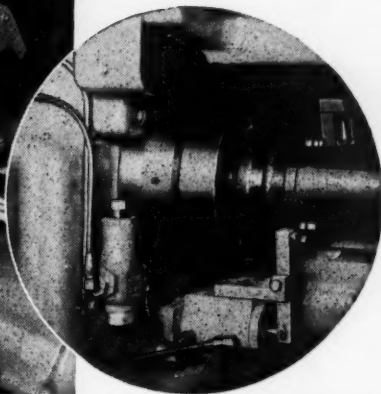
MACHINE OF THE MONTH

PREPARED BY THE SENECA FALLS MACHINE CO. "THE Lo-swing PEOPLE" SENECA FALLS, NEW YORK

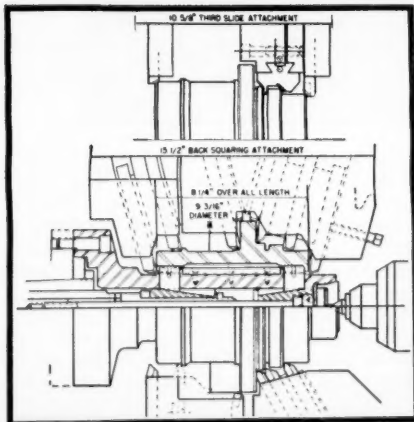


Close-up view of machine showing details of Driving Arbor

Close-up view showing Air-operated Locator



PRODUCTION SPEEDED ON DRIVE GEAR HUBS WITH MODEL "AR" AUTOMATIC Lo-swing LATHE



Problem: To automatically turn, face and chamfer shoulders, and cut groove on Gear Hub with 9" Flange diameter, locating and centering from bottom of spline previously machined.

Solution: The Model "AR" Automatic Lo-swing Lathe was selected for this job due to its rigid construction and its demonstrated fine performance with cemented carbide tools.

The expanding, air-operated driver, shown in the line drawing and the main illustration, is fitted with two sets of six driving jaws which accurately center the part true with the bottom of the splines. The jaws are actuated with two independently-expanding bushings and pull bars which equalize the pressure on both sets of jaws. The parts are located longitudinally on the arbor by an automatic, air-operated locator, which moves forward to the exact locating position when the tailstock spindle is withdrawn and relieves when the spindle is advanced.

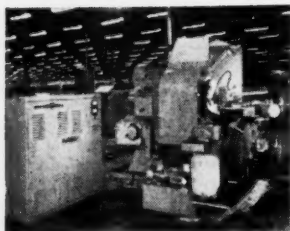
All diameters are turned with the tooling mounted on the front carriage slide. The squaring, chamfering and grooving operations are divided between the rear and vertical slides in order to simplify the tooling which is used for several different sizes of hubs. The line drawing shows the tooling in detail.

Consult our Engineering Department for Automatic Lo-swing Lathes engineered for your particular turning problems.

SENECA FALLS MACHINE CO., SENECA FALLS, N. Y.

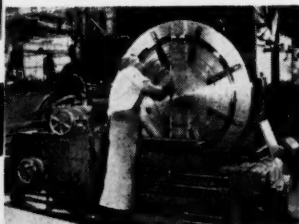
PRODUCTION COSTS ARE LOWER WITH Lo-swing

Manufacturers Report on **T** Lathes*

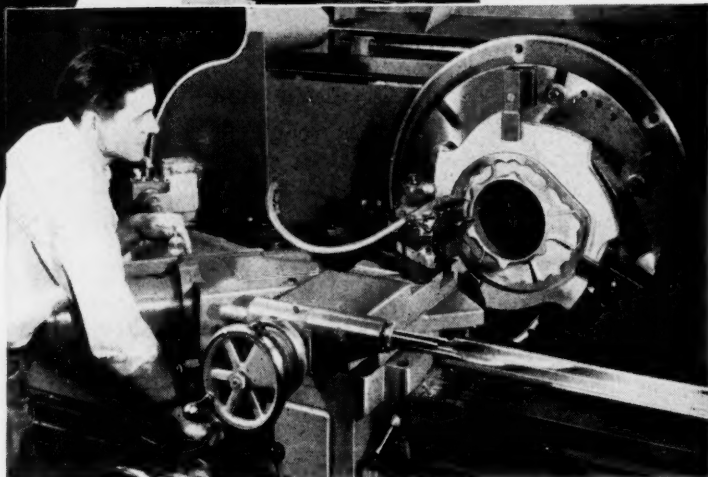


Machining
Jet Engine
Component—
Studebaker Corp.

- ... Excellent Accuracy and Versatility
- ... Save up to 86% in Time
- ... Good Output and Design Features
- ... Best Available



Machining
Jet Engine
Component—
Pratt & Whitney Air-
craft, Div. of United
Aircraft Corp.



Machining
Supercharger
Diffuser—
Hotpoint Co.

World leaders in production have installed, tested and production-proved Lodge & Shipley T Lathes.

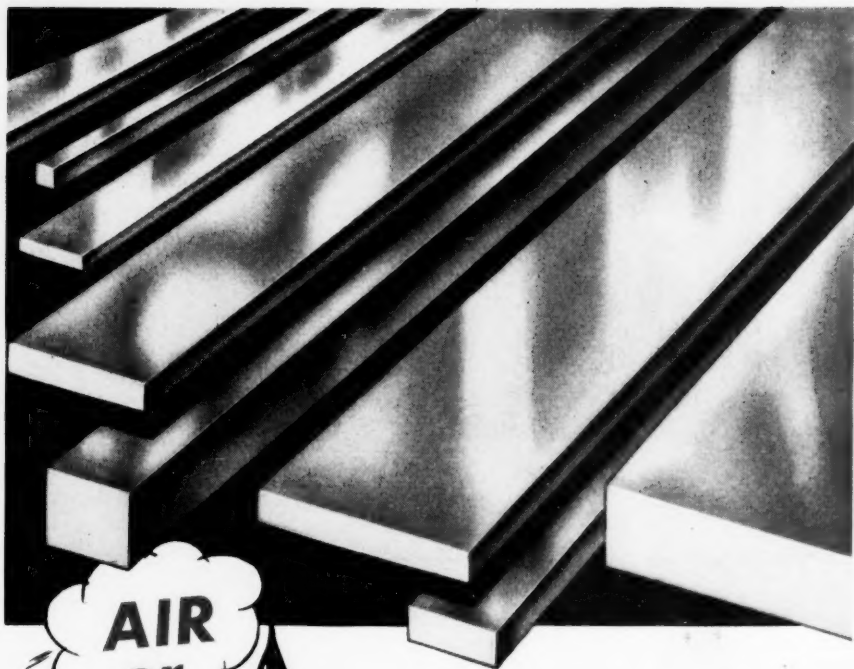
T Lathes are designed specifically for thin-wall, short length and large diameter work that characterizes jet engine and other production. These lathes have solved the problem of straight and contour facing, turning and boring parts formerly machined on over-size, over-costly, over-clumsy

conventional lathes and boring mills. Far faster, more sensitive and accessible, they save cost, time, floor space and assure required accuracy. Whatever your requirements or production, there is a T Lathe to cut time and costs on large diameter, short length parts machining. With priority assistance, you may be able now to obtain good delivery. Write for new literature #215 and complete details.

THE **Lodge & Shipley** COMPANY

3053 COLERAIN AVENUE,

CINCINNATI 25, OHIO



**AIR
or
OIL** **HARDENING?...**
which DIE STEEL is best for you?

For punches and dies that produce up to 50% more pieces per sharpening — use *Simonds Air Hardening Die Steel*. 5% chrome content makes this non-deforming steel more wear-resistant. Better for punching or cutting silicon or stainless steels, Monel metal, or other abrasive metal. Spheroidize annealed for good machinability, it also has a wide hardening range (1700° to 1800°F). Stock sizes from 1/2" to 2" thick, and 2" to 10" wide in 36" lengths.

For standard die, jig, punch, gage and small tool applications, *Simonds Oil Hardening Flat Ground Die Steel* is a valuable time and money saver. Made of non-deforming molyb-

denum type die steel, it is uniformly annealed for easy machining and uniform hardening. Due to its wide hardening range (1450° to 1540°F) good results are assured with even the simplest heat treating equipment. Stock sizes available from 1/64" to 3" thick and 1/8" to 14" wide in 18" lengths. Heavier sizes also furnished in 36" lengths.

Your Simonds Distributor stocks many sizes of both types . . . individually packaged with simple heat treating instructions. Call him for complete details.



Factory Branches in Boston, Chicago, San Francisco and Portland, Oregon. Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que.
Simonds Divisions: Simonds Steel Mill, Lockport, N. Y., Simonds Abrasive Co., Phila., Pa. and Arvida, Que., Canada

get
a
better
job done

with

Mor-Speed

save time

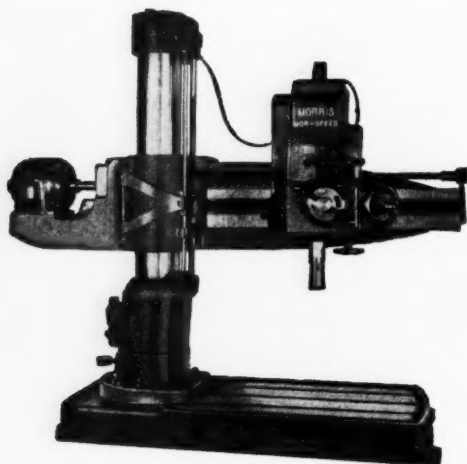
with completely centralized controls . . . instant selection of proper speed, feed; easily set automatic stops and trips.

with safety and dependability

tested safety devices
safeguard machine,
worker, workpiece . . .
automatic lubrication
protects built-in precision.

with lasting accuracy

alloy steels . . . modern
hardening . . . extra
anti-friction bearings, all
assure minimum wear
and low cost service.



9" Column Standard and Heavy Duty Models (with 3 and 4-foot arms)

11" Column Heavy Duty Model (with 3, 4, 5 and 6-foot arms)

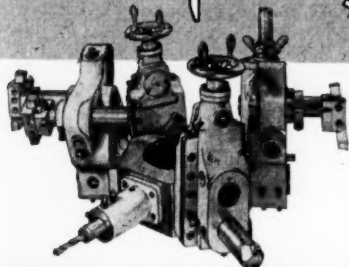
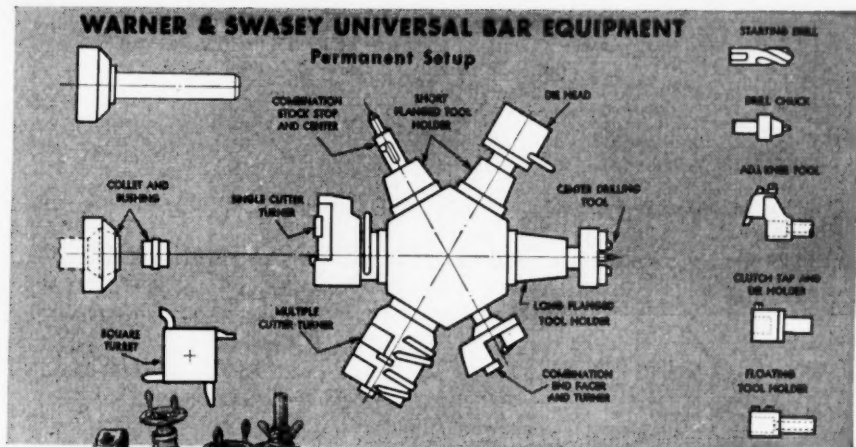
Morris MOR-SPEED RADIALS

Whether for production or tooling MORRIS Mor-Speed RADIAL DRILLS give you fast, easy operation with accuracy so essential in holding down costs. Write for bulletin #59. Early deliveries available.

THE MORRIS MACHINE TOOL COMPANY
934 HARRIET ST. CINCINNATI 3, OHIO



"A Better Product at Less Cost with PRECISION PLUS PRODUCTION."



Use Warner & Swasey Standard Tools to

SPEED UP—SIMPLIFY YOUR PRODUCTION

YES, you can make Warner & Swasey standard turret lathe tools and Universal Tooling Setups *pay off*—with increased production, less setup, handling and cutting time, longer tool life. This free book clearly and simply explains how to select tools and improve setups, combined and multiple cuts, and many other modern tool applications. Fill in and mail the handy coupon for your free copy—today!



**YOU CAN PRODUCE IT BETTER, FASTER, FOR LESS
WITH WARNER & SWASEY MACHINE TOOLS.
TEXTILE MACHINERY. CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY**

**THIS
FREE BOOK
TELLS YOU HOW**



10-53

WARNER & SWASEY COMPANY
Department 320-MM, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send me my free copy of "Turret Lathe Tools" today!

Name

Company

Position

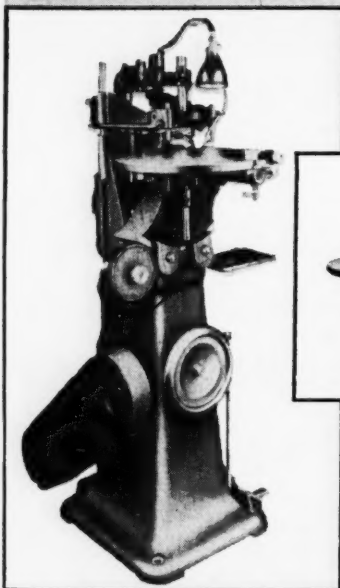
Address

City Zone State

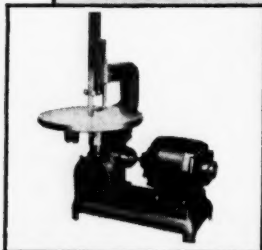
Get Precision Perfection

**Slash Costs
with**

OLIVER DIE MAKING MACHINES



More than 10,000 Oliver installations are saving up to 60% in time and labor on jobs where efficiency, accuracy and speed are demanded. Skilled labor is not required for sawing, filing and lapping the proved Oliver Way.



Oliver's 40 years of experience proves without a doubt that it is quicker and cheaper to saw out a piece than to drill and chip it. Oliver Die Makers do all sawing, filing and lapping operations with ease, economy, and speed.

Many Oliver Die Making Machines have been in continuous use for more than 25 years. Let Oliver of Adrian save dollars for you in making less-expensive dies, gauges, templates and cams.



OLIVER DIE MAKERS Available in 5 Models

The Bench Model S-1 (illustrated) is a single speed die maker for use on tool steel up to 1" thick.

The Heavy Duty Model (illustrated) has 6 speeds, works in metal up to 3" thick, has variable strokes to 5" with hydraulic feed.

**Write Today For Complete Technical Data on
OLIVER DIE MAKERS**

See our catalog in Sweet's Directory

**MACHINE TOOLS
by OLIVER include:**

AUTOMATIC DRILL GRINDERS
TOOL & CUTTER GRINDERS
DRILL POINT THINNERS
TEMPLATE TOOL GRINDERS
FACE MILL GRINDERS
DIE MAKING MACHINES

OLIVER INSTRUMENT CO.

1430 E. MAUMEE • ADRIAN, MICHIGAN

"ROCKWELL"

HARDNESS TESTERS

See them in Action!

at the
**NATIONAL METAL
EXPOSITION**

Cleveland . Oct. 19 to 23

**BOOTH
1716**

J-Model
"ROCKWELL"
HARDNESS
TESTER



TUKON TESTER
MICROHARDNESS TESTING

*The sure way it is to be sure
of the hardness of metal you
need—by using WILSON Hardness Testing equipment!*

WILSON
MECHANICAL INSTRUMENT DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

**"ROCKWELL"
HARDNESS
TESTERS**



230-G Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

It takes only a **Jiffy**
to pack it right...
to ship it fast...



Whether you ship
spare parts, tools,
accessories, precision
instruments or other products
of semi-fragile or non-fragile
nature—you need only JIFFY
PADDED SHIPPING BAGS for complete packing protection.

Consider the savings effected in using JIFFY PADDED SHIPPING BAGS.

Time and Labor—the entire packing operation is reduced to 3
simple steps.

Insert item—Fold along scored line—Staple or Tape.
SAVE UP TO 76% IN PACKING TIME!

Packing Material Costs—stock JIFFY BAGS and eliminate
the need for corrugated boxes, fillers, overwraps
and twine. JIFFY's built-in expansion cushioning
hugs contents tight, absorbs shocks in
transit. Its patented construction prevents damage
due to moisture, dirt or dust.

Available in 8 standard sizes.

Free samples on request.

Distributors in 43 principal cities.

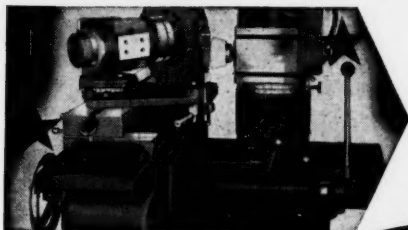
Jiffy Bags meet Military Spec-
ification MIL-B-4604 (USAF).

JIFFY MANUFACTURING COMPANY

FLORENCE AVENUE ★ HILLSIDE, NEW JERSEY

RIGHT HAND OPERATION FROM FRONT OR REAR!

An Exclusive Feature



COVEL No. 12 CUTTER AND TOOL GRINDER

Rear lever gives operator convenient right hand control. This feature, plus ball bearing table ways, reduces fatigue . . . saves time and effort . . . pleases operators. . . . increases output.

No. 12 sharpens all types of cutting tools. Readily adaptable to both internal and external grinding.

**WRITE
FOR
BULLETIN
MM-103**

PROMPT DELIVERY FOR DEFENSE

COVEL PRECISION GRINDERS

BENTON HARBOR — MICHIGAN

**DRILL GRINDERS — UNIVERSAL CUTTER & TOOL GRINDERS —
HYDRAULIC & HAND FEED SURFACE GRINDERS**

Builders of
Precision
Grinders
for 79 Years

October, 1953

MODERN MACHINE SHOP 31

"doing a job" at **TOOL STEEL** *



STANDARD

TWIN WHEEL TOOL GRINDERS

**"Doing a job"
is right!**

30% decreased grinding time, grinding costs way down, less operator fatigue, greater wheel life, increased production.

* Here's what the Tool Room Superintendent at the Tool Steel Gear and Pinion Co., Cincinnati, Ohio says:

"Since installation this Standard Tool Grinder has had no downtime . . . required no maintenance other than routine. We use the machine daily, sometimes continuously on production wet-grinding of carbide tipped hub-turning, offset turning, boring and other high-speed steel tools. It's by far the best precision grinder we've used."

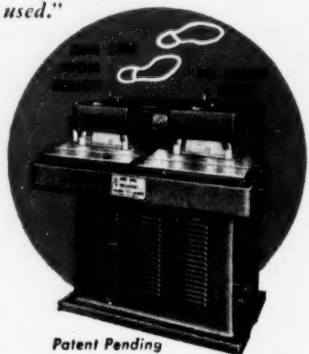
Outstanding performance? No . . . just typical of the Standard Twin Wheel Tool Grinder. Available in 10" and 14" wheel sizes; wet or dry. No spray or splash when wet-grinding. Two operators can grind at once. Conserves floor space. Write for Bulletin TW today for full details.

See this machine in operation; National Metal Exposition, Cleveland; Oct. 19-23, Booth 840.

standardize with . . .

the **STANDARD** electrical tool co.

2487 RIVER RD. • CINCINNATI 4 • OHIO



Patent Pending

LENOX

BAND SAW BLADES

for every metal cutting problem
Regular Metal Cutting • Skip-A-Tooth • Friction Cutting



- For use on Wells, Kalamazoo, Johnson, Famco and all other make Band Saw machines.
- Try our Wavy Set for cutting angle iron, tubing and thin materials.



SAFETY BOX — 100' COIL STOCK

- For use on Do-All, Grob, Tannewitz and other Band machines.
- Stock ready to draw out.
- Dangerous loose ends can be withdrawn into box.

THE TOOLS IN THE PLAID BOX™
AMERICAN SAW & MFG. COMPANY
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

HACK SAWS • BAND SAWS • GROUND FLAT STOCK • HOLE SAWS

IT TAKES TWO TO MAKE A BARGAIN

**But Only
ONE
MACHINE
To Make
Two
Bends**



Now you can make two bends at the same time in a piece already bent on different planes. The dies are adjustable to any centers within the height of the central die spindle. This feature also insures that both the top and bottom bends will be identical. The PEDRICK Benders are equipped with automatic relay controls for automatic duplicate production bending. Ideal for chair frames, cart handles, and a myriad of other applications.

Write for descriptive folder. Prices as low as \$1575.00

PEDRICK TOOL & MACHINE CO.

3640 NORTH LAWRENCE ST.,

DEPT. 5,

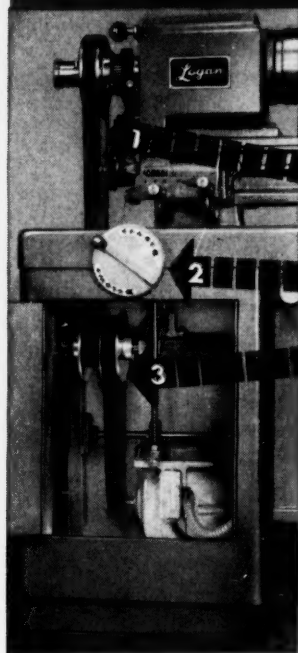
PHILADELPHIA 40, PA.

VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE

Logan

12" SWING LATHE

At No Extra Cost



No. 2955-V
12" Swing Lathe with
Variable Speed Drive

Principal Variable Speed Drive Parts

- 1** Upper Section showing spindle V-Pulley and Vari-Speed belt.
 - 2** Vari-Speed Control
 - 3** Lower section, showing Variable Speed V-Pulleys and Vari-Speed belts.
- Belts are easily replaced. Spindle Speed Chart on gear guard clearly marks settings for various speeds.

SEE IT AT YOUR LOGAN LATHE DEALER'S

OR

Write for
Information..

Full catalogue descriptions and price information on request. WRITE TODAY TO

Infinite Spindle Speeds, 38 to 1575 rpm

The rugged, accurate Logan 12" Lathe is now available with either standard V-belt Drive or Variable Speed Drive, *at the same economical price.* Where work requires a variety of spindle speeds, the Logan Variable Speed Drive changes speeds while the lathe is running, and definitely reduces costs. On large diameter facing, for example, optimum surface speed is maintained by simply turning the Speed Control Handle as the cutter goes into the work. No need to stop the lathe. No belt shifting. See *all* the features that make this versatile 12" Logan a profit building lathe.

Brief Specifications of Logan 12" Lathes

Swing over bed and saddle wings, 12" . . . Center distances, 23" and 35"
 . . . Turret Lathes Models have 43" bed length . . . 1 1/4" spindle hole . . . 1"
 collet capacity . . . 16 standard V-belt drive spindle speeds, 35 to 1230 rpm
 . . . Variable Speed Drive Models, infinite spindle speeds from 38 to 1575 rpm.

LOOK TO LOGAN FOR BETTER LATHES AND SHAPERS

LOGAN ENGINEERING CO.

Lawrence and Lamon Avenues

Chicago 30, Ill.

SOFT CARBIDE COST TOO MUCH?

LOOK AT THIS
COMPARISON
BETWEEN
WESSONMETAL
AND HIGH
SPEED STEEL

Your Higher ORIGINAL COST
RESULTS IN LESS COST per PIECE!

JOHN A. S. STEEL METHOD

Blade per Unit..... \$4.00

Total Tool Cost..... \$100.00

Machine Planer

per hour..... \$2.00

Total Tool per Hour..... \$10.00

WESSONMETAL METHOD

JOHN A. S. STEEL METHOD

Blade per Unit..... \$4.00

Total Tool Cost..... \$100.00

Machine Planer

per hour..... \$2.00

Total Tool per Hour..... \$10.00

WESSONMETAL METHOD

Actual Job

Caterpillar Tractor Co.

Part Name...Cutting Edge Bulldozer Scraper Blade

Operation Description...Farm Edge Scraper Blade

Machine Model-Type...Rockford Planer Series #4

Tool Type.....MX-7 Multicut Planer Holder

Planing Speed.....100 S.F.M.

Feed......025

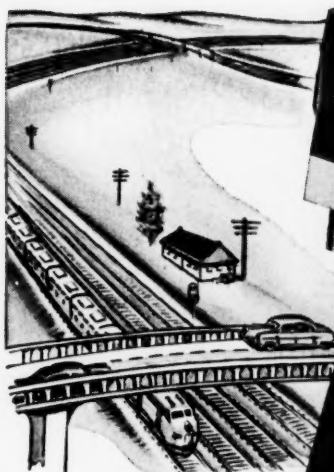
Depth of Cut.....0 to 7/8" Max.

Call the Wesson Tool Dept.
for your area for com-
plete service. Ask to see
Wesson's new movie
"The Carbide Age."

WESSONMETAL
Cemented Carbide

WESSON METAL CORPORATION

LEXINGTON 34, KENTUCKY



**TWO WAY METAL
TURNING AT
EXPRESSWAY
SPEEDS**

with
WESSON



**TRACER LATHE
TOOL HOLDERS
(STYLE DTRL)**

WESSON engineered especially for jet engine production and now widely used on other operations on "Follower" lathes. The DTRL Tool Holder cuts from right to left or left to right with 35° clearance on each side of cutting edge. Wessonmetal changeable 55° insert gives you 4 cutting edges. Band is replaceable at low cost.

- 101 different STANDARD SIZES
- The MULTI-CUT Holder is INDESTRUCTIBLE
- The BAND is Replaceable at LOW COST
- The Wessonmetal INSERT is replaceable at LOW COST—available in STANDARD SIZES.

**Our
30th
Year**

In Carbide!

Write for folder or call your Wesson Tool Engineer. He's a trained carbide expert.

See "THIS CARBIDE AGE"
The story of Carbide in metal working.

WESSON COMPANY

1220 WOODWARD HEIGHTS BLVD.

FERNDAL (DETROIT 20) MICHIGAN

Affiliated with WESSON METAL CORPORATION, Lexington, Kentucky

FOR HIGHER PRODUCTION

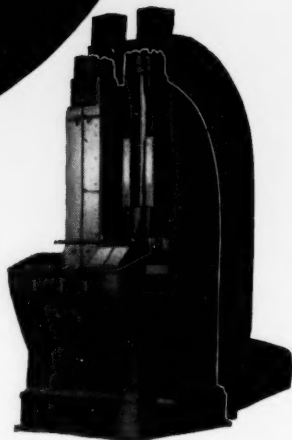
investigate...

surface broaching
for difficult
machine work

● Many types of work can be surface broached on Footburt machines at remarkable savings over previous machining methods. High production is obtained with required accuracy and finish. Holding fixtures are designed for quick, convenient loading. Cutting tool maintenance costs are low. We will be glad to work with you on the application of surface broaching.

THE FOOTE-BURT COMPANY • Cleveland 8, Ohio

Detroit Office: General Motors Building



● Duplex Surface Broaching Machine
Made in 5, 10, 15 and 25 Ton Sizes.



● Single Slide
Surface Broaching
Machine.
Made in 5, 10, 15
and 25 Ton Sizes.

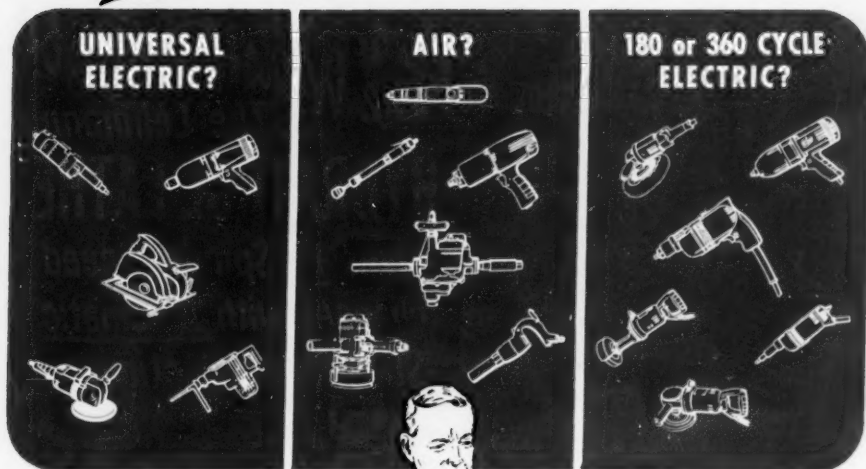


● Continuous Type Broaching
Machine. Made in 4 Sizes.

FOOTBURT

S U R F A C E B R O A C H I N G

THOR HAS THE ANSWERS!



Produce More at Lower Cost With Portable Power Tools

60 years in the business, with over 1,500 different types of power tools available, **THOR POWER TOOL COMPANY** is well qualified to give you sound, impartial advice on *ALL* portable power tool problems.

Thor—and only Thor—specializes exclusively in the manufacture of portable power tools . . . of ALL types.

For money-saving, cost-cutting *IDEAS*, write for Thor Power Tool Catalogs or a "get acquainted" call from a Thor service engineer. Thor Power Tool Company, Aurora, Ill.
Sales and Service Offices in Principal Cities



Balancers	Hammers	Rammers	Sanders
Bench	Hoists	Reamers	Saws
Grinders	Impact	Rivet	Screwdrivers
Core	Wrenches	Hammers	Tappers
Busters	Nut Setters	Rivet	Wire Brush
Grinders	Polishers	Squeezers	Machine



YOUR FILES ARE INCOMPLETE if you do not have the latest Thor Tool catalogs.
Use coupon below:

THOR POWER TOOL COMPANY Aurora, Illinois

Please send catalog covering Thor

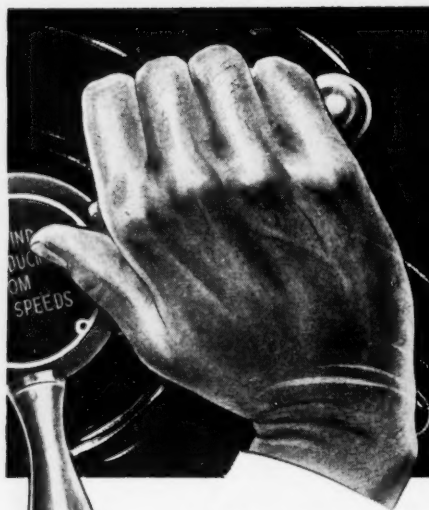
- ☐ Air Tools ☐ Universal Electric Tools
☐ 180 Cycle High Frequency Electric Tools
☐ 360 Cycle High Frequency Electric Tools
☐ Please have your service engineer call

Your Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

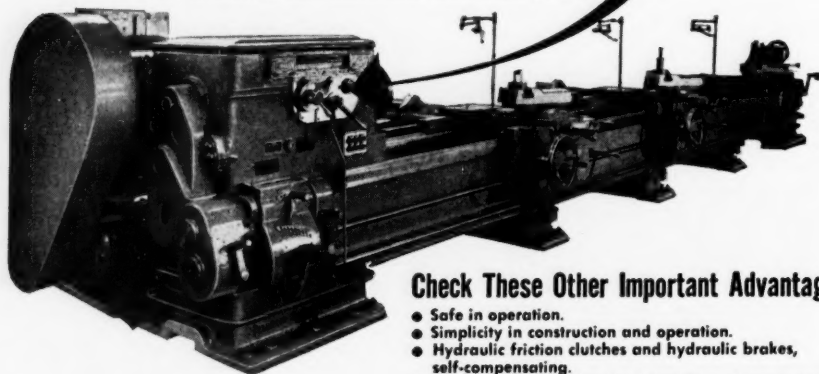
City & State _____



Just a "Twist of
the Wrist" does it!
... The Lehmann
HYDRATROL LATHE
gives 16 Spindle Speed
changes with Automatic
Slide Rule Selection.

Just a turn of the hand wheel on the front of the headstock of the LEHMANN Hydratrol Lathe gives you a speed change! An automatic slide rule, co-ordinated with the movement of the handle, shows spindle revolutions per minute and indicates a slide rule calculation of the cutting speeds in feet per minute.

Calculation by the operator is unnecessary. The rotary handle provides all speed changes for 16 forward and 8 reverse speeds. No need for intermediate stop; unnecessary to disengage the friction driving clutch to change speed.



Write today for additional information or catalog
— or — send prints for time- and- money- saving
recommendation!

Check These Other Important Advantages:

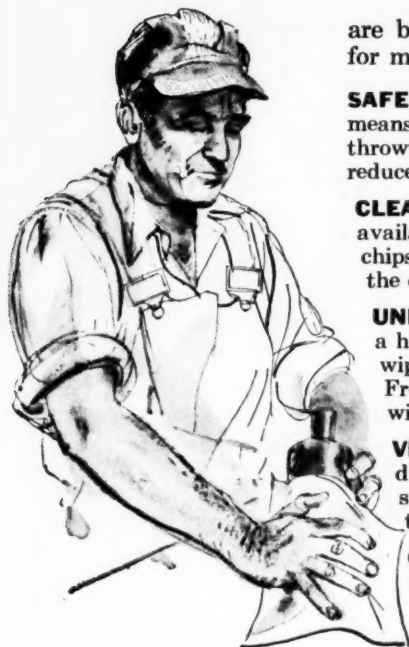
- Safe in operation.
- Simplicity in construction and operation.
- Hydraulic friction clutches and hydraulic brakes, self-compensating.
- Automatic safety relay, for harmless and easy engagement of positive clutches when speeds are changed.
- Spindle release for chucking.
- Perfect, safety-control lubrication with filtered oil.
- Gears constantly in mesh.

LEHMANN MACHINE COMPANY

GRAND AT CHOUTEAU - ST. LOUIS 3, MO.
DIVISION OF NOVO ENGINE CO.

One demonstration, and key men agree

NEW Scott Industrial Wipers



are better than anything they've ever used for most industrial wiping jobs. Here's why:

SAFETY—Scott Wipers are disposable. This means that harmful filings, oils, and shavings are thrown away with the used wipers. Clean edges reduce chances of catching in moving machinery.

CLEANLINESS—Because a clean one is always available, you can be sure of a wiper free from chips and foreign matter, thus helping eliminate the carrying of dermatitis.

UNIFORMITY—Every inch of every wiper is a highly effective wiping surface . . . and each wiper is of standard size, color and absorbency. From experience you will soon know the exact wiping requirements of each job.

VERSATILITY—Soft but strong, Scott Industrial Wipers tackle almost any job, big or small . . . from oil wiping and glass wiping to polishing and use on the face and hands.

COST CONTROL—Naturally, with sorting and counting eliminated, expensive controls are no longer necessary. Wiping now can be a budgeted production operation.

Most plants have found a 90-day trial—with a Scott representative working hand in hand with their supervisory personnel—the most accurate way of measuring the advantages of Scott Industrial Wipers.



For further information, fill out coupon and mail to Scott Paper Co., Chester, Pa.

Name

Position

Company

Address

City State

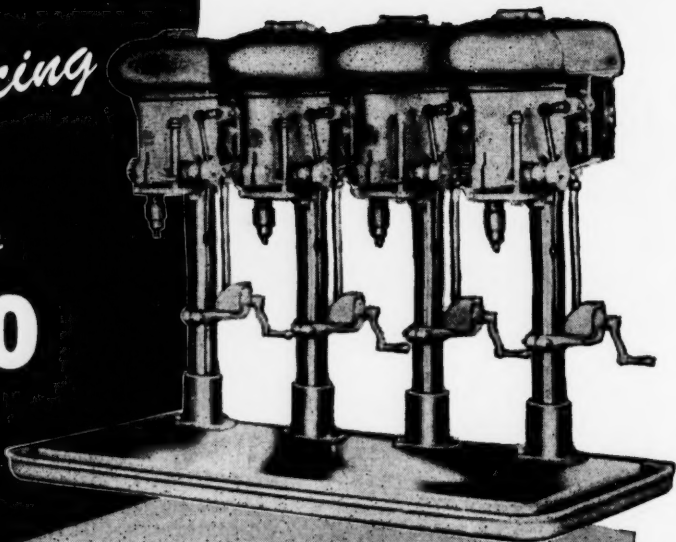
MM-A

Announcing

THE
new
**DURO
LINE**



**MULTI-SPINDLE
DRILL PRESSES**



Here's the latest addition to the expanding line of Duro high speed production drill presses. These new 15½" drill presses now enable you to make up your own drill press combinations in 1, 2, 3, or 4 spindle set-ups. Gives you a continuous production line, eliminates transferring between machines and provides maximum working surface on long, heavy work. Precision machined, accurate, each unit incorporates the most modern improvements and features for most economical operation and faster, cost-cutting production. The entire Duro line now includes 32 models in 3 sizes with a "just-right" drill press for every job.

Here are a few features:

Ball bearing equipped; 0 to ½" chuck capacity; 4¾" spindle travel; 9 splined spindle; improved Jacobs "safe-lock" Chuck which prevents chuck from flying off spindle; simple quill tension adjustment and wear compensating adjustment; rigid 2¾" dia. steel column; double support motor mount; positive depth stop, adjustable depth gauge; built in switches for light and power; plus many other features.

Write for FREE Brochure



check-full of facts and figures on the complete line of Duro drill presses, detailed construction features, plus available attachments and accessories. Find out how you can adapt a DURO to your specific production set-up.

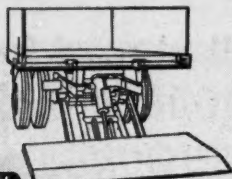
Duro Metal Products Co.

2652 NORTH KILDARE AVENUE
CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF POWER AND HAND TOOLS (DURO-CHROME)



Checking the dies in a DANLY SPECIAL DIE SET—
all steel, 4-post type, 26" x 35"



ANTHONY
LIFT GATE
HYDRAULIC

SHOWN IN LOADING POSITION



DANLY SPECIAL DIE SETS



View showing DANLY SPECIAL DIE SET during
production run. Tail gate gussets are blanked and
pierced in a single stage operation from 10 gage
blue annealed sheet.



**DIE SETS... STANDARD OR SPECIAL
DIEMAKERS SUPPLIES**

help Anthony give industry a lift !

For years now, the Anthony Company, makers of hydraulic lift gates for motor trucks, has relied on Danly Special Die Sets in their production operation. Based on long experience, they've found that Danly Special Die Sets cut their tooling costs and save time... because they provide the finest precision starting point for diemaking. Why not build your production dies in Danly Special Die Sets?... see what die performance can really mean.

DANLY MACHINE SPECIALTIES, INC.

2100 South Laramie Avenue, Chicago 50, Illinois

**DANLY SPECIAL DIE SET SERVICE
IS FAST AND CONVENIENT—CALL
YOUR NEAREST DANLY BRANCH**

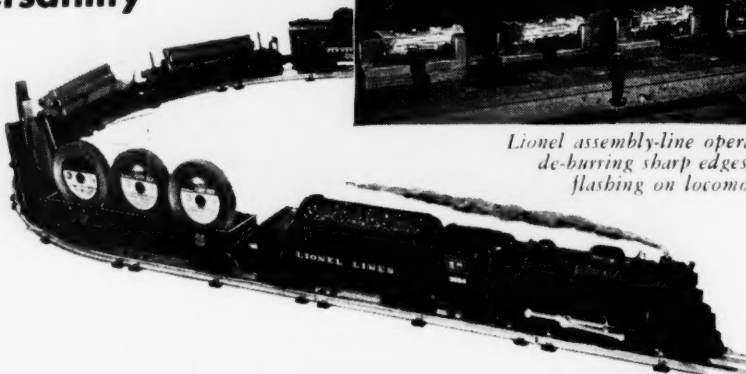
*CHICAGO 50	2100 South Laramie Avenue
*CLEVELAND 14	1550 East 33rd Street
*DAYTON 7	3196 Delphos Avenue
*DETROIT 16	1549 Temple Avenue
*GRAND RAPIDS	113 Michigan Street N.W.
*INDIANAPOLIS 4	5 West 10th Street
*LONG ISLAND CITY 1	47-28 37th Street
*LOS ANGELES 54	Ducommun Metals & Supply Co., 4890 South Alameda
*MILWAUKEE 2	111 East Wisconsin Avenue
*PHILADELPHIA 40	511 W. Courtland Street
*ROCHESTER 6	33 Rutter Street

*Indicates complete stock

**All aboard for
MODERN, FASTER
FINISHING...New
Economy, Quality,
Versatility**



*Lionel assembly-line operation
de-burring sharp edges and
flashing on locomotive.*



LIONEL HIGHBALLS PRODUCTION WITH BRIGHTBOY!



Wish YOU were HERE? It's an odds-on bet you do, since most everybody goes for Lionel Trains! See the newest—soon arriving in your nearby stores. See the superb Brightboy de-burring work that makes the metal edges and surfaces smooth and safe to the impatient, far-from-gentle hands of enthusiastic junior railroaders!

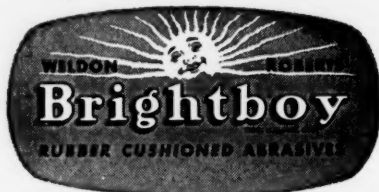
You don't have to wish to put greater speed and quality into your finishing. The unique combination-action of Brightboy's cushioning rubber and formula-matched abrasive gives you a completely new concept of

precision finishing: **BURRING, FINISHING, CLEANING, POLISHING, in one operation!** You immediately visualize countless applications beyond the limits of other methods.

Brightboy, in many time-saving textures, will speed up your production time table. You will get faster, finer finishing of stainless steels, forged aluminum, hard metals and all others—and plastics, wood, glass, laminated materials. Ask your dealer to recommend the Brightboy textures best suited to your work—and for the Brightboy Catalog-Manual. Write us if he cannot supply you, or on any problem where finishing is involved.



*Wheels, Sticks,
Rods, Blocks,
for machine and
manual operations*



**BRIGHTBOY INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
WELDON ROBERTS RUBBER CO.
95 No. 13th St. • Newark 7, N. J.**

America's Pioneer Manufacturer of Rubber-Banded Abrasives

GRINDING

DRILLING

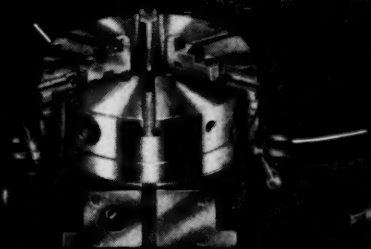
MILLING

BORING

PLANING

SUPER-SPACERS
VERSATILE

SLOTING

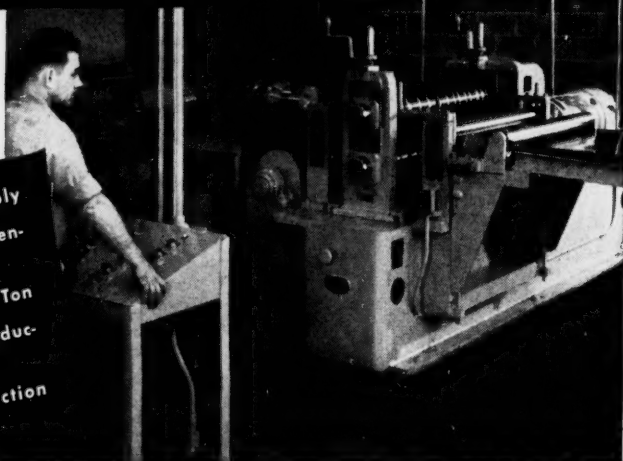


HARTFORD
Special

THE HARTFORD SPECIAL MACHINERY CO., HARTFORD 12, CONN.

YODER *Multiple Rotary* SLITTERS

- Easier Strip Supply
- Smaller Strip Inventories
- Lower Cost per Ton
- Simplified Production Planning
- Better Production Control



IF YOU USE over 100 tons of coiled strip per month, in strands of different widths, you will find a Yoder slitter a most profitable production tool. In times when materials are scarce, it eases your strip supply because you can buy standard widths from a greater number of sources of supply, and at a substantial saving in cost per ton. This saving alone soon pays for your investment.

Deliveries of standard widths are much quicker, avoiding the necessity for ordering long in advance and carrying big in-

ventories of slit-to-width strands. Consider the convenience of being able to supply your own needs in slit strands, on a few hours' notice, from a relatively small stock of standard width coils. It simplifies production planning, removes a source of constant worry in times of scarcity.

Yoder makes a complete line of rotary slitters for sheets and coils, including coil boxes, uncoilers, recoilers, scrap choppers, coil handling cars, etc. Yoder slitter book is a treatise on the economics of doing your own slitting. Ask for it.

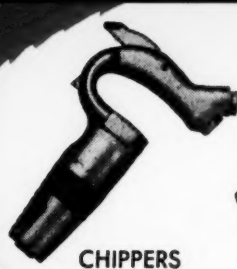
THE YODER CO. • 5532 Walworth Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio

Complete Production Lines

- ★ COLD-ROLL-FORMING and auxiliary machinery
- ★ GANG SLITTING LINES for Coils and Sheets
- ★ PIPE and TUBE MILLS—cold forming and welding



PORTABLE TOOLS FOR INDUSTRY



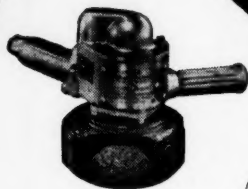
CHIPPERS



ANGLE
DRILLS



VERTICAL
SANDERS



VERTICAL
GRINDERS



RAMMERS



MIDGET
GRINDERS



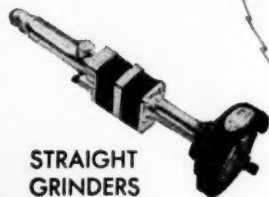
DIE
GRINDERS



HIGH CYCLE
TOOLS



CONE
GRINDERS



STRAIGHT
GRINDERS



BUFFERS



SCALING
HAMMERS



SCREW DRIVERS

● The past 25 years have established the reputation of Rotor Tool for "better portable tools for industry." Here are a few of Rotor's extensive line . . . produced in the industry's most modern air conditioned plant for "tops in precision" . . . to help you get rock-bottom costs. Write for catalogs: Air Tools—No. 38; 180—Cycle Electric Tools—No. 34; 360—Cycle Electric Tools—No. 36.

AIR

THE **ROTOR TOOL** CO.

CLEVELAND, OHIO

HIGH
CYCLE

THIS



MARK

on Collets & Pushers

USED IN ACME GRIDLEY AUTOMATICS...



is your best insurance of

- positive gripping power
- ease of adjustment in use
- uniformity of heat treatment
- precision grinding and gauging

Some salesman may offer you a "trick design" in collets, another will claim his "just as good as." Or you may even hear "we make all these for National Acme." Don't fall for it.

The plain facts are these—GENUINE National Acme branded Collets and Pushers are made only by and are available only from the original builders of Acme-Gridley Multiple and Single Spindle Automatics—and for no other machines.

This Company assumes the same responsibility for the high performance of its Collets, Pushers and other stock feed components as it does for the machines to which they are engineered—more than 45,000 Acme-Gridleys in use.

If a Collet proving a better performance record could be found (we've looked at dozens of them) we would adopt it and it would proudly bear our brand name.

Fact is, every month a higher percentage of Acme-Gridley owners who have experimented are re-turning to their logical Collet source—convinced that nowhere else can they get so much for their Collet and Pusher dollar. So next time you order, re-member—



Write for
Catalog CP-49A

Genuine

ONLY BY AND ARE AVAILABLE ONLY FROM...
ACME-GRIDLEY COLLETS AND PUSHERS ARE MADE

The NATIONAL ACME COMPANY

170 EAST 13TH STREET • CLEVELAND 8, OHIO

Acme-Gridley Bar and Chucking Automatics, 1-4-6 and 8 Spindle
—Hydraulic Thread Rolling Machines—Automatic Threading Dies
and Taps—Limit, Motor Starter and Control Station Switch—
Solenoids—Contract Manufacturing.

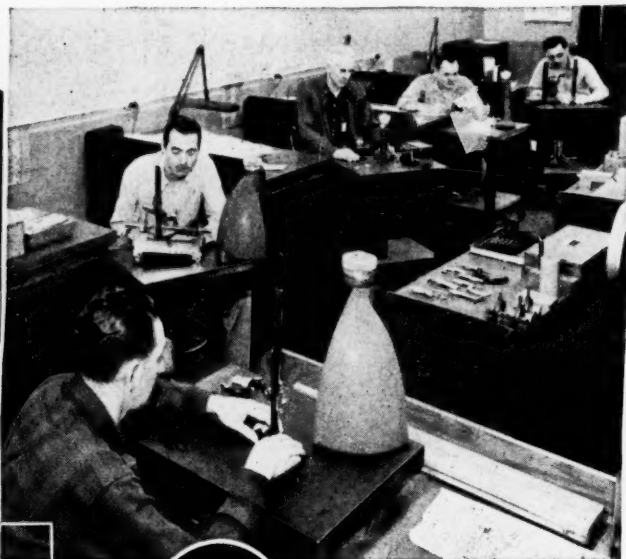
Minneapolis-Honeywell discovered the way to change-over to ...

RAHN

BLACK GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

AT

No Cost



THESE MEN AT
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL
CONCEIVED THE PLAN:

MAIN PLANT

E. A. Oberg,
General Foreman Inspection
Fred Ecklund,
Tool Room Foreman

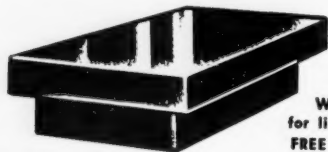
AERO DIVISION

John S. Young,
Chief Inspector
Robert W. Scott,
Foreman Tool Inspection
Earle A. Brooks,
Foreman Mfg. Inspection

HERE'S HOW

THEY'RE DOING IT ...

"We decided to classify our surface plates as Class A, B or C, according to their condition of wear. Then, instead of re-scraping plates as they become worn, we step-them-down to less accurate work. The money we've saved has paid for our installation of Rahn Black Granite Surface Plates."



Write
for literature
FREE TRIAL

You too will find it profitable!

DON'T SCRAPE worn surface plates
DON'T SCRAP them either . . .

step-them-down for use on less accurate
work. You'll save enough to replace with
Rahn Granite Plates for precise work.

RAHN GRANITE SURFACE PLATE CO. 636 N. Western Av. Dayton 7, Ohio

"We standardized on SKIL Drills after testing 5 leading makes!"

says **Norman Bonomo**, assistant superintendent,
B & G Manufacturing Co., Pittsburgh, Penna.

"SKIL Drills were first in ease of handling, first in performance, first in low maintenance, and first choice of our employees,"

Norman Bonomo explains. "We make aluminum windows and doors for both commercial and private buildings and keep our power tools—especially drills—in constant hard use. Consequently, we ran extreme tests to determine which make of drill would give us best all-around performance with least service worries.

"Employees agreed SKIL Drills handled best with least fatigue—even in cramped places. Management voted for SKIL fast local factory branch service and low maintenance. No other brand measured up to SKIL!"

All 26 SKIL Drill models have these features

Modern, Compact Design • Helical Gears • Die-Cast Aluminum Housings • Oversize Brushes • Reserve Power • Statically and Dynamically Balanced Motors • Optional speeds available on many models.

Capacities: $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1" in steel; 2" in hardwood • Speeds: 200 r.p.m. to 5000 r.p.m.



SKIL Saw



SKIL Driver



SKIL Belt Sander



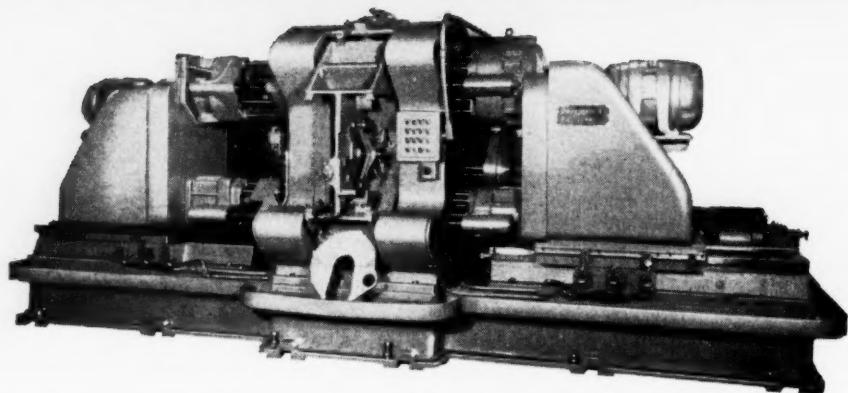
SKIL Disc Sander

SKIL

Made only by SKIL Corporation, formerly SKILSAW, Inc., 5033 Elston Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.
3601 Dundas Street West, Toronto 9, Ontario • Factory Branches in All Leading Cities

For complete information, contact your SKIL distributor or call your nearby SKIL factory branch

SPECIAL DOUBLE-END DRILLING, BORING and TAPPING MACHINE



Illustrated is one of the special machines we are constantly building, in addition to our line of MULTIPLE DRILL HEADS, to meet the specific requirements of plants, large and small. This machine is used for drilling, boring and tapping the adapter plate on an automatic transmission . . . The part is completely bored, drilled and tapped on this machine. We are using two of our Standard HH-20 Horizontal Way Type Units with an Automatic Index . . . The complete cycle is 30 seconds. The part is clamped with hydraulic cylinders.

*We solicit your inquiry as to any special drilling,
milling or boring operations you may have.*



ICHIGAN DRILL HEAD CO.

971 E. EIGHT-MILE ROAD

HAZEL PARK, MICH.

GRITCLOTH

OPEN MESH SANDING FABRIC
 PATENT APPLIED FOR

REVOLUTIONARY DISCOVERY...
 "HEARD 'ROUND THE WORLD!"

The world-wide demand for our latest abrasive development, GRITCLOTH, has already forced us to increase our production capacity. Right now, we are keeping abreast of the still growing clamor for this most advanced sanding material.

GRITCLOTH gives the removed particles a place to go, and thereby maintains fast cutting action throughout its amazingly long life.

For machine and hand sanding or polishing - wet or dry - it's GRITCLOTH. Order now!



Marine Finishes . . . Fast, smooth, prime-coat rubbing — WET, or DRY. Extra-long life with GRITCLOTH.



Metal Fabrication . . . LESS DOWN-TIME means more production with GRITCLOTH. Excellent for metal finishing and deburring.



Automotive Finishes . . . USE BOTH SIDES OF GRITCLOTH for maximum life. Outstanding in automotive field.



Metal Polishing . . . NON-LOADING for fast, economical stock removal by machine or hand. Save with GRITCLOTH.

★ 10 to 15 TIMES LONGER LIFE than the conventional types of coated abrasives.

★ APPLICATIONS ARE LIMITLESS . . . each day finds a new successful operation for this Miracle Modern Sanding Fabric.

★ NON-LOADING... OPEN MESH LETS THE REMOVED PARTICLES FLOW RIGHT THROUGH.

★ THOUSANDS OF SUPER-SHARP EDGES KEEP ON CUTTING.

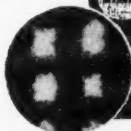
★ USE WET OR DRY

★ FLAT OR FOLDED

★ BY MACHINE OR HAND

★ BOTH SIDES

Where can you use it?

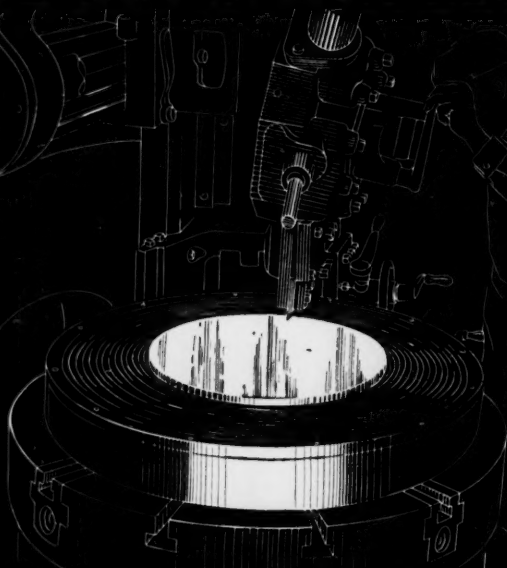


GRITCLOTH...
 a BAY STATE
 Pioneered
 Product

**BAY
 STATE**

BAY STATE ABRASIVE PRODUCTS CO., Westboro, Mass., U. S. A.
 Branch Offices and Warehouses — Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit, Pittsburgh
 Distributors — All principal cities
 In Canada: Bay State Abrasive Products Co. (Canada) Ltd., Brantford, Ont.

CHUCKING PROBLEMS?



...THE ANSWER IS

Magna-Lock electro-magnetic CHUCKS



Get details...
WRITE
DEPT. MM-103

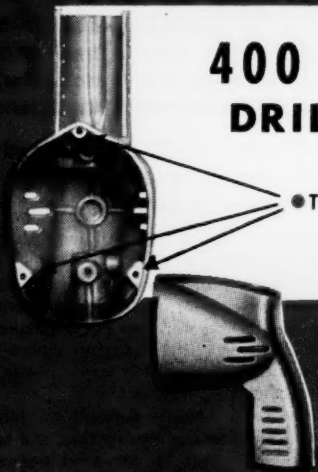
Rectangular... rotary... swiveling. Wide range of sizes and voltages. 22% more magnetic area... pieces held to extreme edges of chuck. Moisture-proof. Exclusive all-steel construction. Many other advantages.

Magna-Lock

Hanchett **MAGNA-LOCK CORPORATION**
Magnetic Chucks and Devices
BIG RAPIDS MICHIGAN, U. S. A.

AN ASSA NATCO PROVIDES
High Production plus Flexibility

FOR THOSE SMALL PARTS



**400 SMALL PARTS
DRILLED or TAPPED
PER HOUR**

• THREE .1065 HOLES DRILLED
OR TAPPED 6-32 TAP
IN HAND DRILL HOUSING

JUST ONE OF MANY PARTS
drilled and tapped
on these **NATCO** High-Speed
adjustable A 33 A machines

Another example of
light sensitive machines

**NATCO
ENGINEERED**
for Quality
and Quantity
Production



NATCO DRILLING, BORING, FACING AND TAPPING MACHINES

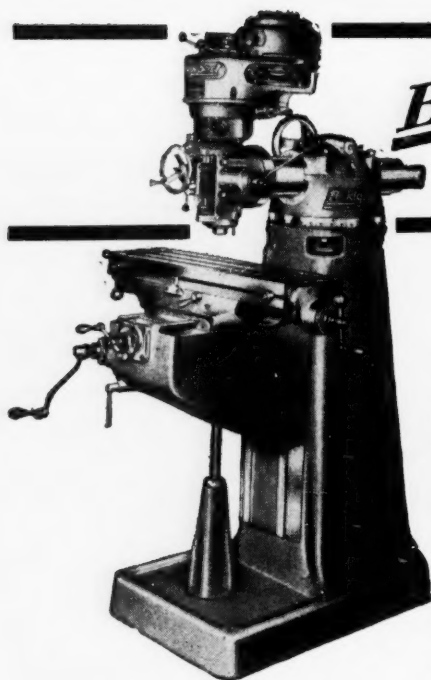


NATIONAL AUTOMATIC TOOL COMPANY, INC., Richmond, Indiana

Branch Offices: CHICAGO, 2009 Engineering Bldg. • DETROIT, 409 New Center Bldg.

BUFFALO, 1807 Elmwood Ave. • NEW YORK, 35 Beechwood Ave., Mount Vernon

Call a Nates Field Engineer



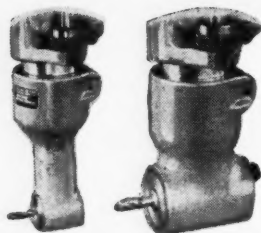
Bridgeport

The Machine that mills, drills, bores and shapes at all angles with one set up

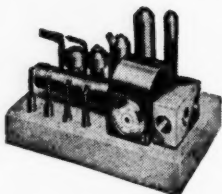
DESIGNED, BUILT, KNOWN and ACCEPTED . . . for today's and tomorrow's requirements

The BRIDGEPORT TURRET MILLING MACHINE . . . familiarly known in metal working shops as the "Bridgeport Miller" . . . is in a class all by itself in versatility, utility and accuracy. It is not only several machines designed and built into a single unit, but it performs each of its individual functions equally well . . . with high-precision.

There is never an idle moment for this outstanding machine tool, recognized and accepted as a "must" in the hundreds of modern tool rooms and die shops where it is in daily operation. It is, in fact, the "busiest machine in the shop" because of its capacity to handle repetitive small work on a production basis. Get all the facts concerning the "BRIDGEPORT" . . . from your nearest dealer or from us direct. Investigate the attachments available.



Right Angle Attachments
(Left) Light Duty . . . for right angle milling and drilling narrow, deep molds and cavities.
(Right) Heavy Duty . . . for milling and drilling at right angles. Fits both Master and 1 HP Bridgeport Heads.



No. 2 Boring Head
Boring Tools and Holder provide the means of boring holes up to 6" diameter. Available for use on Bridgeport 1 HP Milling, Drilling and Boring Attachment.



Milling Machine Vise
An improved vise providing great gripping power. Streamlined for attractiveness; equipped with coolant trough. Rigid holding assured by large diameter screw. Two sizes: 5"x3 1/2" and 6"x5" jaw openings.

Get complete information TODAY.

Bridgeport

MACHINES, INC.

Bridgeport, Connecticut

Manufacturers of High Speed Milling Attachments and Turret Milling Machines

Thompson Type 2F SUPER PRECISION Tool Room Grinder



Compare These Features:

- HARDENED AND GROUND cross slide ways completely sealed.
- One shot lubrication to cross slide ways and internal saddle bearings.
- HARDENED AND GROUND sealed anti-friction vertical slide.
- HARDENED AND GROUND BED WAYS with automatic lubrication.
- 3600/1800 R.P.M. 2 speed wheel head. Heavy alloy steel spindle heat treated, runs in super precision ball bearings accurately preloaded, lifetime lubricated.

- Handy control panel.
- Elevation micrometer stop graduated in .0001".
- GROUND THREAD FEED SCREW.
- Automatic wheel TRUING device.
- Longitudinal hand wheel with automatic engagement.
- Hydraulic head movement throttle with rapid traverse.
- Hydraulic table movement throttle.
- Elevating hand wheel graduated in .0005".
- GROUND THREAD FEED SCREW.

WRITE TODAY for complete specifications and performance data. Address Dept. 10, Thompson Grinder Co., Springfield, Ohio.

- ◆ The only manufacturer of a complete range of heavy duty and light duty surface and contour grinders for industry.

Thompson
SURFACE
Grinders

The Thompson Grinder Company, Springfield, Ohio

UNCLE!

Are your machines begging for mercy because of misuse?

Blanchard Grinders, with proper grinding wheels, can and do give high production with extremely close tolerances for dimension and flatness. However, a No. 11 Blanchard user recently received erroneous advice on abrasive wheels from an outside source. The result was that 35 high-speed cam plates were ground on both sides in 1½ hours with surface finish of 24 micro-inches.

By referring the problem to Blanchard, it was easily demonstrated that the No. 11, with correct grinding wheel, would give desired results—90 to 100 cam plates per hour, with surface finish of 4 micro-inches, dimension tolerance of $\pm .0002$, and flat within 2 light bands.

Blanchard wheels are best for Blanchard Grinders — let Blanchard give you the benefit of their vast experience so that you too can get the most from your Blanchard machines.

Information on correct surface grinding procedure and wheel selection are given in "Work Done on the Blanchard" and "The Art of Surface Grinding." Write for free copies today!



PLEASE CONSULT THE
ENGINEERS WHO DESIGNED ME,
AND LET THEM SPECIFY THE
CORRECT BLANCHARD WHEELS,
SO THAT I CAN WORK FOR YOU
BETTER, FASTER, AND CHEAPER



PUT IT ON THE **BLANCHARD**
THE BLANCHARD MACHINE COMPANY

64 STATE ST., CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS., U.S.A.

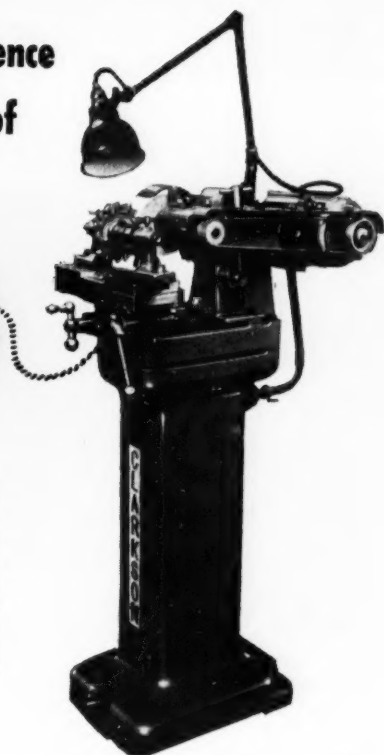
**Backed By Years of Experience
in the MANUFACTURE of
CUTTING TOOLS...**

**THE CLARKSON
CUTTER GRINDER**

Simplicity . . . Speed . . . Economy are featured in the Clarkson Cutter Grinder . . . designed specifically for use in the manufacture of Clarkson Milling Cutters. All of the desirable features recognized as essential through years of experience, to the manufacture of cutting tools are incorporated into the Clarkson Cutter Grinder, yet it is low in cost, *right* for use in your plant for resharpening

- ★ END MILLS
- ★ SLOT DRILLS
- ★ REAMERS
- ★ WOODRUFF CUTTERS
- ★ T-SLOT CUTTERS
- ★ COUNTERBORES
- ★ COUNTERSINKS
- ★ SPOT FACING CUTTERS
- ★ SIDE AND FACE CUTTERS
- ★ CYLINDRICAL CUTTERS
- ★ FACE MILLS
- ★ ANGLE CUTTERS
- ★ and HOLLOW MILLS

**Write today for FULL INFORMATION
on the Clarkson Cutter Grinder . . .**



Clarkson, Incorporated
320 Ontario Street
Toledo, Ohio

Gentlemen:

Please send full information and prices on the
Clarkson Cutter Grinder.

NAME.....

COMPANY.....

STREET.....

CITY.....STATE.....

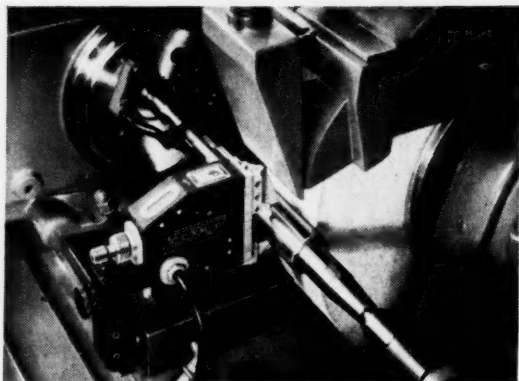
Clarkson **INCORPORATED**

DEDLOCK CHUCKS • AUTOLOCK CHUCKS • MILLING CUTTERS • CLARKSON CUTTER GRINDERS

320 Ontario St., Toledo, O.

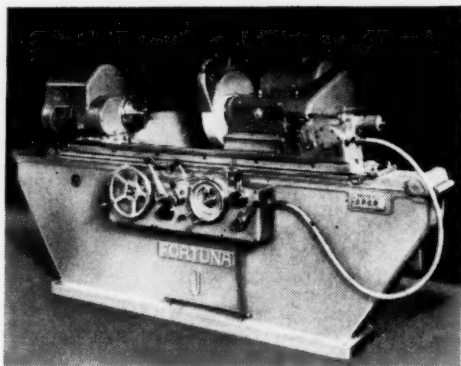
Fortuna Cylindrical Grinders

Plain and Universal Types



Finitor Automatic Sizing and Measuring Instrument, mounted on Fortuna Grinder, automatically controls grinding operations and holds size tolerances up to $\pm .00004$ "

Fortuna Grinders, for plunge cut or traverse grinding, are made in several types and sizes to accommodate workpieces up to 23½" diameter and 88" between centers . . . To increase production efficiency these hydraulically operated machines have single lever control for all operations of a pre-determined set-up . . . Numerous attachments are available to increase production and simplify grinding operations . . . For extremely accurate work, the grinders can be equipped with FINITOR Automatic Sizing and Measuring Instruments that automatically control the grinding operations and hold size tolerances up to $\pm .00004$ ".



Type ES630 Fortuna Cylindrical Grinder

Send us the details of your grinding jobs. Cosa engineers will recommend the proper Fortuna Grinder. Or, write for Catalog.

COSA CORPORATION

405 Lexington Ave., New York 17

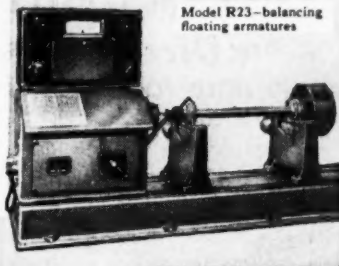
Your source for all Precision Machine Tools—
from Small Bench Lathes to Large Boring Mills

IN DETROIT AREA contact DETROIT-COSA CORPORATION, 16923 James Couzens Highway, Detroit 35, Mich.

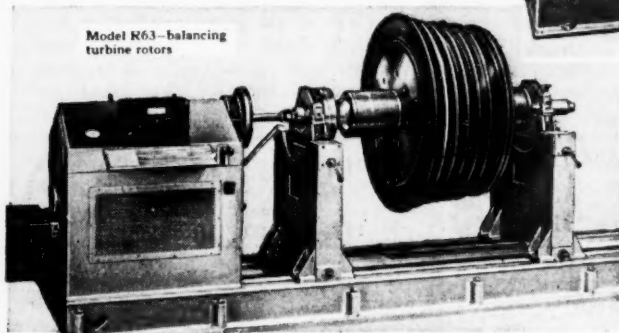
PRODUCTION . . . BALANCING

WITH SCHENCK ELECTRO-DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINES

Now, in a fraction of a minute and in a single run, you can accurately determine the amount and location of dynamic and static unbalance on rotating parts. The SCHENCK Electro-Dynamic Balancing Machine has a sensitive and accurate electrical measuring system—without electronic tubes or oscillograph—that will indicate unbalances caused by displacements as little as 0.00004" from the center of gravity. Simple and easy to operate, the SCHENCK Balancer, by coordinate measurement, quickly indicates on a Wattmeter the unbalance of the rotating part.



Model R23—balancing floating armatures



Model R63—balancing turbine rotors

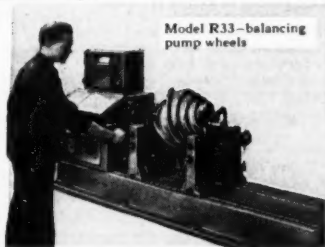
The workpiece is balanced easily by adding or removing weight units at two of the four balancing points located within the coordinates, 90 degrees apart. For many production installations, Schenck Balancers combined with machine tools—check, correct and inspect parts in one set-up.

SCHENCK ELECTRO-DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINES ARE THE RESULT OF 40 YEARS WORLD-WIDE EXPERIENCE. THEY ARE MADE IN MANY CAPACITIES TO BALANCE ROTATING PARTS WEIGHING UP TO 100 TONS.

Machine Type	R13	R23	R33	R43	R53
Measuring Range (Weight of part in lbs.)	1-22	3-66	1-220	3-660	11-2,200

Machine Type	R63	R73	R83	R93
Measuring Range (Weight of part in lbs.)	33-6,600	110-22,000	330-66,000	1100-220,000

Let Cosa Engineers recommend the proper Schenck Balancer for your needs. Or, send for detailed catalog.



Model R33—balancing pump wheels

COSA CORPORATION

405 Lexington Ave., New York 17

IN DETROIT AREA contact DETROIT-COSA CORPORATION, 16923 James Couzens Highway, Detroit 33, Mich.

Your source for all Precision Machine Tools—
from Small Bench lathes to Large Boring Mills.

MCCROSKY

**COST
CUTTING
TOOLS**

Wizard[®] QUICK-CHANGE
CHUCK AND COLLET OUTFITS
are **Direct Driven**
AND HOLD TOOLS CENTERED
AND RIGID . . .

Two driving lugs on the Collet engage drive slots in the Chuck. Consequently, the positive drive of the spindle is imparted directly to the centered, rigidly held tool.

Collets are locked in chucks and disengaged easily—without even slowing down the spindle—making multiple tool jobs continuous.



Standard sizes for tools with No. 1 to No. 5 Morse Taper Shanks; also collets with Jacobs chucks for straight shank tools; and collets that permit high speed, accurate tapping without danger of tap breakage. Write for Bulletin No. 19-C.

MCCROSKY *Universal* MILLING CUTTERS

Body can rotate either right or left hand. Consequently, selecting blades with tips of proper material mounted at proper angles produces a cutter that meets any requirement. Write for Bulletin 531.



MCCROSKY *Jack-Lock*[®] MILLING CUTTERS

Complete line, fitted with high speed steel, cast alloy or carbide tipped blades. Sizes from 3" to 24" to meet any requirement. Write for Bul. 17-M.



MCCROSKY *Super*[®] *Adjustable* REAMERS

Chuckling reamers with straight or tapered shanks, also shell reamers with tapered holes or large straight holes. Standard sizes from 1/8" to 6" in diameter. Write for Bulletin 18-R today.



MCCROSKY *Turret* TOOL POSTS

These tool posts permit tools to be swung into position quickly, indexed accurately, and locked rigidly. Four styles—11 sizes. Write for Bul. 18-T.



MCCROSKY *Block Type* BORING BARS

Individually ground, tapered V-key centers the block and cutting blades accurately and rigidly yet permits easy release for regrinding. Write for Bul. 18-B.



MCCROSKY *Multiple Operation* TOOLS

McCrosky "Specials" combine two or more boring, facing, chamfering or reaming operations into a single tool, cutting set-up time and costs. Write for Bulletin 17-S today.



**COST
CUTTING
TOOLS**

MCCROSKY

**TOOL
CORPORATION**
MEADVILLE, PA.

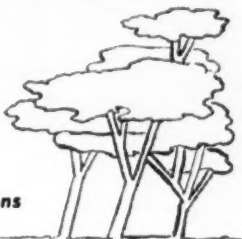
Engineering and Sales Representatives in the Principal Cities



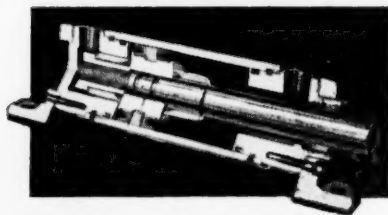
Solve

straight-line motion problems

elevating
lowering
pushing
pulling
tilting
clamping
opening
closing
knock-out operations

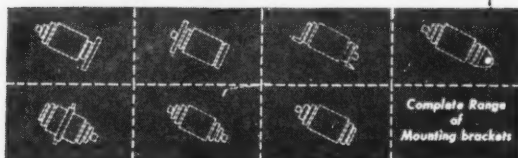


with **O-M CYLINDERS** (air • hydraulic)



Write today for **FREE catalog** and complete set of $\frac{1}{2}$ and $\frac{1}{4}$ -scale templates showing all cylinders and mounting brackets.

14 day delivery on most sizes



interchangeable bore for bore

From a smooth, delicate push on a testing machine to a rugged thrust on a press application, O-M Cylinders handle all straight-line motion problems with ease and precision. *Special interlocking mechanism* eliminates needless tie rods, end caps . . . saves 1/3 **INSTALLATION SPACE**. Also assures better alignment, gives O-M the lowest coefficient of friction of *any* cylinder . . . smoother performance at low or high pressure regardless of length of stroke. End plugs tapped for universal mounting. Any one or combination of mounting brackets may be used to install . . . *without disassembling or changing cylinder*. Easily removed, inspected, repaired.

Available in a full range of sizes ($1\frac{1}{2}$ " to 8" bores) with standard, 2 to 1 or oversize rods. All machined steel with bearing bronze, no castings. Completely interchangeable parts.

ORTMAN-MILLER MACHINE CO.
1203 150th Street, Hammond, Ind.

☐ Please send latest O-M Catalog
☐ Please send Complete Set of Templates

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

LAYOUT FLUID

FOR ANY METAL

Send for

YOUR FREE SAMPLE

Your local supply house carries Dayton Rogers' Layout Fluid.

Applicable to all metal. One merely wipes the surface clean and then brushes on the Layout Fluid.

Dries Instantly. No waste. Scribed lines are pronounced and contrast to the dark blue background, thus relieving eyestrain.

Assures greater accuracy and speeds up work. You will save time and money on all layout jobs.

A sample is waiting for you. Send for it today.



DAYTON ROGERS
Manufacturing Company
MINNEAPOLIS 7, MINNESOTA

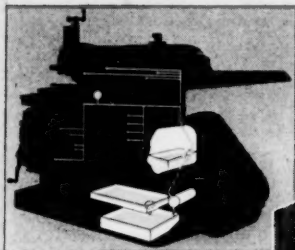
50 lbs. oil pressure

**IS NECESSARY WITH
A CUT LIKE THIS...**

This tremendous cut demonstrates the extra strength, rigidity, and power in Cincinnati Shapers. It also demonstrates the ability of the 50 p.s.i. lubrication system to develop and maintain oil films under the heaviest loads.

Write for Catalog N-5.

**Demonstration cut.
Actual size steel chip, 2" cut
.030" feed.**



50 p.s.i. system includes 50 micro filter, settling basin and reservoir. Transmission runs submerged in oil.



THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO.

CINCINNATI 25, OHIO, U.S.A. SHAPERS • SHEARS • BRAKES



**MODERN
universal**

Burr-Master*



Model BME-14 Universal Burr-Master burs and chamfers the complete tooth form on both sides and root as shown below.



The First Truly Universal Gear Burring and Chamfering Machine

At last, you can burr and chamfer the entire tooth form of both spur and helical gears from $\frac{3}{8}$ to $9\frac{1}{2}$ -inches pitch diameter, as well as external straight and involute form splines on the new Universal Burr-Master by Modern.

*Patents Pending



The new BME Universal Model Burr-Masters will solve your gear and spline deburring and chamfering problems at production rates heretofore impossible. Truly the answer to a normally costly gear and spline production operation, Modern's new Universal Burr-Master is . . .

- universal..** because it doesn't sacrifice speed for versatility. Operating continuously, the machine deburrs and chamfers more than five teeth per second. A typical 22-tooth gear can be completely finished at a rate of more than 600 per hour, at 80% efficiency.
- universal..** because new models have a capacity range from $\frac{5}{8}$ to 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inches pitch diameter and 3 to 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ -inches pitch diameter for popular pitch gears. Both single and two-station models are offered for additional versatility.
- universal..** because an unskilled operator can change the precision tooling for a different part in about 10 minutes setup time.
- universal..** because it automatically compensates for minor stock variations in production parts. This unique design feature lets you deburr and chamfer gears or splines that are slightly oversize or out-of-round without affecting the operating cycle.
- universal..** because all controls and adjustments are readily accessible when needed. No special tools required in making adjustments or changeover. All models developed for maximum production with minimum downtime.
- universal..** because precision form-cutting tools can be removed, sharpened and replaced by an unskilled operator without worry as to gaging or alignment to retain correctness of form. Long tool life, too.

For complete details, write
today for Bulletin 103-60

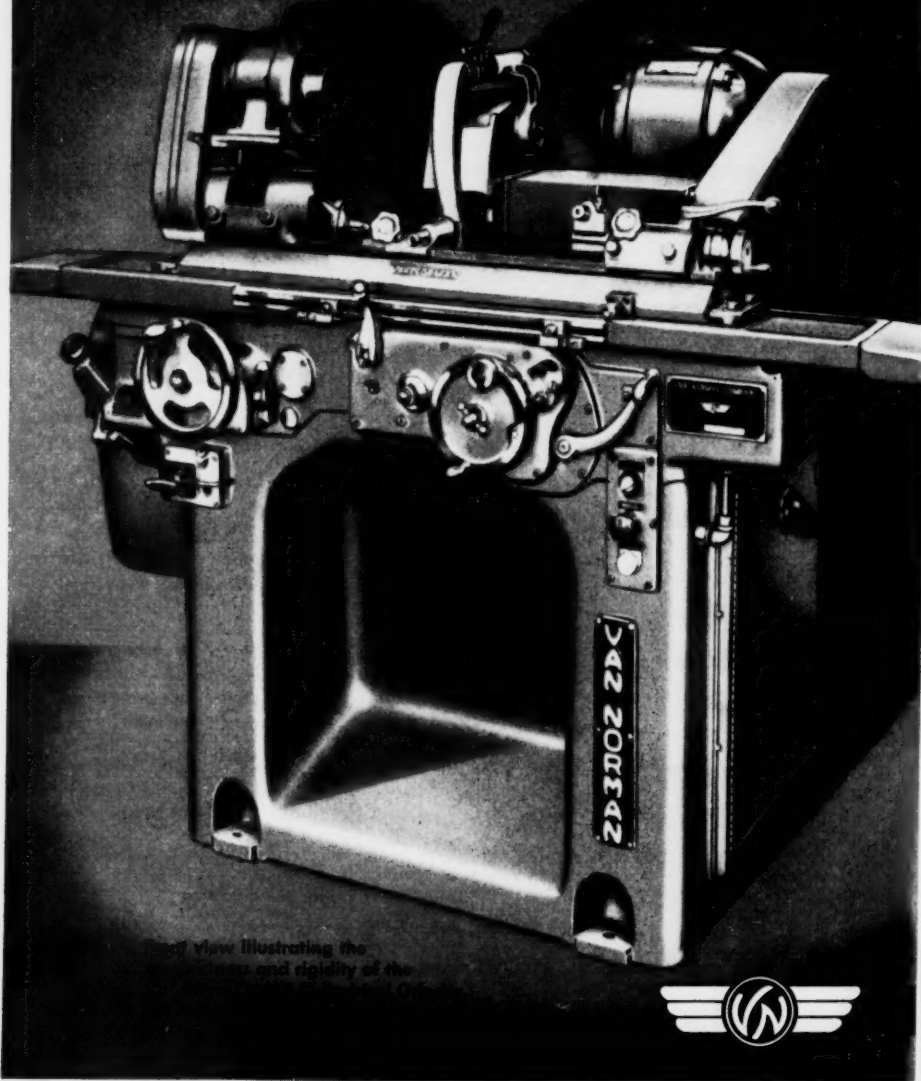
14230 BIRWOOD AVE.

MODERN

DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN

Industrial Engineering Co.

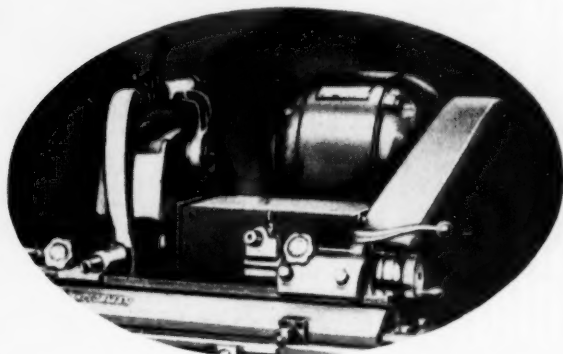
VAN NORMAN 418



Side view illustrating the
strength and rigidity of the
machine.

CYLINDRICAL GRINDER

***Engineered for Fast, Economical
"Close-Tolerance" Plunge or Traverse
Grinding of Small Parts***



Grinding unit designed for maximum accuracy and long life.
Pope wheel spindle equipped with heavy-duty, extra-large SKF double-row cylindrical roller bearings, assures smooth chatter-free finish.

The Van Norman 418 Cylindrical Grinder is completely engineered from base to bearings to give heavy machine performance. It is particularly adaptable for economical grinding in toolrooms, job shops or plants where work is usually in small or medium runs. Controls are conveniently grouped for ease of operation.

Write for bulletin giving complete details. Especially inquire about the price. It's exceptionally low for a quality grinder.

OTHER VAN NORMAN FEATURES

- Heavy-duty headstock and footstock for rigidity, accuracy and smooth grinding
- Single lever control for rapid traverse and plunge grinding
- Automatic starting and stopping of headstock and table traverse
- Rugged base, wide table bearing ways, separate motor drives for wheel spindle, table and headstock
- Floor space needed, only 43½" x 79¼"

VAN NORMAN COMPANY, SPRINGFIELD 7, MASS.

Only
ONE
can be
called
the
Finest:



... here's another good reason why:
**CARLTON'S
LOW HUNG
DRIVE**

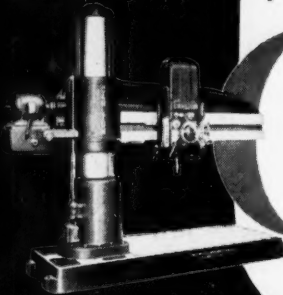
BRINGS THE HEAD and SPINDLE down to the work ... not just the spindle.

Spindle accuracy and rigidity are assured because the spindle is always close to the radial arm support. This design eliminates spindle twist, which is one cause of vibration, thus reducing manufacturing costs by increasing tool life.

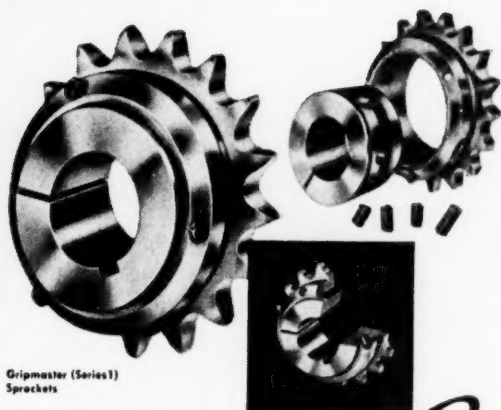
The main drive gear is placed in the lowest part of the head. It drives on the largest diameter of the spindle, closest to the cutting tool ... a principle well established by its wide use in planers, lathes and milling machines. This permits the greatest amount of torque transmission.

Carlton's low hung drive ... plus all-ball-bearing construction, centralized pushbutton control, modern lubrication, 3-unit power clamping of arm, head and column, and Carlton's many other advantages ... means increased 'hole' production for you.

Write today for bulletins describing the Carlton Radial Drills you need. The Carlton Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati 25, Ohio.



Carlton
radial drills

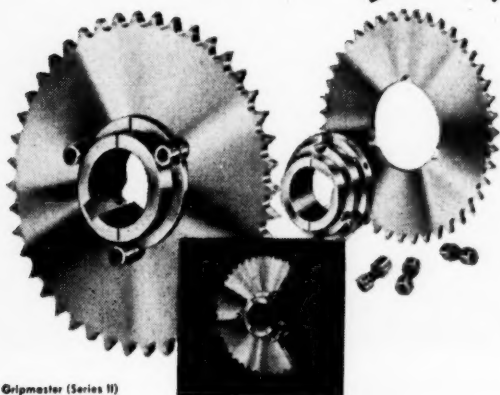


Gripmaster (Series I)
Sprockets

IT'S NEW IT'S DIFFERENT!

A revolutionary, all steel sprocket system that is rugged, light and compact. Featuring interchangeability, maintenance ease and simplicity, the Cullman Gripmaster sprocket system embodies fundamental design principles which are uniquely adapted to achieve a perfect gripping action throughout a complete sprocket range.

CULLMAN *Gripmaster* S P R O C K E T S



Gripmaster (Series II)
Sprockets

Check these advantages!

- ▶ "Off-the-shelf" service
- ▶ Reduced inventory requirements
- ▶ Alterations eliminated
- ▶ Positive shaft fits
- ▶ Simplified speed changes
- ▶ Minimum service requirements

Contact your local distributor
for further information.
Meanwhile, send the coupon
for your copy of the
Cullman Gripmaster Catalog.

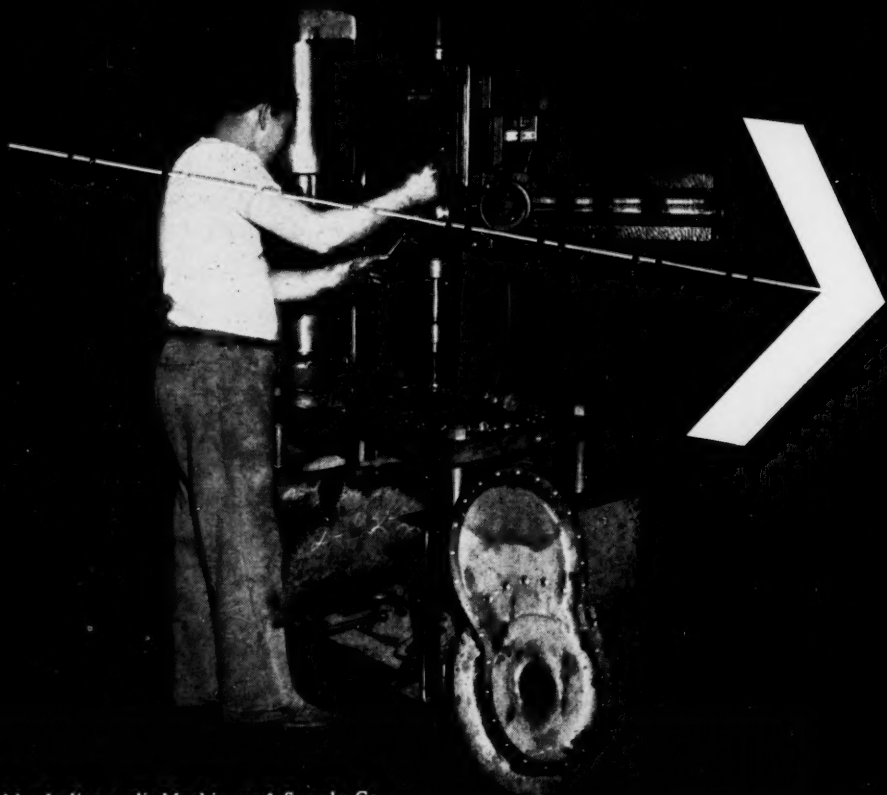


CULLMAN WHEEL COMPANY
1352V Altgeld Street, Chicago 14, Illinois

Please send me your new illustrated Grip-Master catalog
giving tables of specifications and prices.

Name & Title.....
Company.....
Address.....
Distributor.....

BALANCED PERFORMANCE



Installed by Indianapolis Machinery & Supply Co.

Drilling and tapping cast iron tank transmission parts at Dickey & Sons, Inc., Indianapolis, Indiana, one of the many job shops whose Cincinnati 37" Radials have "paid off" very quickly, as proven by careful record-keeping. This radial has a high "earning rate per square foot of floor space" because 1) it's inexpensive, and 2) a lot of work falls within its 1-inch capacity. Your Cincinnati representative will gladly arrange a demonstration.

best buys in their class!

CINTI DRILL

CINCINNATI LATHE & TOOL CO., CINCINNATI 9, OHIO, U. S. A.

MORE WORK / DOLLAR

Cincinnati 3'7" radials are truly economy-priced light-duty machines whose 1" capacity handles a wide range of work.

Unit construction throughout

Anti-friction bearings throughout

All geared head

with automatic lubrication

9 spindle speeds

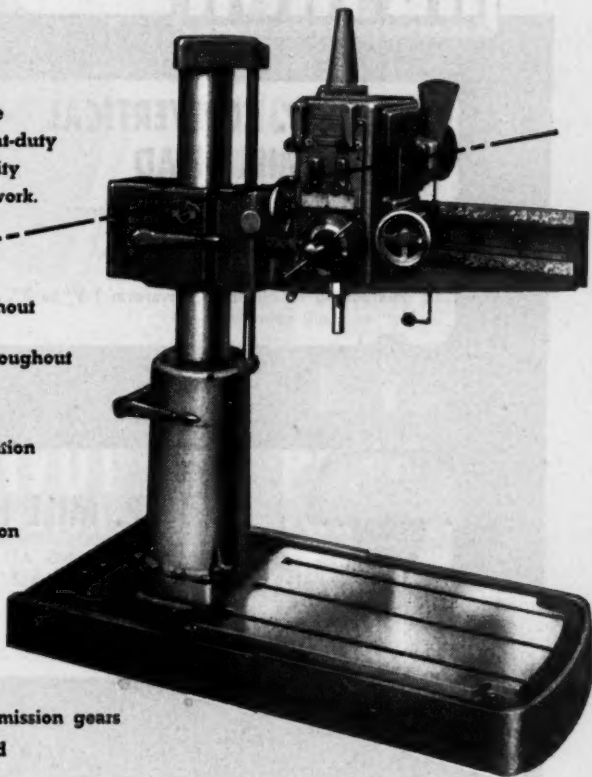
in geometric progression

30 to 1 overall ratio

6 power feeds

Simple direct drive

All speed and feed transmission gears
of alloy steel, hardened



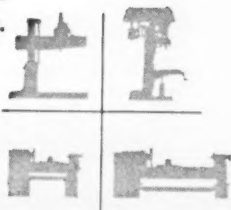
This cost-saving radial is just one of the complete balanced line of Cintidrills, including 21" sliding head box and round column floor drills; 14" 3000 and 16" 3000 sliding head bench and floor drills; 16" and 18" Royal Cintidrills, bench and floor models, single and multiple spindles.

Write for catalogs and name of your nearest dealer.

best buys in their class!

CINTIDRILL

CINCINNATI LATHE & TOOL CO., CINCINNATI 9, OHIO, U. S. A.



RUSNOK MILL HEADS

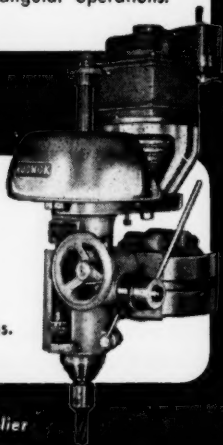
1/4 H. P. CONVERTICAL MILL HEAD

Only low cost mill head with quill travel attachment.
High speed medium-light operation.
For bench, floor and pedestal mills.
Fits milling machines with overarm 1 1/2" to 3".
3/8" end mill capacity.



1/2 H. P. MILL HEAD

HEAVY DUTY MILLING ATTACHMENT
Fits milling machines with 3" to 5" overarm.
3/4" end mill capacity.
For vertical, horizontal and angular operations.



1 H. P. MILL HEAD

HEAVY DUTY MILLING ATTACHMENT
Fits milling machines with 3" to 5" overarm.
3/4" end mill capacity.
For vertical, horizontal and angular operations.

WRITE for complete details and give name of your supplier

RUSNOK

RUSNOK TOOL WORKS, 4840 W. North Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.
MILLING • DRILLING • BORING



**"better than
6 to 1
INCREASE IN
PRODUCTION ON A
VERY TOUGH JOB"**



says
RAYMOND NEWSWANGER
Tooling Foreman of
NEW HOLLAND MACHINE CO.
Division of **SPERRY CORP.**

PIVOT HIGH SPEED STEEL PUNCHES
STRAIGHTGROUND • WHIPSLEEVED

★ Punching two 11/32 holes in the vertex of 3/16-inch hot rolled angle stock resulted in ordinary punches breaking at 1 to 1200 pieces — at New Holland Machine Co., New Holland, Pa.

Mr. Newswanger says:

"Since installing Pivot Punches (Series XS) we are getting runs of 7,500 pieces without breaking a single punch.

We have also experienced longer punch life on other die sets after installing Pivot Punches which we highly recommend."

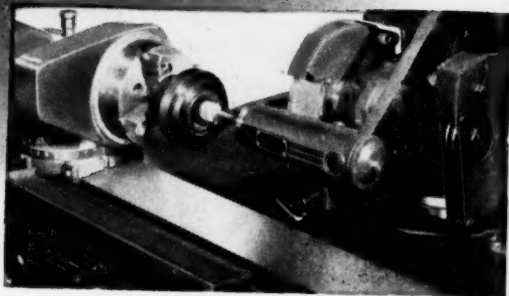
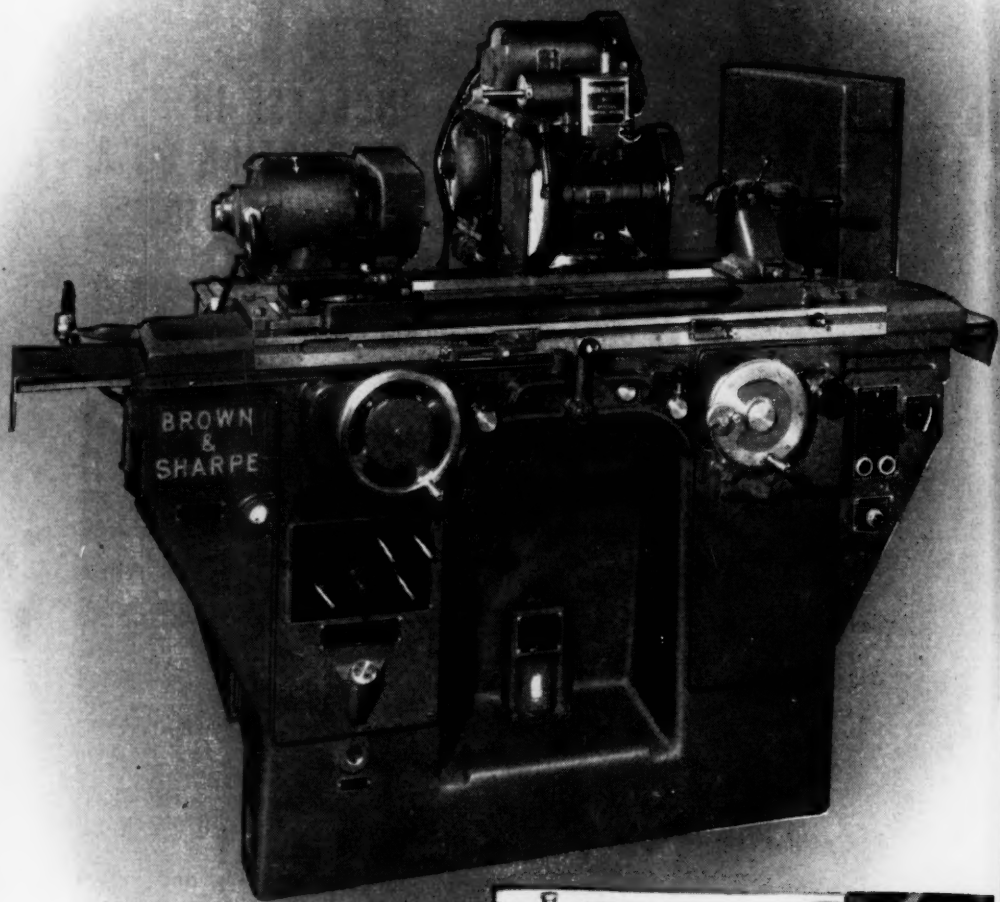
★ Put Pivot Punch power, accuracy, longer punch life and higher production to work for you at lower costs. Write for FREE Catalog and standard prices. Write Dept. M.M.



pivot punch and die corp.

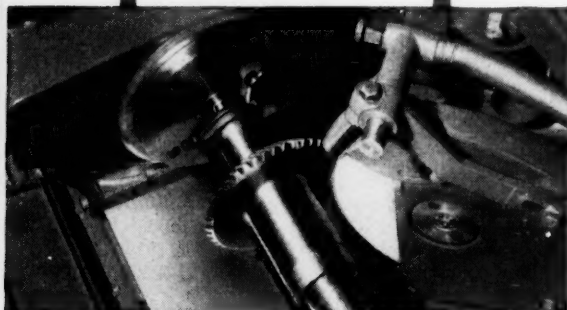
NORTH TONAWANDA, N. Y.

**New in concept
New in versatility, too...**



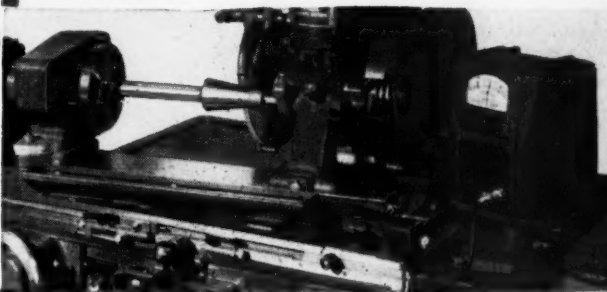
4 Completely New Universal Grinding Machines

Combination Shoulder and Straight Grinding. Note wheel is mounted on right end of spindle. Continuous In-Feed Arrangement (optional) assures smooth accurate finish on shoulder face. When straight grinding, wheel can be fed automatically on each or alternate reversals. Separate dwell controls assure "grind-out" at shoulder without delaying reversal at other end of work.



Taper Grinding. Extremely accurate taper is established by the Electralign (optional). Minute adjustments of swivel table are indicated directly on the amplifier dial.

Internal Grinding a straight and tapered hole in one set-up. Table travel is used to grind straight portion, and cross feed is used to grind taper. Internal spindle nestles into the wheel spindle head when not in use.



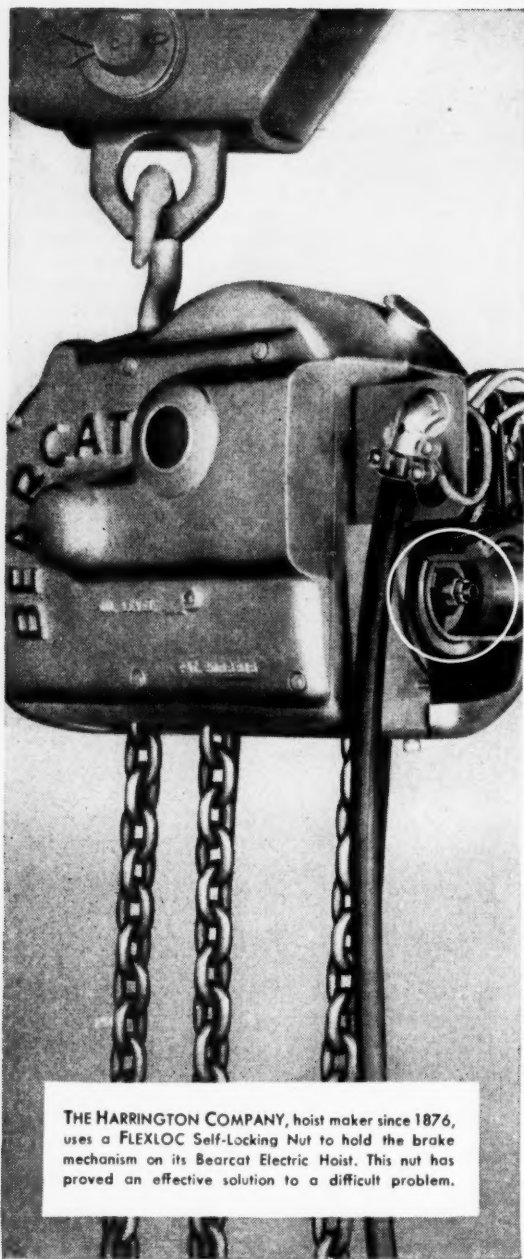
GRINDING CAPACITIES

Size	Swing	Centers take	
		Nom.	Max.
1*	10"	20"	22 3/4"
2	14"	30"	33 3/4"
3	14"	40"	43 3/4"
4	14"	60"	63 3/4"

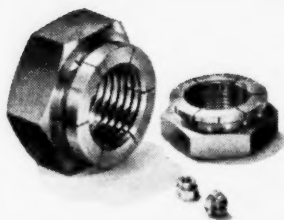
*No. 1 machine illustrated

B S

Brown & Sharpe



THE HARRINGTON COMPANY, hoist maker since 1876, uses a FLEXLOC Self-Locking Nut to hold the brake mechanism on its Bearcat Electric Hoist. This nut has proved an effective solution to a difficult problem.



Why FLEXLOCs are better locknuts

Compare the features of FLEXLOCs with those of any other nut, and you'll readily see why we say they are better locknuts.

FLEXLOCs are one piece, all metal. They require no lock-washer, no cotter pin, no auxiliary locking device to keep them on a bolt. They are not affected by moisture, dust or high temperatures. Standard FLEXLOCs are designed for temperatures up to 550°F.

FLEXLOCs are stop and lock nuts. They won't work loose once their locking threads are fully engaged; therefore they stay put anywhere on a bolt. Seating is unnecessary. And FLEXLOCs can easily be removed from a bolt and reused again and again without losing their locking ability.

For more information about FLEXLOCs and samples for test purposes, see your FLEXLOC distributor, or write SPS, Jenkintown 22, Pa.

FLEXLOC

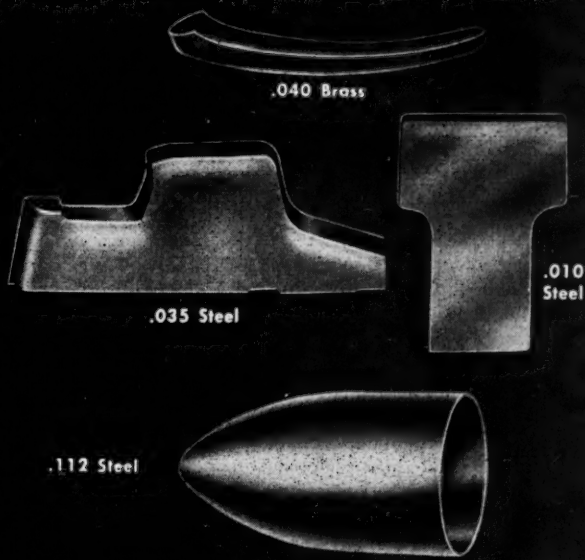
LOCKNUT DIVISION

SPS

JENKINTOWN PENNSYLVANIA

Our Fiftieth Year: A START FOR THE FUTURE

"One Punch" TRIMS SHELLS COMPLETE



Increase output...reduce costs!

Costly, time-consuming trimming and notching operations can be done in one operation with a Brehm Trimming Die. Don't worry about stock thickness. Edges will be of full thickness—clean, flat, without burrs or distortion at the trimmed edge.

Other Brehm Die advantages! **Workable Materials**—gold, silver, stainless or mild steel, copper, brass, zinc, aluminum, fiber, rubber, plastics, or what did you have in mind? **Quantities vary**—stove or refrigerator doors, auto bumper buffers or typewriter covers, from 264 to 900 per hour. Intermediate parts, where stock and scrap can be blown from the die, about 1200 per hour. **Shapes**—fountain-pen ferrules, artillery cases, watch cases, burial vaults, automotive, kitchen, radio and television

accessories and parts. Almost anything *you* need trimmed.

A Brehm "Shimmy" Trimming Die with angular cams, cuts four ways in one press stroke, handling straight or curved edge contours, with multiple notches and projections. Slow, costly "horn" and "pinch" trimming operations, are eliminated.

Write today . . . for your free copy of the Brehm Die Catalog. If you wish, submit blueprints or parts for full information or quotation.

**Brehm®
TRIMMING
DIES**

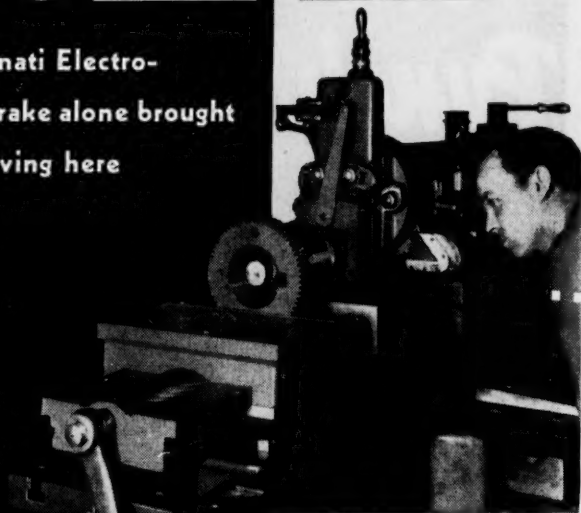


THE STEEL PRODUCTS ENGINEERING CO.

BREHM DIE DIV., DEPT. 21, SPRINGFIELD, OHIO

Outstanding Time Saver...

The New Cincinnati Electro-Magnetic Clutch and Brake alone brought a 30% time-saving here



The New Cincinnati Magnetic Clutch and Brake, with its single, convenient control lever, gives the operator the fastest, simplest and most accurate control of his Shaper and converts waste time into productive time.

This powerful clutch and brake requires no adjustment, and has a long, maintenance-free life.

Write for Cincinnati Shaper Catalog N-5.

Shaping time on 7 internal oil grooves in these steel sleeves was reduced from 12.5 minutes to 8 minutes, by the Cincinnati Electro-Magnetic Clutch and Brake.

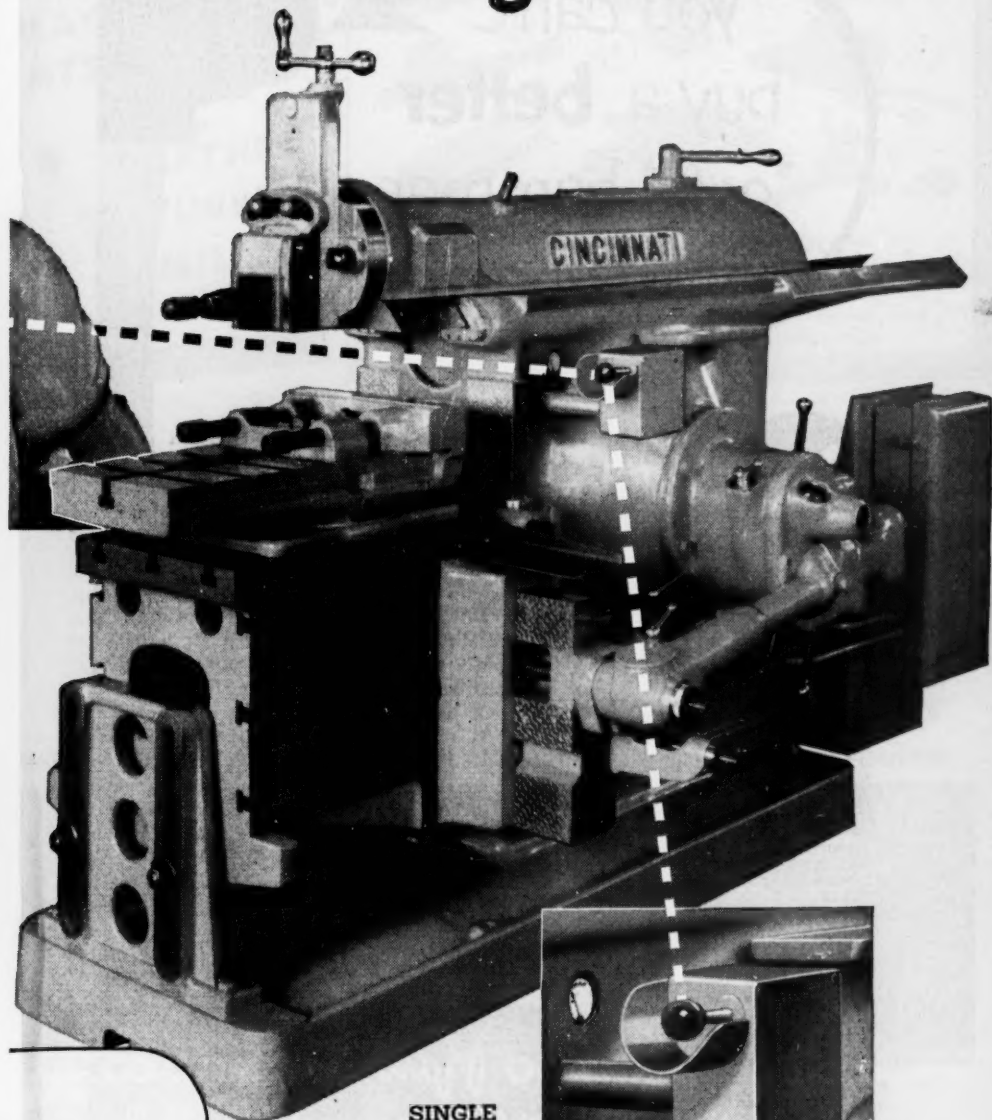


THE CINCINNATI SHAPER CO.

CINCINNATI 25, OHIO, U.S.A.

SHAPERS • SHEARS • BRAKES

...Outstanding ACCURACY



**SINGLE
CONTROL
LEVER**

you can't
buy a **better**
"soft" hammer
-anywhere!



JAW-HEAD

NEW FACES IN SECONDS!

Just loosen a nut and old faces are easily replaced. Tighten nut, and faces are in vise-like grip.



There's plenty of power cushioned in the tough, resilient water buffalo faces that give delicate parts and fine finishes full protection. And faces are easily, quickly replaced. You have a comfortable, non-slip grip with the Safety-Flare handle. Work with the best "soft" hammer — make sure it's a C/R RAWHIDE Jaw-Head.

For further information write Dept. 22

Available from leading industrial suppliers. Also C/R Rawhide mallets and Rawhide mauls.

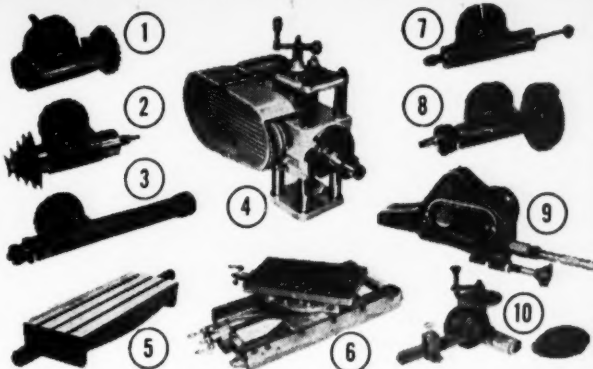
CHICAGO *Rawhide* **MFG. CO.**

1301 Elston Ave., Chicago 22, Ill.

In Canada: Super Oil Seal Mfg. Co., Ltd., Hamilton, Ontario

master MACHINE TOOL ATTACHMENTS

for
**LATHES
TURRETS
MILLS**
OR USE INDEPENDENTLY



- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. 90° Universal Milling Head | 6. Universal Feed Table |
| 2. Hi-Speed Milling and Drilling Head | 7. Internal Grinder Head |
| 3. Deep-Hole Internal Grinder Head | 8. External Grinder Head |
| 4. Basic Milling Unit | 9. Slotting and Keyseating Head |
| 5. Milling and Grinding Table | 10. Geared Dividing Head |

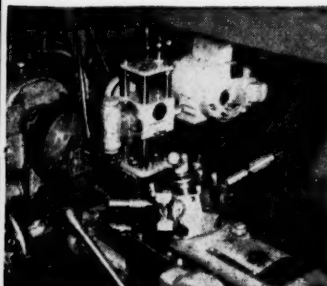
THREE SIZES

★ ★ MODEL "C," 1/4 hp — 9" to 13" LATHES
MODEL "B," 1/2 or 3/4 hp — 13" to 18" LATHES
★ ★ MODEL "M," 1 to 3 hp — 18" to 72" LATHES

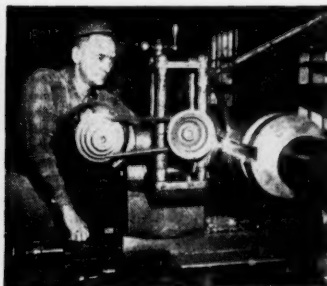
The Master attachment can be used profitably on many production operations. Mount it on your present equipment, lathes, turrets, mills, or use independently to perform additional operations in the same set-up. The basic milling unit with the above types of precision heads gives you facilities for milling, grinding, boring, drilling, indexing, slotting, and keyseating, internal and external. Its full complement of equipment is an outstanding value for maintenance, repair, tool room, and

experimental shops, as well as production, thus performs a full range of shop operations at a minimum investment. These improved models are outstanding in rigidity, capacity, and simplicity of set-up and operation and incorporate the latest features developed in our 17 years of manufacturing this tool. Investigate this valuable shop tool. For the cost of one single-purpose machine, you can have several Master units producing. Prompt deliveries.

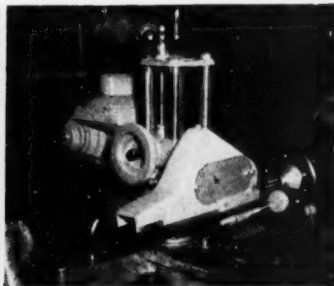
MAKES LOW-COST INDEPENDENT PRODUCTION SET-UPS — PORTABLE — SELF-POWERED



Milling on turret lathe completing part in one set-up



End Milling 2 1/2" keyway in 9 1/2" diameter shaft 22 ft. long



Master Slotting Head on lathe cutting internal taper keyway

FREE

WRITE FOR NEW ILLUSTRATED 24-PAGE CATALOG

MASTER MANUFACTURING CO.

1310 EAST AVENUE A • HUTCHINSON, KANSAS, U.S.A.

1 Totally enclosed gearbox and end gearing—for sustained accuracy

2 Automatic pressure lubrication—for long life at original efficiency

3 All anti-friction bearings—for peak power and reduced maintenance

MONARCH SERIES 60 LATHES

5 American Standard Camlock Spindle Nose—for quick, rigid chuck and fixture mounting

6 Flame-Hardened and Precision-Ground Integral Bedways—for sustained accuracy throughout the life of all four ways

**To get Utmost Value OUT OF
YOUR LATHE – Buy Series 60
Value BUILT INTO your Lathe**

4 Hardened, ground or shaved, wide helical gears in headstock—for precision power, easier shifting

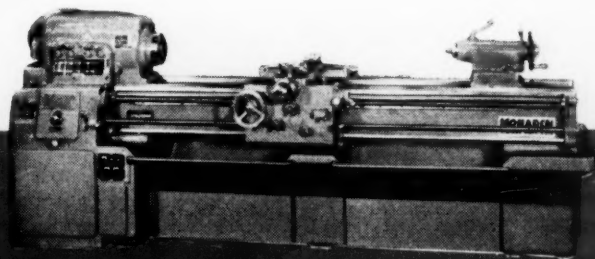
7 All critical parts made of hardened alloy steel—for long, trouble-free life

Isn't it logical? Aren't the costs and quality of your products directly affected by the sustained accuracy, speed, versatility and dependability of your turning equipment?

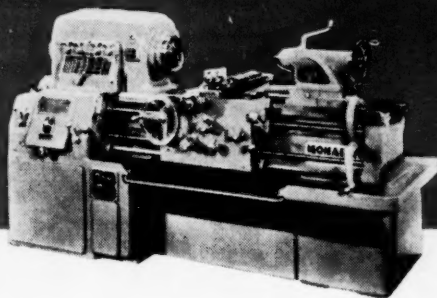
So look over the Monarch Series 60 product features listed on the opposite page (bearing in mind that almost all of them were Monarch pioneered). Check the extra strength, weight and power of the machines, making them, within their rated capacity, fully capable of sustained heavy production. Then look over the wide choice of accessory equipment that lends such

versatility to the basic Engine and Toolmaker's models. This includes (with Monarch[®] only!) choice of three types of Tracer Controls — including the Air-Gage Tracer which, with further addition of the Auto Cycle Unit, gives you a fully automatic cycle high production unit.

For utmost lathe value for toolroom, production line or maintenance shop —look into the Monarch Series 60! Let us send our Booklet No. 1113 with complete information. Just write! . . . *The Monarch Machine Tool Company, Sidney, Ohio.*



Monarch Series 60 Toolmaker's Lathe.
All Series 60 Models are furnished
in a wide variety of bed lengths.



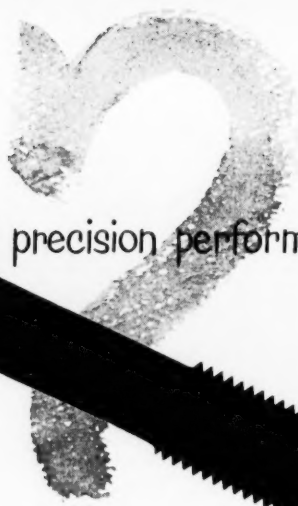
Monarch Series 60 Engine Lathe.
Series 60 models are furnished
in 13", 16", 20" and plus-swings.

**FOR A GOOD TURN FASTER
... TURN TO MONARCH**

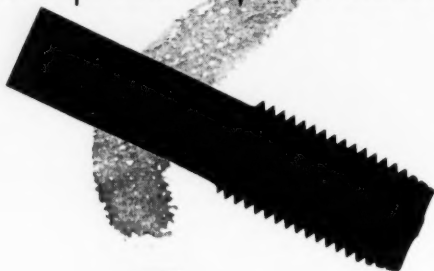
Monarch

TURNING MACHINES





Need precision performance?



No question about...

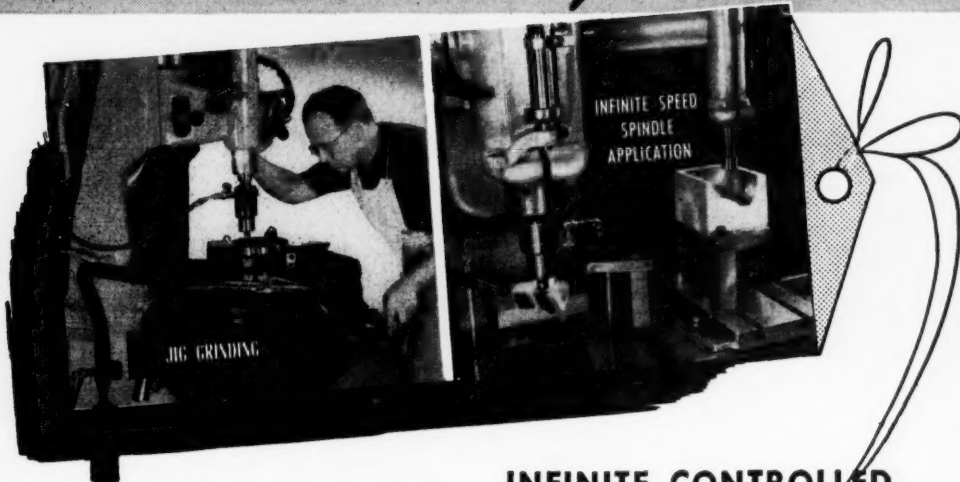


Bay State Taps!

...on nearby shelves of industrial supply distributors.

BAY STATE TAP & DIE COMPANY • MANSFIELD, MASS.

JIG GRINDING ACCURACY *guaranteed**



INFINITE CONTROLLED SPEEDS 30,000 TO 65,000 R. P. M.

Easily connect jig grinder to jig borer or mill

Then you can finish grind in hardened steel to "tenths" . . . jig grind dowel holes square with a ground base . . . move location of holes in hardened steel blocks . . . jig grind interchangeable holes in hardened sections . . . grind small holes with diamond impregnated mandrels . . . grind contours and relief with tungsten carbide burrs . . . grind radii in die sections . . . eliminate jig bushings in tools where close spacing is essential.

**Dependably accurate to "tenths"*

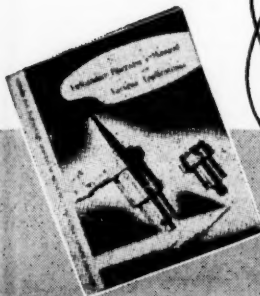
Other infinitely controlled air driven spindle applications

Place spindle on most any machine. Use it for finishing contours on hardened steel working surfaces . . . burring or milling die castings . . . routing wood contours . . . carbide milling or finishing slots . . . finishing holes in hardened steel to "tenths" . . . grinding with diamond wheels, carbide burrs, or diamond impregnated mandrels.

Advantages—10 micro finishes using carbide mills . . . 5 micro finishes using mounted points, operates at any angle . . . air driven, air cooled, overheating prevented . . . speed controlled at optimum point . . . 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " long motor uses little working space . . . By controlling speed at any point you abolish need for many constant speed spindles.

For immediate quotation please state machine tool application. Get this manual of photos showing operations Vulcanaire performs.

VULCAN TOOL CO., Pritz and Highland, Dayton 10, Ohio



Vulcanaire

It's built by toolmakers for toolmakers.



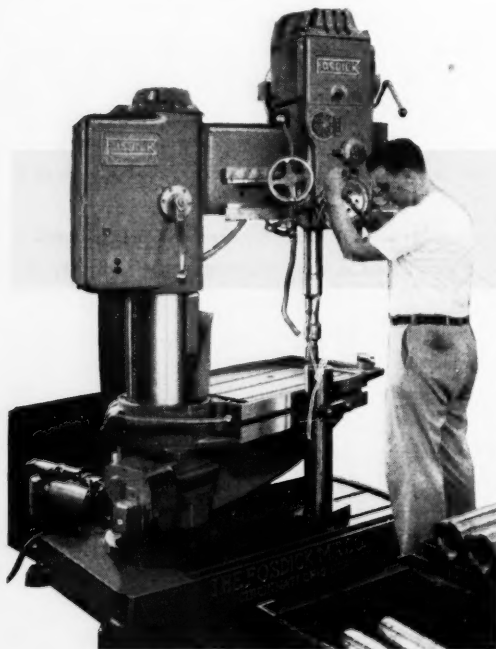
*Here's another reason
it pays to get a proposal
from Fosdick*

We put a table on the

When Fosdick engineers put a table on the radial, a unique and basic machine tool was born. This machine combines the best features of two proven, reliable designs. It gives you the capacity and flexibility of a radial—the rigidity, compactness and convenience of an upright. It's the machine you need when you want versatility and economy in limited floor space.

The arm of the Sensitive Radial swings 360° on the rigid one-piece column. Controls are always at the same convenient height. Work is placed on the adjustable table, or on the base with the table swung out of the way. Drills up to 1 1/2", 12" column, 3' or 4' arm, nine speeds, four feeds, 3 hp motor, reversing motor control for tapping.

*For full information on the
Sensitive Radial, ask for Bulletin SRMS*

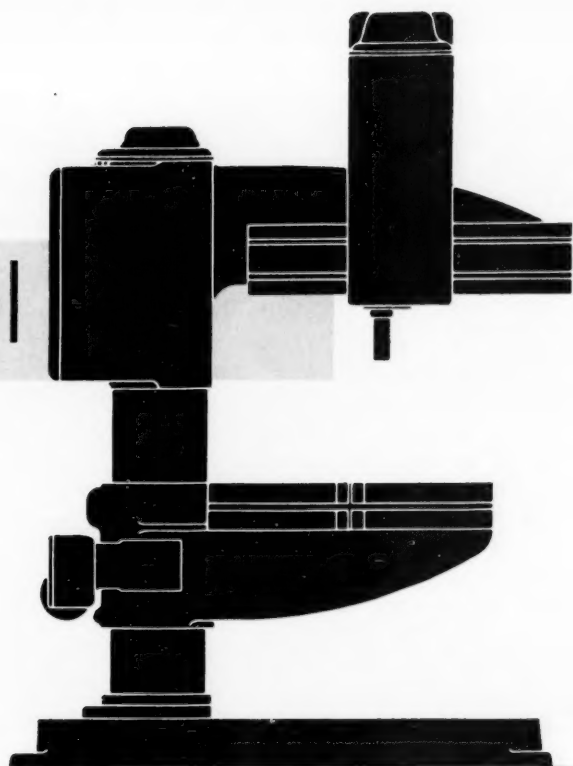


to give you

Variety problem solved at Lodge & Shipley

Building 46 lathe models from 14" to 60" requires plenty of production versatility. To drill and tap a broad variety of vari-shaped parts, *Fosdick's proposal* recommended the Sensitive Radial. Now Lodge & Shipley assigns tool blocks, levers, cam plates, spindle; and many more complex parts to their Fosdick, knowing it will produce fast and easily. *Operation illustrated:* Tailstock spindle clamped to table vee. Drill, chamfer and tap 4 holes. 17/64" drill, 1020 rpm, .004 ipr, 7/8" deep. Chamfer, 1020 rpm. Tap 5/16" x 18 thread using Automatic Tapping Control (extra equipment), 240 rpm, 1/2" deep.

radial



versatile production like this

Need Drilling Equipment? Get a Proposal from Fosdick!



Radial Drills



Jig Borers



Sensitive and
Upright Drills



Sensitive
Radial Drills

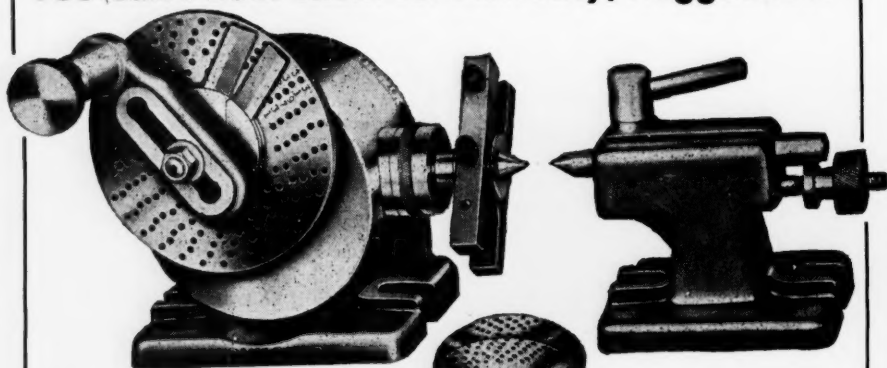


Automatic Positioning
Machines

FOSDICK

THE FOSDICK MACHINE TOOL CO., CINCINNATI 23, OHIO

You Can't Beat Them for Accuracy, Ruggedness



L-W MODEL SD 36 LB. 6 1/2" Swing DIVIDING HEAD

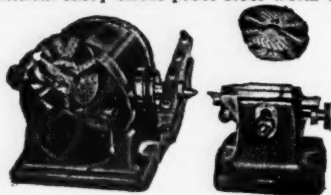
Ideal for Smaller Milling Machines
SPINDLE THREADED 1 1/2"-8 TO FIT L-W 5"

Only \$132.00

UNIVERSAL CHUCK

Heavy duty headstock and tailstock designed for maximum rigidity. Alloy steel threaded headstock spindle with extra large tapered bearing and takeup adjustment collar. Head tilts to 90° in vertical position. Alloy stress-proof steel worm and

accurately cut worm wheel cut to close limits for accuracy. Ball bearing thrust and adjustable for end play. Complete with three index plates for dividing all numbers to 50 and even numbers to 100, except 96T. Index chart shows all divisions obtainable to 380. Right or left hand models.



Model BP 11" Swing for plain milling machines. Shipping weight, 140 lbs....

\$225.00



Model AU 11" Swing. Fully Universal for complete indexing and spiral cutting. Shipping weight, 190 lbs.

\$327.50

ALL OUTSTANDING VALUES BY AMERICA'S LARGEST BUILDERS OF DIVIDING HEADS
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Order from your industrial supply distributor or order direct, giving name of your distributor.

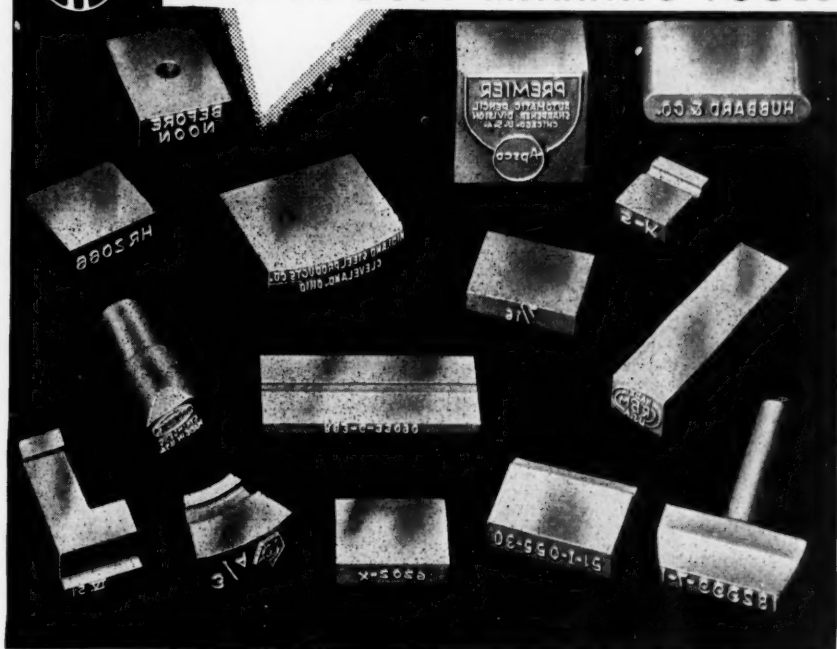
Send for complete catalog giving prices and specifications on these quality, low-cost L-W Products



L-W CHUCK COMPANY 28 SO. ST. CLAIR ST.
TOLEDO 4, OHIO



SHARP PERMANENT MARKING WITH HI-DUTY MARKING TOOLS



For legible permanent marking of metal components use engraved lettering tools. Precision engraved dies and inserts for indenting or embossing identification on your parts will

COMPLETE MACHINE FACILITIES TO PRODUCE

- Hand Stamps
- Engraved Inserts for Dies
- Shank Style Stamping Dies
- Embossing Dies
- Code Stamps
- Steel Type
- Numbering Heads
- Marking Machines
- Nameplate Marking Equipment

1. Improve appearance.
2. Advertise throughout life of part.
3. Facilitate reordering.

Write for free catalog on Production
Marking Equipment.

GEO. T. SCHMIDT, INC.

1806 West Belle Plaine Avenue
Chicago 13, Illinois

**SCULLY
JONES**

Precision Holding helps

**Speeds tool changes . . . safeguards accuracy and production
on 16-Station Automatic Transfer Machine**

When you watch V-8 cylinder blocks undergoing 379 precision operations on a battery of Greenlee Transfer Machines . . . 80 per hour, with unbelievable automaticity . . . you realize the contribution made by Scully-Jones "Precision Holding" on the business end of Greenlee spindles. To keep production flowing, tool changes are simple and fast, critical adjustments between spindle and work are accurately made.

Greenlee engineers chose Scully-Jones Drill and Tap Chucks to provide a positive, accurate drive for the cutting tools on this 16-station unit illustrated. Easy to insert and eject from the spindles, they save costly setup time. Hole distortion is eliminated . . . tools last indefinitely without losing accuracy.

Scully-Jones Quick-Lock Adapters and Spindle Extension Assemblies provide individual, fine adjustments for each spindle, maintain accurate depth of cut after tool sharpening.

No matter what your holding or driving problem may be, Scully-Jones "Precision Holding" will give you a better, more accurate job! See your Scully-Jones representative or stocking distributor for quick service.

STYLE "B" DRILL CHUCKS, for straight shank drills and reamers, save tool life, work to close centers, speed tool changes, give guaranteed accuracy, resist nicking and burring over a lifetime of hard service.

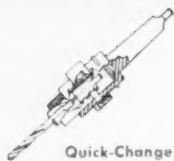
STYLE "A" TAP CHUCKS eliminate bell-mouthed and oversized tapped holes, save costly setup and down-time, work to close centers, last indefinitely under heavy loads.



Scully-Jones
Style "B"
Precision
Drill Chucks

Scully-Jones
Style "A"
Precision
Tap Chucks

THERE'S A SCULLY-JONES PRECISION TOOL FOR EVERY HOLDING OR DRIVING NEED



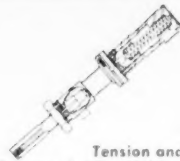
Quick-Change
Chucks

Change tools in "seconds" without stopping spindle. Give positive drive.



Adjustable
Adapters

Permit accurate adjustments in cluster of spindles. Speed tool changes.



Tension and
Compression Tap Holders

Compensate for variations of feed between spindle and tap.



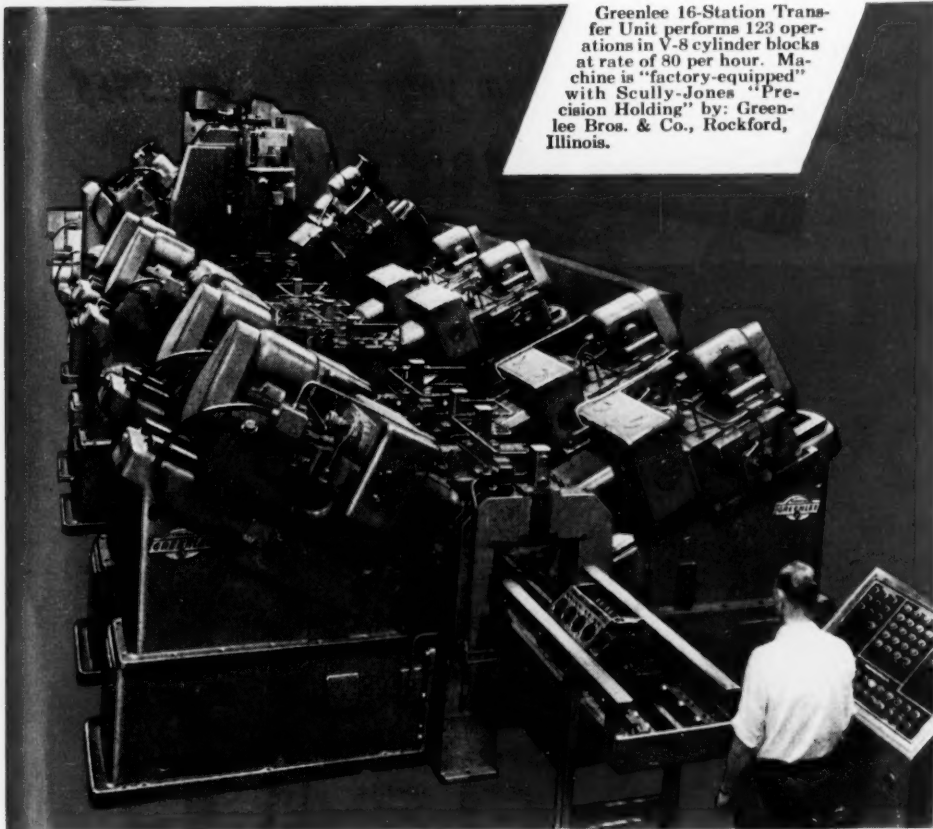
Pre-Setting Gauges

Height and flush pin gauges reduce setup time on multiple spindles.



"robotize" production!

Greenlee 16-Station Transfer Unit performs 123 operations in V-8 cylinder blocks at rate of 80 per hour. Machine is "factory-equipped" with Scully-Jones "Precision Holding" by: Greenlee Bros. & Co., Rockford, Illinois.



**SCULLY
JONES**

Precision Holding
FOR HOLDING PRECISION

Scully-Jones and Company
1909 South Rockwell Street, Chicago 8, Illinois

MORE FACTS—Send for free catalog describing Scully-Jones "Precision Holding" Tools. Paste coupon to letterhead or postcard and mail today.

Gentlemen: I'm interested in learning more about Scully-Jones Tools.

☐ Please send Bulletin No. 1-50 describing Drill and Tap Chucks.

☐ Send catalog on your complete line.

Name

Company

Address

City State



GET

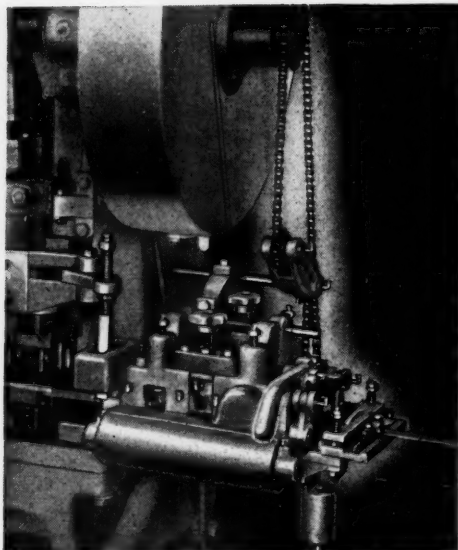
RAPID-FIRE PRODUCTION

from your PUNCH PRESSES

IT'S EASY WITH

WITTEK

Automatic Roll Feeds



Step up production by making your punch presses automatic! Wittek automatic roll feeds fit all makes and sizes of punch presses — provide maximum efficiency and extreme accuracy in the high-speed automatic feeding of strip stock. They are made in single roll, double roll, and compound types with straighteners, in models to feed (push or pull) in any of four directions. Length of feed is quickly and easily adjusted to meet individual job requirements.



4404

WITTEK Reel Stands

Simplify Handling of Coiled Stock

A choice of standard models is available to facilitate handling a large variety of coiled stock... from small, light coils to those weighing up to 800 pounds. These larger reel stands automatically center the coils and provide frictional braking action to prevent overrunning and maintain uniform coil slack.

Write for full particulars

WITTEK Manufacturing Co.

4322 W. 24th Place, Chicago 23, Illinois

Automatic
**ROLL FEEDS AND
REEL STANDS**





Don't tell him,

Mr. Anderson . .

. . . show him!



That new man in the shop, Mr. Anderson, will ask a lot of questions about taps and tapping results. But we know, and you know, that showing not telling, is the proof of "performance-ability." Show him what Hanson-Whitney taps are doing . . . point out their complete dependability in day-in, day-out production. Then, like you, he'll be sold on . . .

Hanson-Whitney.....

The Hanson Process is the original method of finishing after hardening. Through this process, Hanson-Whitney has for 34 years produced a quality line of finished precision taps to the complete satisfaction of our customers. We have never manufactured cut thread or unfinished taps in our years of serving the metalworking industry.

Yes, Mr. Anderson, the proven performance of Hanson-Whitney taps is a matter of record. Naturally, the right tap for the specific job is essential . . . ask the Hanson-Whitney representative for recommendations.

HANSON-WHITNEY DIVISION of the WHITNEY CHAIN CO.

160 Bartholomew Avenue, Hartford, Connecticut, U. S. A.



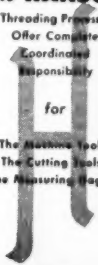
Our "Mr. Anderson" typifies the thousands of practical machinists in America. You'll find him in your shop. Ask him what he thinks about H-W taps and gages.

the HANSON

Threading Processes
Offer Complete
Coordinated
Responsibility

for

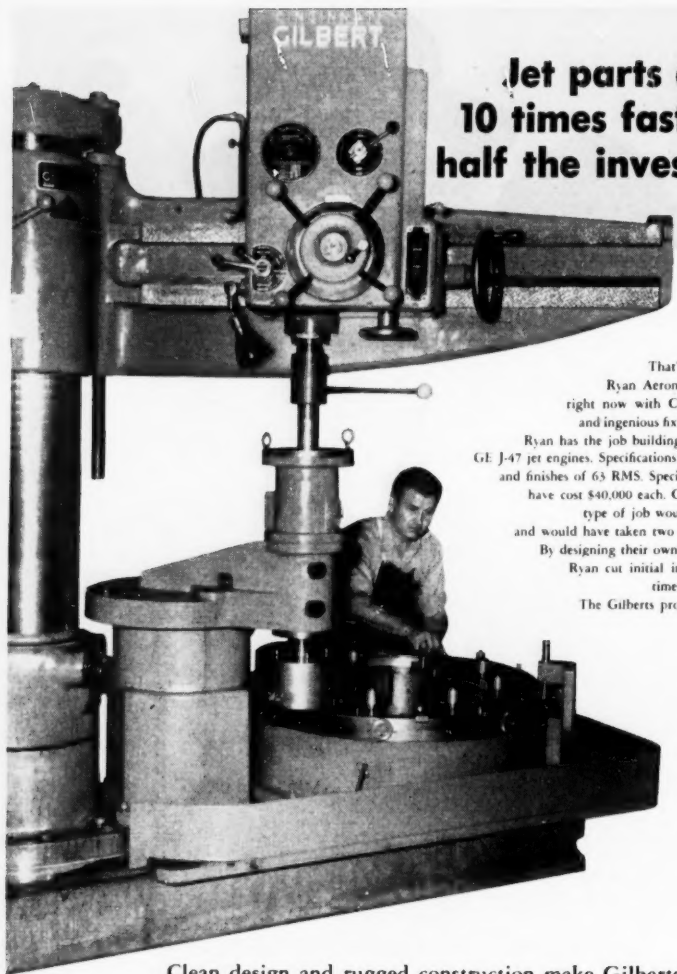
The Machine Tools
The Cutting Tools
The Measuring Gages



SHW338

October, 1953

MODERN MACHINE SHOP 95



Jet parts drilled 10 times faster for half the investment

That's quite a story. But it's true.

Ryan Aeronautical engineers are doing it right now with Cincinnati Gilbert radial drills and ingenious fixtures they designed themselves.

Ryan has the job building stainless steel aft frames for GE J-47 jet engines. Specifications demanded tolerances of .005" and finishes of 63 RMS. Specially-designed machines would have cost \$40,000 each. Conventional machines for this type of job would have cost equally as much, and would have taken two days to complete each frame.

By designing their own fixtures to attach to Gilberts, Ryan cut initial investment in half, machining time from two days to *two hours*.

The Gilberts provide the rigidity, power, and responsive controls so vital to precision jobs.

Clean design and rugged construction make Gilberts pay high returns on your investment. Quick response to controls, with minimum effort, plus positive "no-drift" clamping, help Gilbert operators get more work done accurately and faster. 9" and 11" columns. Thirty-day delivery. Ask your Gilbert representative to demonstrate why "those who buy Gilbert buy Gilbert again," or write for Bulletin 349.

GILBERT

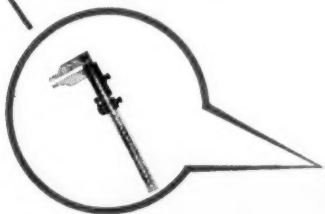
THE CINCINNATI GILBERT MACHINE TOOL COMPANY • 3366 BEEKMAN STREET, CINCINNATI 23, OHIO

MAMMOTH

or MINIATURE....

*The LONG and SHORT
of Measuring Versatility*

From four inches to fifteen feet, there's an
ETALON Instrument to meet your needs!



Manufactured of specially selected STAINLESS
STEELS — HARDENED and NORMALIZED —
ETALON CALIPERS are helping to maintain
standards of accuracy in shops the world-over.

Whenever you require accurate and dependable
calipers, micrometers, height gauges, indicators or
other precision measuring instruments — follow
America's leading manufacturing plants —
SPECIFY ETALON TO BE SURE OF THE FINEST!



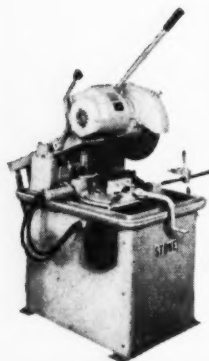
Ask your dealer or write us!

ALINA CORPORATION

401 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

You Can Cut All Metals At Less Than

4 SEC. Per Square Inch



**MODEL M-75
HEAVY DUTY**

For continuous production cutting of solids up to 2½"—pipe and structurals up to 4". Equipped with full 7½" h.p. geared-in-head motor engineered with positive drive for 33% greater efficiency.

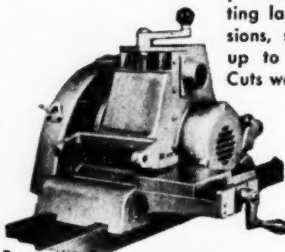
**LOOK AT
THESE
TYPICAL
CUTTING
TIMES**

CARBON STEEL	1" Dia.	3 Seconds
CARBON STEEL	1½" Dia.	6 Seconds
COLD ROLLED STEEL	2½" Dia.	15 Seconds
HIGH SPEED STEEL	2" Dia.	9 Seconds
CHANNEL	4"	6 Seconds
STEEL PIPE	2" O.D.	3 Seconds
ANGLE IRON	3x3x¼"	5 Seconds

**MODELS AVAILABLE
FOR ALL SHOP NEEDS**

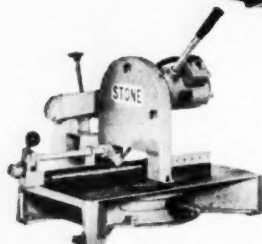
**MODEL SS-20
TRAVERSE TYPE**

Operates in horizontal plane on guided rails for cutting larger structurals, extrusions, sheet, plate with cuts up to nine feet in length. Cuts wet or dry.



MODEL M-14

Low cost machine for cutting solids up to 2"—pipe and structurals up to 2½". Two models—straight cut-off and swivel head for angle cutting to 45°. Bench or floor model. Equipped with full 3½ h.p. geared-in-head motor engineered with positive drive.



STONE MACHINERY Co., Inc.

410 Fayette St., Manlius, N. Y.

**Write Today For
Complete
Information**

On These Machines



Holes, Contours, Surfaces

Published in the interests of greater accuracy and quality in the toolroom and on the production line by the Moore Special Tool Company, Inc., 730 Union Avenue, Bridgeport 7, Conn., builders of Jig Borers, Jig Grinders, Panto-Crush Wheel Dressers, Die Flippers, Motorized Centers and a complete line of Hole Location Accessories.

ACHIEVING PERMANENCE OF ACCURACY

Just as important as the initial accuracy of a precision machine tool is the *life expectancy* of this accuracy. And the most effective way to insure long-lasting accuracy is to give *dimensional stability* and *wear resistance* special consideration during machine design.

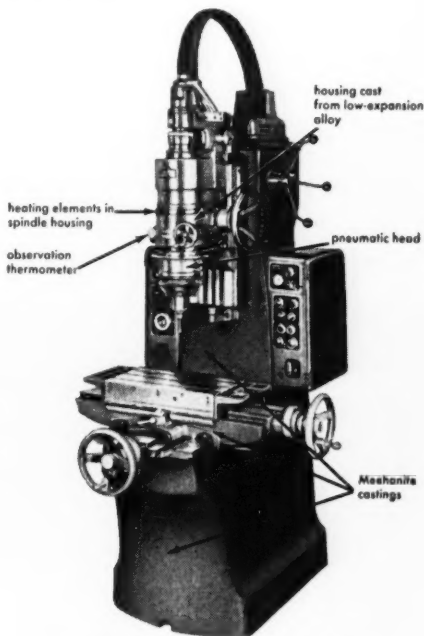
The following causes of dimensional instability are most frequently encountered: thermal expansion, unstable constituents in the material; and stresses in the material. In the design of the No. 2 Moore Jig Grinder, all of these factors were taken into account and special features were incorporated to counteract them.

All the inherent accuracy of a measuring system, capable of positioning the workpiece in relation to the spindle within a tenth, is rendered nearly valueless if the spindle does not retain its position during machining operations. Such movement, caused by thermal expansion, is inevitable unless steps are taken during design to minimize or prevent it.

Electric heating elements were incorporated in the main spindle housing of the Moore Jig Grinder to maintain uniform temperature—whether machine is running or not. An observation thermometer is located so as to indicate any abnormal temperature change within the housing. The housing itself is cast from 36% nickel iron to further minimize effects of temperature variations. And a pneumatic head directs air onto the workpiece, preventing undue temperature rise both in the workpiece and in the locating members of the machine.

Instability resulting from gradual relaxation of locked-in stresses in castings is prevented by suitable stress-relieving cycles during the manufacture of Moore machine components. Similarly, the best way to avoid unstable hardened steel parts is by tempering them. Moore follows this practice.

Further wear resistance was built into the Moore Jig Grinder by means of: adequate way and bearing surface, scientifically proportioned to minimize and distribute wear; all reciprocating parts of nitrided steel—almost as wear-resistant as carbide; pressure lubrication of ways; lead screws and nuts made from nitrided steel and aluminum bronze, respectively, combining to offer low coefficient of friction, abrasion resistance and hardness; and dust protection devices.



Special design features of the No. 2 Moore Jig Grinder insure permanence of accuracy.

ACHIEVING GREATER ACCURACY QUICKLY

is the job of Moore Jig Grinders and Moore Jig Borers. Both make possible accurate lead screw settings within .0001". This team will produce precision holes, contours and surfaces *in your shop* at minimum cost. For detailed catalogs, write to: Moore Special Tool Company Inc., 730 Union Avenue, Bridgeport 7, Conn.

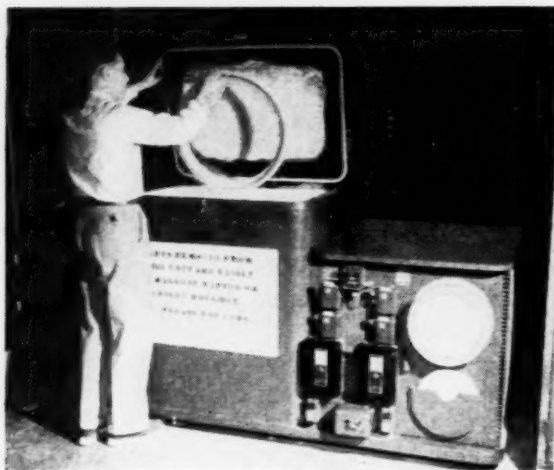
Six Sub-Zero industrial freezers are currently in use at A. V. Roe. High speed steel cutting tools are chilled to -120°F as part of the heat treating process to produce greater hardness and strength and improved ductility. All types of gauges—snap, plug and profile—are Sub-Zeroed for stability to eliminate growth and distortion.

The Sub-Zero units are also used extensively for shrink fit of components, and for test cell calibration.

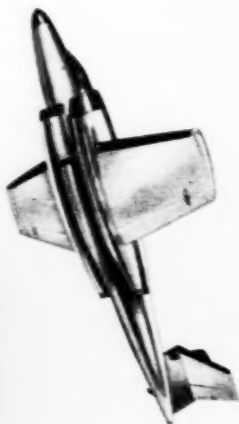
"Definitely an essential piece of equipment", reports A. V. Roe on their Sub-Zero freezers.

Write for new catalog giving complete technical data on Sub-Zero metal treatment. Standard and special freezers in any size or capacity.

**Sub-Zero Products Company, 3930-S3
Reading Road, Cincinnati 29, Ohio**



sub-ZERO freezers essential in heat treating

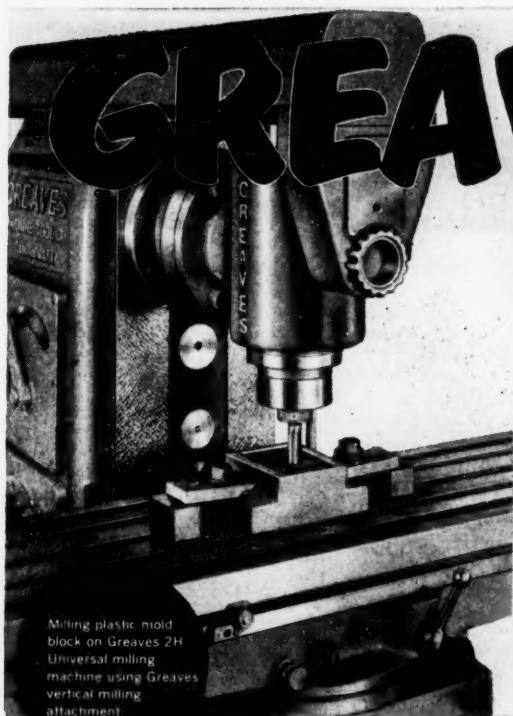


reports

A.V. ROE, Canada

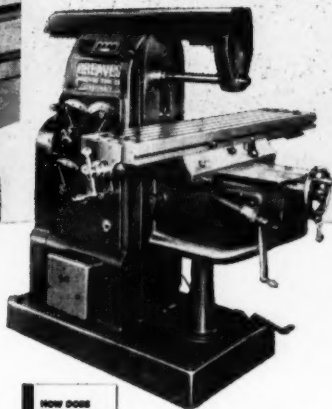
jet engine maker

sub-ZERO products Co.



Milling plastic mold block on Greaves 2H Universal milling machine using Greaves vertical milling attachment.

the
**BIGGEST
VALUE** in
milling
machines
today!



Greaves 2H Plain Milling Machine

Greaves gives top milling machine performance at bottom dollar costs

Greaves' wide speed and feed range, great power and substantial weight give it the capacity and performance usually found only in higher priced milling machines. The 2H has 18 spindle speeds from 25 to 1250 rpm, is powered by a 5-hp motor and weighs approximately 4,000 lbs (net weight plain model). Handles heavy duty production jobs as well as light milling in bronze and aluminum where the higher speeds and feeds are required.

Plain and universal models now equipped for climb milling, 18 feeds ($\frac{1}{8}$ " to 30" per minute), hardened lapped alloy steel gears, Timken bearings, No. 50 National standard spindle nose, oil pump lubrication.

Send today for new chart showing how Greaves compares with other leading milling machines . . . how it can save money for you. Use coupon at right.

GREAVES MACHINE TOOL CO.
CINCINNATI 2, OHIO, U. S. A.
Established 1917 Division J. A. Fay & Egan Co.



GREAVES MACHINE TOOL CO.
2700 Eastern Avenue
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Please send me chart comparing the 8 leading U. S. milling machines for price, capacity, power and other significant specifications.

Name
Company
Address
City Zone State

SPECIALLY ENGINEERED

for today's high-speed finishing methods

LIGHT—HIGH POWERED

New No. 870 Sander

Weighing only 7½ lbs.—yet with full .55 ampere rating and designed for continuous production use—this beautifully engineered 7" sander sets new standards in its field. No load speed is 4500 r.p.m., making the No. 870 perfect for use with the new laminated phenolic wheels and discs. In every way, this new Millers Falls No. 870 is an outstanding performer for fast sanding, wire brushing, grinding and polishing.



FASTER— MORE POWERFUL

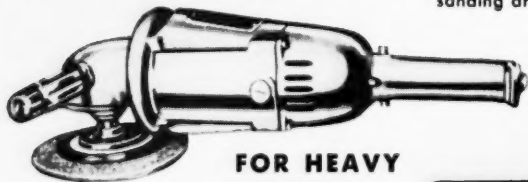
New No. 270 Polisher

Greater power (5 amperes) and a higher speed (1900 r.p.m.) make this newly designed 7" unit ideal for use with the latest-type cleaners and polishes which have recently found such favor. Light and compact, it handles beautifully and gets at the less accessible surfaces. It's supplied with a deep carpet-pile wool pad, the most effective polishing head ever developed. The new No. 270 is also highly efficient for rubbing, sanding and grinding.



Free On Request

Complete data on Millers Falls broad line of high performance electric tools for production and maintenance. Millers Falls Company, Greenfield, Mass.



FOR HEAVY SERVICE—

No. 900 Sander

With 8.0 ampere rating, this powerful 7" sander has long been a favorite in hundreds of shops. Regularly equipped with flexible rubber and Co-ro-lite pads for sanding, it also offers exceptional, smooth-running performance with cup grinding wheels and wire cup brushes for a wide variety of finishing operations.

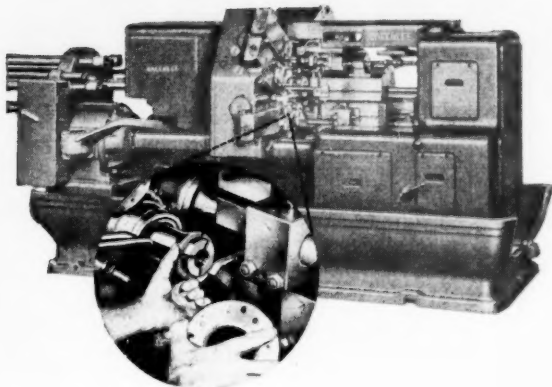
MILLERS FALLS TOOLS

SINCE
1868

The Mark of Superiority

GREENLEE

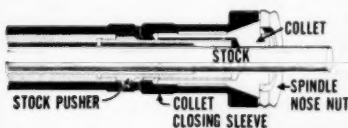
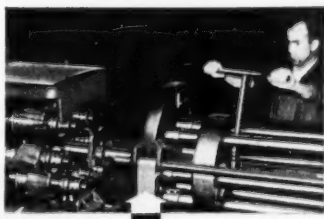
Automatics



COLLET AND FEED FINGER ARRANGEMENT

REDUCES
SET-UP
TIME

All six collets and feed fingers can be quickly and easily changed without indexing the spindle carrier. The collets are changed by simply removing the spindle nose nut. Greenlee collets are operated, as illustrated in the drawing, by the action of a sliding sleeve over the taper of the collet. The nose nut holds the collet in a fixed position inside the spindle, thus eliminating any endwise movement. As a result, none is transmitted to the stock, and this provides for accurate stock feed-out.



CHANGING PUSHER TUBES

A few turns of a wrench moves the head of the stock-reel backward to afford the operator plenty of room to change the stock pusher tube assemblies, after releasing and indexing retainer plate.



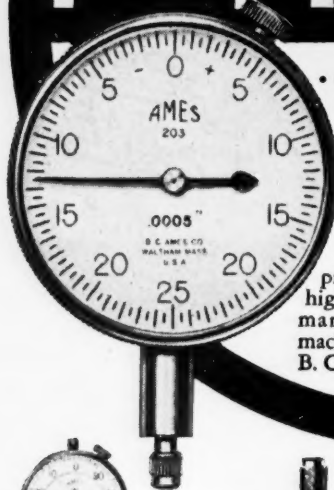
GREENLEE BROS. & COMPANY, 1890th MASON AVE., ROCKFORD, ILL.

Write for **FREE**
Literature



MULTIPLE SPINDLE DRILLING, BORING, TAPPING MACHINES • AUTOMATIC SCREW MACHINES • AUTOMATIC TRANSFER PROCESSING MACHINES

AMES



... the preferred Dial Indicators

One of America's largest and most famous mass-producers recently chose Ames as preferred source of supply for indicator gauges. They did because the four sizes of Ames "Hundred Series" indicators fit every measuring requirement; they are *accurate, sensitive, low in friction, yet are rugged and tough* — give *more on-the-job time*. All Ames products embody latest design and highest-quality materials; they are manufactured by methods and machines that are *exclusive* with B. C. Ames Co.



Ames
Dial Depth Gauge
No. 11C

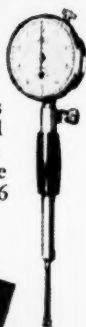
Ames
Dial
Micrometer
No. 517



Ames
Amplifying
Dial Comparator
No. 26



Ames
Small
Hole
Gauge
No. 36



Send today for your free copy
of Catalog No. 58



Representatives in
principal cities.

B. C. AMES CO.

29 Ames Street
Waltham 54, Mass.

Mfrs. of Micrometer Dial Gauges • Micrometer Dial Indicators

**SPEEDS UP OPERATIONS IN TOOL ROOMS
... ON PRODUCTION LINES**

DREMEL *Electric* **MOTO-TOOLS**



**DOES MORE
OPERATIONS
FASTER—EASIER**

GRINDING

DRILLING

CURRING

POLISHING

RESSING

SHARPENING

ENGRAVING

POWERS

**WRITE
FOR
INDUSTRIAL
CATALOG**



"The Pocket-Size Machine Shop"

Dremel Moto-Tools are time tested—have been widely used in industry for over fifteen years. A veteran of World War II, Moto-Tool served in war plants and at military maintenance bases throughout the world. Thousands of these mighty mid-gels helped to make the atomic bomb—were used to establish production records in defense industries during the last war. Hundreds of toolroom and production line operations, such as polishing and grinding dies, burring parts, marking tools, sharpening cutters, touch up jobs, etc. are accomplished in seconds, without tearing down "set-ups." Moto-Tool is sturdily constructed for long lasting industrial service. Weighs only 13 oz.—dynamically balanced for vibration-less operation.

MOTO-TOOL KIT NO. 2 contains 23 accessories, including high-speed steel cutters and Model 2 Moto-Tool in natural finish hardwood case **\$23.50**

MOTO-TOOL NO. 2, with one emery wheel point **\$16.50**

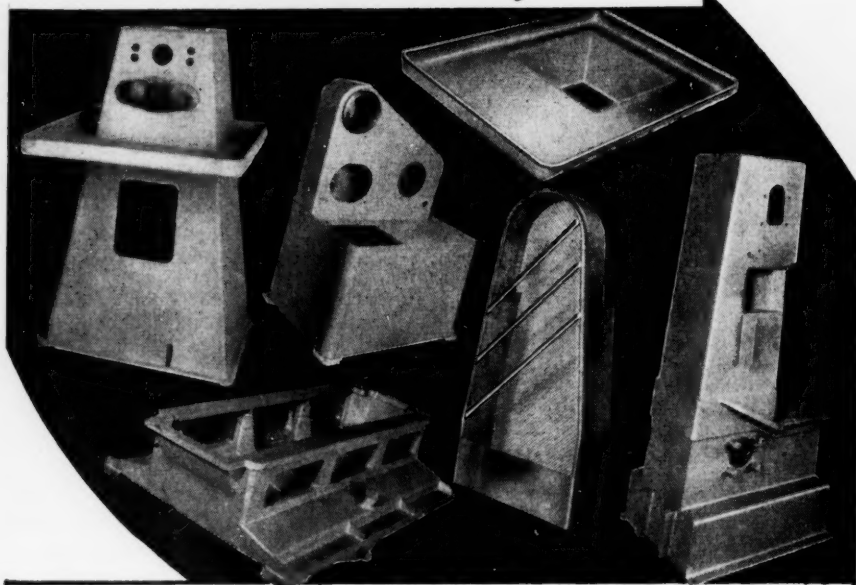
Dremel **HIGH-SPEED STEEL CUTTERS** and balanced wheel points are available for all makes of hand grinding tools. Write for literature.

**APPROX.
27,000
R.P.M.**



DREMEL MFG. CO. Dept. 223-K RACINE, WIS. U.S.A.

LITTLEFORD *fabricated*



BASES, GUARDS and PANS

Bases, Guards and Pans fabricated by Littleford insure Economy, Strength, Permanence and Adjustability. Fabricated Products eliminates expensive patterns and speeds up production. To produce modern plate and sheet metal Products requires experience and skilled craftsmen; this is where Littleford fits into the picture. Since 1882 Little-

ford have developed craftsmen to shear, bend, form, weld and finish plate and sheet metals. Using modern methods and modern machines Littleford Bases, Guards and Pans are the last word in accuracy.

If you have a problem involving a Base, Guard or Pan see how Littleford's skill can produce at low cost. Send Blueprints today.

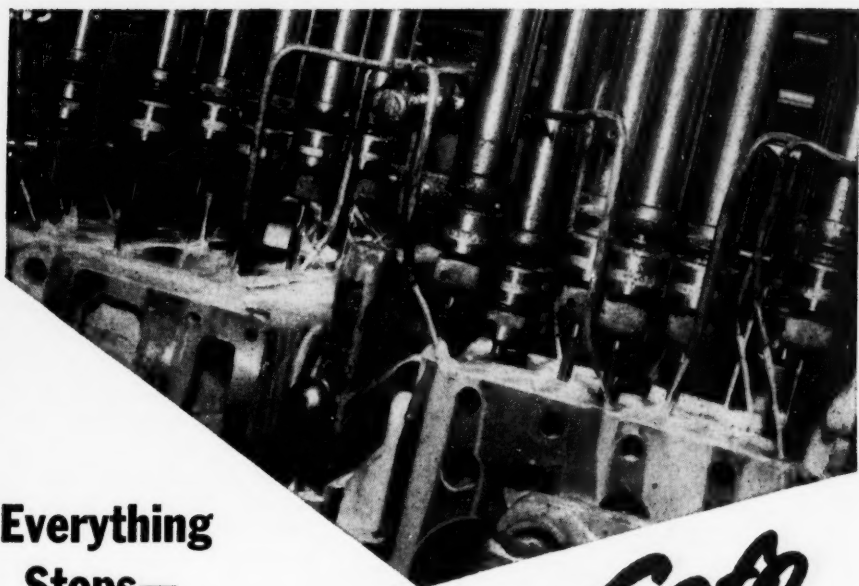
FABRICATORS
OF
PLATE AND
SHEET METAL
PRODUCTS
FOR INDUSTRY
SINCE 1882



LITTLEFORD

LITTLEFORD BROS., INC.

433 E. PEARL ST., CINCINNATI 2, OHIO



**Everything
Stops—**

**If One Tap
Fails!**

You don't take a chance when you use Besly Taps in your multiple tapping operations because you can be sure of uniform threads and long, dependable tap life. There's less expensive downtime to change taps; material and labor isn't wasted because holes are being improperly tapped.

LET US PROVE TO YOU . . .

that Besly Taps can give you better tapped holes . . . for a longer time on *any* tapping operation. Ask for a free TRIAL RUN on your toughest jobs and see for yourself what Besly Taps can do.



**BESLY-WELLES
CORPORATION**

Established as Charles H. Besly & Co. in 1875
16 Dearborn Ave., Beloit, Wisconsin



UNSURPASSED ACCURACY AT ALL VITAL POINTS



Microscopic
CHAMFER



Accurate RAKE ANGLE



Solid-Ground
THREAD FORM



Mirror-Finish
FLUTES



Tri-Square DRIVER

TAP TIPS The handy "Handbook for Tap Users" is full of information on tapping methods and tap selection. **WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.**

BESLY Drills, Reamers and End Mills—High-Speed Cutting Tools in a complete range of types and sizes.

October, 1953

MODERN MACHINE SHOP 107

In guns, gears, or gas engines

smoothest action demands



INDIA® and HARD ARKANSAS* OILSTONE FILES

• Wherever there's a metal-to-metal moving contact, there's a spot that would probably be better for the touch of an INDIA or HARD ARKANSAS Oilstone File. The smooth, even pull of a trigger, the smooth roll of gear-tooth on gear-tooth, the precision fit of die parts—these and many similar mechanical actions respond magically to the touch of an oilstone file in the hands of a craftsman. Where these stones are needed, there is no substitute for their use.

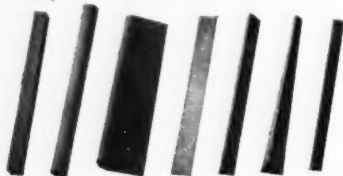
NORTON Abrasive Oilstone Files, come in INDIA for general stoning, in HARD ARKANSAS for the ultimate in finish. Available in a wide variety of shapes and grits—also bench stones in a full range of types and sizes . . . ON REQUEST—Catalog No. 19, illustrating and describing the entire line. Address Behr-Manning Corp., Troy, N. Y., Dept. MS-10.

® * Trade-marks

For Export: Norton Behr-Manning Overseas Inc., New Rochelle, N. Y., U.S.A.

In Canada: Behr-Manning (Canada) Ltd., Brantford.

"Couldn't do business without 'em," said Mr. Austin Behlert, prominent gunsmith of Cranford, N. J., as he reached for a HARD ARKANSAS Oilstone File to finish stoning a gun part to get the smooth action that all marksmen value. Mr. Behlert has for years kept close at hand a complete set of oilstone files.



BEHR-MANNING

CORPORATION
division of NORTON Company

▲ COATED ABRASIVES
▲ SHARPENING STONES
▲ PRESSURE-SENSITIVE TAPES

hendey lathes are better built...

FOR LONGER, MORE ACCURATE LIFE!

And here's how it's done — Hendey starts with quality design and follows through with quality workmanship. Take the hardened and precision ground bed ways, for instance. Hendey does this differently *and better!* First, the world's most modern induction hardening equipment uniformly hardens the ways. Next, the precision machined legs and chip pan are attached to the bed (and they are never removed thereafter). Ultra precision grinding follows. Exact checks for accuracy are then followed by electronic testing for hardness — uniform hardness — there are no soft spots in a Hendey bed — and a customer's test sheet proves it!

Add to this, quiet headstocks, the finest of lead screws, simplified, convenient controls and the ruggedness and power essential for modern precision turning.

Hendey lathes maintain the Hendey tradition for quality and accuracy. And there is the *right* machine in the Hendey line to suit your precision turning requirements. Write for details.

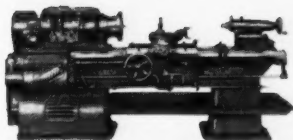


Featuring uniformly hardened and precision ground bed ways,

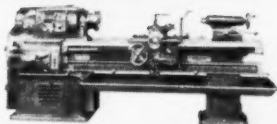


**the Hendey
machine co., inc.**
torrington, conn., u.s.a.
—precision machine tools—

distributors in principal cities



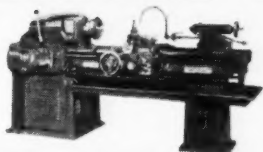
18" — 20" — 24" 12-speed Geared Head Lathes



12" — 14" — 16" 18-speed Geared Head Lathes



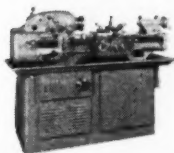
12" — 14" — 16" 12-speed Geared Head Lathes



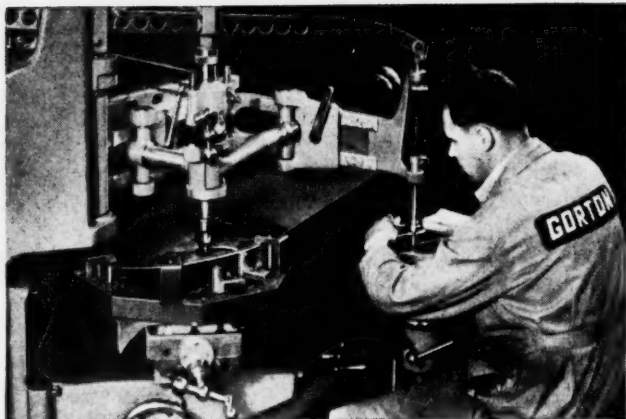
No. 2 General Purpose Lathe



No. 1 General Purpose Lathe



9" x 24" Tool & Gage-Makers' Lathe



Tracer-Controlled Pantograph cuts and rounds thermal slot in 8-foot steel propeller blade in 40 minutes; previous time was 5 hours, 10 minutes — just one of hundreds of examples of time and cost saving with tracer-controlled Pantograph machines.

Pantography IS NEW —

By George Gorton III
Executive Vice President
George Gorton Machine Co

— in the sense that industry at large and Metal Working people in particular are just beginning to appreciate the many advantages Pantography offers to those faced with the Design-Production problems of today and tomorrow.

INDUSTRY'S foremost responsibility right now is to produce faster, to highest quality standards and at lower cost — whether on defense contracts or for our civilian needs.

Today, there are literally thousands of operations being performed throughout industry which can be speeded up, improved in quality and lowered in cost by the use of available models of special machine tools. The modern tracer-controlled Pantograph machine is such a tool. It is both a special purpose machine, ideal for short runs, and it is an accurate single purpose machine which turns out identical parts or pieces to meet tight production schedules.

The tracer-controlled Pantograph machine is used for inside and outside profiling, routing, die sinking, mold cutting, counterboring, contour milling, chamfering, grooving, graduating and engraving in ferrous and non-ferrous metals, as well as in plastics.

This machine performs on flat, uniformly curved, cylindrical, spherical or

irregular shapes — it works in either 2 or 3 dimensions, in all directions on a horizontal plane, and vertically. It employs enlarged masters, templates or patterns which are quickly and easily made and operates normally at a reduction ratio thereby increasing accuracy — exclusively characteristic of the pantograph.

Single or repetitive accuracy — from one piece to thousands — manual or full automatic operation depending upon quantities — work sizes from the size of a dime to as large as 10 feet.

A new booklet, "Pantography," explains the process and shows what this type of machine can do for you. It is yours without obligation. Write for it today. If interested, also ask for our latest General Catalog 1655. Address the George Gorton Machine Co., 1710 Racine St., Racine, Wisconsin, U. S. A.



Cut Costs! Speed Production! **with STEEL PLATE SHAPES**

Spend Nothing On Manpower . . . Nothing On Machines

Meet tomorrow's component parts needs, today. Save dollars on projects, chop days off deadlines with By-Product's fast delivery on shearing, punching, pressing and other shaping operations. By Products saves you men, machines, time—even the cost of patterns.

By-Products Works from Blue-prints

Working directly from blue-prints, By-Products can put up to 150 major machines to work for you. Work done with your materials or our own. Ready-made parts are delivered ready for quick finishing, quick assembly.

Send For Catalog

Use our materials . . . buy only what you need! No waste. Get prompt delivery on many parts. Write now for free catalog on By-Products flame-cutting, shearing, blanking, pressing, bending and welding facilities. Write: By-Products Steel Company, 517 Strode Avenue, Coatesville, Pa.

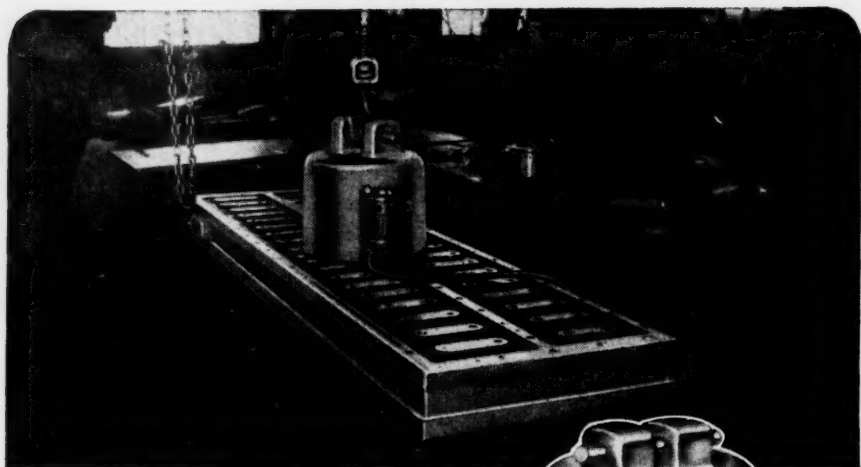


Plate that's shaped to save you money

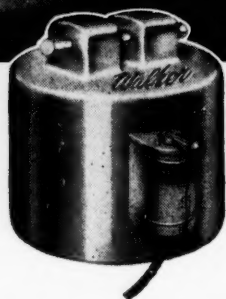
BY-PRODUCTS STEEL CO.

A DIVISION OF LUKENS STEEL COMPANY





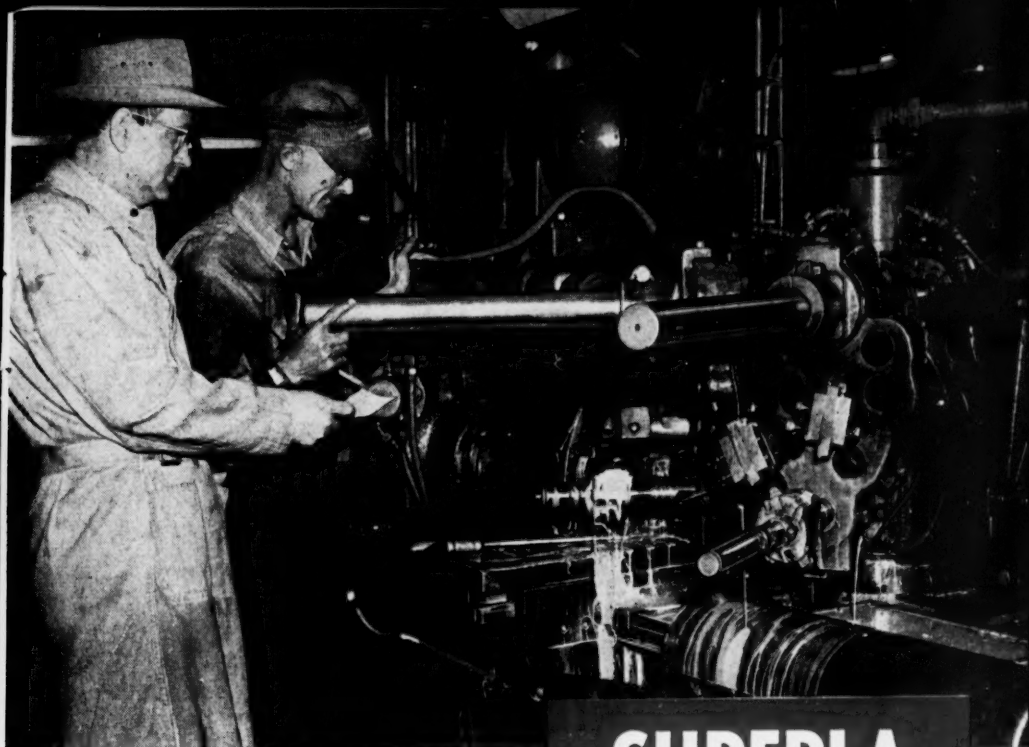
**Pound for pound, volume
for volume, this is the
strongest magnet made**



WALKER MAGNETS—The utilization of magnetic force under the most efficient conditions is the outcome of Walker's more than fifty years of research and development. . . . The 12" diameter Walker lifting magnet shown holds work up to 5000 pounds.

The Walker material is high in permeability and magnetized to complete saturation with equal flux distribution. . . . The Walker line includes contoured lifting magnets increasing the area of contact for special applications (for wire, pipe, etc.)

O. S. WALKER CO., Inc.
WORCESTER 6, MASSACHUSETTS



The Four Wheel Drive Auto Co. benefits 4 ways with —————→

● Over a period of nearly 40 years, The Four Wheel Drive Auto Co., Clintonville, Wisconsin, has used SUPERLA Soluble Oil on an increasing variety of machining jobs. Shown above is a current operation performed on a semi-automatic turret lathe. The job calls for boring and turning of 1040 steel to produce differential case assemblies.

Company officials report that on this job, as on many other jobs, SUPERLA Soluble Oil has provided four important benefits:

1. Mixes readily with cold water. 2. Forms

stable emulsions. 3. Helps hold close clearances. 4. Helps provide good finish and tool life.

The experience of The Four Wheel Drive Auto Co. with SUPERLA Soluble Oil testifies to the benefits you can obtain with this outstanding coolant.

Your Standard Oil lubrication specialist will be glad to help you. Phone your local Standard Oil (Indiana) office. Or, write: Standard Oil Company, 910 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago 80, Illinois.

SUPERLA

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Soluble Oil

STANDARD OIL COMPANY
(Indiana)



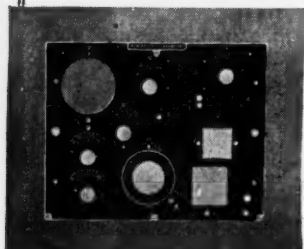


HOME HEATING UNITS
Timken Silent Automatic Div.
Jackson, Mich.

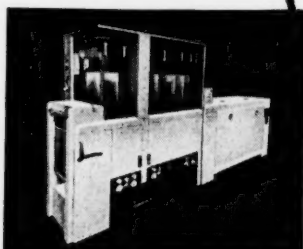
these companies
precision-punch
parts in
small lots
with
low cost
tooling
on



**FOOD PREPARATION and
SERVING EQUIPMENT**
Southern Equipment
Company, St. Louis, Mo.



METAL SPECIALTIES
L. F. Grammes & Sons, Inc.
Allentown, Pa.



**PHOTO PROCESSING
EQUIPMENT**
Pako Corporation
Minneapolis, Minn.

WIEDEMANN TURRET PUNCH PRESSES



VENDING MACHINES
The Vendo Company
Kansas City, Mo.

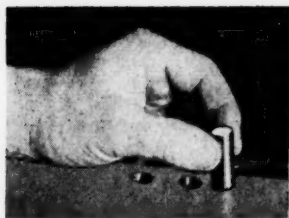


**COMMERCIAL
REFRIGERATORS**
C. V. Hill & Company, Inc.
Trenton, N. J.

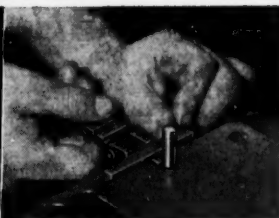
you can do the same • ASK FOR A TIME STUDY

WIEDEMANN MACHINE COMPANY

4219 Wissahickon Avenue, Philadelphia 32, Pa.



Check hole sizes



and locations,



find centers,



gage slots,

and dozens of
other uses with

HORBERG

precision taper



Pin Gages

SAVE TIME AND MATERIALS

Oil-hardened tool steel tapered pin gages accurate to $+0.0001'' - 0.0000''$ insure dependable sizing and location of holes and slots for machinists, set-up men, tool and die men, inspectors, all who need precise hole measurement.

CONCENTRIC TAPER on lower half of each gage fits holes $0.0012''$ smaller

than standard letter, fraction, and number size drill holes. Makes insertion easier. Permits gaging of odd-size holes and slots.

ALL GAGES are $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long. Sets contain a pair of each size in a plastic case with 4-place decimal equivalents of each size plainly marked.

ALL ITEMS STOCKED FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

THE *Horberg* GAGE COMPANY

Quantity 23 STAPLES ST., BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

Letter sets @ \$45.
52 gages (A-Z)

Fraction Sets @ \$50.
60 gages ($\frac{3}{64}''$ to $\frac{1}{2}''$
in $\frac{1}{64}''$ steps)

Number Sets @ \$90.
120 gages (1 to 60)

Single gages @ \$ 1.

Stand alone @ \$10.

Please Rush checked items and literature to

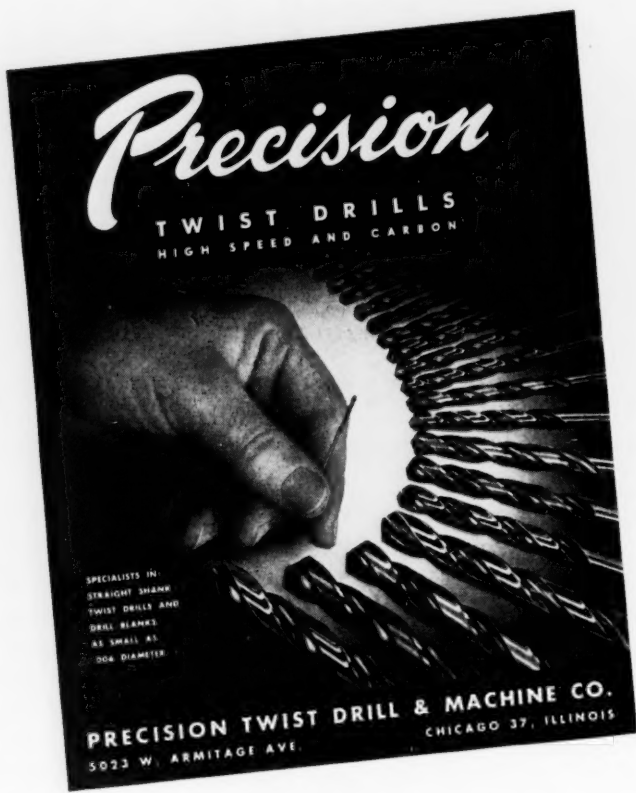
company

address

name

title

For the Finest Small Twist Drills



Write for this New Catalog and Price List

THIS IS OUR GUARANTEE!

"Any Precision made drill or tool must not only be entirely satisfactory to you, but must prove to be the most economical you have ever used or it can be returned for full credit."

Some Desirable Territories Open for Distribution

PRECISION TWIST DRILL & MACHINE CO.

5023 W. ARMITAGE AVE.

CHICAGO 37, ILLINOIS



Why Cimcool will be the apple of your eye

... because Cimcool® covers 85% of all metal cutting operations! What's more, this radically new and different cutting fluid permits faster speeds ... increases accuracy ... helps increase tool life ... and lowers costs while doing a better job.

Plant after plant enthusiastically reports that Cimcool is far superior to old-fashioned coolants. This revolutionary cutting fluid—this *chemical emulsion*—replaces all water emulsions and all but a few highly compounded specialty oils. Cimcool permits faster speeds and increases tool life because it combines friction reduction and cooling capacity in a degree never before attained. It's longer lasting in machines. So Cimcool

reduces down time and cuts labor costs for cleaning and changing.

We're sure you'll say, too, that Cimcool is the pick of the crop after just one week's run. For a demonstration, write us and we'll have one of our Cincinnati Milling-trained machinists call on you—without cost or obligation. Or, if you prefer, write for our free booklet, "Cimcool Defeats Heat." Address, Sales Manager, Cincinnati Milling Products Division, The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9, Ohio.

® Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

CIMCOOL

for **85%**
of all metal cutting jobs

A PRODUCTION-PROVED PRODUCT OF THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.





Kalamazoo

**MODEL
8 C**

CUTS 8-INCH
ROUND,
16-INCH FLAT,
8-INCH PIPE

Coolant equipment
shown is available
at extra cost.

METAL CUTTING BAND SAW

AN ALL-NEW DESIGN . . . FIRST TO MEET TODAY'S METAL CUTTING NEEDS!



Model 8C's smooth, clean-cut design eliminates the multitude of clothes-catching, dirt-catching and knuckle-barking projections common to conventional metal cutting band saws.

You'll get performance never before available when you get the ALL-NEW Model 8C band saw. Designed to meet your metal cutting needs today—and for a *long time* to come—Model 8C embodies years of *Kalamazoo* experience in the field and the best industrial design talent.

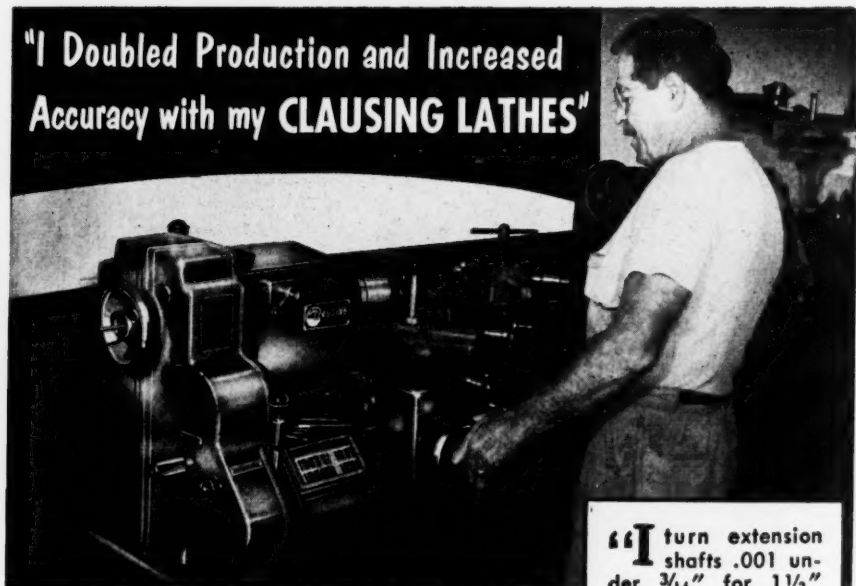
Once you've *seen* the new 8C, you'll agree it has everything you've been looking for in an 8-inch metal cutting band saw. Ask your dealer for a demonstration *soon*—or write today for descriptive literature and name of your nearest dealer.

MACHINE TOOL DIVISION

***Kalamazoo* TANK and SILO COMPANY**

1010 HARRISON ST., KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

"I Doubled Production and Increased Accuracy with my CLAUSING LATHES"



CLAUSING 6300

12" HEAVY DUTY PRECISION LATHE

The Clausing 6300 Series has every advanced feature that contributes to machining speed and efficiency. 1" collet capacity — 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " bore — forged steel spindle with tapered, key-lock nose—Timken tapered roller bearings — quick change gears — heavy duty bed. 8 speeds, 50 to 1300 RPM. 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ " swing over bed, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ " over saddle. 24"-36"-48" between centers. See the Clausing 6300 at your Atlas-Clausing distributor's.

"I turn extension shafts .001 under $\frac{3}{16}$ " for 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " with a .00001 tolerance. The diameter must be .1865 for the full length. It's easy to maintain this accuracy with my Clausings and I can't do it with other lathes. I doubled production and increased accuracy with my Clausing Lathes." — James H. Sawyer.



CLAUSING DIVISION

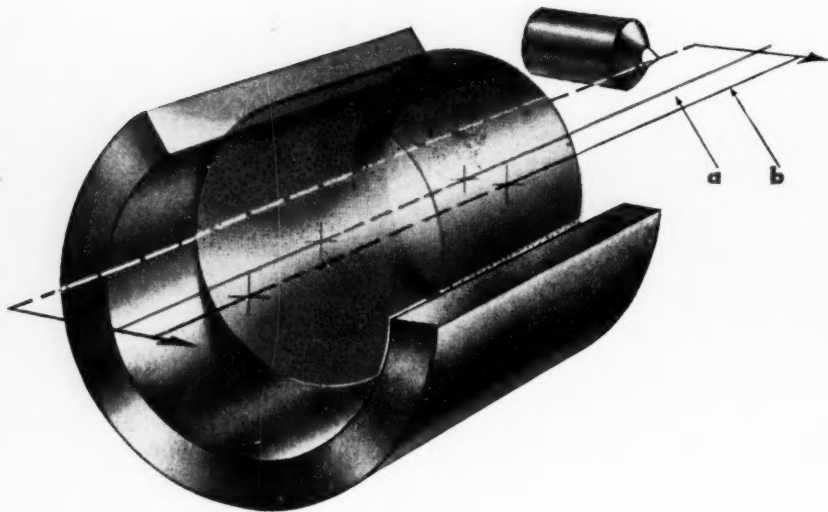
ATLAS PRESS COMPANY, 10110 N. PITCHER ST., KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

LATHES • DRILL PRESSES • SHAPERS • MILLING MACHINES

Send for Catalog
TODAY!

alignment

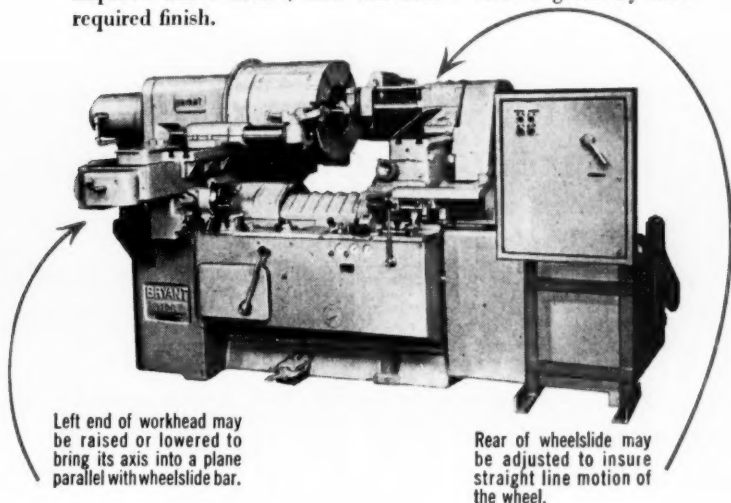
for better internal grinding



THE heart of the internal grinding process is the line of contact between the wheel and the work. This contact line must be straight for the full length of the wheel and the full length of work as the wheel traverses. If the contact is not a straight line, the internal grinder is "out of line". Improper alignment may show up in the work as incorrect hole geometry (bell-mouth or taper) and poor surface finish. In addition, excessive wheel wear and poor wheel action may result.

Several elements contribute to the straightness of this line of contact: first, the path along which the wheel is traversed "a" must be a straight line; second, the axis of the wheel must lie in a plane parallel to the wheel path "a", and third, the axis of the work "b" must be parallel to the wheel path "a". For production grinding, the diamond must lie in the plane established by the wheel axis and the work axis.

Perfect alignment means that the slides must be straight and true, the wheel and work spindles must be in line and "zeroed" for center heights and the diamond must be on "dead center" of the wheel. A full, straight line of contact will extend wheel life, improve wheel action, and will assure correct geometry and required finish.



Left end of workhead may be raised or lowered to bring its axis into a plane parallel with wheelslide bar.

Rear of wheelslide may be adjusted to insure straight line motion of the wheel.

This heavy-duty, semiautomatic machine, with hydraulic controls, has a 26" swing and will grind holes with a maximum depth of 12". Although designed for large, heavy work, a selection of wheelheads is available to grind holes as small as 1" in diameter. The extremely rugged bed provides the strength and rigidity necessary for vibrationless operation. The workhead has two positions, one for grinding and a forward position for ease in loading and checking large work. The wheelhead is adjustable to grind work up to 15° included angle. The Bryant workhead and wheelhead slides are anti-friction to provide extremely accurate grinding and sensitive control.

Write for "Alignment" booklet which gives complete details on this interesting subject. Also ask for booking form on new sound, color movie — free showings arranged for engineering groups.

Bryant Chucking Grinder Company

Springfield, Vermont, U. S. A.

Internal Grinders • Internal & External Thread Gages • Granite Surface Plates • Boring Machines



Yes, We Can **Prove It!**

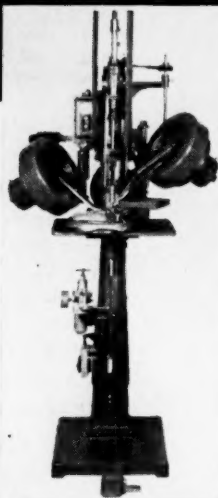
**You too, can get
High Speed Action on
your assembly jobs—**

Greater Accuracy • Far Lower Cost!

by Using these Modern Mechanical Helpers

DETROIT POWER SCREWDRIVERS *and* **Motorized HOPPER UNITS**

These popular, advanced machines offer a fast, dependable method of assembly definitely proved indispensable in other plants . . . In replacing slow, tedious manual handling, it has boosted production substantially, sustaining uniform results by eliminating human error . . . Whatever your feeding and assembling operations may be, our engineering experts will analyze your problem and come up with a practical solution . . . Give us details . . . Send sample assembly.



DETROIT POWER SCREWDRIVER CO.

2807 W. FORT ST.

DETROIT 16, MICHIGAN

STEP-UP Your Light Precision Machining with LIGHT TEN LATHES

Here is a whole series of small lathes designed and built to do your light precision machining. All have the same sturdy construction, the same convenience and ease of operation. Send for complete catalog and select the lathe which exactly suits your needs.

SPECIFICATIONS

Swing — 10" over bed
Collet Capacity — $\frac{5}{8}$ " max.

Spindle Bore — 27/32"

Distances Between Centers
16 $\frac{1}{8}$ " to 34 $\frac{1}{8}$ " max.

Spindle Speeds (approx.)

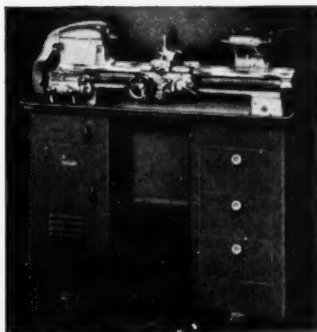
12-speed drives — 48 to
1435 r.p.m.

16-speed drives — 52 to
1365 r.p.m.

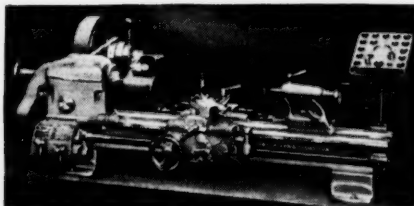
Power Longitudinal Feeds
Toolroom and Model A —
48, .0015" to .0853". Model
B — 26, .0021" to .0155".
Model C — 14, .0021" to
.0156".

Power Cross Feeds

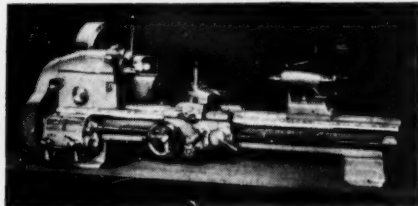
Toolroom and Model A —
48, .0004" to .0255". Model
B — 23, .0009" to .0046".
Model C — manual



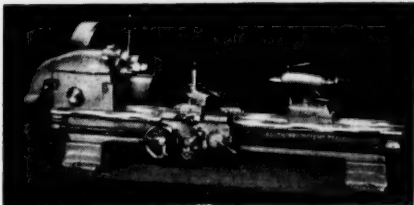
Light Ten Floor Lathe — Model A
Quick Change Gears — Universal Apron



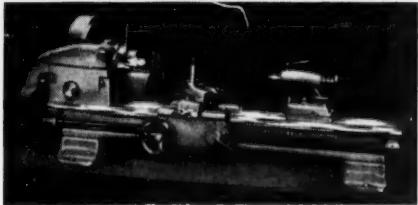
Light Ten Toolroom Precision Bench Lathe
Includes usual toolroom attachments




Light Ten Bench Lathe — Model A
Quick Change Gears — Universal Apron



Light Ten Bench Lathe — Model B
Independent Change Gears — Universal Apron



Light Ten Bench Lathe — Model C
Independent Change Gears — Plain Apron



**Can I get it?
When? How?**

Yes — you can get most any South Bend product immediately from our distributor's stocks in principal cities. Items not stocked, shipped promptly from factory.

Three ways to order:

1. See or telephone nearest distributor.
2. Order by mail from your distributor.
3. If no distributor is nearby, order direct from factory.

South Bend machine tools with accessories may be purchased on convenient terms up to 12 months.

SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:

- | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9" and 10" BENCH LATHES | <input type="checkbox"/> 10" to 16-24" FLOOR LATHES | <input type="checkbox"/> DRILL PRESSES | <input type="checkbox"/> TOOL GRINDERS | <input type="checkbox"/> $\frac{1}{2}$ " & 1" Collet TURRET LATHES | <input type="checkbox"/> 7" BENCH SHAPERS |

Name _____ Company _____

Street _____ City & State _____

Building Better Tools Since 1906 • SOUTH BEND LATHE • South Bend 22, Indiana



GOT A TOUGH CENTERLESS GRINDING PROBLEM

HERE'S THE GRINDING WHEEL THAT WILL ABSOLUTELY SOLVE IT!

CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels are made to team-up with centerless grinders for the smartest solutions to industry's toughest grinding problems. And with a Cincinnati Milling-trained machinist on the spot to help you get the most out of CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels, you can count on the *right answer—FAST!*

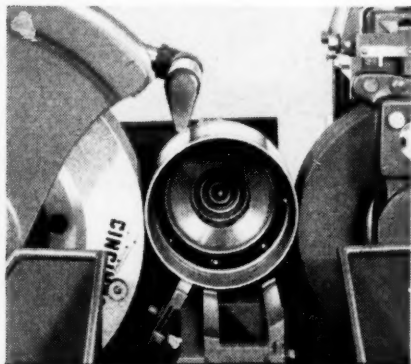
CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels are used by—and developed by—Cincinnati Milling, which has done more research, had more experience and made more centerless grinders than any other organization in the world.



CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels have solved hundreds of centerless grinding problems involving finish, roundness, taper, sizing and production.

2 Using CINCINNATI Wheels, we've solved hundreds of centerless grinding problems—such as finish, roundness, taper, and production.

3 CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels represent 25 years of Cincinnati Milling research and practical experience based on an entirely new approach to grinding wheels—the development of the grinding wheel as a true cutting tool.



Here's a tough one! Large volume of metal to be removed, involving high heat, while holding close tolerances on a large part easily distorted by pressure. (See Case History at right.)

We are so sure that CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels can help solve your tough centerless grinding problem that we make this *unconditional offer*—either you must be completely satisfied, or we will make no charge for the CINCINNATI Grinding Wheel used.

How CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels Solved Tough Grinding Problem

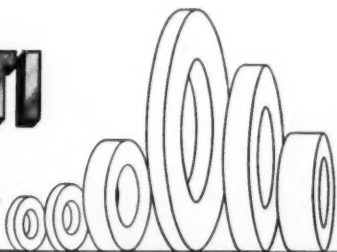


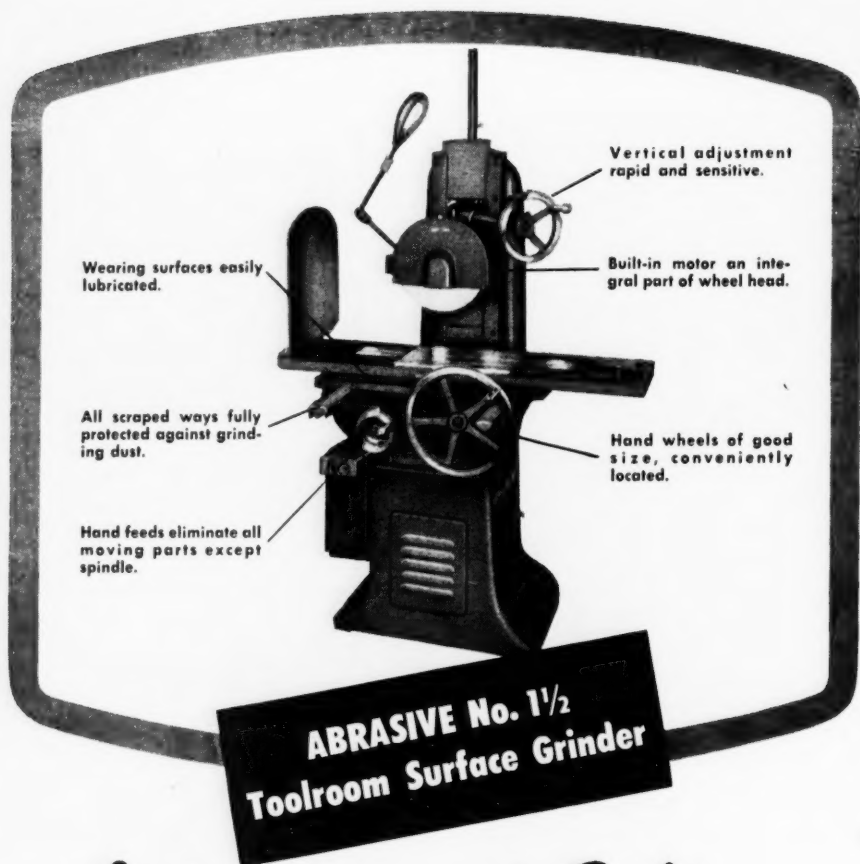
The job	Diesel Engine Piston, 8½" Dia. x 6" long x 3/16" wall, alloy cast iron, 217-302 Brinell. Stock removal .005-.015". Tolerances - straight and round .002", finish 20-50 RMS. To be ground in one pass.
The machine	Cincinnati No. 3 Centerless (altered).
The problem	Close tolerances to be held on a large part that is easily distorted by pressure. Large volume of metal to be removed (about 1½ cu. in.) involving high heat.
The solution	Close collaboration between production men, machine tool men and grinding wheel men resulted in a notable solution to a difficult job. Tolerances are successfully held. Grinding time, under shop conditions, is 1½ minutes per piston. Six pistons are ground between dressings. The wheel is a Cincinnati 444-15-W, regular aluminum oxide instead of the more conventional silicon carbide. It not only costs less but reduces diamond wear which is important, considering the width of the wheel (17") and the close tolerance for taper.

If you have a tough centerless grinding problem, contact us at once. We'll send one of our expert machinists—men who are Cincinnati Milling-trained and know grinding and grinding machines as well as grinding wheels. He can show you how to get the most out of CINCINNATI Grinding Wheels and help you solve that tough centerless grinding problem. There is no charge for his service. Write, wire or phone Sales Manager, Cincinnati Milling Products Division, The Cincinnati Milling Machine Co., Cincinnati 9, Ohio.

CINCINNATI
Grinding Wheels

THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.
Cincinnati 9, Ohio





Little Grinder with Big Ideas

Give your toolmakers the grinder that's big enough for most toolroom jobs. Abrasive No. 1 1/2 takes work up to 15" long x 10" wide x 12" high — 150 sq. in. of table working surface! Nearly 50% more than most small surface grinders. Work produced on this grinder satisfies every requirement for accuracy, fine finish, and flatness. This is a

precision tool of extremely simple design — a popular tool wherever one-of-a-kind jobs have to be ground fast, efficiently, and with a minimum of fuss and bother. Send for catalog describing Abrasive No. 1 1/2 Surface Grinder. Abrasive Machine Tool Company, 20 Dunellen Road, East Providence 14, Rhode Island.

ABRASIVE

ACCURACY BOOSTS PRODUCTION

Abrasive Quality is Reflected in the Finish of Your Product



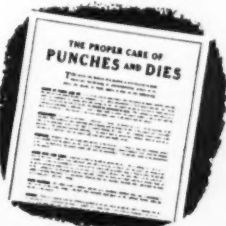
***1 1/2* stock 400 sizes of 21 standard CLEVELAND PUNCHES!**

For your convenience we carry 400 sizes of our 21 standard punches and matching dies in stock. Punching diameters range from $\frac{5}{32}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". You will get prompt shipment of any standard punch. Special sizes or shapes will be made to your specifications.

Don't overlook the savings offered by the Cleveland system of standardization. You can punch any size hole from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $1\frac{1}{16}$ " by using the same coupling nut and punch stem.

Are you obtaining maximum service from your Punches and Dies? Protect tool life—send for copies of our two-color wall instruction chart, "Proper Care of Punches and Dies."

A-5189



THE CLEVELAND
PUNCH & SHEAR WORKS CO.
U.S.A.

Established 1880

POWER PRESSES

PUNCHING TOOLS & DIES

OFFICES AT:
NEW YORK...CHICAGO
DETROIT...PHILADELPHIA
& LANSING

FABRICATING TOOLS

CLEVELAND 14, OHIO



Aesop's Fable of

"The Eagle and the Crow"

**carries a moral for
Cutting Fluid users**

The Fable . . .

A Crow, sitting on a fence post, watched a huge Eagle swoop down on a luckless lamb and carry it away. "That looks easy," thought the Crow, and straightaway tried to duplicate the Eagle's feat. Of course, he couldn't lift the lamb and, instead, got tangled up in its wool and couldn't get loose. The farmer came over, grabbed the Crow, and wrung its foolish neck.

The Moral . . . Just as there was a big difference in abilities of the Eagle and the Crow in the fable, so are there big differences in the abilities of different types of cutting fluids. Stuart Oil Co. does not attempt to apply a watermixed cutting fluid where a straight oil is needed, or vice versa. Some applications require a fluid with great *lubricity*, or high *anti-weld* properties. All require *temperature regulation*, but always *more than a "coolant" is needed*.

Let your Stuart Representative demonstrate the opportunities for increased machining efficiency in your plant. Ask to have him call at your convenience.

D.A. Stuart Oil co.
EST. 1865 LIMITED

TIME-TESTED CUTTING FLUIDS AND LUBRICANTS

2741-47 S. Troy St., Chicago 23, Ill.

**More Than a
"Coolant"
is Needed**



Cuts burr removal time 50% ... greatly improves quality

Power Brushing of transmission gears removes burrs and blends surface junctures automatically. It has paid off 5 ways for a large East Coast manufacturer of aircraft parts.

Their Osborn Brushing Machine produces a uniform required rounding of .030" to .090". It accommodates gears and splines of most types, internal and external. It is easy to adjust for small gear lots and production runs of from 15 to 5,000 pieces. It eliminates costly scrap. And less effective hand method time was cut almost 50%.

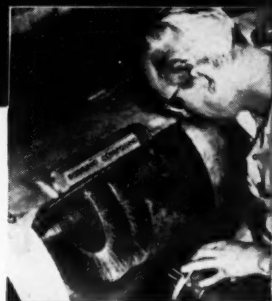
Production bottlenecks and ineffective finishing departments in your plant can be reduced, often eliminated, with Osborn Power Brushing methods.

Find out how you can cut your costs . . . improve your workmanship. For new bulletin, Automatic Deburring, call in your nearby Osborn Brushing Analyst for complete information, or write The Osborn Manufacturing Company, Dept. P-6, 5401 Hamilton Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio.

Osborn Brushes

SEE THIS BRUSHING METHOD DEMONSTRATED AT METAL SHOW—BOOTH 1030

October, 1953



Operator can set up in a few minutes. Work is power rotated against the face of the brushes. A pre-set timer controls length of the cycle and retracts the holder.

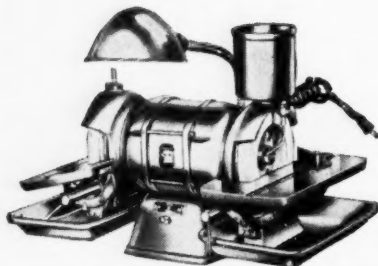


Old method of hand burr removal was inaccurate, costly and time-wasting.

MODERN MACHINE SHOP 129

Baldor

BALL-BEARING GRINDERS



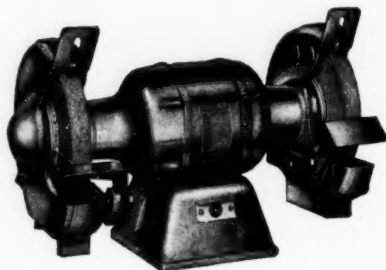
Clip this ad and mail for bulletins on Carbide Tool Grinder.

CARBIDE TOOL GRINDER FOR PRECISION WORK

The $\frac{1}{2}$ hp motor that powers this Baldor Carbide Tool Grinder has no commutator, no centrifugal switch, no brushes—a really trouble-free motor that will not burn out even when overloaded repeatedly. Electronically balanced within $\frac{1}{50}$ ounce of perfection, the armature rotates at 3450 RPM without vibration—an engineering achievement that makes true precision work possible. Complete price, **\$149.20** as shown.

NEW BALDOR W-I-D-E CLEARANCE GRINDER

Baldor is a basic manufacturer of Grinders—even the motors are built by Baldor. The new streamlined grinder, 8200 series, is excellent for grinding long and odd-shaped pieces as there's plenty of clearance between the wheels and the motor frame. $\frac{1}{2}$ hp, 3450 RPM, capacitor-start, capacitor-run motor **GUARANTEED** 2 years against burnout. Baldor makes a complete line of 6"-12" general purpose bench and pedestal grinders. Complete price as shown. **\$89.50**



Note exhaust type guards.
Ask for Bulletin 321-H

BALDOR ELECTRIC COMPANY

4380 Duncan Avenue

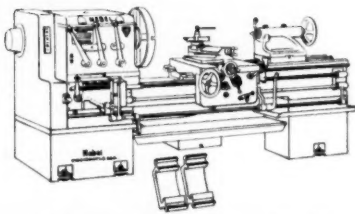
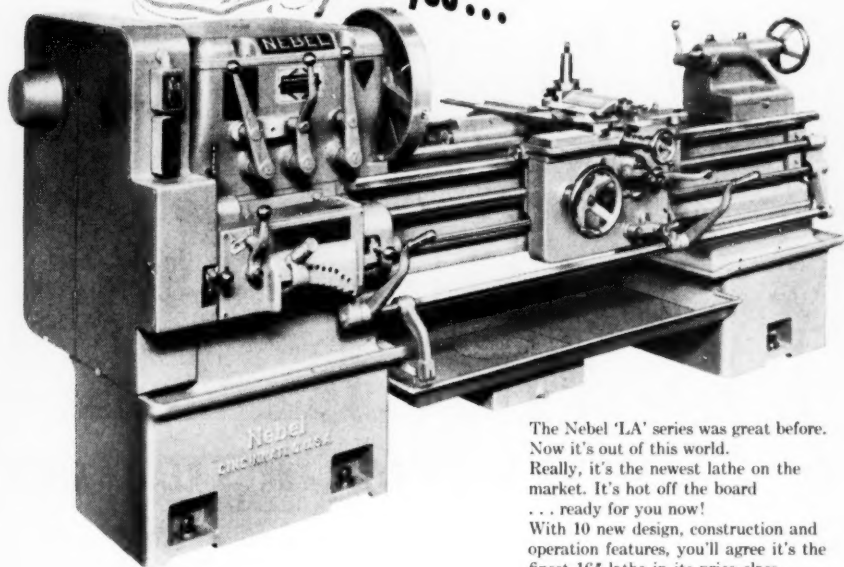
St. Louis 10, Missouri

right off the board to you...

THE NEBEL 16"

MODIFIED 'LA' SERIES

MEDIUM DUTY LATHE



Wide, deep gap presents additional swing capacity... has all the advantages of the 16" Modified 'LA' engine lathe.

The Nebel 'LA' series was great before. Now it's out of this world.

Really, it's the newest lathe on the market. It's hot off the board... ready for you now!

With 10 new design, construction and operation features, you'll agree it's the finest 16" lathe in its price class.

Also available in Nebel's famous double-duty removable block gap model.

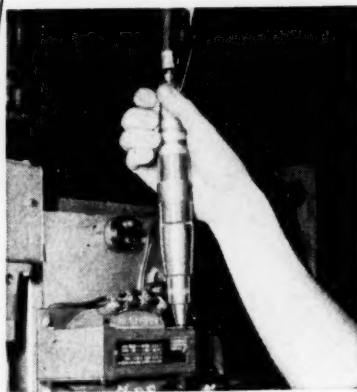
For complete information, write The Nebel Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati 25, Ohio.

Nebel

Workhorse of the
Metalworking Industry since 1899



Quick cure
for a
production line headache



—A NEW AIR SCREWDRIVER THAT'S REALLY QUIET

Replace your present screwdrivers with Chicago Pneumatic's new CP-3008. Its supersonic exhaust feature changes sound waves to a frequency which approaches the limit of human hearing.

The CP-3008 weighs only 1 lb., 14 oz. . . has a side outlet exhaust deflector that rotates and locks for

directional exhaust. Built-in speed control assures precision speed increases and decreases. Available with many accessories, the CP-3008 has a rated range of #4, #6 and #8 screws but in some cases can be used on #2's and #10's. Write for Bulletin SP-3096. Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., 8 East 44th St., New York 17, N. Y.



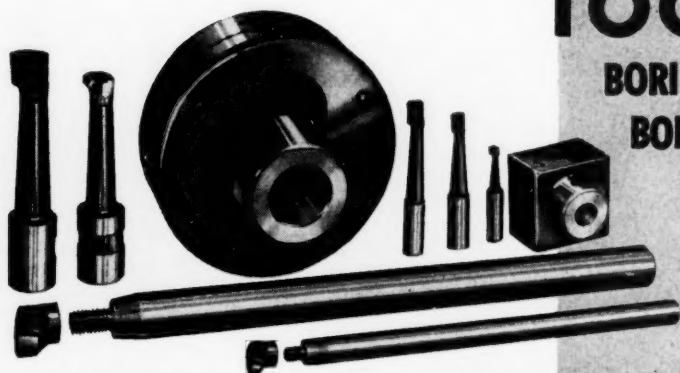
Chicago Pneumatic

PNEUMATIC TOOLS • AIR COMPRESSORS • ELECTRIC TOOLS • DIESEL ENGINES
ROCK DRILLS • HYDRAULIC TOOLS • VACUUM PUMPS • AVIATION ACCESSORIES

for more *Accurate* cuts...
greater *Rigidity* in

BORING TOOLS

BORING HEADS
BORING BARS



Use **CRITERION** BORING EQUIPMENT

BORING PROBLEMS? CLOSE TOLERANCE?

Try Criterion Boring Tools. Built with the same care and quality as the time-tested Criterion Boring Head.

THIS COMBINATION WILL PRODUCE RESULTS.

Boring heads from 1½ to 7 inch diameter. Boring tools, carbide or high speed steel, ⅜ to 1¼ inches diameter. Bore holes from ⅛ to 20 inch diameter.

Accuracy for the closest tolerances • Rigidity for the heavy cuts • Heat-treated parts for long wear

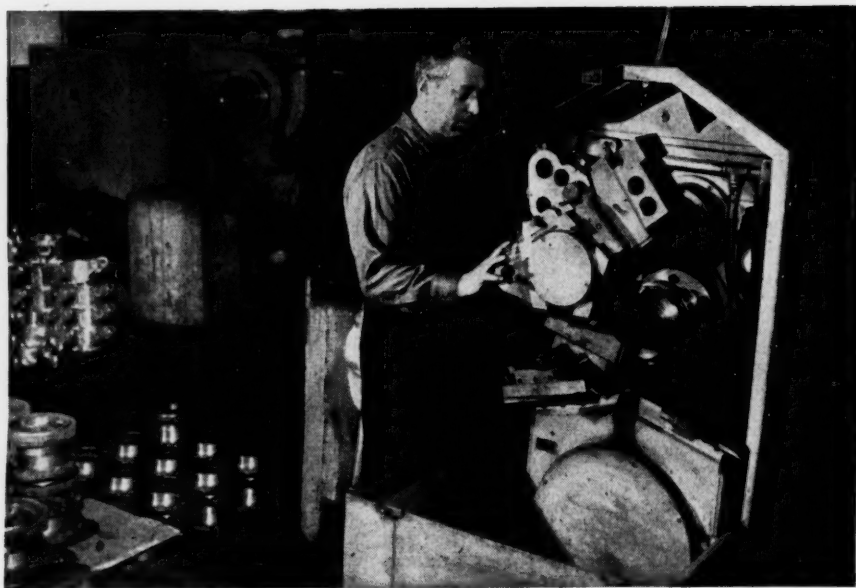
LARGE OFFSET SAVES TIME AND TOOL CHANGES

These tools will cut your boring costs.

See the complete line of **CRITERION TOOL PRODUCTS** at your local dealers or write for free catalog.

**CRITERION
MACHINE WORKS**

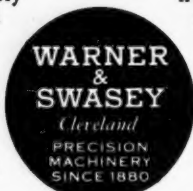
9312 SANTA MONICA BLVD • BEVERLY HILLS, CALIF.



When Precision was the Pay-Off!

HALEY MACHINE CO., Springfield, Ohio, recently installed a Warner & Swasey 1 AC Single Spindle Automatic Chucking Machine to turn vital, high-precision hydraulic pump parts for U.S. Army tanks. The job called for extreme accuracy, because these pumps are filled under pressure with an anti-freeze that has a tendency to leak where water will not.

To avoid leakage these extremely close tolerances had to be held —40 to 63 micro-inch finish on surface finishes, .002" on forming, .0008" to .001" on turning, and .001" in concentricity. Maintaining such accuracy with previous methods was difficult—scrap loss was too high.



Production had to be speeded up.

The Warner & Swasey Automatic took the function of holding these close tolerances out of the operator's hands—substituting the automatic operation of this high-precision machine for the job. Production was doubled—in some cases tripled! Scrap loss was reduced 12 to 15%!

This type of consistent accuracy is just not possible by manual methods due to the human error of even the best machinists. It is even unusual for an automatic. But the Warner & Swasey 1 AC has the rigidity, the *built-in* accuracy, plus the ability to repeat accurate settings to handle the *most difficult* jobs!

YOU CAN PRODUCE IT BETTER, FASTER, FOR LESS WITH WARNER & SWASEY MACHINE TOOLS, TEXTILE MACHINERY, CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY

**Dull
tools
cost
you
money!**



The sharpness and efficiency of production tools materially affect your production costs — and profits. Because they meet such exacting requirements, Grand Rapids Universal Cutter and Tool Grinders have won industrial acceptance the world over. Models No. 10 and No. 12 are available for delivery upon short notice. Available for later delivery are larger Hydraulic Feed Universal and Tool Grinders. Write today for full data on models to meet your requirements.

GALLMEYER & LIVINGSTON CO.
308 Straight Ave., Grand Rapids, Mich.

**GRAND RAPIDS
GRINDERS**

MANUFACTURERS OF SURFACE GRINDERS, CUTTER
AND TOOL GRINDERS, TAP AND DRILL GRINDERS.





Illustrated are various types of flexible shaft equipment manufactured by R. G. Haskins Co., Chicago, Ill.

Why are flexible shaft driven tools so popular?



* The answer is their amazing versatility... the variety of jobs they'll perform... their ability to work in hard-to-get at spots... their light weight and easy maneuverability.

It's the flexible shaft that does it. In fact, no other method of transmitting power could possibly provide the same adaptability, flexibility and wide operating range at so little cost.

It pays to consider flexible shaft drives for any machinery, either as an integral part of the equipment or as attachments. Chances are, they'll make possible important design improvements with consequent savings in manufacturing, assembly and operating costs.

S.S.White engineers will be glad to cooperate with you in working out details of any application. For further information...

WRITE FOR THE FLEXIBLE SHAFT HANDBOOK

It has full details on flexible shaft selection and application. Copy sent free if requested on your business letterhead.

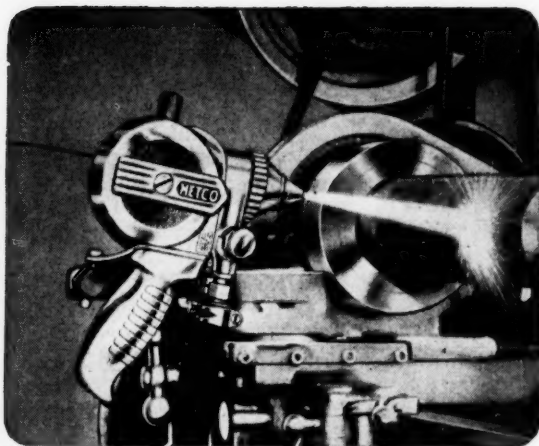


THE S.S. White INDUSTRIAL DIVISION
DENTAL MFG. CO.



Dept. 5, 10 East 40th St.
NEW YORK 16, N. Y.

Western District Office • Times Building, Long Beach, California



**now
a really
low-cost
metallizing
installation...
with the new
Metco L-Gun**



Metallizing damaged journals on turbine shaft



Building up worn brake-drum



Metallizing protective coating on steel plate

New, low, compressed-air requirements... only 10 cfm at 40 to 60 psi, already available in many shops, or supplied by inexpensive 3 hp compressor... bring metallizing within reach of the small user.

Here's a chance for the smaller maintenance shop to get into profitable metallizing operations like these:

- ▶ Save up to 90% of replacement costs on machine repair jobs,
- ▶ Do your own hard-facing,
- ▶ Apply long-wearing corrosion-resistant coatings to exterior plant structures, tanks and other equipment.

Sprays 23 Different Metallizing Wires—With the new L-Gun you can spray .10, .25, .80 carbon steels, stainless, babbitts, brass, bronze, nickel, aluminum, tin, zinc; special hard-facing materials such as Metco-Weld H, and the new self-bonding Sprabond wire.

It's Versatile—Use the L-Gun machine-mounted or hand-held—it weighs only 4 lb. 2 oz. Do all kinds of metallizing work—shaft and bore build-up with harder, longer wearing metals; build up worn pump plungers, crankshafts, motor shafts; apply corrosion-resistant coatings. There are hundreds of different jobs that are "naturals" for metallizing.*

Same High Quality as Other Metco Guns—The low air requirements of the new L-Gun have been achieved without any

sacrifice in Metco quality. It embodies new developments in turbine and nozzle construction—it built, like all Metco guns, for rugged, dependable service.

A Real Opportunity for the Smaller Shop—Thousands of large, well-known companies have been metallizing users for many years, not only in maintenance but in production applications on original equipment. Now, with the development of the new L-Gun, and a low cost installation, metallizing is within the reach of even the smallest plant. (We'll be glad to send you the names of some Metco users—large and small.)

Free Bulletin or Shop Demonstration—Send off the coupon for the detailed information Bulletin 55 gives you. Or, better still, ask for a demonstration in your own shop by a Metco Field Engineer. He'll be glad to show you how the new Metco L-Gun works on some job of your own. No obligation, of course.



See other examples of metallizing illustrated in our 8-page Bulletin in your Sweet's Plant Engineering File—Section 7a/Ms. The following names are the property of Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc. METCO • Sprabond wire • Metco-Weld

REG U S PAT OFF

METALLIZING ENGINEERING CO., INC.
38-14 30th STREET LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

In Great Britain: METALLIZING EQUIPMENT COMPANY LTD. Chubbham near Woking, England

Don B. Watson
METALLIZING ENGINEERING CO., INC.
38-14 30th Street Long Island City, New York

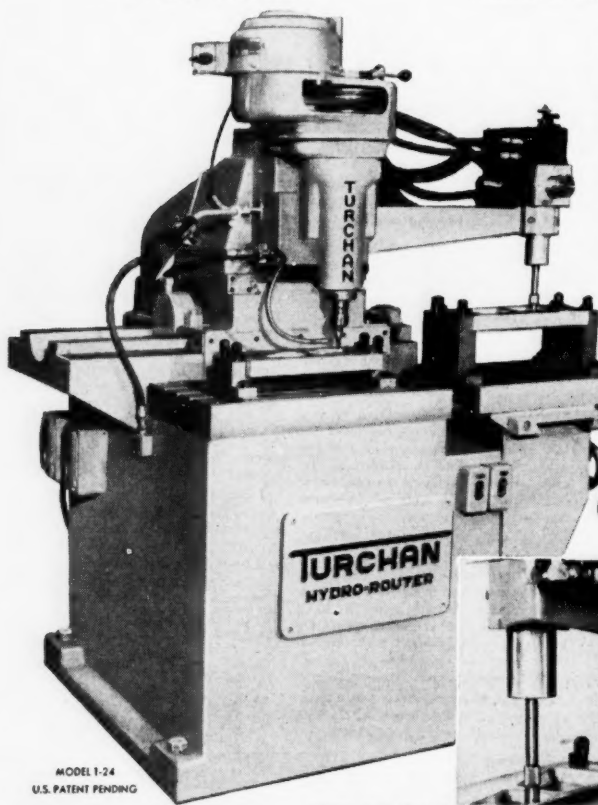
☐ Please send me more information about metallizing.
☐ Please arrange a demonstration in my shop.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NEW-3-DIMENSIONAL! *Turchan* HYDRO-ROUTER

- SERVO-CONTROLLED
- FAST, ACCURATE

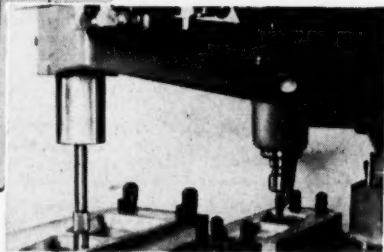
- SIMPLIFIES COMPLEX
MILLING and ROUTING



MODEL 1-24
U.S. PATENT PENDING

Greater sensitivity, accuracy and increased duplicating speed result in hours of costly time saved on dies, forms and moulds with Turchan's new Hydro-Router. Controls are grouped in easy reach of operator; virtually eliminating fatigue. Infinitely variable automatic tracer-controls produce a superior finish. Turchan Hydro-Routers available in many sizes; each with a wide range of speeds and feeds.

Turchan
has what industry
needs in the trend to
Automation



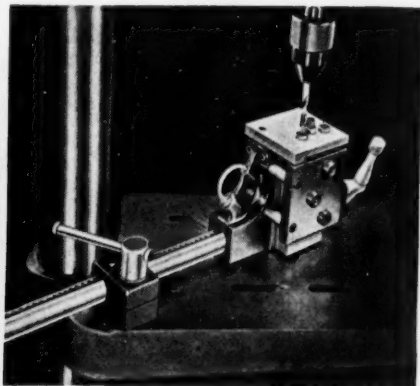
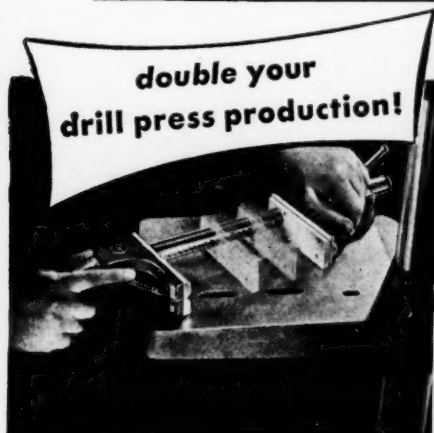
WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION

Turchan **FOLLOWER MACHINE CO.**

Machine Tools Division, 8259 Livernois Avenue, Detroit 4, Michigan

For 20 years, designers and builders of automatic hydraulic tracer-controlled equipment for standard machine tools and special machines

NEW **AMF Float-Lock** **Instant-Change Safety Vise**



IDEAL BASE FOR DRILL JIGS

Retaining its full-floating and locking features, but otherwise completely redesigned, the new AMF Float-Lock *Instant-Change* Safety Vise is faster, huskier, greater in capacity (9" and 12" jaw openings)... the most versatile, most economical work holder yet devised for drill presses!

New ratchet-locking jaw slides *instantly* to desired opening. The other, screw-operated jaw positively locks—or completely releases—work with a mere flick (about 1/4-turn) of the handle.

Vise turns over readily on three sides, permits extensive drilling without removing work. Horizontal and vertical "V" grooves align and grip rounds for end drilling, centering... ideal for angle drilling. Vise serves as low-cost drill jig when locked anywhere on the table... swings out of the way when not needed. Saves so much set-up time, compared with usual work-holding devices, that good operators should easily be able to double their production!



Contact your local AMF Float-Lock distributor for a demonstration. Or write for his name and address and a copy of new, descriptive Folder WF 53-1(a). Wahlstrom Float-Lock Sales Dept., American Machine & Foundry Company, 511 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

MODELS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR BAND SAWS





Radius
Forming
Tools



"Tru-Line"
Profile
Dressing
Tools



Diamond
Grit Tools
for Thread
Dressing



"Tru-Thread"
Thread
Dressing
Tools



The Charm of Booie, The Witch Doctor

Booie, the Kaffir witch doctor, didn't want to part with the charm. Often he had made big magic with it in his ceremonial dances and without it he might lose face. And, didn't it have miraculous powers?

Schalk van Niekirk, the old Boer trader, thought so—at least it had the power to make him a very wealthy man, for this pebble was four times the size of the one he had sold two years before.

So, all day long they haggled and Schalk brewed pot after pot of Dutch coffee, heavy with sugar, well flavored with a magical potion from a stone bottle and served it with the free hand of a man who feels a fortune tickling his fingertips.

Finally, he stood up, stamped out the fire and said, "Booie, come to my kraal and I will give you 500 sheep, 10 oxen, and a horse—I have nothing more." Booie held out his hand; suddenly, he was incredibly rich.

Schalk sold the big diamond—it weighed $83\frac{1}{2}$ carats—for \$56,000, a handsome fortune in 1870. In London, after cutting to $46\frac{1}{2}$ carats, it proved to be of the finest color and brilliance, and the Countess of Dudley gladly paid \$125,000 for it. In her tiara it became "The famous Dudley Diamond."

Diamonds are precious in industry, too, because they are still the greatest cutting element known to man. For 43 years we have been importing fine diamonds for our customers. Our field engineers are at your service.

WHEEL TRUEING TOOL COMPANY

27-3200 West Davison Avenue • Detroit 6, Michigan

ESTABLISHED 1910

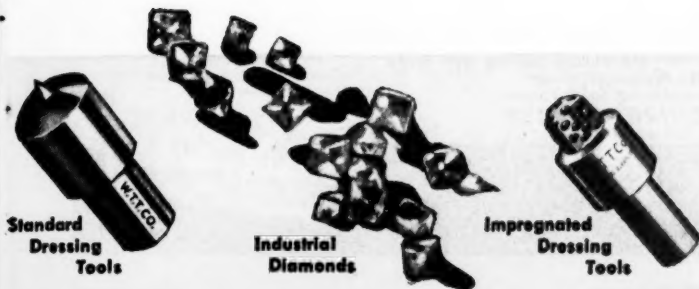
Offices in Principal U. S. Cities—Agents Throughout the World

WHEEL TRUEING TOOL COMPANY OF NEW JERSEY

33 West Street, Bloomfield, N. J.

WHEEL TRUEING TOOL COMPANY OF CANADA, LTD.

575 Langlois Ave., Windsor, Ont.





WHY WAIT FOR SPECIAL TAPS?

*... Have them IN STOCK
for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!*

HIGH SPEED

SPECIAL

RIGHT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD	SIZE	THREAD	SIZE	THREAD
4	32-48-60-64	7/16	12-16-18-22-24-27-28-30-32-36-40	1-5/8	5 1/2-8-10-12-13-16-18-20-24
5	30-32-36-48-80	1/2	12-14-16-18-22-24-26-27-28-30-32-40	1-11/16	10-12-14-16-18-20-24
6	36-40-48-56-60	9/16	16-20-24-27-28-30-32-40-48	1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
7	32-40	5/8	12-14-16-20-24-27-28-32-36-40	1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
8	24-30-36-38-40-44-48	11/16	11-16-18-20-24-27-28-30-32	1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24
9	24-28-32-40	3/4	9-11-12-14-16-20-24-26-27-28-32	1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-28
10	28-30-36-40-48-64	13/16	10-14-18-20-32	2	4 1/2-8-10-12-16-18-20
12	20-28-32-36	7/8	10-12-16-18-20-24-27-28-32	2-1/16	12-14
14	20-24-28	15/16	8-9-10-12-14-16-18-20-24-32	2-1/8	12-16-20
1/16	60-64	1	10-12-16-18-20-24-27-32-40	2-3/16	12-16
5/64	72	1-1/16	12-14-16-18-20-24	2-1/4	4 1/2-8-12-14-16-18
3/32	48	1-1/8	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-32	2-5/16	12-18
7/64	48-56	1-3/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20-24	2-1/2	12-16-18
1/8	32-40	1-1/4	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-32	2-9/16	18
5/32	32-36-40	1-5/16	12-14-16-18-20-24-32	2-5/8	12-16-20
9/64	36-40	1-3/8	8-10-14-16-18-20-24	2-3/4	16
11/64	36	1-7/16	8-10-12-16-18-20-24	2-7/8	8-12-16
3/16	20-24-32	1-9/16	8-10-14-16-18-20-24-28	3	8-16
13/64	32			3-1/4	8-12-16
7/32	24-28-32			3-1/2	8-12-16
1/4	18-24-26-27-30-32-36-40			3-7/8	6
5/16	16-20-22-27-28-32-40			4	8-12
3/8	12-16-18-20-27-28-32-36-40-48				



HIGH SPEED LEFT HAND TAPS

SIZE	THREAD	SIZE	THREAD	SIZE	THREAD
0	80	3/8	16-24-32	1-3/8	6-8-10-12-16-18-20-24
1	56-64-72	7/16	14-20-28	1-7/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
2	56-64	1/2	12-13-20-28	1-1/2	6-8-10-12-16-18-20
3	56	9/16	12-18-20-24	1-9/16	8-10-12-16-18-20
4	32-36-40-48	5/8	11-12-18-20-24	1-5/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
5	40-44	11/16	11-16-24	1-11/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
6	32-36-40	3/4	10-16-18-20	1-3/4	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
8	32-36-40	13/16	16	1-13/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
10	24-30-32-40	7/8	9-12-14-18-20	1-7/8	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
12	24-28-32	1	8-12-14-16-18-20	1-15/16	8-10-12-14-16-18-20
1/4	20-28-32	1-1/8	7-12	2	4 1/2-10-12
5/16	18-20-24-28-32	1-1/4	7-12-16-18		

• SPECIAL AND LEFT HAND DIES IN STOCK

Prices on Application—We are always adding new sizes

NOTE: Oversize—Undersize—Metric—64th—and 32nd Size Taps Available for Quick Delivery.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

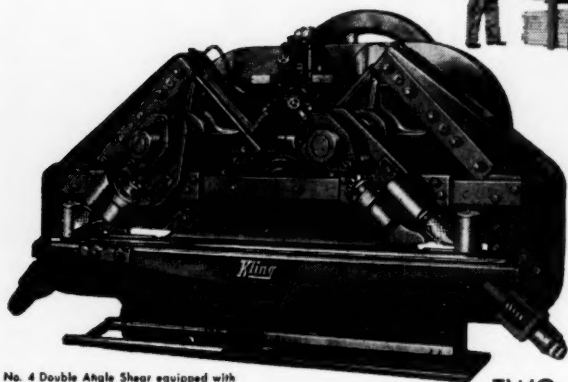
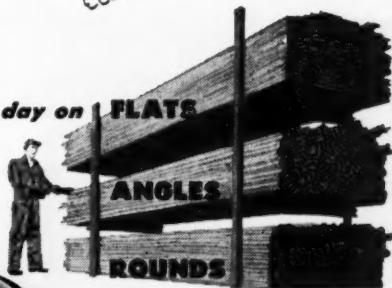
SID TOOL COMPANY, INC.
CUTTING TOOL SPECIALISTS
126 LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

• Are you on our monthly mailing list? Write Dept. M.

PHONE: BR 3-4270

It's the **BUSIEST** machine in the shop!

...gives more cuts per day on **FLATS**



No. 4 Double Angle Shear equipped with Automatic Lubrication System, Gear Guards and Automatic Hold-downs.

Kling
double
angle
shears

TWO shears in ONE machine!

If you're using obsolete, slow-poke methods of shearing, the Kling Double Angle Shear can help you save time and money. This modern compact machine is designed for high speed, high production shearing on both long and short run jobs. Many metal fabricating plants and steel warehouses have found the Kling Shear to be the workhorse of the shop. For instance, one machine will shear round bars and bar angles on the left side while the right side can be used for structural angles and flat bars. The machine is built with the speed and power to handle the bulk of your shearing requirements. For shops with considerable mitre shearing

work, Kling Double Angle Shears can be mounted on a turntable to facilitate handling. Automatic hold downs and one-shot lubrication can be furnished when desired. Sizes to handle angles up to 8" x 8" x 1½"

WANT TO CUT SHEARING COSTS?

Find out how this high-production machine, available in four sizes, can give you more cuts, cleaner cuts on your shearing operations. Write for more information and latest bulletin. Kling Bros. Engineering Works, 1328 North Kostner Avenue, Chicago 51, Illinois.

SEND FOR NEW BULLETIN 2345

5808 MAARRR

Since
1892

Kling

...an investment in speed!



Friction Saws



Combination Shear
Punch & Copers



Rollers Shears



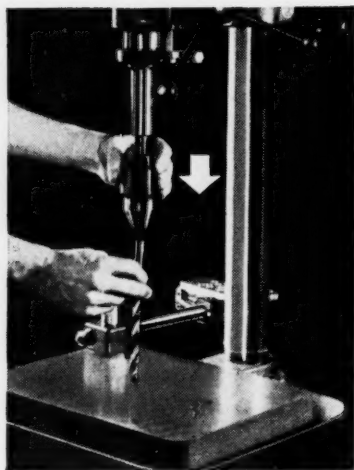
Punches



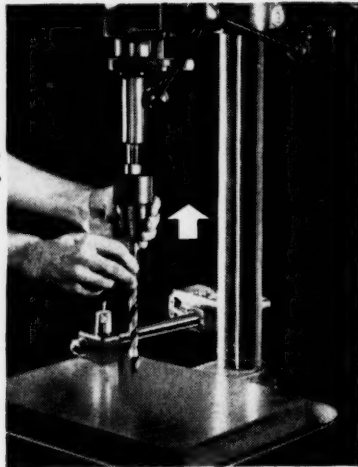
Plate Bending Rolls

Change tools *in seconds* with this **FULLY-AUTOMATIC CHUCK**

no keys . . . collets . . . or wrenches



**SPINDLE
NEVER
STOPS**



HERE'S ALL THERE IS TO CHANGING TOOLS

TO OPEN—Grip Sleeve—pull down—jaws open automatically—tool is released.

TO CLOSE—Insert new tool—grip tapered part firmly—tool is locked in place.

SAVE TIME — Change tools with spindle running . . . no keys, collets or wrenches needed. Ideal for fast, uninterrupted production.

SAVE MONEY — One spindle does the work of several. Smooth, hardened and ground jaws grip tight without chewing tools. Grip increases with load.

IDEAL FOR — Precision drilling or for spotting, drilling and reaming in boring or milling machines; in lathe work for burring, turning and filing.

Available in two capacity ranges, 1/64" to 3/8" and 1/32" to 1/2".

Order from **your local industrial supply distributor** and write for illustrated folder to:
Wahlstrom/Float-Lock Dept., American Machine & Foundry Co., 511 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.



famco

BAND SAWS CUT ALL SHAPES, TYPES OF METALS




Famco now offers the *best engineered*, most ruggedly built Band Saws in the market. Provide unobstructed view of cutting operations, and easy access to materials. Four wet or dry cutting models, capacity 6" round, 6" x 12" rectangular stock. Four cutting speeds, quick blade changing, 23 features. See your Famco Dealer or write for free catalog.

FAMCO MACHINE COMPANY

3122 SHERIDAN ROAD • KENOSHA, WISCONSIN

AIR PRESSES • ARBOR PRESSES • BAND SAWS • DRILL PRESSES
FOOT PRESSES • POWER PRESSES • SQUARING SHEARS



over the editor's desk

Modernization Reprints

We had no sooner put the September issue to bed when requests began to pour in for additional copies of the feature articles on the subject of modernization which were especially written by leading authorities in the metalworking field for our 25th Anniversary issue. Some 5,000 reprints of this group of timely and informative articles were made and are now available for distribution. If you would like to have a copy or copies of the reprint, just drop us a line and let us know how many you want. We'll give immediate attention to all requests.

— o —

Terrible Times

We read everywhere dire predictions about what a state this world is in and how it is headed straight for perdition. To maintain a proper outlook it is helpful to know that other men in other times thought similar gloomy thoughts. Here are a few views of our ancestors:

"We live in an unhappy age. The capitalist is insecure in his possessions. The laborer is discontented with his condition. Professional life abounds in disappointments. No century, perhaps is more char-

acterized by unhappiness than this."—*The New Englander* of January 1879.

"It is a gloomy moment in history. Not for years has there been so much apprehension. Never has the future seemed so incalculable. In France the political cauldron seethes . . . Russia hangs like a cloud on the horizon. All the resources of the British Empire are sorely tried. Of our own troubles in the United States no man can see the end."—*Harper's Weekly*, Oct. 10, 1857.

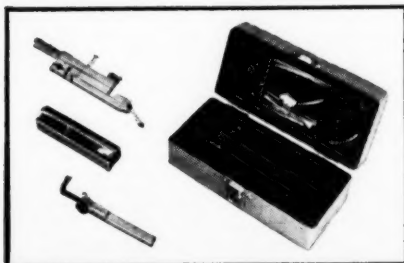
"Our earth is degenerate in these latter days. Bribery and corruption are common. Children no longer obey their parents. Every man wants to write a book. The end of the world is evidently approaching."—Carved on a stone slab in Assyria 2800 B.C.

For further information on
any product mentioned in
this issue—use the **READER
SERVICE CARDS** between the
covers.

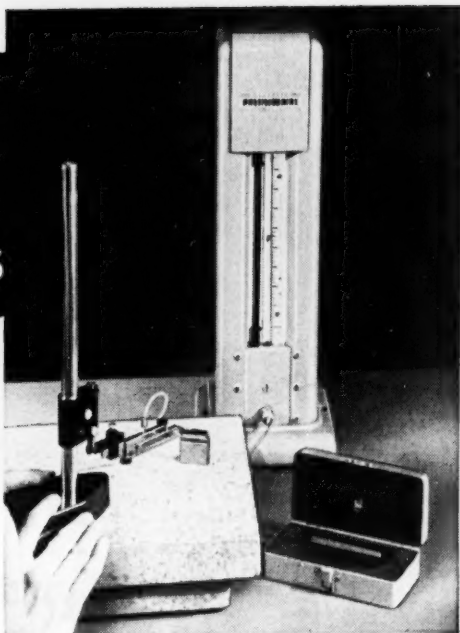
FREE
from
HYSTERESIS

FOOLPROOF
AIRETEST
INDICATOR

**NO GEARS, RACKS,
CAMS, ETC. • NO LAG • NO DRAG • CANNOT STICK**



6405



**REPETITIVE READINGS
POSITIVELY ASSURED**

Amplification 1000, 2000, 5000
or 10,000 to 1. Goes on most
height gage stands.

ASK FOR A DEMONSTRATION in your plant



The Sheffield Corporation

DAYTON 1, OHIO, U.S.A.

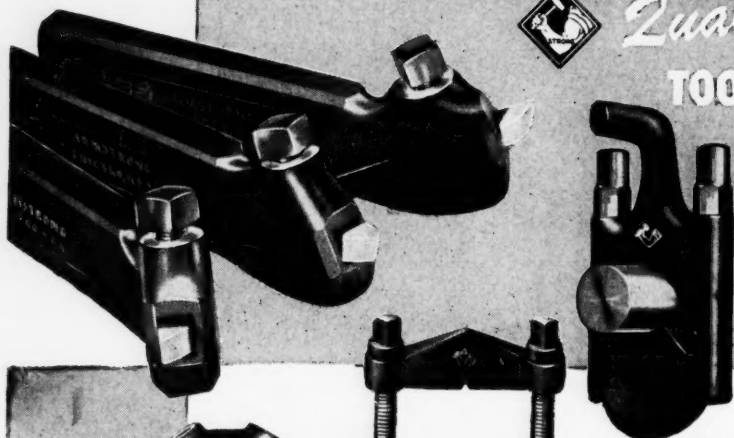
GAGES • MEASURING INSTRUMENTS • MACHINE TOOLS
CONTRACT SERVICES • THREADING TOOLS

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL COUNTRIES: In Australia, the Sheffield Corp. of Australia Pty., Ltd., Melbourne

ARMSTRONG



Quality
TOOLS



**NOT A COST . . .
BUT AN INVESTMENT
that pays year after
year**

Buy ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS and TOOLS for today's job and they will bring you added profits thru the years. With ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS you will be permanently tooled up for whatever comes, for each is a multi-purpose tool that takes cutter-bits ground to many shapes. Each is an efficient tool, refined thru a half century of world wide use. Each has strength beyond any need, extra strength resulting from endless research and the most modern closely controlled manufacturing methods.

ARMSTRONG TOOL HOLDERS are inexpensive too, for they are produced in great numbers. They are instantly available because they are carried in stock by all leading supply houses in sizes and types for every operation on lathes, planers, slotters and shapers; for standard operations on turret lathes and screw machines. They are profitable in use because they permit the highest speeds and heaviest feeds, and "Save: ALL Forging, 70% Grinding and 90% High Speed Steel."

ARMSTRONG Lathe and Milling Machine Dogs are permanent tools too. They are drop-forged from special open hearth steel, are heat treated to extreme stiffness and toughness. They have alloy steel screws hardened at the tip to prevent up-setting and have double life, for hubs are made oversize to permit re-tapping.

ARMSTRONG Quality pays back over and over again. Write for new S-48 catalog. It offers many opportunities to conserve profits.



ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.

"The Tool Holder People"

5228 W. ARMSTRONG AVENUE • CHICAGO 30, ILL.

MODERN Machine Shop

features
in this issue

Vol. 26, No. 5
OCTOBER, 1953

Power House Maintenance Problems

By Lloyd McWilliams

The author describes a number of interesting problems encountered in the maintenance of equipment used in a large hydroelectric station and the methods which were employed to solve these problems. A number of excellent illustrations are included which clearly show the repair jobs performed on various parts of water turbines. Page 150.

Simplified Accounting System Aids Customer Relations

By Horace F. Walsh

The author, who is controller of John Bath & Company, Inc., explains how his company effectively utilizes a Simplified Unit Invoice Accounting Plan in order to assure good relations with purchasers of its cutting tools and gages. Page 164.

Case History No. 8—Machining Stainless Steel

By G. J. Stevens

This case history deals primarily with the solutions to problems encountered when drilling stainless steel. Page 168.

Overhead Conveyor Speeds Shop Production

By Gilbert C. Close

The flexibility of a conveyor system in use at the General Machine Works in Los Angeles assures high production of automotive parts. The author is confident that the system employed in this plant could very aptly be used in many other plants throughout the country. Page 170.

Cooperation Pays Dividends

By Alfred M. Cooper

In this article the author explains how "beyond the line of duty" cooperation between plant supervisory personnel and workers results in maximum production by eliminating friction, fights, and operation delays. Page 182.

35th National Metal Congress and Exposition

The complete programs of the four societies sponsoring this Congress and Exposition are to be found between pages 230 and 266. A list of exhibitors, complete with floor plans of the Exposition, begins on page 268.

Power House Maintenance Problems

BY LLOYD McWILLIAMS

The author describes a number of maintenance and repair jobs performed on various parts of water turbines at Canada's Shawinigan Falls.

MACHINERY, like the human body, becomes fatigued; it ages and eventually fails unless measures are taken to doctor it back into condition. In hydroelectric stations, the conditioning and repair of machinery is generally the responsibility of the maintenance crew. While it is proposed to describe a number of

maintenance and repair jobs, the reconditioning of the badly pitted buckets on a 45,000 horsepower vertical turbine at Shawinigan Falls will take precedence. (Figure 1 shows a new 45,000 h.p. runner before installation.)

Pitting is at times erroneously called cavitation. The word cavitation might well have been applied to the eating away and deterioration of the metal of runner blades. However, the Canadian Electrical Association and other engineering bodies which set up the standard terms used have decided that cavitation

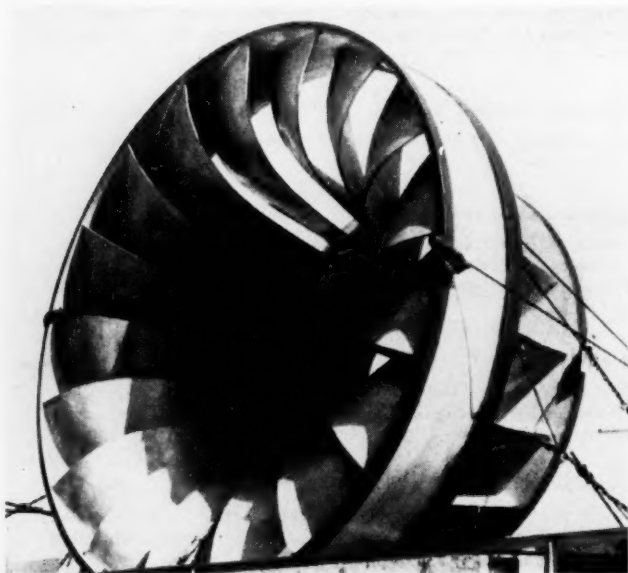


Fig. 1—A new 45,000 h.p. runner before installation.

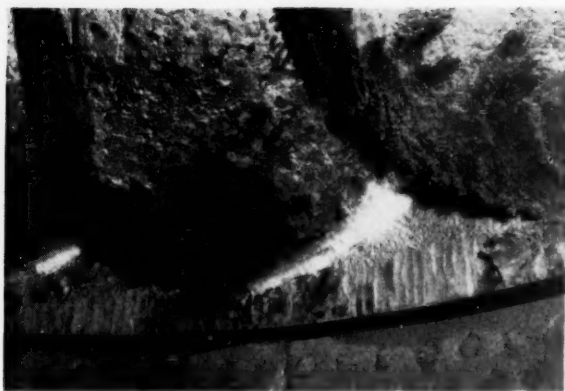


Fig. 2—Badly cavitated trailing edge after several years of operation.

be defined as the action, and pitting the effect of this action.

Cavitation and pitting were explained in this manner by George E. Russell: "Whenever the pressure at a point falls to or below the vapor pressure, masses of the vapor are formed and move along with the stream. If a section be reached where the pressure increases, these masses collapse and by so doing give rise to pressures of great intensity. Experiments indicate that no metal can long withstand this action and, after a period as short as 100 hours, steel plate that was previously smooth was found to be visibly roughened."

The maintenance man, while interested in the theory underlying the phenomenon of cavitation and pit-

ting, is concerned chiefly with making repairs to runners that have developed pitted areas on the blades or buckets. It is with this problem that this section of the article will deal.

Normally, the practice is to make repairs on runners as early as possible; or as soon as there is evidence that cavitation is taking place and attacking certain areas, these areas are filled in by an overlay of stainless steel through arc welding. However, during the last war, due to the increased demands for power, it was necessary to allow some runners on large units to deteriorate beyond the point that good maintenance would permit in normal times. The unit under discussion in this article could

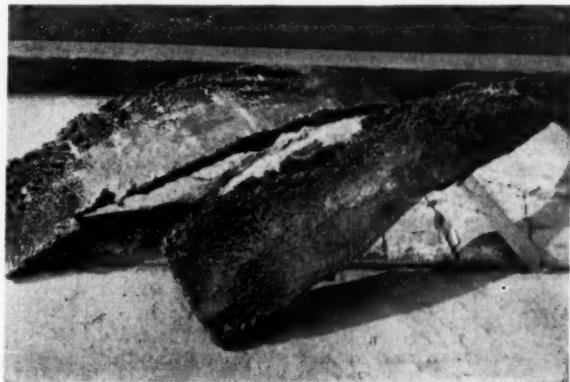


Fig. 3—Not orange peels. This illustration shows sections which were cut away in order to make pattern for inserts.

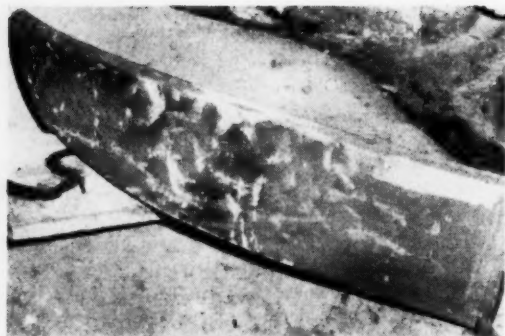


Fig. 4—The stainless steel insert.

be placed in this category.

Several of the accompanying illustrations show the condition of the runner before repairs were commenced, as well as the various steps employed in effecting the repair. It will be noted in the "before" view in Fig. 2 that the trailing edge of the buckets had been completely eaten away; therefore, the "fill-in" method of making repairs was out of the question.

The repair was accomplished in the following manner and without the loss of a kilowatt-hour on the unit: Each week end during the "off-peak" period, the tail-race elevation was lowered to allow entrance into the draft tube directly under the runner of the turbine, where there is a manhole which is normally below water level. A platform was

constructed which could be easily and quickly installed and removed. From this platform all work of cutting, burning, and welding was carried out.

While no undue hazards exist on jobs of this nature, accident prevention must at all times be given consideration. When burning and welding above a wooden structure, fire risk naturally exists. To reduce this hazard, a small fire hose was installed; in addition, a number of CO₂ portable extinguishers were made available. Light, sheet steel pans were placed beneath the work to catch the molten metal which fell during the cutting and burning operation. Actually, two small fires started, but these were quickly controlled with the apparatus at hand. Gases set up by welding were helped

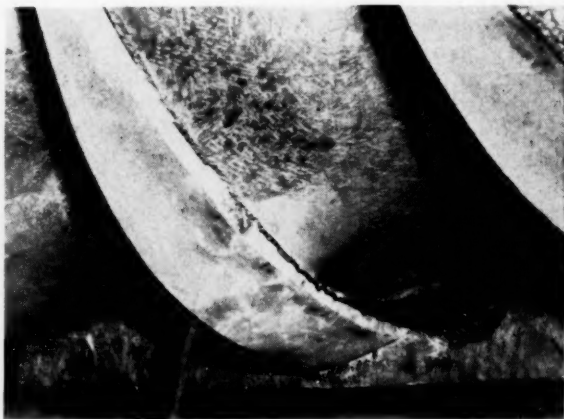


Fig. 5—Stainless steel insert tack welded in place.

Fig. 6 — The welding completed.

to escape by removing the man-hole cover on top of the scroll case, thus increasing ventilation.

The first stage of the actual repair consisted of cutting out two of the pitted sponge-like sections that were the least pitted, as shown in Fig. 3. A pattern was made, using these sections as a guide. Some fitting was necessary to obtain a pattern that conformed to the contour of the blades. This pattern was used to cast stainless steel inserts of the type shown in Fig. 4, with chamfered edges to facilitate welding. The alloy used was Alloy 316-KAMO.

Two pitted sections were cut out each week and two inserts welded

in place, as shown in Figs. 5 and 6. Faulty sections were removed from diametrically opposite sides of the runner to eliminate any possibility of unbalance, since the machine, after clearing out the platform, was put back in operation each Sunday night. The actual welding was completed in twelve week ends. The final stage of the work consisted of grinding down the welds to obtain a smooth surface, as shown in Fig. 7, following which a number of small cavities that

had developed near the "crown" of the runner were also filled in.

It is rather interesting to note that from an economical point of

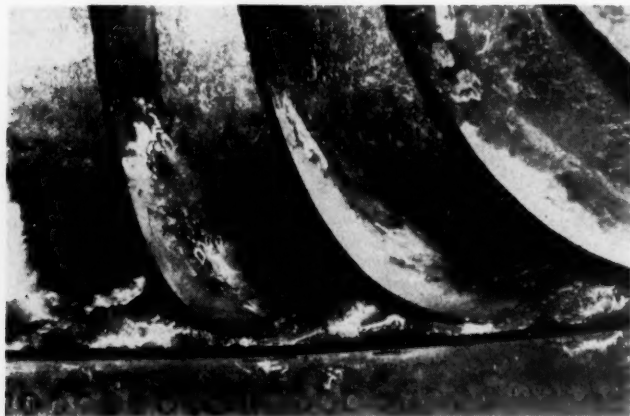


Fig. 7 — The finished job. Note how smoothly the inserts conform to the original contour of runner blades.



Fig. 8—One of the pitted runners from a 20,000 h.p. horizontal machine. This runner had 40 years of service.

view this job proved less costly than some of the "fill-in" jobs on other similar runners.

Small Runners

Experience over the years indicates that, by far, the majority of Francis runners develop pitting at or near the "trailing" or discharge

edge of the buckets. An exception was experienced with the runners on several 20,000 h.p. double-runner horizontal machines of 1911-14 vintage. The pitting on the buckets of these old runners was remarkably slight after 40 years of operation; however, severe pitting had develop-

ed on the bands where the buckets adjoin at the seal ring position, as indicated in Fig. 8.

Little description is necessary

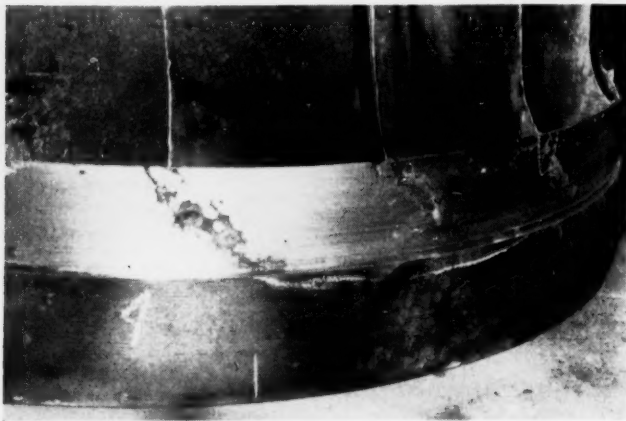


Fig. 9—Close-up view of runner after machining off the pitted areas. Note "piping" holes.



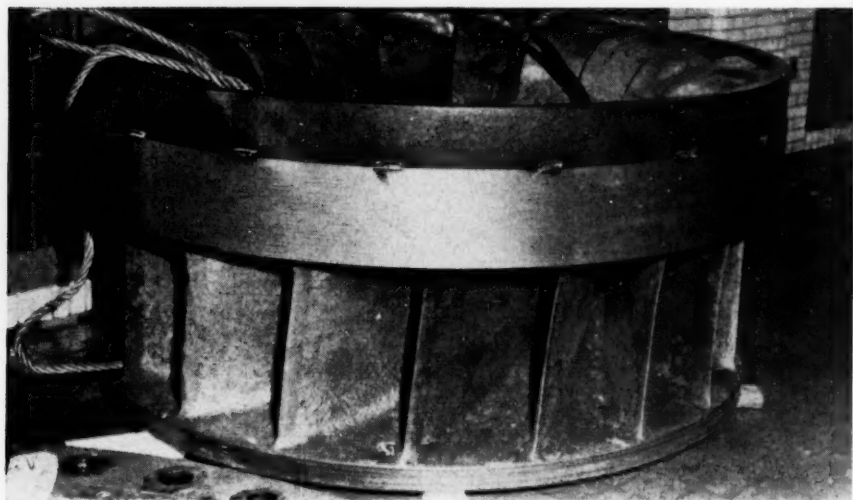
Fig. 10—The ring before being shrunk on runner.

as to the manner in which repairs were effected, since the illustrations tell the story. Attention is directed to Fig. 9 showing the runner after machining the pitted area. In evidence are the "piping" holes in the casting which are characteristic in castings of some 40 years ago. This condition and the discovery of severe cracks

where the buckets adjoin the runner band naturally gave concern since this loss of material would have materially weakened the runner. What might happen should a runner disintegrate inside a scroll case is a matter of conjecture.

At first, thought was given to the installation of runners of modern

Fig. 11—The completed repair.



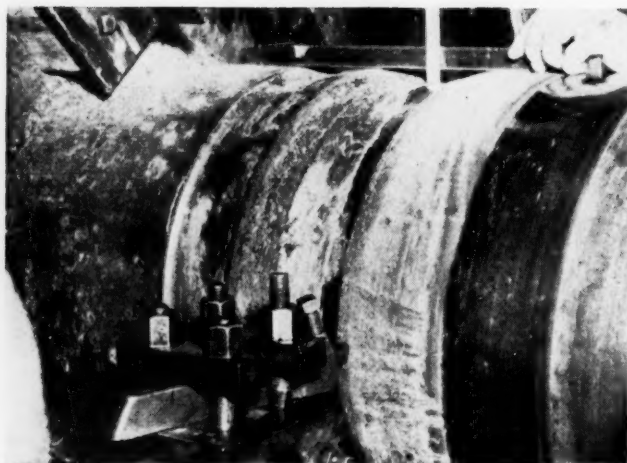


Fig. 12—A 20-inch grooved shaft at gland location on a 20,000 h.p. turbine.

ing mill and turned down to the correct dimensions, as shown in Fig. 11. Welding on this class of work is always kept to a minimum because of the danger of warpage and the pos-

sibility of cracks due to shrinkage. Naturally, while a job of this size is in hand, advantage is taken to design which would give slightly more output at better efficiency, but, as deliveries were in the order of a year or more, it was decided to repair two units on which the pitting and cracks were most pronounced. It will be seen from Fig. 9 that the first stage of the job was to machine off the sponge-like material. A pre-formed steel ring, as shown in Fig. 10, was then shrunk into place over the machined runner band. This was followed by spot welding and the runner was again placed on a bor-

ing mill and turned down to the correct dimensions, as shown in Fig. 11. Welding on this class of work is always kept to a minimum because of the danger of warpage and the pos-

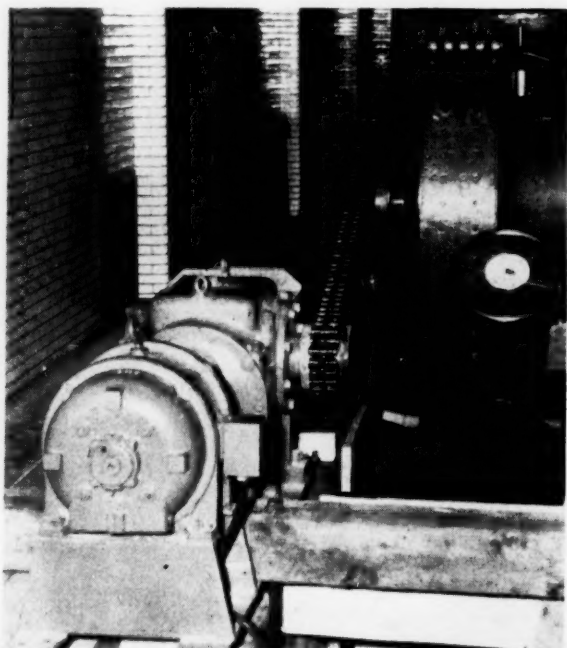


Fig. 13—This illustration shows the manner in which the shaft was turned.

Fig. 14—Water turbine shaft in process of being metallized.

make other repairs on the component parts of a turbine. The linkage system which operates the vanes, the vane stems, and bushings are repaired or replaced. The servomotor and governor can be completely overhauled. In this connection, a description of the rebuilding of a badly grooved shaft while in place in its bearings should be of interest.

Grooved Turbine Shafts

After an operating period of 40 years, considerable wear takes place on the shafts of water turbines at the gland locations, as indicated in Fig.

12. They become scored and grooved; difficulty will be experienced maintaining the packings and annoying leakage often results.

Grooves which were $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch deep on the 20-inch shafts of five horizontal machines were successfully corrected by filling in the worn sections by metallizing with stainless steel. For those familiar with the metal-

lizing process, such a repair poses no difficulties; however, a brief description of the job setup may prove helpful to those who might be faced with a similar problem.

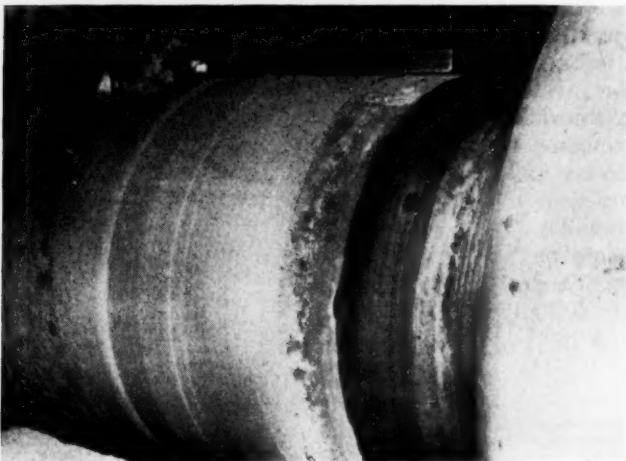


Fig. 15—The metallizing finished, the job is now ready for machining.

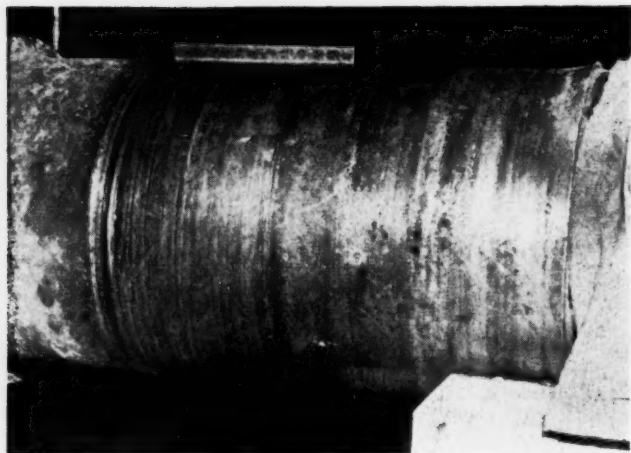


Fig. 16—The shaft after machining and grinding.

will result in failure. After filling in the grooves in the shaft by metallizing, as shown in Figs. 14 and 15, the shaft was turned down and then ground to a smooth finish, as shown in Fig. 16.

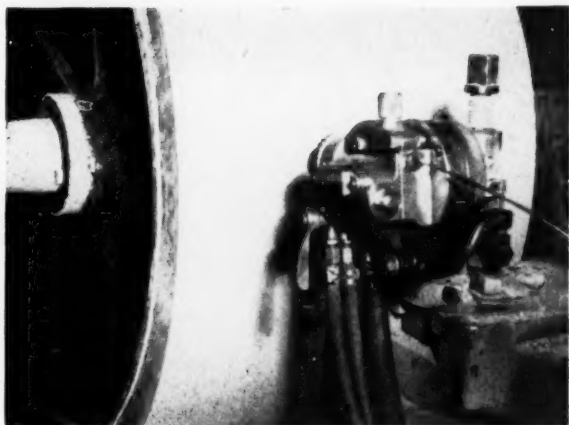
To machine and prepare for metallizing a shaft of this size, it is necessary to rotate the shaft at low r.p.m. A speed reducer of high ratio was removed from another piece of apparatus and installed, as shown in Fig. 13. This arrangement provided a speed of 5 r.p.m. which proved ideal for all preparation machining, metallizing, finishing, and grinding. On work of this size, the preparation consists of first cutting vee grooves, eight to the inch, after which a special knurling tool is used to roughen up the vees. Cleanliness is essential, both during preparation and while metallizing since dirt or grease on a surface to be metallized

It is now five years since the first shaft was built up in this manner and no "bugs" have developed. Incidentally, a 7½ h.p. motor proved ample to turn the shaft and the run-



Fig. 17—A scored and out-of-round "guide sleeve" for a 30-inch shaft on a 45,000 h.p. turbine.

Fig. 18—Guide sleeve in process of being metallized.



ners, a weight of approximately 36 tons.

Guide Bearings and Shaft Sleeves

On large vertical turbines, there are one or more guide bearings, their function being to maintain the shaft in a plumb position. "Guide sleeves" for the bearings are fastened to the shaft at the bearing points to take the wear which otherwise would occur on the shaft. Many types of guide bearings are water lubricated, the bearing liners consisting of lig-

num vitae and rubber; and, of late, Ryertex, one of the synthetic, fibrous materials, has been successfully employed.

Due to abrasive particles in water, bearings and sleeves become worn. This is immediately evident by shaft "swing." Bearings are usually replaced by a spare and, should one be "caught" without a spare, the liners of the bearing can be shimmed and the bearing bored to suit the guide sleeve. When the sleeves become eroded and scored, as shown in Fig. 17, the situation is more serious. The installation of new sleeves is a costly time-consuming proposition.

Some years ago it was realized that there would be a considerable saving effected if these "guide sleeves" could be successfully rebuilt. The sleeves which came to the shop were of bronze and we decided to attempt spraying stainless over

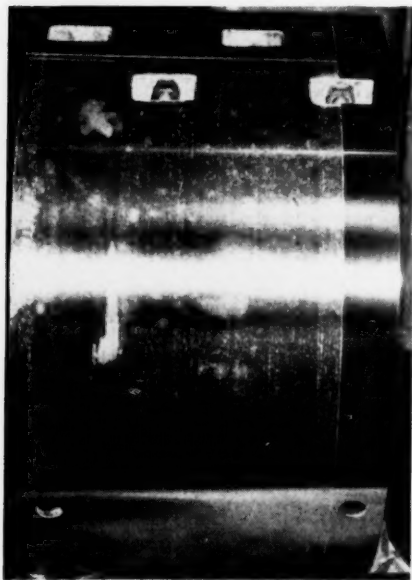


Fig. 19—The sleeve after machining and grinding.

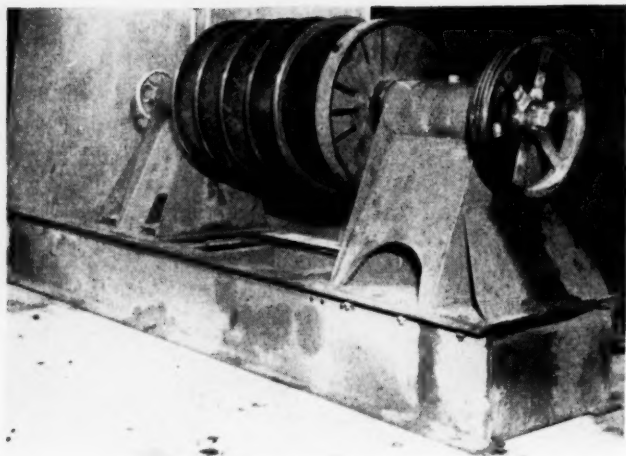


Fig. 20—A shop-made lathe which was specially devised for "guide-sleeve" work.

the bronze. The same procedure was followed as when repairing shafts; namely, cutting vees, knurling, metallizing (Fig. 18), machining and grinding (Fig. 19). The job was successful. The experience here is that guide sleeves show appreciable wear after 15 years of operation and, to date, a considerable number have been revamped without failure; in fact, it is now believed that sprayed metal offers a superior bearing surface due to its porosity. Figure 20 shows a shop-made lathe specially devised for "guide-sleeve" work.

Cutting A Keyway

While dismantling a 35,000 h.p. unit, the generator of which had to be rewound, it was noticed that the thrust block located above the "Kingsbury" bearing was loose. Further investigation revealed that the key was loose and had started to roll in the keyway. The rotor and shaft on this machine weigh in the vicinity of 200 tons and naturally it gave the maintenance men some consterna-

tion when tentative plans were first made to remove the rotor and ship the shaft to a large engineering works where a new keyway could be cut. Costs and outage

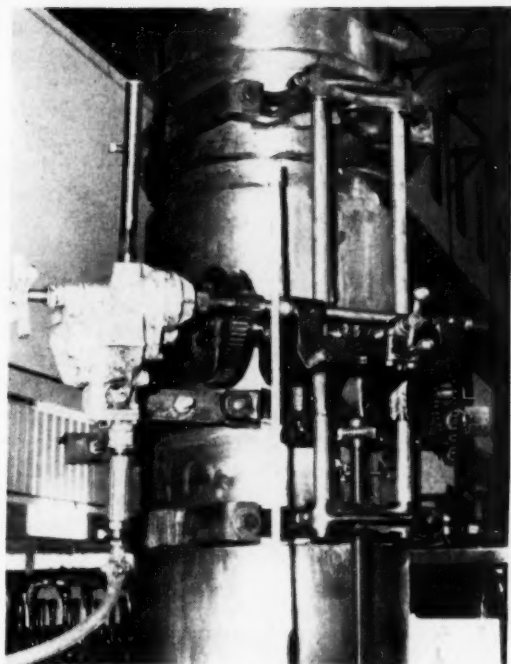
time would have been considerable.

Fortunately for most concerns throughout the country, we still have a few "Old Joe's, Tom's, Dick's, and Harry's" who received their early training in mechanics by repairing a broken-down mowing machine with a minimum of spare parts and tools. Figure 21 shows the result of one old-timer's ingenuity. An old keyway cutting machine that had laid idle and been forgotten for twenty years was resurrected and, although originally designed to cut keyways on a 10-inch shaft, it was, after a few refinements, made into a clamp-on type milling machine. Powered by an air-driven drill, little difficulty was experienced in cutting the new keyway. The money saved by such a performance is incalculable.

Sluice Gate Protection

The protection of underwater steel surfaces (sluice and dam gates) has long been a troublesome and costly maintenance problem, as indicated

Fig. 21—This view shows the apparatus used to cut a keyway on a 30-inch shaft of a 35,000 h.p. unit.



by Fig. 22. Every hydrostation has it. In the Shawinigan system, there are 78 sluice gates and 105 dam gates. In the past, red lead and numberless types of paints have been tried out, with results far from satisfactory, the best life in most cases being four years; however, red lead, when applied under ideal conditions to a sandblasted surface, has stood up for seven years or more.

With the advent of metalizing, it was thought that here was the solution to the protective problem. Gates were sandblasted and sprayed with zinc, approximately 5 mils in thickness, in the manner shown in Fig. 23.

The results were most disappointing. In two years, the zinc lifted and rust was in evidence in numerous

places on the surface of the gates. Experiments showed sprayed zinc to be quite porous and that water under pressure could be forced through a sheet of zinc several

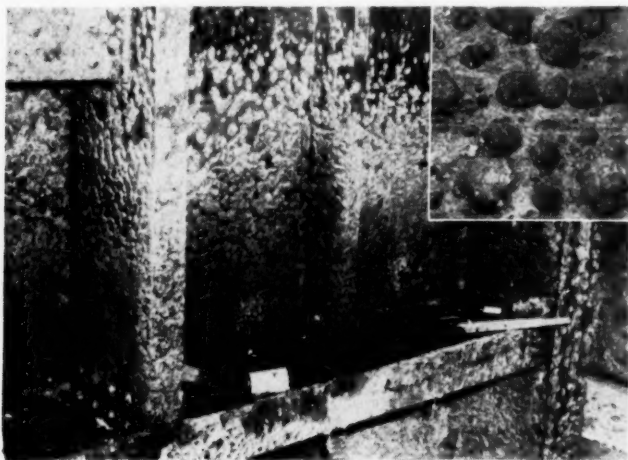


Fig. 22 — Illustration showing rust and barnacles on a headgate. (Insert) Close-up view of barnacles.

mils in thickness. But, since the somewhat rough surface offered an ideal surface to which paint would adhere, as shown in Fig. 24, a gate was experimentally painted with one of the vinyl base plastic paints. While not paints in the strict sense of the word, they are applied like paints, with spray gun or brush. There are a number of these plastics on the market and unlike paint they dry by solvent evaporation rather than by oxidation. As the solvents evaporate, an extremely tough tightly-adhering plastic film is formed. Eleven years ago, a gate which had been sprayed with zinc was given a coat of Tygon, one of these vinyl plastics, and the 1952 inspection reports it to be in excellent condition.

Some maintenance men will raise a questioning eyebrow regarding the costs involved by metallizing and painting. True, costs are greater; however, if a 15-year life could be anticipated, the economical considerations are in favor of this method. Why not apply the vinyl base paint over a sandblasted surface? This has also been done, but there has not been a sufficient lapse of time since application to determine the result comparatively.

The foregoing is not intended to intimate that vinyl base paints are the solution for underwater protective coatings. There are other products which show promise. Coal-tar enamel, a relatively new product (insofar as paints are concerned), was

Fig. 23—A large headgate being metallized with zinc.



Fig. 24—Close-up view of finished surface of headgate. Note the pock-like pockets where barnacles have been removed.



used by the Pacific Gas and Electric Company on penstocks, and a test patch is reported to be looking like new after 26 years. The Los Angeles Department of Water and Power reports no deterioration of a coating on submerged steel pipe after 12 years. At the Panama Canal, success has been reported with chlorinated rubber and other rubber-base paints over a metallized surface.

But back to vinyl with its ease of application. A new technique of applying vinyl paints has been devised by the U. S. Navy. A new vinyl copolymer resin has been developed which is extremely hard in comparison to alkyd type paints. This new vinyl paint requires a special primer

containing phosphoric acid (applied after sandblasting) which etches the metal and contains some of the vinyl resins and a lead chromatic base which gives it excellent bonding properties.

The old maintenance man, no doubt, is still looking forward to the day when some alloy which is non-rusting, non-corrosive, inexpensive, and strong can be used in place of steel. He can then put his feet up on his desk and forget this painting business.

Stainless Steel Film

A 16-mm. sound and color film entitled "Resistance Welding of Stainless Steel" has been released by Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Henry W. Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh 22, Pa. The film discusses spot welding, seam welding, projection welding, and butt welding. Generous use of animation and drawings clarify the regular picture material. The running time of the film is 22 minutes.

For further information on any product mentioned in this issue—use the **READER SERVICE CARD** between the covers.



Simplified Accounting System Aids Customer Relations

BY HORACE F. WALSH*

In which the author explains how his company effectively utilizes a Simplified Unit Invoice Accounting Plan to assure good relations with purchasers of its cutting tools and gages.

AS a manufacturer of taps, gages, and other cutting and threading tools, John Bath & Company, Inc., Worcester, Mass., is well integrated

into the continuing defense program. The production and sales of our tools provides a sensitive barometer as to the status of the defense requirements. And we feel a serious responsibility to those industries which need our

* Controller, John Bath & Company, Inc.

products. During emergency periods the demand for precision tools increased to a marked degree. This sets up conditions which frequently deteriorate customer relations. We have taken steps to be sure that our customer relations remain at a normal, high pitch. We meet deliveries, specifications, and price levels whenever and wherever necessary.

It is the feeling of our management that accurate, up-to-date, and regularly executed accounting is one of the basic services that can



Records are housed in Remington Rand Safe-Files.

Orders are typed on invoices on Remington Electric Typewriter. Ten to fourteen copies are produced in one typing.

be furnished to customers. Errorless accounting precludes irritation and friction. This insures friendly relations, and at the same time falls within the scope of sound accounting practice.

With this thinking in mind we installed the Remington Rand Simplified Unit Invoice Accounting Plan, or SUIAP. Our procedure was published in a recent book by Prentice-Hall which referred to our system as follows: "The accounting plan used by John Bath and Company, Worcester, Mass., provides an accurate control of unpaid invoices without using an accounts receivable ledger.

"Copies of invoices are filed in visibly indexed V-shaped pockets in Kollect-A-Matic files. These invoices replaced ledger entries. Visible signals are set up when the invoices are filed and show at a glance the age of the oldest unpaid balances. Delinquency analysis is quickly accomplished since page-by-page ledger scrutiny is unnecessary. Accounts needing attention by the credit manager are spotlighted, and aging of accounts is done without matching payments and merchandise against invoices.

"Unlike accounts receivable ledgers, the plan involves working only with unpaid charges, paid items being removed from the files."



No customer of ours can receive irritating invoices carrying previously paid items. At the same time we are well able to keep on top of those items and accounts which tend to delinquency.

The entire routine is quite simple. From an accounting point of view, the controls are rigid and the tests of accuracy complete. Skilled and hard-to-find machine operators are not needed. Clerks of average intelligence and conscientiousness are able to perform the work satisfactorily.

We are convinced that SUIAP has proved a real benefit to us in getting our accounts receivable work done with less cost, and with greater satisfaction to our own and our customers' organizations. When we started the system we ended a situation in delinquency which generally ran to



The Simplified Unit Invoice Accounting plan is housed in a fire protected drawer.

hardening methods. The automotive, aircraft, farm machinery and equipment, and similar industries wherever machine tools are used represent our customers. Our annual sales in precision ground tools run into

three typewritten pages of accounts and amounts. Many thousands of dollars of overdue sums were in such a bad state that the accounts were impossible to reconcile.

At present, although we process over two thousand invoices per month running into tens of thousands of dollars, we have relatively few accounts falling into the delinquent classification. There are three distinct types of invoice in use. One form relates to tools ordered from our standard stock inventory, which require no special handling. Another invoice deals with orders from individual customers who order taps or gages which do require special design or handling. The third form concerns orders from our dealers, which may also require special engineering, machining, and so on. These orders are usually for our ground thread taps, which we originated, and which did away with irregularities prevalent in un-

even millions, and therefore absolute care is taken in the processing of all invoices and the flow of information stemming from orders.

The orders are typed on the invoices. We do this work on Remington Rand Electri-conomy typewriters, which have increased production while providing clear carbons of the ten-to-fourteen-copy invoice forms used. Since the copies are routed throughout the various production and accounting departments, the information on them must be easily read. Electric typing assures clarity in every carbon copy.

Four of the copies—three customer's invoice and one agent's acknowledgment—are mailed out immediately. The others flow to particular departments for added information. The first typing operation takes in the customer's name and address, date wanted, customer order number, and shipping destination. Also entered are the quantity ordered and

style and list number. This applies to stock items only.

When producing non-stock items, we use the following procedure: The editing and pricing are done on the customer's purchase order, which is then sent to the order department for typing. These orders are made in fourteen copies. The three copies of the customer's invoice, the bookkeeping copy, and the commission copy are filed numerically. Agent's shipper's copy, shipping memo, and packing slip are sent to the Shipping Room. Agent's and customer's acknowledgment are sent to the Production Department where the shipping date is inserted in these copies mailed to the respective parties.

The reference copy is sent to the Engineering Department. The office copy is filed in the office alphabetically. The scheduling card is also sent to the Production Department and an expediting copy to the expeditor. When the parts are shipped, the agent's shipper's copy is sent to the office with information to them to mail the customer's invoices, release the Bookkeeping Department's copy to that department and the commission copy to the Sales Department.

We also have a special Production Control Card attached to the set of invoices, so that when the preliminary typing of the invoices is done the name and address of the customer and the requisition number go on this card simultaneously. It is then sent to the Production Control Department for follow-up on the flow of the order through the various machining operations to the shipping of the finished tap, micrometer, or gage. When the order is shipped, whether

in part or complete, the proper invoice goes to our Accounts Receivable Department, where it is filed in the Kolect-A-Matic desks for processing under the SUIAP system.

Our system is complete and thorough. We can devote ourselves to the big job of producing the precision tools that the invoices represent. With the protection of a precision accounting system such as SUIAP, we know that so far as accounting touches on customer relations we will not suffer.

For further information on any product mentioned in this issue—use the **READER SERVICE CARDS** between the covers.



Case History No. 8

Machining Stainless Steel

By G. J. STEVENS*

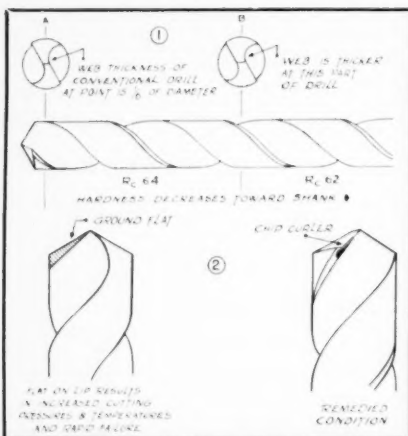
1. A screw machine shop was having trouble with poor work on thin-walled stainless steel parts. Shop men were using shortened drills

grinding in of a chip curler rectified this condition.

The simplest way to avoid these troubles is to use only short drills made especially for screw machine work.

3. Bushings should always be short when you are using a drill jig. Then you can use a short drill and do good work. Use removable bushings if chip congestion in the bushing is causing you trouble.

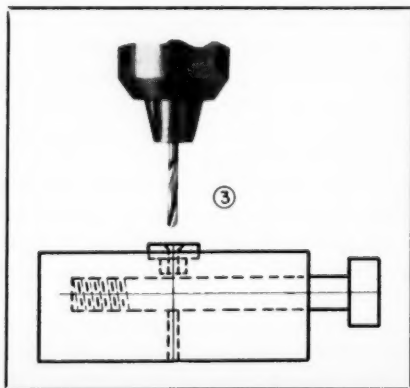
4. For the average machining job, drills should be backed out at intervals to relieve chip congestion. The general rule for automatic screw machine work is, on the first insertion, the drill should be fed in a distance three to four times its diameter and then backed out; on the second insertion, one to two times its diam-

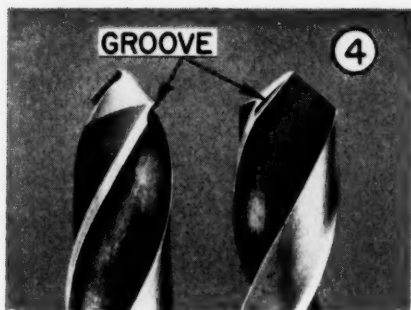


made from long ones. Since the web of the drill became thicker toward the shank, they had to thin the web to lower cutting temperatures. The thin wall of the part prevented heat from being conducted away from the drill.

2. When the web was thinned out, the helix angle of the drill was lost. There was no chip curler at the lip. Flattened drills then cut with a zero degree top rake angle instead of the approximate 10-degree angle recommended for stainless steel. The

* Machining Engineer, Armco Steel Corp.





eter and then backed out; and on the third and fourth insertions, three-fourths times its diameter before backing out. Illustration shows groove that aids chip elimination on automatics.

For further information on any product mentioned in this issue—use the READER SERVICE CARDS between the covers.



"Of course, the machine is splashing coolant! What did you think?"

Balancing For Mass Production "HI-EFF" BALANCING MACHINES



FAST...and ACCURATE!

- FANS • IMPELLERS
- GRINDING WHEELS
- TIRES • BRAKE DRUMS
- SHEAVES • PULLEYS
- MANY OTHER APPLICATIONS

DYNAMOMETERS • STATIC BALANCERS
PRECISION DRILLING MACHINES

**TAYLOR DYNAMOMETER
AND MACHINE COMPANY**

528 W. Highland Ave.
Dept. 57, Milwaukee, Wis.

Overhead Conveyor Speeds Shop Production

BY GILBERT C. CLOSE

In which the author explains how a West Coast manufacturer utilizes a flexible conveyor system to assure high production of automotive parts.

"WHILE parts in progress lie idle in a box on the machine shop floor, awaiting the next production operation, you are losing money." This is the well-founded philosophy of Elmer L. Lipp, president and general manager of the General Machine Works, Los Angeles, California. Mr. Lipp has demonstrated that he knows what he is talking about. He founded General Machine Works some 35 years ago, and his

jobbing business has been on the upgrade ever since. He was one of the first west coast operators to breach the formidable "Detroit production line" for auto parts and accessories. Today, more than fifty per cent of his production is routed to the huge west coast auto assembly plants. When, in the not too distant future, cars are priced F.O.B. California, Elmer Lipp and his 100 employees can be excused for exchanging know-

ing smiles of accomplishment.

"The average job shop operator places too much emphasis on individual machine production rec-



Fig. 1—The conveyor system starts with the first draw press operation. Here the press operator is placing a rough formed part on a gravity conveyor which feeds it to the next press operation.

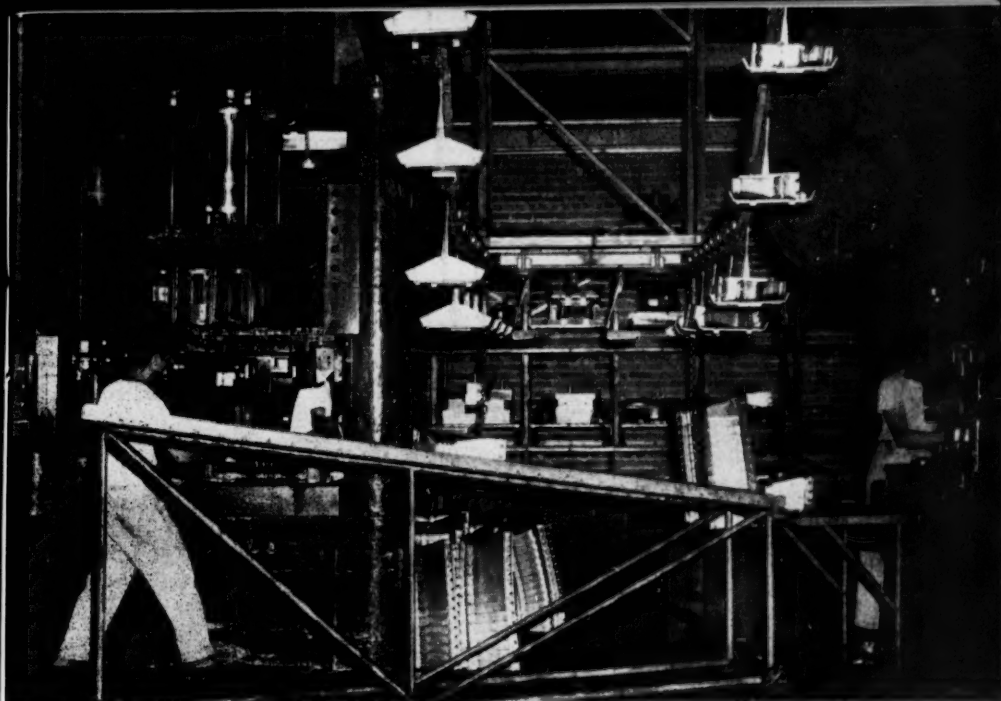


Fig. 2—Parts from the second forming press (left) are moved by gravity conveyor to the parting and trim press (right) without a pause in the production cycle.

ords," Mr. Lipp says. "He will go to extremes to increase this production and then immediately lose sight of the half-finished parts after they are boxed and awaiting the next production operation. We have solved this problem by the installation and use of a flexible conveyor system that may be quickly adapted to any production order of sufficient size to warrant its use. With such a conveyor system, parts are kept in constant motion from the raw stock stage until they emerge as finished components."

Mr. Lipp pointed out other advantages of conveyorized production. Physical handling of parts is reduced to a minimum. Floor space is conserved because temporary storage of parts in process is not necessary.

Shop aisles and space are not cluttered by lift trucks moving boxed parts from one operation to the next.

While portable and fixed gravity conveyors have been used for many years in the General Machine Works shop, the first powered, overhead chain-link installation was made by the Jervis B. Webb Company in 1950. Webb company engineers, long experienced in overhead conveyor installations, worked closely in hand with General Machine Works engineers to make the new system fit both the flexibility and efficiency requirements of smaller shop operation.

Flexibility was accomplished by suspending the conveyor system on welded angle brackets which could be easily moved from place to place

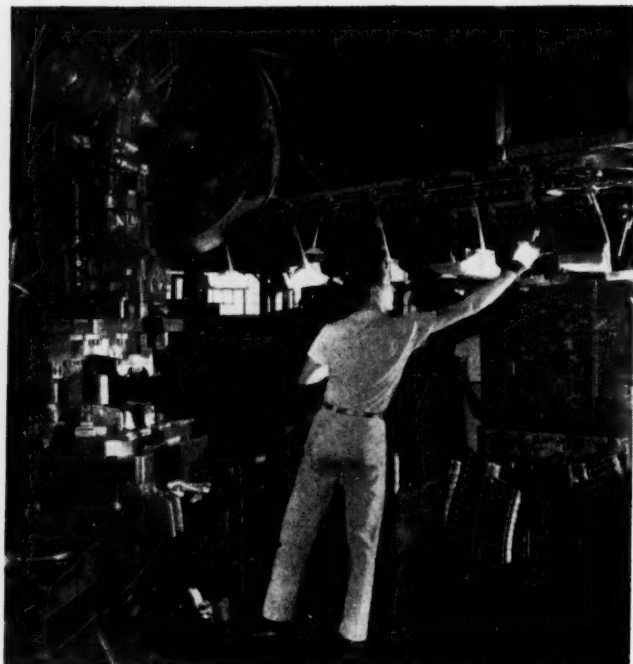


Fig. 3—After parting and trimming, the two components are placed in the color-coded conveyor buckets for delivery to the fabrication department.

halves in a rough finished condition. After the part is drawn, it is removed from the dies and placed on a small gravity conveyor which carries it to the next operation, as shown in Fig. 1.

When the part emerges from this second forming operation, it is placed on an-

other small gravity conveyor which transports it to the final trimming and parting operation, as illustrated in Fig. 2. A single operator mans the Niagara press used for trimming and parting the formed section into left and right-hand part components. These sections are then placed in the overhead conveyor buckets for transportation to the spot-welding department, as shown in Fig. 3. The conveyor bucket side panels facing the Niagara press operator are alternately painted red and left unpainted to designate proper placement of the right and left-hand components. This segregation is necessary, as the right and left-hand components are delivered to different spot-welding machines lo-

when rearrangement of the conveyor layout became necessary. Efficiency was introduced by incorporating short gravity conveyors to transport parts from one operation to the next until they were ready for overhead transportation to another fabrication department.

How this system operates is well illustrated in the current production line used to turn out formed sheet metal components for an automobile engine hood hinge. The parts are blanked from solid rolled steel prior to the first forming operation. Each blank contains material for both a left and right-hand component. The first forming operation, accomplished on a company-tooled HPM draw press, leaves the two joined part

other small gravity conveyor which transports it to the final trimming and parting operation, as illustrated in Fig. 2. A single operator mans the Niagara press used for trimming and parting the formed section into left and right-hand part components. These sections are then placed in the overhead conveyor buckets for transportation to the spot-welding department, as shown in Fig. 3. The conveyor bucket side panels facing the Niagara press operator are alternately painted red and left unpainted to designate proper placement of the right and left-hand components. This segregation is necessary, as the right and left-hand components are delivered to different spot-welding machines lo-

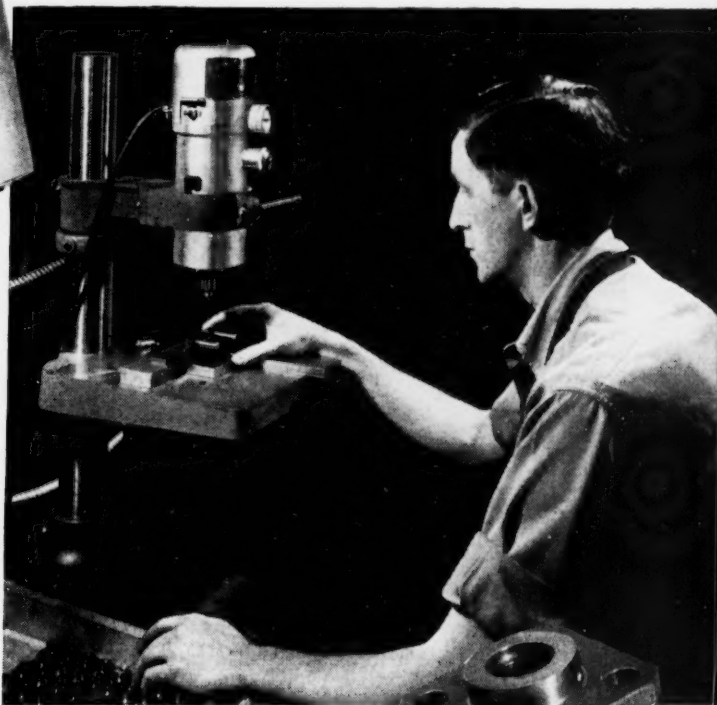
NOW, DUMORE DRILL HEAD makes every drill operator an expert!



THE new Dumore Automatic Drill Head does away with operator guesswork — the new *resistance drilling* way. *High drill breakage losses are virtually eliminated by this remarkable new tool.* It produces premium quality, small diameter deep holes, even with unskilled labor. And shop foremen report average drill life increases as much as 93 per cent.

Dumore's new *resistance drilling* automatically equalizes the *exact* pressure required for every stroke of the drill head...automatically compensates for variations in drill quality and workpiece hardness...factors your drill operators can't compensate for by sense of touch alone.

Get all of the advantages of this remarkable shop tool. Ask your nearby industrial distributor for a demonstration, or write the Dumore Company.



Holes for airplane parts are produced 12 times faster at a 97% cost reduction with this setup. In fact, the Dumore Drill Head paid for itself after only $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours operation.

DUMORE PRECISION TOOLS

The Dumore Company

1311 Seventeenth Street • Racine, Wisconsin

cated in the fabrication department.

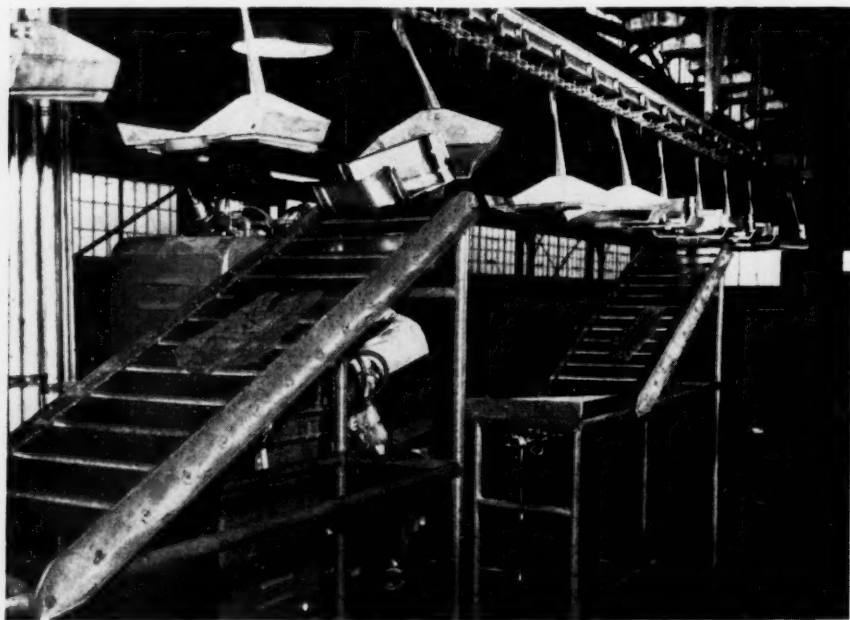
To facilitate this preselected delivery, properly spaced lips protrude downward from the forward edge of each conveyor bucket. Half of the buckets are equipped with a centrally located lip, while the other half (alternates) are equipped with two lips spaced far enough apart to span the gravity conveyor stop used to trip the one-lip buckets when they arrive. This arrangement is illustrated in Fig. 4. Here the two stops on a short gravity conveyor have just contacted the two lips on an overhead conveyor bucket and are dumping the part onto the gravity feed. The single stop on the rear (right-hand in the illustration) gravity

conveyor for tripping the buckets with a single centrally located lip can be seen.

With this arrangement, right and left-hand components are automatically delivered to two Acme spot welders, each tooled for the next operation on the right and left-hand components respectively.

The overall simplicity of this conveyor arrangement speaks loudly of its efficiency. From the moment a blanked part is placed in the first draw press until it emerges as a completely formed, trimmed, and parted pair of components, there is no pause in the production cycle. The imagination and inventiveness used in conveyor system layout, in color-

Fig. 4—Here the right and left-hand components are dumped onto two different gravity conveyors which carry them to two Acme spot-welding machines. How this preselected delivery is accomplished is explained in text.



Users report excellent results with New Sunicut S Oils

In just six months, these unique new straight cutting oils have "Job Proved" themselves as top performers in many metalworking shops all through the industry.

From the field, reports like these keep coming in:

LARGE IMPLEMENT MANUFACTURER TELLS US, "We get better finishes in our broaching operations with Sunicut 110-S, and our operators favor its light color."

SCREW MACHINE SHOPS REPORT, "The versatility of Sunicut 209-S permits us to reduce the number of oils we must stock."

AN AUTO PARTS MANUFACTURER INFORMS US, "Threaded parts are as much as 50° cooler when they come off the machines. And our operators like the clear, clean, odorless qualities of Sunicut 102-S."

BROWN & SHARPE SCREW MACHINE OPERATORS SAY, "Sunicut 11-S increases tool life, gives finer finishes, eliminates staining problem."

Let us show you how these new Sunicut S Oils can help you. For technical bulletins or the services of a Sun representative, call your nearest Sun office or write SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Department MM-10.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

SUN OIL COMPANY

PHILADELPHIA 3, PA. SUN OIL COMPANY LTD., TORONTO & MONTREAL





Fig. 5—Elmer L. Lipp, founder of General Machine Works and now president and general manager, examines a finished component selected from the huge pile of similar components behind him.

coding the conveyor buckets for right and left-hand components, and in delivering the proper components to the proper spot-welding machine for the first phase of the fabrication process all add up to this efficiency.

from less material handling, less capital tied up in partially finished parts, conservation of shop space, and, perhaps most important, the relative ease of gaging production line output to delivery requirements.

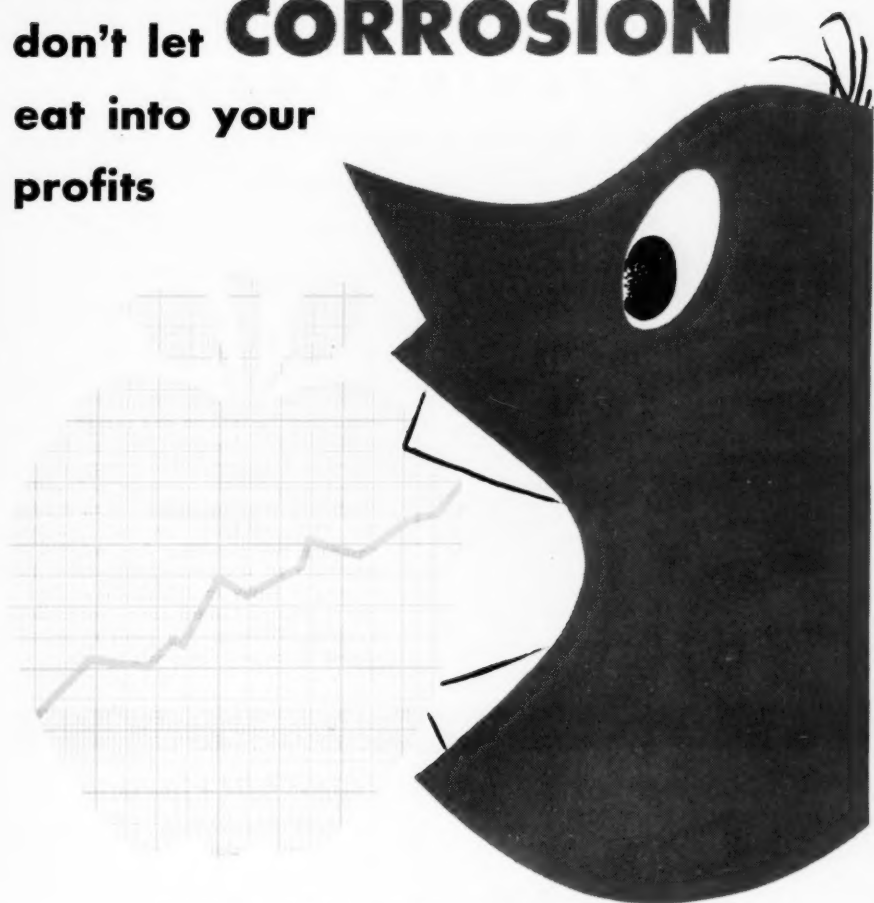
Engineering Drawing. By Frank Zozzora. Published by McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. 369 pages. Illustrated. Cloth binding, board covers. Price, \$5.00.

This book is a text on engineering drawing to meet the needs of three groups (student, teacher, and practicing engineer) and specifically designed to present the essentials of the course in a short concise manner. It provides the student with the fundamentals of engineering drawing without requiring him to learn specialized details and techniques that will prove of little value in his professional career. For the teacher, the volume offers the op-

portunity to cover comprehensively the essentials of the subject in the limited time allotted in the present-day curtailed curriculum. For the practicing engineer, it affords an invaluable reference for review of basic procedures. Over 700 carefully annotated illustrations make the book an extremely teachable text.

For further information on any product mentioned in this issue—use the **READER SERVICE CARDS** between the covers.

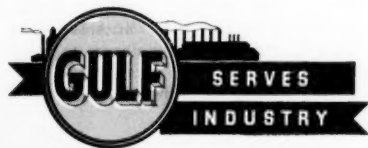
don't let **CORROSION**
eat into your
profits



Protect precision steel parts during shipment and storage with the proper Gulf Rust Preventive.

From the complete Gulf line of quality rust preventives you can select the proper type to meet your every requirement, such as type of steel, length of time for which protection is desired,

conditions of storage or shipment, methods of application, and ease of removal. Ask a Gulf Sales Engineer for additional information. Write, wire or phone your nearest Gulf office today.



GULF OIL CORPORATION • GULF REFINING COMPANY
Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania

Cut REAMING COSTS

Barber-Colman Precision Reamers

Control Size, Straightness,
Roundness and Finish with
Consistent Duplication



Inserted Blade Reamers

Barber-Colman Inserted Blade Reamers feature low cost blade replacement, easy adjustment for resizing and unusual blade strength for precision high production reaming. Simple pin and wedge design allows more blades per reamer diameter for better, smoother cutting action. Blades are held solidly in perfect diameter, avoiding any possibility for variation in roundness or straightness. Adjustment for resizing is easily and quickly made, with size readily checked across any two blades. Irregular blade spacing provides smooth cutting action and fine finish.

All Styles in HSS or Carbide Tipped



Solid-Fluted Reamers

For small diameter holes, Barber-Colman Solid-Fluted Reamers provide maximum flute strength, quick chip disposal, precision control of roundness and size — and finish that in many cases eliminates lapping. Maximum chip clearance with strongly supported cutting edges provides rigidity and free cutting action for reaming holes to extremely close tolerances. All basic styles and types are included — Precision Jig Boring, Expansion, Taper Reamers, Oil Feed Reamers, Chucking Reamers and Solid Line Reamers.

These features mean better, faster results, with less cost per hole machined. Ask Barber-Colman reamer engineers to assist on your reaming jobs, or send tool and part prints for recommendations.

Custom Built to Fit Special Reaming Problems



Years of experience in testing and designing reamers for maximum performance under a variety of conditions have permitted Barber-Colman engineers to specialize in the manufacture of custom tools to fit special reaming problems. Tools are designed for special conditions of size, finish, tool life, production, or to adapt a reamer to a particular part or machine. Cutting flute profiles, clearance angles or flute design are applied to meet the specific condition.

Reamer Sharpening

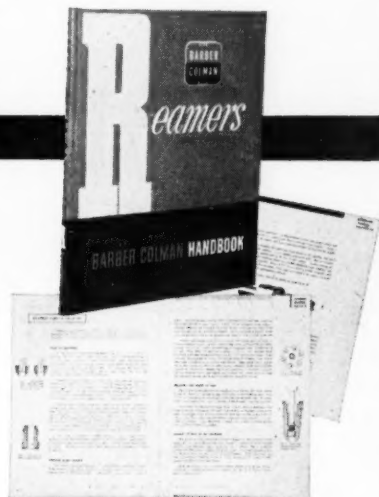
Barber-Colman reamers are sharpened by conventional methods on any standard cutter sharpener. For easier sharpening, with positive mechanical duplication of cutting form and clearances, Barber-Colman also offers the Automatic Reamer Sharpener. This semi-automatic method of precision sharpening is particularly desirable for high production reaming applications to assure hole-to-hole consistency.

Get This New Reamer Service Handbook

Complete with Technical Data on Design Factors, Driving and Holding Equipment, Operating Speeds, Feeds and Coolants. Shows How To Obtain Better Reamer Performance. Guide for Proper Care and Maintenance.

Available without Charge to all Production Executives when Requested On Company Letterhead. Address Barber-Colman Reamers—Dept. 9510.

Check your reaming operations and consult with Barber-Colman Engineers.



HOBBS • CUTTERS • REAMERS
HOBBIING MACHINES
HOB SHARPENING MACHINES



Barber-Colman Company

GENERAL OFFICES AND PLANT,

9519 ROCK STREET, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

FOUR FEATURES THAT PAY OFF IN SIZE-CONTROL AND LONG LIFE

are designed and built into all WINTER TAPS, resulting in

BALANCED



Action



WINTER BROTHERS COMPANY

Rochester, Michigan, U. S. A. Distribution in principal

cities. Branches in New York, Detroit, Chicago, Dallas, San Francisco.

Division of National Tool Drill & Tool Co.



1 EXACT FLUTE SPACING



It is accomplished by high precision indexing.

2 UNIFORMITY OF FLUTE CONTOURS



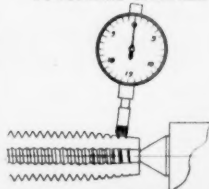
You can't get true Balanced Action without this.

3 PRECISION CHIP DRIVER CONTOURS



They are exact to size, shape, and position.

4 ACCURATE AND CONCENTRIC CHAMFERS



—with very close limits on shank and thread.

ALWAYS
AT YOUR
SERVICE



Your local industrial Supply
Distributor carries complete
stock of WINTER Taps.

WITH HIGH HELIX ANGLES—
WITH *National* CUTTING EDGES

These "Naker" End Mills give long, faithful service. They're "smooth operators"—even when you push them with high speeds and feeds!

NATIONAL TWIST DRILL AND TOOL COMPANY

Rochester, Michigan, U. S. A. Distributors in principal cities.
Factory Branches: New York • Detroit • Chicago • Dallas • San Francisco



THE
NATIONAL
SUPPLY
CORPORATION

For all your metal
industrial needs,
including NATIONAL
Twist Drills, Runners,
Countersinks, Milling
Cutters, End Mills, Reamers,
and special tools.



Cooperation Pays Dividends

By ALFRED M. COOPER

In which the author explains how "beyond the line of duty" cooperation between plant supervisory personnel and workers results in maximum production by eliminating friction, fights, and operation delays.

RIGHT after the big crash of '29, I happened to be in the office of a superintendent of a meat packing company in a midwestern city. Times were really hard and this man's subordinate supervisors were most anxious to hold onto their jobs.

There was a Community Chest drive on, and the superintendent asked me to stay while he called in his foremen. He explained to them in a few words how he expected each to go about getting contributions from workers. Then he wound up as follows: "And if any of you guys don't get your department over the top by next week, there's a lot of fellows out there at the gate looking for your job."



"He was of the old-fashioned hard-boiled slave-driving type."

This superintendent wasn't kidding, either. *He was of the old-fashioned hard-boiled slave-driving type.* A week or so later, while I was doing some consulting work in his plant, I told him that the principal difficulty among his supervisory force was a lack of cooperation. He stuck out his jaw, glared at me, and then yelled for a stenographer. At once he dictated an order to her, a copy of which was to be sent to his foremen.

"Effective this date," the order read, "any foreman who does not cooperate fully with any other supervisor will be fired." Then he sat back. "I guess that takes care of that," he snapped. "We'll have cooperation around here from now on or there'll be some heads lopped off."

I mention these two incidents to show the sweet way in which the old-time superintendent often went about the job of securing the cooperation of his subordinates. When you studied the workings of such an organization you were not surprised to find that cooperation was almost non-existent throughout the company. The supervisors carried out

Illustrations by Don Ritchie.

their orders to the letter and thereby kept out of trouble. But there is a world of difference between meticulously following all orders and truly cooperating.

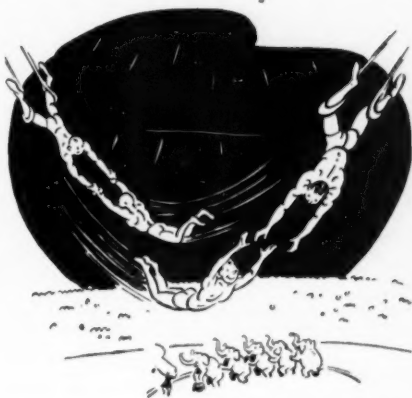
This superintendent would not have gone out of his way to cooperate with anybody. Neither did his foremen actually cooperate with him, with each other, or with their own workmen. As a result of this one man's attitude, the entire plant was pretty much of a madhouse.

Of course you simply cannot secure cooperation from anyone by issuing an executive order. Nowadays, foremen and superintendents are aware of this fact, and as a rule approach this vital problem much more intelligently. Yet, even today, you occasionally run across an executive who says "I'm going to have cooperation in this organization or know the reason why!"

Of course he never wins cooperation in that fashion, since this teamwork is something that must develop outside the line of duty and cannot be secured by a score of executive orders. *You cooperate with your brother supervisors out of a sincere spirit of good will and because you know you may need their complete cooperation at any moment.* Then, you cooperate with those reporting to you because you know you can do more for these people than anyone else, and again you expect them to cooperate with you when production schedules get tough.

Cooperation is a two-way street. Nowadays the supervisor who goes it alone and neither gives nor accepts help from anyone does not stay around very long.

Having conducted discussions on this subject with more than 10,000 industrial supervisors, I am often surprised to find that many of these men are hazy as to exactly what the word "cooperation" really means. Thus, I have asked groups to define



"You cooperate with your brother supervisors out of a sincere spirit of good will and because you know you may need their complete cooperation at any moment."

cooperation and got such answers as "Well, I get the finished product of my department over to Jones' department right on time. So I'm cooperating with him."

Actually, this supervisor isn't cooperating with anybody. He knows his standing orders call for getting that finished product over to the next department at a certain time and he obeys those orders to the letter. There is not an ounce of cooperation in this.

Cooperation, as most groups of supervisors define the act, consists of going beyond the line of duty to do someone else a favor. This someone may be the big boss, a brother supervisor, or a subordinate. On the

other hand, most supervisors concede that they must somehow *win* cooperation of this same type from executives, special departments, other

supervisors, and even from their own subordinates.



"Cooperation . . . consists of going beyond the line of duty to do someone else a favor."

Sometimes I meet supervisors who can see the need of cooperating wholeheartedly with brother foremen and their superiors, but these men will say "Why should I cooperate with my subordinates?"

They're getting paid to do what I tell them to do, and that's all there is to it."

This situation works well until the inevitable day comes when *this supervisor's success may depend upon the extent to which his work force will put out exceptional effort, beyond the line of duty, to help him meet exceptional situations.*

As often as not, these demands come down from above with the greatest of emphasis and urgency, and may even be occasioned by some national emergency of which the supervisor cannot even be informed. Yet the schedules must be met, and they can only be adhered to if every man in the department is willing to put extra effort into his work in order to increase output during this emergency. In the future we may see even greater need for this type of cooper-

ation, between worker and supervisor.

At such a time, writing a memorandum is just a waste of time. The foreman must explain the situation directly to each man as far as he understands it, and ask for that extra ounce of effort that spells genuine cooperation. He cannot demand it, nor can he beg for it. But he must somehow get it if he is going to continue to look good in the front office.

What happens then will depend to a large extent on how he has treated these subordinates when the heat was not on him. If he has taken the trouble to look out for their interests at all times, even at the expense of sometimes making himself somewhat unpopular with his superiors, he has every right to expect reciprocal cooperation from his workers in a period of emergency.

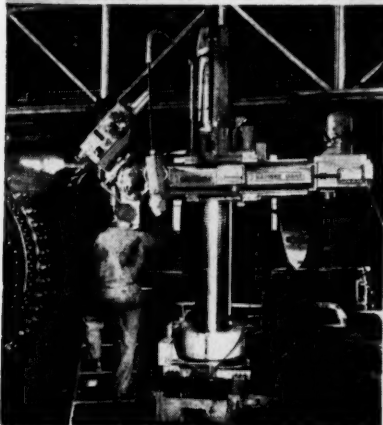
If he is the right sort of supervisor, it is not even necessary for him to tell his subordinates what the trouble is. Frequently he may himself not know exactly what all the shooting is about, but he has sufficient confidence in his management to know that this extra effort would not be requested unless there was a genuine need for it.



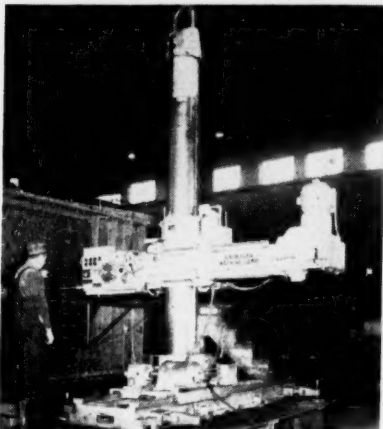
"... this supervisor's success may depend upon the extent to which his work force will put out exceptional effort, beyond the line of duty, to help him meet exceptional situations."

Kaukauna **DRILLING and TAPPING** Machines

UNIVERSAL AND HORIZONTAL



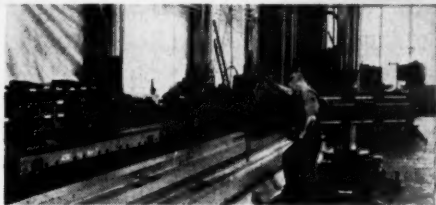
Model 125-U drilling and tapping angular holes in high pressure vessels using a 2 1/4" drill and a 2 1/4" pipe tap.



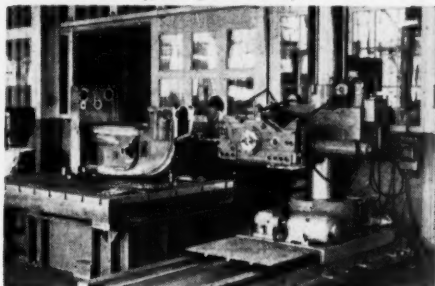
Model 125-HR drilling, reaming and back spot facing holes in a 40 cu. yd. bucket.

PROFIT FROM ANGULAR, VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL OPERATIONS **WITH 1 SETUP**

Almost any casting or weldment—of almost any size and shape—can be drilled, tapped or spot-faced in any location accurately, quickly and easily with a KAUKAUNA Machine. Furnished with Universal Head with compound swivels, Tilting Head or Horizontal Head, all with 360° column swivel. Horizontal traverse on runway and vertical traverse on column to suit requirements. For portable or fixed location use.



Universal Machine drilling, tapping and dowsing racks in place on floor type boring machine runways.



Model 1030 on production setup, drilling, boring and tapping horizontal holes in milling machine bases, columns, headstocks and tables.



Cut your costs on setup time, crane time, fixturing and machine hours. Write for Catalog.

Kaukauna MACHINE CORPORATION

KAUKAUNA, WISCONSIN, U. S. A.



"Yet even today you run into some amazing instances of shortsightedness in this matter of cooperation and they create havoc in a number of directions."

In working as a consultant in many plants, you soon come to sense the degree of cooperation existing therein, almost as soon as you first

enter the factory. A superintendent may tip off the situation by saying "I don't care whether my men cooperate or not, so long as they do exactly what they are told."

Or, a foreman in speaking of a brother supervisor, may casually say "Sure I know he's in a jam, but that's no skin off my nose. Let him get out of it any way he can. That's the way I have to do it."

Then, when you talk to the workmen, they say "Listen, I just work here. I put in my time and draw my pay. If my boss is in trouble that's his hard luck. He never yet has helped me when I had troubles of my own."

Nowadays, both foremen and workers are more intelligent than they were a quarter-century ago. *Yet even today you run into some*

STOP DUST With DUSTKOP



Low cost, immediate control of dust from one remote dust source, or from a whole shop!

AGET-DETROIT CO.

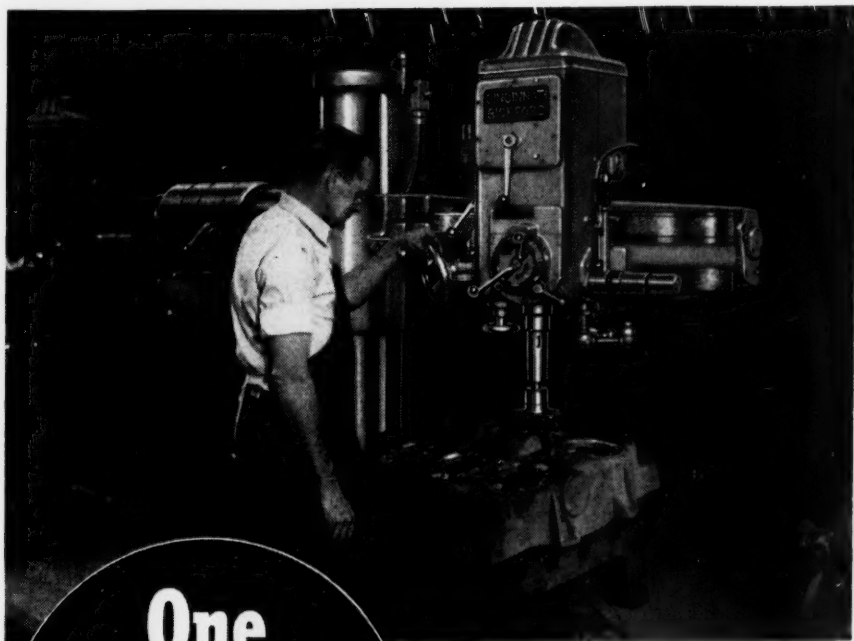
207 Main St.

Ann Arbor, Mich.

300 cfm to 10,000 cfm per unit (22 models) standard, pre-tested, available from stock.

Ask for catalog
605-2

No obligation.



**One
set-up saves
30%**

Photos courtesy of the Kelman Electric & Mfg. Company, Los Angeles, California.

Boring, facing, and high speed drilling with one set-up cut the floor to floor time about one-third on this job.

The Kelman Electric & Mfg. Company say their Cincinnati Super Service Radial Drill "handles easily, is very accurate and versatile."

They are facing 6" diameters; drilling for $\frac{1}{2}$ " bottom tap, and tapping with a $\frac{1}{2}$ " bottom tap on this job.

The part being processed is a Bronze Top Casting.

Cincinnati Super Service Radial Drills are profit makers in this shop, and they could be in yours.

Write for Bulletin R-21C

..... **CINCINNATI
BICKFORD**



RADIAL AND UPRIGHT DRILLING MACHINES

.....
THE CINCINNATI BICKFORD TOOL CO.

Cincinnati 9, Ohio, U.S.A.

amazing instances of shortsightedness in this matter of cooperation and they create havoc in a number of directions.

Most foremen, in discussing this matter, agree that it is easiest to cooperate with their bosses, if only for purely selfish reasons. They also agree that it is most difficult to cooperate intelligently with supervisors of equal rank, since they are

frank in stating that these men, in a sense, are all in competition for the better jobs ahead and therefore may be inclined to feel resentment toward one another.

However, a majority of foremen concede that throat-cutting of a brother supervisor gets no one anywhere. Here again, a foreman sooner or later finds he is going to need all the help he can get from these other

foremen, and much of this assistance must rate as "beyond the line of duty." If he has been negligent in going out of his way to assist the other fellow, he need not expect much help from that man at such a time as this.

Frequently I have asked foremen groups "How can an uncooperative supervisor be taught the value of true cooperation?" The reply sometimes is in rather harsh, sharp terms. Someone may say "If we all just quit cooperating with that guy, he will soon learn that he must cooperate—or else."

Talide
(TUNGSTEN CARBIDE)
THE WORLD'S HARDEST METAL

1 Many times more durable than steel, it adds years of life to the wearing edges of tools, dies, machinery and equipment.

2 Hard as a diamond and almost indestructible, it triples output per man and per machine.

3 New heavy-metal alloy (17.5 specific gravity) has proven best for atomic radiation screening and for applications requiring maximum weight in minimum space.

Write for Catalog 52-G
METAL CARBIDES CORPORATION
YOUNGSTOWN 7, OHIO

Labels in image: DIES, CENTERS, BAR STOCK, BLADES, TOOLS, BUSHINGS, ROLLS, DIAMOND WHEELS AND DRESSERS, HEAVY-METAL, GAGES, SINTERED CARBIDES, HOT PRESSED CARBIDES.



THE WELDERS WITH GREATER ARC STABILITY !

INERT-ARC WELDER—Combines instant starting, smooth and stable arc, compactness, and portability.

Viking—the name synonymous with welding know-how—gives you a **PRODUCTION-ENGINEERED** welder line for all your needs.

Viking welders are famous for their smooth, **STABLE** arc. Carefully designed—rigidly built—thoroughly inspected, Viking welders do the job economically and effectively.

Viking engineers and distributors are well qualified to assist you in determining the right equipment for your job—or in converting your present equipment to high-frequency or inert-arc welding.

AC METAL-ARC WELDER—Patented design features high duty cycles without cooling fans, minimum "no-load" loss, smooth and stable arc. Available in models from 130 to 600 amp capacity.

DIRECT CURRENT SELF-STARTING RECTIFIER WELDERS—The latest development in direct current welding equipment. No moving parts—low maintenance.



RAD-ARC-TROL—An automatic high-frequency arc starter and stabilizer for use on ANY MAKE of AC metal-arc welder. Model 100 is used for light gauge metal-arc welding. Model 200 converts your present metal-arc Inert-arc process. The arc regulating attachment is included in the unit.

- ★ **INERT-ARC**
- ★ **AC METAL-ARC**
- ★ **DC RECTIFIER**
- ★ **RAD-ARC-TROL**



**WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION
ON ALL VIKING WELDERS**

**DIVISION OF
PROGRESSIVE WELDER SALES CO.**

DEPT. 1000 10000 BAYVIEW DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

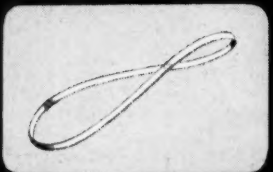
3 ways to cut Metal



HAND



POWER



BANDSAWS

one way to get
the right Blade —
call your

VICTOR distributor

For over 50 years, industry has preferred Victor Hand, Power, and Metal and Wood Cutting Bandsaws.

The Victor Distributor is the place to call not only for Victor Metal Cutting Saws but also for the hundreds of other products you need regularly to keep production up and costs down.

Sold Only Through Recognized Distributors



VICTOR

SAW WORKS, INC. • MIDDLETOWN, N. Y., U. S. A.
Makers of Hand and Power Hacksaw Blades,
Frames, Metal and Wood Cutting Band Saws.

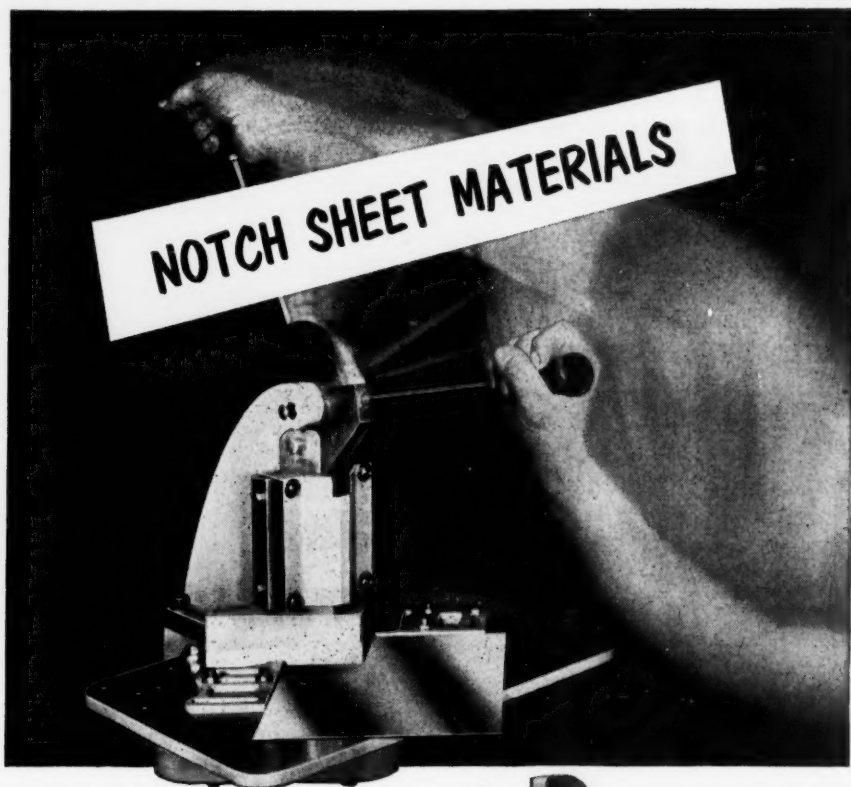
Without question, this line of reasoning sounds inviting when we are dealing with some Old Scrooge who wouldn't even tip you off if your department was on fire. Yet these same foremen eventually agree that nothing can be gained by ganging up on the uncooperative supervisor. If you really are sold on cooperation, you must continue practicing, it, even with such a fellow as this. Eventually, they say, some situation will arise in which the difficult one will find it imperative to secure complete cooperation from everyone, and thereafter he will appreciate the necessity of going out of his way to help others. Most of us have seen exactly this thing happen in our own plants.



"... these two forms of cooperation — vertical and horizontal — come into direct conflict."

I have said that cooperation works both ways: that is, as between the workers and the supervisors, and between supervisors of equal rank. A number of times I have witnessed instances in which *these two forms of cooperation — vertical and horizontal — come into direct conflict.*

One such case caused quite a furor in a factory in Illinois. Here the situation was about like this: The foremen got together on the quiet and worked out certain routines that would make their own work easier. But these routines were not in the



Do It Quickly, Easily with a DI-ACRO* NOTCHER

Speed up notching operations, eliminate the need for heavy presses and dies. A 6" x 6" notch is made in 16 guage material in one operation. Also perform many straight shearing jobs.

*Pronounced DIE-ACK-RO

WANT MORE INFORMATION?

Send for 32-Page Catalog Today.

Creators of "Die-Less Duplicating"



DI-ACRO POWER NOTCHER

Especially designed for operations where a high rate of production must be maintained. Motor driven flywheel and all moving parts housed in a welded, steel cabinet.

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO., 306 8th Ave., Lake City, Minn.



best interests of the plant as a whole, and the plant superintendent was not let in on the new setup.

Inevitably, however, he soon stumbled across the situation, and at once there was a real ruckus in that factory. The superintendent contended that he could not run his job if his subordinate supervisors were to gang up against him and make their own regulations. Fortunately he was a man of vision and possessed a real sense of humor. He gave all of the

foremen a gentle bawling out, broke up the *sub rosa* practices, and thereby regained control of the factory. Some executives would have gone much farther than that if they had discovered such a setup in operation without their knowledge or consent. But this man handled the situation well, and no attempt was ever made to short circuit his authority again.

Of course the executive was in the right in this instance. It is his job to set up procedures and see that these

are put into effect. If conflicting routines are worked out without his knowledge, he is not receiving proper cooperation, and in some instances he might find it necessary to take severe disciplinary action against the offenders.

There are other occasions when cooperation may be found to have backfired. One is the not too unusual instance of the foreman who will cooperate 100 per cent with his boss—probably the general foreman—but with no one else. This is bound to



Don't be surprised

... If the **HydroElectric** Lift Truck makes savings of 50 to 80% in your material handling.

HERE'S WHY...

HYDROELECTRIC is easier to operate because of its finger-tip control that is simplicity at its best.

HYDROELECTRIC does the job safely and quickly with its exclusive Dyna-Dual Power Unit that is quiet, odor-

less, powerful, rugged, and maintenance is practically nil.

HYDROELECTRIC costs less to operate than any other leading truck, and industry after industry has proved that it pays for itself in 3 months.

Want proof? Write for complete information.

Over 1000 models and sizes



LIFT TRUCKS INCORPORATED
2429 SPRING GROVE AVE.
CINCINNATI 14, OHIO

HYDROELECTRIC, HYDRAMATIC and RED ARROW LIFT TRUCKS

THEY CAN TAKE IT ...and DO!
...and still maintain accuracy

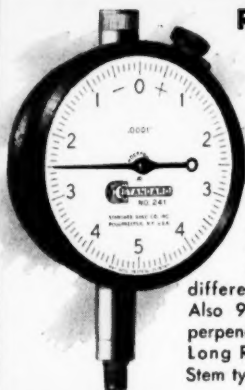


STANDARD

Dial Indicators

Built to stand the knocks—often unavoidable

NEW - with Years of Service Ahead



**REGULAR
AGD SERIES**

**AGD
SPECIFICATIONS
THROUGHOUT**

Made in 22 models including 4 dial diameters, 7 different graduations. Also 90° models (stem perpendicular to back). Long Range and Long Stem types.



*Decimatic
SERIES*

**AGD
SPECIFICATIONS
except Range
and Marking**

For especially fine checking, extra high repeatability and accuracy. Marked in decimals. No whip of hand. 16 models.

This One Was New...
Years Ago -
Still Serviceable



Obviously it has withstood hard usage, yet indicators such as these are constantly being reconditioned (at a fraction of the original cost) — to return still more dependable service to the owner.

You wouldn't treat your watch the way some indicators have to be treated. Standard Dial Indicators are built to give continuing accuracy while standing the knocks.

**Outstanding Reason for the
Durability Built into
Standard Indicators is the**

**SHOCKPROOF
MECHANISM**

Proved by experience to prolong instrument life greatly, Standard's Shockproof Mechanism protects internal parts right from the spindle on. Furnished regularly in most models, not treated as an optional extra. Standard Indicators give longer, trouble-free life, need fewer repairs, are dependable. These facts add up to "Greater Economy."



STANDARD GAGE CO., Inc., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.



is the **ONLY** Center
with the
**OVERLOAD
INDICATOR**

Look for the **RED BAND**

You no longer have to guess whether you are overloading your live center thrust bearings if you use **MOTOR TOOL LIVE CENTERS**. When the load is too great the **RED BAND** around the spindle disappears into the housing. You can see at a glance when overloading occurs. This is an exclusive feature, developed by Motor Tool which cuts repair costs to practically nothing if due diligence is exercised. As long as the **RED BAND** is visible you are running **COOL** and **SAFE**.

Send for

NEW descriptive folder . . . and verified case histories of how **MOTOR TOOL LIVE CENTERS** have out-performed and outlasted **ALL** other centers on exceedingly tough, continuous-run jobs.

MOTOR TOOL MFG. CO.
P.O. BOX 3805 PARK GROVE STATION DETROIT 5, MICH.

Make Us Rule
to Call Motor Tool

result in trouble sooner or later, because such a foreman may well work against the best interests of his subordinates and his brother supervisors in order to make the best possible impression on the head man.

Then again, there exists that curious type of cooperation sometimes met with in a factory, in which a



" . . . such a foreman may well work against the best interests of his subordinates and his brother supervisors in order to make the best possible impression on the head man."

foreman is wholly loyal to his subordinates, and these people in turn stand ready to do anything for him. But this supervisor happens not to like his own superiors and also refuses flatly to cooperate with the foremen of other departments or of special service groups—such as safety, training, medical, and so on.

The result here is that this foreman has created what amounts to a sort of little kingdom all his own within that factory, and this man's superiors may have quite a time straightening matters out without

Microbore...

PATENT NOS. 2,350,492
2,537,517

"The Multi-Purpose Single Point Adjustable Tool"



**For Precision Boring,
Turning and Facing
Operations!**

*Maximum rigidity for
the efficient application
of carbides.*

Production Applications: A complete service is available for engineering and manufacturing Microbore Equipment for production operations.

General Purpose Work: A wide range of Standard Microbore Boring Bar Sets is available for Tool Work and general purpose boring.

For the latest developments
in precision tooling consult

DE VLIEG of DETROIT

DE VLIEG MICROBORE CO. 480 Fair Avenue • Ferndale 20, Michigan, U.S.A.

antagonizing all of the foreman's loyal subordinates. In some instances I have seen this situation go to such lengths that it was necessary to remove the foreman from his job before it was possible to break up such a departmental clique.

As I have said, you sense something of the degree of genuine cooperation existing in any plant the

minute you enter it for the first time. I have had a general manager tell me frankly that he simply did not like the men working for him—that he considered the entire working force a selfish, stupid bunch of malingers. This is a rare case, but when it is encountered, the big boss probably doesn't even like his supervisory force, and he never has a good

word to say for his superiors or his board of directors.

It is difficult to see how such a plant can get out adequate production, no matter how fine the tools and machines happen to be or how efficient the workmen are. *If a superintendent of this close-minded type gets charge of things, the men are justified in saying flatly "We're working in a mad house."* I have encountered perhaps four such organizations in a lifetime, and in each of these I have never found a single genuinely satisfied employee or supervisor.



LARGE SAVINGS

on pilot run and short-run stampings

Yes, it is possible—but it's a special skill of ours.

It's done with a new price-slashing method of making dies, used in conjunction with special machinery. In other cases we use custom equipment for die-less duplication

by our own Machine-Cut Method.

FOR EXPERIMENTAL OR PRODUCTION REQUIREMENTS at rock-bottom prices, send us your blueprints. And make sure you get our latest, fact-packed literature.

STAMPINGS DIVISION

"ONE PIECE OR ONE MILLION"



3310 UNION STREET • GLENBROOK, CONNECTICUT

NO BETTER BLADES OR BANDS

Starrett®

You can't buy better hacksaws, band saws or band knives than STARRETT. They're precision made by the "World's Greatest Toolmakers" in a new streamlined plant to give you a lot more clean, fast, trouble-free cutting. By simply specifying STARRETT blades or bands you can count on better, faster production—less cost—less time out for blade changing . . . whether you cut, saw or slice.

NO HANDIER SOURCE OF SUPPLY

Your Industrial Distributor

Because your local industrial distributor stocks and sells the complete Starrett line, you can always count on prompt, dependable, quality service. He'll gladly suggest the one best, most economical blade or band for your cutting operations. The complete line includes hacksaws for hand or power cutting — band saws for cutting metal, wood, plastics, contour cutting, friction sawing, etc. — and band knives for cutting soft or fibrous materials.

GUIDES TO BETTER CUTTING

Write for the Starrett Hacksaw and Band Saw Catalog and Quick Reference Metal Cutting Guide. Address Dept. MD.



Starrett

MADE IN U.S.A.
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

SINCE 1880
WORLD'S GREATEST TOOLMAKERS



THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY
Athol, Massachusetts, U. S. A.

MECHANICAL HAND MEASURING TOOLS AND PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
DIAL INDICATORS • STEEL TAPES • PRECISION GROUND FLAT STOCK
HACKSAWS, BAND SAWS and BAND KNIVES

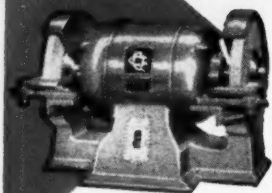
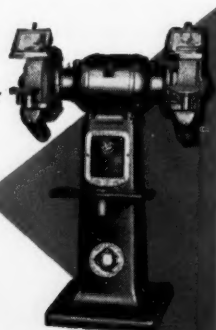
Buy
THROUGH YOUR
INDUSTRIAL
DISTRIBUTOR

Prompt delivery
Dependable service
Quality products

VISIT THE STARRETT EXHIBIT—BOOTH 2603—NATIONAL METAL CONGRESS—CLEVELAND, OCTOBER 19-23

"Time Savers in any shop"

**Heavy Duty
Floor Grinder**



**Heavy Duty
Bench Grinder**

Here's extra value in long life, low maintenance and low first cost. QUEEN CITY Bench and Floor Grinders and Buffers have all the quality features . . . ball bearings, heavy duty motors, etc. . . . in a complete range of sizes and models . . . all priced far below comparable grinders and buffers.

**QUEEN CITY
MACHINE TOOL CO.**

**WRITE TODAY
FOR DETAILED
LITERATURE**

QUEEN CITY MACHINE TOOL CO.
3911 Kellogg Avenue, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Fortunately, management seldom keeps such a man in a position of great responsibility for any length of time. He not only creates discord everywhere, but production schedules cannot possibly be met. He co-operates with no one, neither does he encourage anyone to cooperate with him. The chances are such a man never can be brought to realize his shortcomings. Neither can he be demoted to a lesser job without stir-



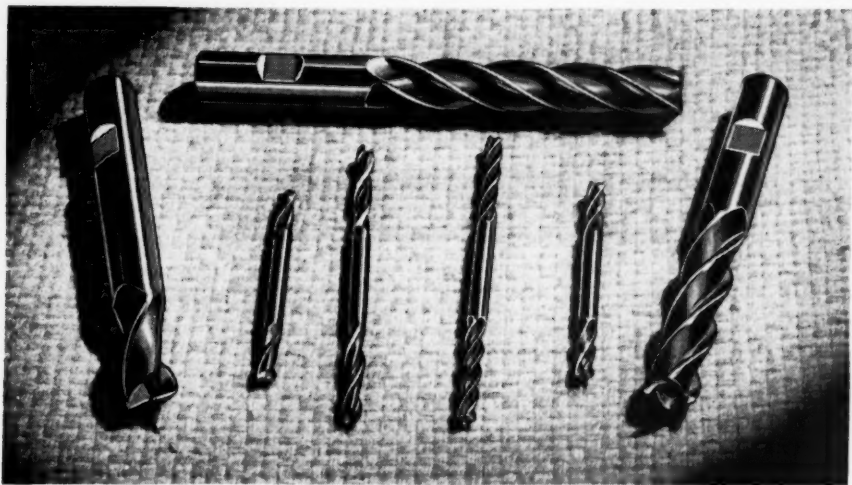
"If a superintendent of this closed-minded type gets charge of things, the men are justified in saying flatly 'We're working in a madhouse.'"

ring up a hornet's nest in the department of which he is given charge. The only solution to this problem that appears satisfactory to a group of supervisors or executives discussing it is to detach the gentleman from the payroll, and without loss of time.

On the other hand, in a governmental bureau I once witnessed something along the same line, but the big boss was not the one at fault. In this instance the trouble centered about his young and ambitious right-hand man, the assistant general manager.

HERE'S YOUR ANSWER FOR END MILL NEEDS

... a COMPLETE LINE by **GO & GO**



With the addition of seven styles, including long, extra-long and small diameters; and three styles of heavy duty end mills with 2" shanks, your GO & GO Representative can now provide off-the-shelf service to meet ALL your end mill needs. Additional sizes have been included throughout the full series to provide a complete range, as standardized by the Metal Cutting Tool Institute. The famous GO & GO quality is built into these mills. An ideal combination of high helix and curved undercut on the tooth face provides maximum effective shear plus long tool life. Write for new, convenient catalog covering all standard end mills and milling cutters. **SEND FOR CATALOG.**

GODDARD & GODDARD COMPANY

MILLING CUTTER PRODUCERS AND MANUFACTURERS

P. O. Box 28, Springfield, Illinois

ESTABLISHED 1911



This individual was a brilliant engineer, but he had been shoved ahead too fast and success had gone to his head. He conceived the clever idea of instituting a sort of revolution, with the intention of getting for himself the job of his boss, the general manager. He almost succeeded in this, too. It was not until more than half of the division heads of that bureau were lined up with him

in this project that the general manager found out what was going on. Then, the boss succeeded in getting his over-zealous assistant fired—not an easy thing to do under civil service regulations—and even thereafter for a full year there was an enormous amount of friction between the head man and certain of his division heads.

Of course this was an unusual case,

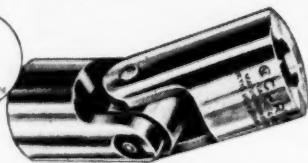
but when there occurs such friction any place down the line from the top, the entire working force is likely to become infected with dissatisfaction. It is only natural for every worker to take sides in such an open controversy, and this is particularly true when two division heads are openly at odds with each other. Here, the men usually are loyal to their own boss and may become equally hostile to the employees of that other boss. This situation can cost a big company millions in production delays, fights, and gen-

Concentration for Quality

Since 1919 Curtis has concentrated on the manufacture of only one line —

CURTIS UNIVERSAL JOINTS

As a result, Curtis research, production and quality control techniques have produced the widely accepted Curtis standards — and the world's best universal joints.



ONLY CURTIS OFFERS ALL THESE ADVANTAGES

Availability — 14 sizes always in stock; bored or unbored hubs. 6" hub diameter joints or special machining to specifications.

Simplicity—fewer parts, simpler construction.

Government Tests — complete equipment for government tests in our plant.

Not sold through distributors; write direct for free engineering data and price list.

CURTIS UNIVERSAL JOINT CO., INC.

10 Birnie Ave., Springfield, Mass.

As near to you as your telephone

Not sold through distributors



Trade Mark

A MANUFACTURER OF UNIVERSAL JOINTS SINCE 1919

TO

GEAR MANUFACTURERS

Exclusively

if

you have trouble meeting production schedules.

if

you have trouble meeting precision tolerance specifications.

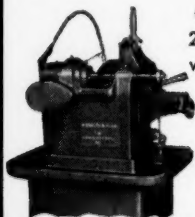
YOU should "read-up" on the HAMILTON® line of Small-Gear, Precision Hobbing Machines!

3

THREE PRECISION MACHINES to meet your every requirement.

HAMILTON No. 00

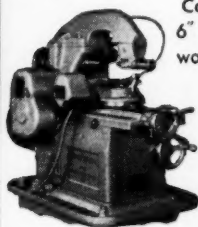
For the generation of spur gears and pinions only.



Capacity:
2" O.D. of
workpiece.

HAMILTON No. 1

Hobs spur and spiral gears, worm gears and worms (to three thread), splined shafts, gear sectors, and pinions.



Capacity:
6" O.D. of
workpiece.

HAMILTON No. 1-B

Generates any shape that can be made on the No. 00 or the No. 1 machines, plus bevel gears and face gears.

Capacity: 6" O.D. of workpiece (3" O.D. by 3/16" face, for bevel gears.)



Exclusive Greater range of hob spindle speeds: 109 to 1259 R.P.M. — 12 speeds.

Exclusive Speed, feed, indexing. Each can be selected independently. This, and wide range of hob speeds, adds flexibility; reduces set-up time; gives quick selection of speed and feed to suit material and gear size.

Exclusive Alignment and trueness of work and hob spindles are held to within .0002".

Exclusive Generates gears from 3 teeth to 1200 teeth.

Exclusive Accumulative error of not more than .0002" guaranteed.

**THE COMPLETE
STORY**

will be sent to
you free for the asking.
Request

**BULLETIN GH-5310
DO IT NOW!**



THE

**Hamilton TOOL
COMPANY**

828 SO. NINTH STREET • HAMILTON • OHIO • U. S. A.

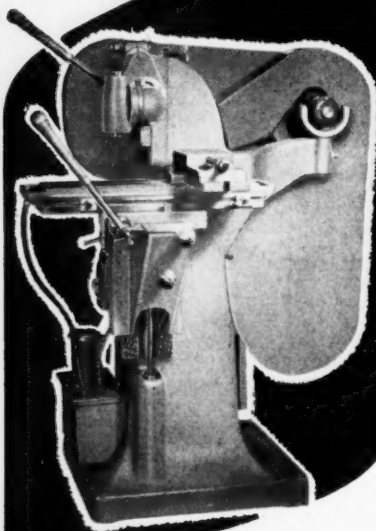
Cut Costs

on Tool Room, Development
and Mass Production Milling with

U. S. No. 1

HORIZONTAL MILLING MACHINES

Time-proved, shop-proved, profit-proved
"U. S. No. 1" heavy duty, hand-feed
milling machines are outstandingly
America's No. 1 Machine Tool
value. Easily adapted to
production with auto-
matic devices.



SEND FOR DATA AND SUGGESTIONS

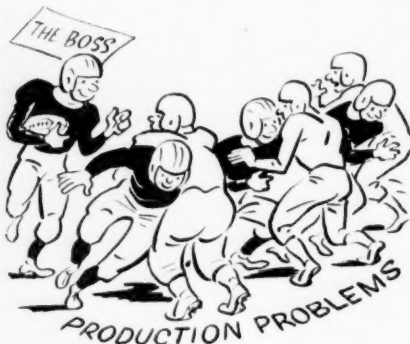
Suggestions as to how a U. S. No. 1 Milling Machine can cut costs on your particular production needs, as well as complete data on the basic machine and attachments, gladly furnished on request.

THE U. S. - BURKE MACHINE TOOL DIV.

Brotherton Road 3,
Cincinnati 27, Ohio

eral efforts to hamstring the efforts of the other fellow. Also, as every supervisor knows, this sort of thing tends to increase the severity and frequency of employee injuries.

Fortunately, as I have said, the average general manager is smart enough to appreciate that he must set the example for his entire organization. He must cooperate with each of his lieutenants in such fashion as



"... and they always stand ready to put out a greater degree of effort to help the big boss get past a tough assignment."

to display no trace of favoritism toward anyone. He must be forever ready to go out of his way to help anyone.

In turn, in such a shop, the division heads will feel like doing favors for each other and for their subordinates—favors beyond the line of duty. They also expect such treatment from other supervisors and from those reporting to them, *and they always stand ready to put out a greater degree of effort to help the big boss get past a tough assignment.*

When you visit such a plant as this you sense the spirit of cooperation that exists, both vertical and

Try an **AVEY** once . . .
AND YOU'LL NEVER CHANGE

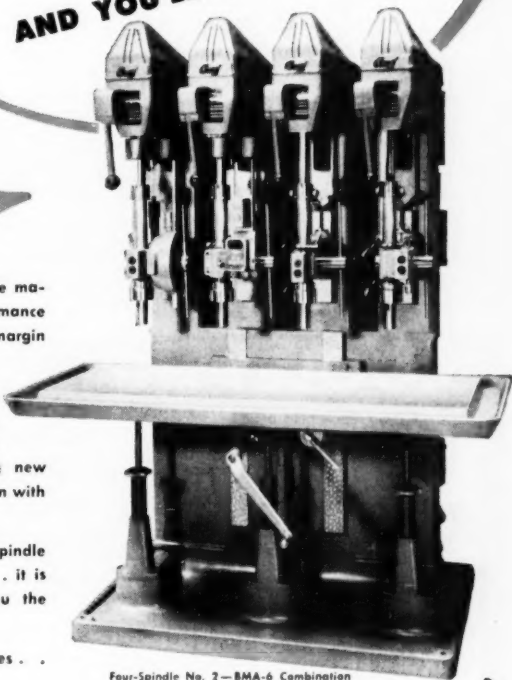
You'll be convinced beyond doubt it is the machine you need for uninterrupted performance and increased production with a wider margin of profit.

Our first-time customers become Avey-minded because the Avey High-Speed, Sensitive and Upright Drilling and Tapping Machines do the job faster . . . setting new records for cost cutting and mass production with minimum of maintenance.

You'll be proud to own an Avey Four-Spindle No. 2—BMA-6 Combination Machine . . . it is engineered and time-tested to give you the most for your dollar.

Yes . . . Avey's records speak for themselves . . . and men-in-the-know are listening!

Even your unusual problem will become routine if you use the services of Avey engineering.



Four-Spindle No. 2—BMA-6 Combination Machine. Built in No. 2 and No. 3 sizes.

Consult the yellow pages in your phone book —under Machine Tools—for our nearest representative, or write direct to our factory.

THE *Avey* **DRILLING MACHINE CO.**
Cincinnati 1, Ohio



"In such a plant, cooperation is really at work, and it has a powerful effect on production figures."

is attempting to justify his unfair actions by knocking someone else who, according to his story, is trying to undercut him. You see a minimum of short circuiting of the authority of subordinate supervisors

horizontal, from the moment you first enter the shop. Everybody is hustling, nobody appears sore at anybody else, and all hands seem to be working in harmony to get out maximum production. Above all, you quickly

note that no one

by the superintendent. And every foreman has a good word to say, both for his boss and for the workmen reporting to him.

In such a plant, cooperation is really at work, and it has a powerful effect on production figures. It is something you cannot buy, neither can you secure it by issuing an executive order. It is based on honest day-by-day relationships between men and supervisor, between brother supervisors, and between supervisors, superintendents, and topflight executives. When you visit such a plant, you leave feeling that everything there is as it should be, from top to bottom.

Even in such a desirable situation, there is nothing to prevent the big boss from circulating among his workers, watching different ones

COOLEY HEAT TREATING FURNACES

ELECTRIC BOX TYPE • FLOOR AND BENCH MODELS
For Tools and Small Parts

SHOWN HERE



**THE COOLEY FLOOR MODEL
for HARDENING AND TEMPERING**

Max. Temp.	Sizes	Price
2000°	12" x 8" x 18"	\$985
	12" x 8" x 24"	to
	12" x 8" x 36"	\$1350
	15" x 12" x 30"	

All prices are less controls. Any standard controls available for automatic temperature control.

- With Cooley design, the door is virtually another wall, equally insulated with the others—entire hearth is usable.
- Natural thermal convection.
- Easily removable heating elements.

Brown and Wheelco Control Pyrometers carried in stock—available for all applications.
Free on request: ☐ COMPLETE CATALOG ☐ "SHOP NOTES ON HEAT TREATING"

COOLEY

ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CORP.
34 SO. SHELBY • INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

When you replace Electric
Motor Bearings
use **JOHNSON**
EM's



● Johnson Electric Motor EM Bearings will give long, dependable service. They are cast in a special high lead alloy to compensate for overloads and any slight misalignment. They are correct in design and tolerance for each individual motor. You will find over 340 different bearings . . . in stock at your nearby Johnson Distributor's.

Order from the new Johnson Bearing Catalog. It illustrates each bearing and lists make of motor, type of motor, frame or model number, bearing size, manufacturer's part number and Johnson Bearing number. Write for your copy today.

JOHNSON BRONZE COMPANY
590 South Mill Street, New Castle, Pa.

JOHNSON BEARINGS
Sleeve-B Type

Sleeve Bearing
Headquarters Since 1901

turning out production, and occasionally patting somebody on the back. But this head man should never directly criticize a workman; rather he should go through that worker's foreman or general foreman if he sees anything that calls for reprimand or change of procedure.

I like to see a general manager personally go through his shops and see for himself what a great job his men are doing. The workers in turn become accustomed to seeing him about and feel that he is not just checking up on them, but is genuinely interested in what they are doing. In every case where I have seen this practice in effect, morale in that plant has been high.

Once, in a great Chicago packing plant, I saw the president thus visit each of his departments, and occa-

sionally he would reach out and take a slice of some prepared food like baked ham and eat it with every indication of enjoyment. He contended to me that not only thus could he be positive of the quality of the product his plant was turning out, but he also made the operator feel good, and he did not hesitate to tell the man or woman that the product was really tasty.

Such small touches serve to increase cooperation, even when they relate to the dealings between a foreman and his men. Continued back-slapping gets to be monotonous, and certainly cannot be sincere. But an occasional pat on the back is relished by all of us, and this is the sort of lubrication that prevents the development of friction in any plant, day in and day out.

QUALITY PERFORMANCE AT LOW COST

Good workmanship and fast, economical production depend on good tools. Royal Tools pay off from the very first moment you use them in

your shop or plant production line. Compare performance and costs and you will specify 100% guaranteed Royal Tools.



2 1/2", 3 1/2", and 4 1/2" square

Twelve positions • Re-indexes to closest measurements • All working parts hardened • Simplifies and cuts set-up time • Achieves greater productivity and accuracy • Fully protected against dirt and chips • Fits all lathes



Spring Type: Finest, select steels • Properly heat treated and precision ground • Hard jaws • Styles 3C, 3AT, 5C, and 6AT
Step Type: 3" in diameter • Machineable for multiple steps or desired diameters • Holds work firmly • Styles 3C, 3AT, and 5C.



More tapered 1 to 7, Jarno, B. & S. str. shanks, specials in various sizes.
Six interchangeable points • Tapered seat • Very short overhang • Pre-loaded heavy duty bearings • Hardened and ground tool steel points • Accuracy of $\pm .0001$ • Available in toolmaker's case

See your local distributor or write today for literature.

Complete Stock: Max Cameron Inc.
LOS ANGELES—6453 Santa Monica Blvd.,
Los Angeles 38, California—Phone: NItchua 4169
CHICAGO—349 W. Randolph Street
Chicago 6, Illinois—Phone: CHicago 4-3016
DETROIT—416 Ford Blvd., 413 Griswold Street
Detroit 24, Mich.—Phone: CAmpden 8-2725

ROYAL

PRODUCTS

17000 ST. DENIS, L.L.N.Y.
Phone: NY 2-3325

BULLARD SPACER

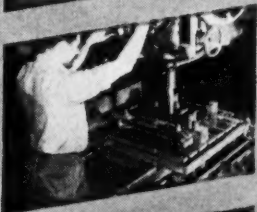
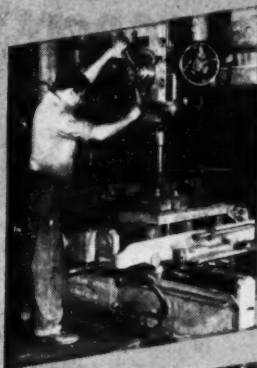
We
can
offer
**FAVORABLE
DELIVERIES**
on
**BULLARD
SPACERS**

Norton Company, Grinding Machine Division

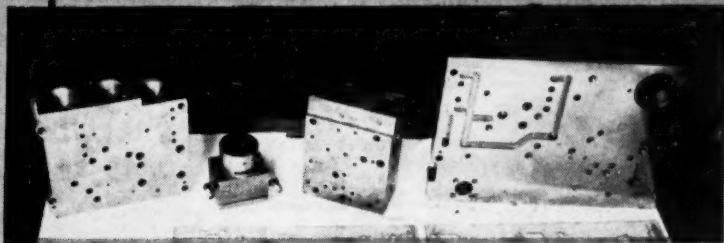
is obtaining important advantages from use of 4 BULLARD SPACERS on intricate drilling, reaming and tapping jobs.

Among the benefits received is a marked reduction in Operator fatigue. This is especially pronounced in overtime operation.

NORTON COMPANY has also found that with incentive time allowances, jig work Operators' efficiency is regularly held at 90% to 125%, while that of their Operators on BULLARD SPACERS runs 115% to 150%.



Ask for your copy of The Norton Installation



THE BULLARD COMPANY
BRIDGEPORT 2, CONNECTICUT

Increase Production Range and Capacity

with these
TAFT-PEIRCE Specialties for Precision Work

**Tools for
Angle Work**

T-P DIVIDING HEAD

offers a rapid, accurate means for dividing the work circle. Used in measuring and inspecting splines, gears, cams, and other parts. Reads within 6 seconds of arc.

T-P SINE BARS & SINE BLOCKS

First conceived and built by Taft-Peirce, they locate work to any given angle within very close limits. Tapped holes permit clamping.

T-P TOOLMAKER'S ADJUSTABLE KNEE

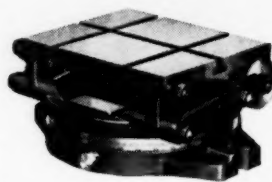
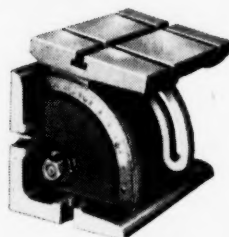
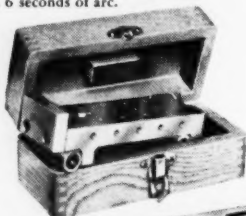
simplify inspection or setup of angular work. Graduated quadrant and vernier reads to 5 minutes of angle.

T-P ANGLE BLOCKS

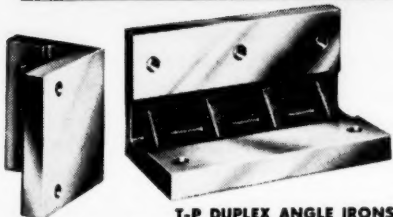
speed setup and grinding of small angular work on a magnetic chuck. Can be used individually or in any combination to form V-blocks.

T-P ADJUSTABLE ANGLE PLATE

tilts and turns. Makes compound angles easy to setup for machining. Both tilting table and rotating base are graduated from 0 to 90 degrees in each direction.

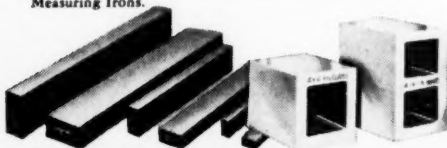


Reference Surface Tools



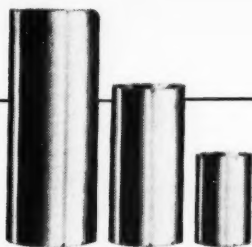
T-P DUPLEX ANGLE IRONS

Finished inner pads increase accuracy, permit faster setups. Other types available include Slotted Angle Irons, Universal Right Angle Irons, Toolmaker's Knees, and Measuring Irons.



T-P STEEL AND BOX PARALLELS

are available in a complete line of stock sizes. Also, Planer and Boring Machine Parallels, Levelling Straight Edges, and Steel Straight Edges.



T-P CYLINDRICAL SQUARES

Used with T-P Surface Plate they provide a convenient accurate reference line for any vertical work-surface.



T-P UNIVERSAL SQUARES

High precision squares that can be used in any position. Hard rubber center facilitates gripping... prevents hand heat from reaching block.



T-P SURFACE PLATES

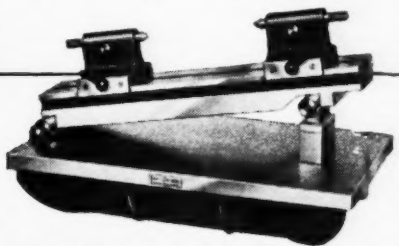
One of a long line of standard sizes. Rigid. Heavier than average. Extra thick top permits refinishing, if plate wears.

Versatile Inspection Tools



T-P BENCH CENTERS

simplify inspection work. Have unusual rigidity and permanent accuracy. This is typical of a wide range of inspection tools available at Taft-Peirce.



T-P TAPER TESTING FIXTURE

combines a Sine Block with a pair of adjustable mounted precision centers. Checks tapers to high degree of accuracy.

**T-P COMPARATOR
SQUARE**

permits accurate indication of squareness. Adaptable to both production and inspection work.



*T-P means
Top Precision*

For the complete story on these items and many more, get your copy of the Taft-Peirce Handbook.

THE TAFT-PEIRCE MANUFACTURING COMPANY

WOONSOCKET, RHODE ISLAND

ideas from readers

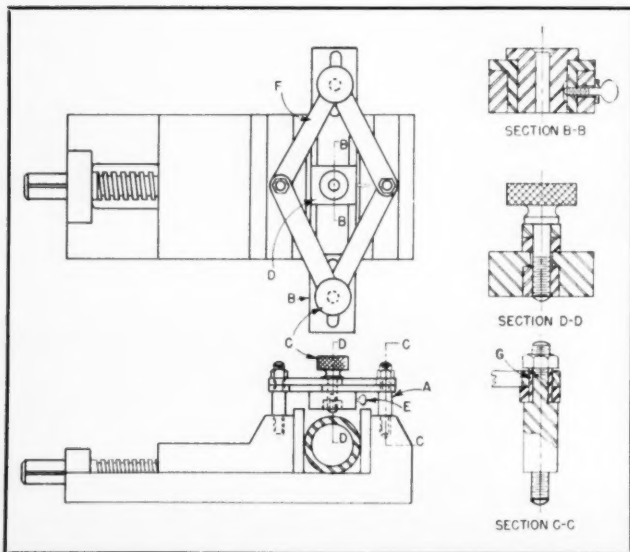
Self-Centering Drill-Vise Jig

By C. H. WINTERBURN

THE writer has found that layout time can be eliminated when drilling holes in work held in a standard drill vise by the use of a self-centering drill-vise jig of the type shown in the accompanying drawing. Designed so as to be adaptable to all types of commonly used drill vises, the jig is

mounted on the vise by means of two studs, **A**, which are screwed into the vise body or fixed jaw member and the moving member or jaw. The tapped holes for the mounting studs are equidistant from the face of the jaw in each case. The size of the mounting studs and tapped holes is determined by the size of the vise to which the jig is attached.

The beam, **B**, of the jig has elongated holes of sufficient length to accommodate the full open position of the vise. The beam lock screws **C** hold the jig rigid after proper clamping of the work. The lateral slide-bushing retainer **D** is free to move the entire width of the vise and may be lock-



Drawing of self-centering drill-vise jig as applied to ordinary drill vise

ed at any point. Several slide-bushing retainers may be used, if desired, for multiple hole locations. The limit of the drill size is determined by the width of the beam used. The lateral slide lock screw **E** serves a dual purpose; first, to lock the lateral slide in the desired position and, second, to keep the drill bushing from turning in the bushing retainer. As many bushings as desired may be quickly interchanged by loosening the slide lock screw.

The four supporting arms, **F**, of the jig should be as large as possible to assure rigidity. The sleeve **G** must be a close tolerance fit to both the supporting arms and the mounting studs. To remove the jig from the vise, the hex nuts on the mounting studs are removed and the entire assembly is lifted off the studs. The mounting studs may then be removed if desired.

Additions, not shown in the drawing, may include such items as measurement graduations marked along the beam to facilitate moving of the slide-bushing retainer to several locations, and a spring-loaded center punch to fit in the drill bushing hole for drill locating where guided drilling is not necessary.

Shaping Blind-End Keyways

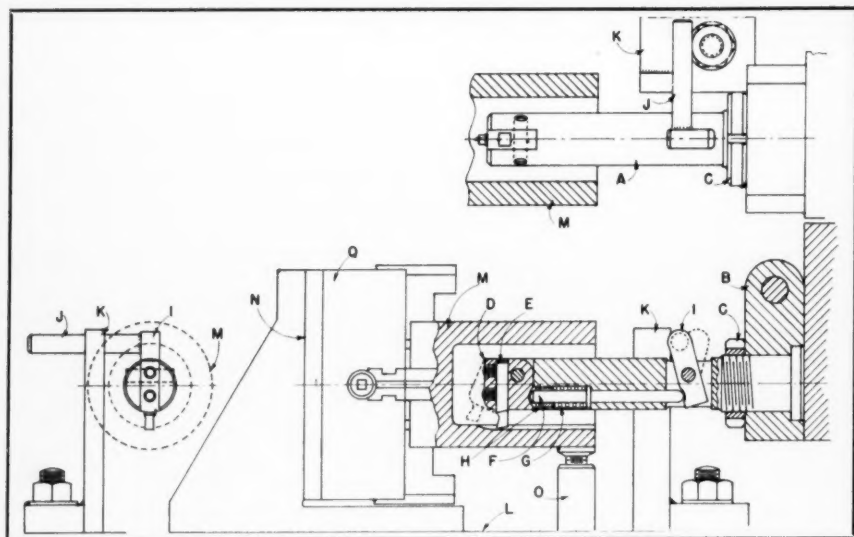
By F. E. RILEY
England

IT has been our experience that the shaper is an effective machine for cutting keyways and splines, or any other straight-line shape, provided the shaping tool can be operated the full length of the surface so that the cut runs off the workpiece at both ends. When slotting or shaping an internal keyway, it is generally necessary to

**TAKE IT EASY...
CHECK THE HANDY TAP GUIDE
FOR TOLERANCE... MATERIAL...
THREAD ANALYSIS AND
LUBRICATION**



The Wood & Spencer Company
Cleveland 3, Ohio



Sketch showing setup for shaping blind-end keyway in sleeve-shaped workpiece

undercut the work so that an internal groove is provided into which the shaping tool may run at the end of its stroke. Similarly, if blind-end grooves are to be shaped on the outside of a workpiece, it is customary to drill a hole in the work at the position of the groove end so that the shaping or slotting tool may be run into this opening.

In one small manufacturing firm with which the writer was associated, consultation with the product designer

indicated that a product would be improved considerably if a blind-end internal keyway could be cut in the sleeve-shaped component. The end of the keyway could have a runout at its inner end of gradually diminishing depth. To handle this job, an internal shaping tool, as shown in the accompanying sketch, was designed. The action of the tool is such that at the end of the cut, the shaping tool pivots and is lifted out of the work surface.



GAMMONS WELDERS' SEATING REAMERS

for replaceable Welding Tips
Duplex Design • End Cutting
Stocked in 4 Sizes

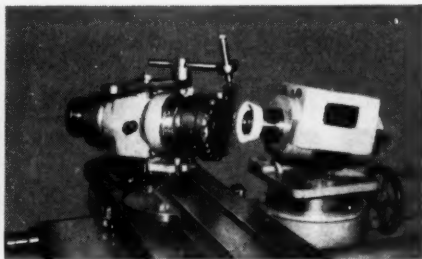
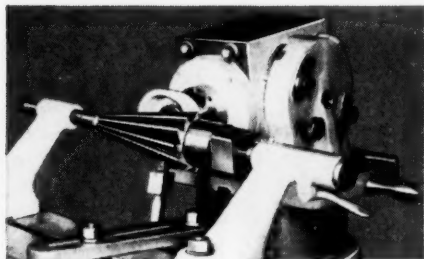
GIVES PERFECT SEAT FOR NEW TIPS
Manufacturers of helical taper pins,
chucking, die makers, and
special reamers.

GAMMONS HOAGLUND CO.
MANCHESTER 2, CONN.



Specify THIS NEW **POPE** SUPER PRECISION
1 HP, 3600 RPM MOTORIZED TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDER
CLEARANCE ANGLE SWIVELLING HEAD

With Angular Adjustment In A Vertical Plane



TIME AND MONEY SAVING FEATURES:

1. Cup wheels, generally considered best for cutter grinding, can be used for practically all clearance angles on this new head.
2. Cup wheels produce a cutting edge on tools that lasts longer because it is stronger.
3. The tooth rest remains on the center line of the cutter for practically all grinding on centers or in the work head.
4. Most cutters and reamers can be ground all over with one set-up, using the swivelling table and Pope tilting head. The usual second and third set-ups are no longer required.
5. All clearance angles read directly in degrees from the scale provided on the head. Mistakes on clearance angles are avoided.
6. The right clearance angle is assured on tools difficult to grind, such as slab mills, taper reamers, angular cutters and form tools.
7. 3600 R.P.M. — one wheel speed — safe for all wheels generally used on cutter grinders. Heat checking of cutters is virtually eliminated.
8. The operating ease and convenience of this new Pope Head with the angular adjustment in the vertical plane saves you time and money on every tool you grind.

ASK FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

No. 96

<i>Specify</i>	POPE	POPE MACHINERY CORPORATION
		<small>Established 1929</small> 251 RIVER STREET • HAVERHILL, MASSACHUSETTS
PRECISION SPINDLES		

To use the shaping tool, the standard toolholder is removed from the shaping machine clapper block, **B**, and replaced by a special tool bar, **A**, which is fastened in position by means of ring-shaped nut, **C**, that can be tightened by means of a C-spanner. The outer end of the tool bar is slotted vertically to accommodate a small pivoting tool block, **D**, which has a vertical square hole therein for holding a

standard high speed steel tool bit, **E**. The tool block operates in a manner similar to that of a miniature clapper block and is free to pivot upon a horizontal pin.

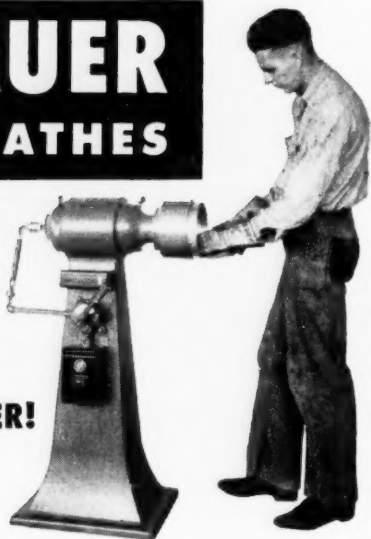
To pivot the tool block about the pin and thereby lift the shaping tool out of the work, a push rod, **F**, is incorporated in the tool bar. The push rod is held away from the tool block during the cutting stroke by means of a compression spring,

G, locked in a pocket in the bar by means of a threaded plug, **H**. Close to the shaping machine clapper block is a vertical slot cut diametrically through the tool bar. This slot contains a pivoted lever, **I**, the upper end of which includes an extended striker arm, **J**. The lower end of the lever is in contact with the end of the push rod **F** so that when the upper end of the lever is pushed to the right, the lower end moves leftward and pivots the tool block upward, lifting the tool out of the work surface.

In order to operate the striker

SCHAUER SPEED LATHES

**FINISH
SMALL PARTS
FASTER, CHEAPER!**



Polishing cooking ware is just one of many jobs performed by Schauer Speed Lathes.

Schauer Speed Lathes are used by leading manufacturers to handle an extremely wide range of secondary finishing operations on metal and plastic parts. They perform *many* jobs—filing, trimming, de-burring, lapping, polishing—in *less* time and at *lower* costs. Single speed, two speed, variable speed models. Chuck, collet and vacuum holding fixtures. Investigate their advantages for your production. You'll *save* with Schauer!

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 500

SCHAUER MANUFACTURING CORP.

4501 Alpine Ave., Cincinnati 36, Ohio

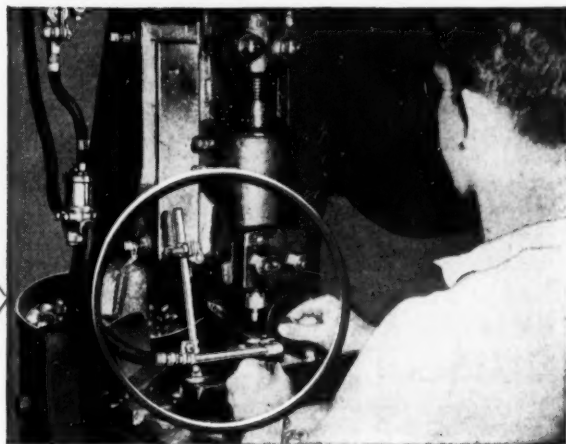
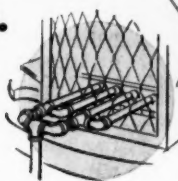
Give Your Ejection Problems the Air

...and boost
production and safety



1.

2.



Schrader

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

Air Cylinders • Operating
Valves • Press & Shear
Controls • Air Ejection Sets
Blow Guns • Air Line Cou-
plers • Air Hose & Fittings
Hose Reels • Pressure Regu-
lators & Oilers • Air Strain-
ers • Hydraulic Gauges
Uniflare Tube Fittings

products

control the air

Mail This Coupon Today

A. SCHRADER'S SON

Division of Scovill Manufacturing Company, Incorporated

461 Vanderbilt Avenue, Brooklyn 17, N. Y. Dep't. G-2

I am interested in more information on _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

① End dangerous hand removal of work with Schrader Air Ejection. Install Schrader Air Ejection Sets on your power presses. Production soars—up to 100% . . . operator safety is boosted 50%. Replace hand removal with Schrader Air Ejection and watch your presses take a new lease on life.

② Replace homemade steady air blasts with Schrader Air Ejection. Air costs drop up to 90% because Schrader Air Ejection Sets ration out *just enough* air to do the job . . . synchronize air blasts with demand. Before you decide your compressors have reached capacity, check with Schrader.

Schrader Air Ejection Sets are delivered fully assembled, ready to go to work. Their cost is more than repaid in a few weeks.

See how Schrader Air Ejection will help you plan more effective machine use. Write, describing the machines on which their use is contemplated—or fill out the coupon below.

arm on the lever, a striking block **K**, is fastened to the shaping machine table, **L**. This block is adjustable so that its engagement with the striking arm can be arranged to suit various lengths of shaper stroke. By careful setting of the shaper ram stroke, it is possible to arrange for the shaping tool to be just clear of the work surface at the point of ram reversal. The workpiece, **M**, is mounted in a chuck, **Q**, and simple dividing head, **N**, having a slotted index-

ing plate and a single indexing pin. The overhanging portion of the workpiece is supported by means of a screw jack, **O**.

Second-Operation Fixtures for Turret Lathes

By H. G. FROMMER

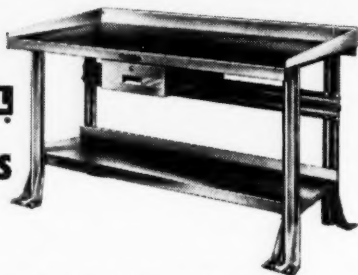
WHEN designing second-operation fixtures, several factors must be

taken into consideration in order to arrive at the most economical design and to assure the required accuracy. The type of machine, size of workpiece, dimensional accuracy, and concentricity are but a few points to be considered. A practical setup for the frequent use of second-operation fixtures on large or medium size turret lathes includes the adaptation of a faceplate as a fixture carrier. To adapt the faceplate thusly, it should be faced carefully and bored accurately through the center. A hardened and ground bushing is then pressed into the

standardize on standard

HALLOWELL

WORK BENCHES



HALLOWELL FEATURES

Sturdy, rigid—require no bolting to floor
4 lengths, 3 widths, 3 heights—
all standard

3 top materials—steel, Presdwood on
steel, laminated wood

Use them as single units or continuous
benches of any length

Functional design, neat appearance

Standardized construction with standard accessories permits you to custom build HALLOWELL benches to fit your requirements. Stocked and sold by industrial distributors. Write for literature. SPS, Jenkintown 22, Pa.

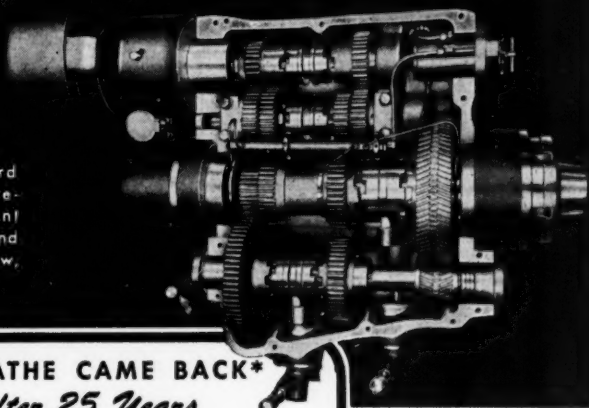
Our Fiftyeth Year : A START FOR THE FUTURE

HALLOWELL SHOP EQUIPMENT DIVISION

SPS

JENKINTOWN PENNSYLVANIA

Boye & Emmes standard headstock with cover removed, showing constant mesh, wide face gears and large diameter, positive jaw, sliding clutches.



THE LATHE CAME BACK*

After 25 Years

HEADSTOCK GEARING "GOOD AS NEW"

Boye & Emmes Engine Lathe No. 300-141, owned by The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton, Ohio, was returned for factory inspection after twenty-five years of day-in-day-out use. During this period,

Timken purchased repair parts from us, for this machine, to the extent of \$154.15. Yet, when the headstock cover was removed at the factory the gearing was found to be "as good as new." This is usual.

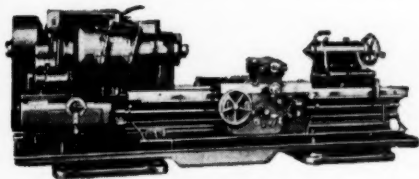
CONSTANT MESH GEARS POSITIVE JAW SLIDING CLUTCHES SPELL OUT THE ANSWER

The principle of power transmission which is used in Boye & Emmes Engine Lathes incorporates constant mesh headstock gearing, with speed changes effected through positive jaw, sliding

clutches. This construction eliminates gear wear due to shifting action, allows shorter shafts, less space between bearings, and hence more accurate and rigid construction.

FREE LITERATURE

If you are not now using Boye & Emmes Long Life Engine Lathes, investigate. Compare this lathe of low maintenance and high accuracy from every viewpoint. Specifications and details of construction for all sizes are contained in our free Bulletin No. 601. Write for it today!



*One of many documented cases of "no wear" in Boye & Emmes constant mesh lathe headstock, after years of use.



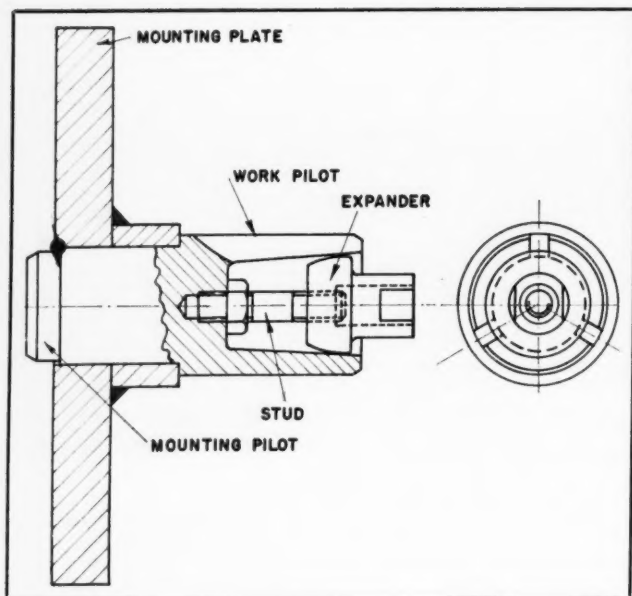


Fig. 1 — This sketch shows an expansion type of second-operation fixture designed to provide a high degree of concentricity of the machined surfaces of the workpieces.

ing pilot of a size to fit the faceplate bushing extends through the center of the mounting plate. Often, the other end of the mounting pilot serves as a workpiece pilot.

Figure 1 shows an expansion type

bore and serves as an alignment device for all fixtures.

The fixture bodies are usually weldments consisting of a mounting plate (1-inch minimum thickness and of a diameter to suit the workpiece) and a hub. The mounting plate is provided with three slots located 120 degrees apart to permit the fastening of the fixtures to the machine faceplate. To locate or center the fixture, a mount-

fixture designed to provide a high degree of concentricity of the machined surfaces of the workpieces. The work pilot is machined to include a tapered counterbore with a flat bottom, into which a hole is drilled and threaded to accommodate a stud, which is locked with a nut. Three slots situated 120 degrees apart or six slots at 60 degrees are then machined into the work pilot in such a manner that they do not

MILWAUKEE PRECISION EQUIPMENT

Surface Plates, Angles, Parallels, and Straight Edges are all backed by over forty years of practical experience. You pay no more for this added assurance of accuracy and durability.

J. C. BUSCH COMPANY

Engineers and Machinists Since 1907

126 E. Pittsburgh Ave.

Milwaukee 4, Wis.



BEST PRODUCTION...

MAKE DIFFICULT PARTS

Interchangeable

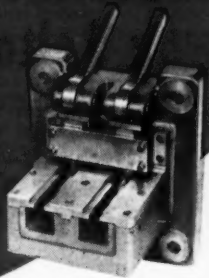


Above: Broaches, consisting of five individual sections mounted in each holder, rough and finish two complete parts per stroke.

Below: Two-station, cam-type clamping fixture guides broaches throughout the cutting stroke.



Parts before and after broaching.



Continental

BROACHES BY

The half-round slots in these stainless steel aircraft tubing clamps were formerly drilled and reamed. The process was slow. To make matters worse, no two parts were exactly alike.

Continental engineers designed broaches and fixture to do a completely uniform job in far

less time. Parts are now fully interchangeable.

For information on how Continental Broaches may help increase your production, with improved accuracy and finish, call in your local Ex-Cell-O representative or write, wire or phone Continental in Detroit... today.

53-7

CONTINENTAL TOOL WORKS

DIVISION OF
EX-CELL-O CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN



T-Slot and Dovetail Cutters by Reltool!

● Reltool T-Slot Cutters, both straight and taper shank, have staggered teeth and undercut with side chip clearance. Greater chip room results in freer cutting action, reduces breakage.

● Reltool Shank Type Dovetail Cutters for use in Reltool End Mill Holders take the place of arbor type and threaded hole angle cutters. Reduced set-up time and easier handling mean greater efficiency in milling dovetails.

The RELTOOL Line Includes: Combined Drill and Countersinks • Cut-off Blades • Die Sinking Cutters • Dovetail Cutters • End Mills • End Mill Holders • Hollow Mills • Key Seat Cutters • Lathe Centers • Lathe Mandrels • Machine Countersinks • Metal Slitting Saws • Milling Cutters — all types • Screw Slotters • Tool Bits • Specials.

Write for Reltool's net price catalog 53.



4540 W. BURNHAM ST. • MILWAUKEE 46, WIS.

quite break through. After carburizing hardening and grinding of the pilot, these slots are ground through. An expander with wrench flats is inserted over the stud and the fixture is ready for use. Slight pressure against the inside taper surface expands the pilot and locks the work firmly and concentrically.

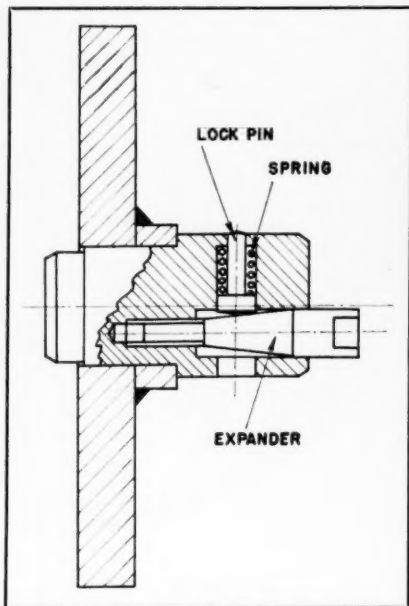
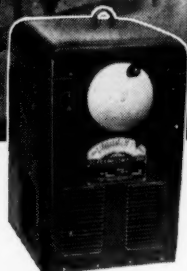
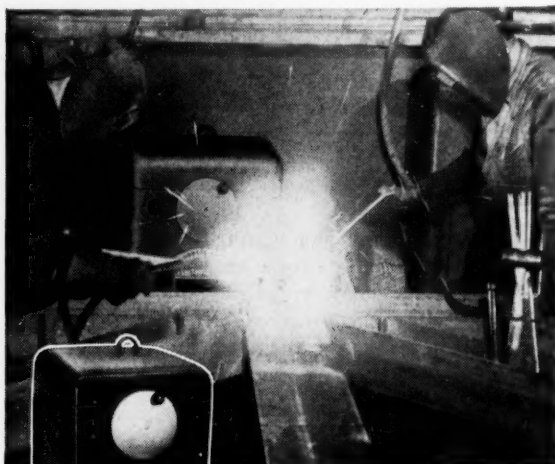


Fig. 2 — When concentricity is no particular problem and when the hole dimensions of the workpiece do not have a very close tolerance, a fixture of the design shown herewith is more economical than a fixture of the type shown in Fig. 1.

When concentricity is no particular problem and when the hole dimensions of the workpiece do not have a very close tolerance, a fixture such as shown in Fig. 2 is more economical. In this case, a tapered expander actuates a spring-loaded pin. If more concentricity is desired, three such pins at 120-



TODAY'S MOST ADVANCED AC WELDER.
"Fleetwelder", available in
300, 400, and 500 amp sizes, gives you

EXTRA RANGE TO SAVE EXTRA DOLLARS on light and heavy work

LOOK at the sketch. It shows *how* you benefit through "Fleetwelder's" wide current range in which maximum welding currents are 15 times minimum current values.

This extra range teamed with "Fleetwelder's" exclusive "Arc-Booster" insures fine currents with instant arc striking for light gauge jobs while with the same welder you have ample amps for sustained welding at high currents.

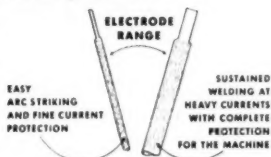
No other AC welder offers this cost cutting combination... and at such low cost.

INVESTIGATE "FLEETWELDER" TODAY—See what new advancements in faster, more efficient welding are being put to use by Lincoln to simplify and speed your operations and cut your welding costs.

SEND FOR FREE BULLETIN 1314 on "Fleetwelder". Available by writing
on your letterhead to Dept. 3505.

THE LINCOLN ELECTRIC COMPANY
CLEVELAND 17, OHIO

THE WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ARC WELDING EQUIPMENT



11 WAYS to cut AC welding costs

DESIGNED for faster, simpler, more efficient welding, Lincoln's "Fleetwelder" saves money on every AC job. Here's how:

- 1. SELLS FOR LESS**—Built with Lincoln incentive production methods, "Fleetwelders" low selling price gives more range, longer service, easier, faster operation, greater dependability for the dollar... to cut your AC welding costs.
- 2. Complete Overload Protection**—Built with generous reserve capacity for long sustained output at high currents, "Fleetwelder" is completely protected against damage due to overheating by a thermostatic controlled magnetic starter... a feature exclusive with Lincoln.
- 3. Exclusive "Arc-Booster"**—Pioneered by Lincoln, the exclusive "Arc-Booster" blasts the end of the electrode with extra amps for an instant when the electrode touches the work to start the arc automatically. Ideal in out-of-position welding.
- 4. Completely Safe**—No high frequency devices as on some welders to help arc starting. Open circuit voltage is only 71 volts. Output terminal panel recessed to eliminate accidental shorting of leads.
- 5. "Low Voltage" Safety Relays** available for special work. (Optional extra.)
- 6. Takes Less Power**—"Fleetwelder" draws less amps in idle current than required for other AC welders. Inbuilt power factor is higher. Has pilot light to indicate power is on.
- 7. Low Maintenance**—Ventilated from the top, "Fleetwelder" operates cleaner... needs less attention. Coils are permanently anchored, cannot become loosened to wear the insulation and short out. Easy accessibility to all working parts.
- 8. Current Stays Set**—Once set, current settings do not change... are "locked" in position by rugged drum type holding devices. Illuminated dial shows setting of welding current.
- 9. Steady Arc**—"Fleetwelder's" reactor control is a free circuit designed for high responsiveness to changing arc conditions.
- 10. Compact, Portable**—Only 35" high, 22" x 26" at base, "Fleetwelder" requires less space. Has connection for simple hookup to 220 or 440 volt line. Can be furnished with three wheel undercarriage for moving around the shop.
- 11. Instant Penetration**—The extra current for arc striking also gives complete penetration at once... no more cold overlaps or partial penetration at the start of the weld.

degree spacing may be used. In the latter case, the expander would be located along the axis of the pilot, thereby limiting the minimum size of the pilot so that the design would have to be modified for small diameters. Figure 3 shows this modification. Instead of an internal spring-loaded pin, a short straight pin is employed. This pin is grooved on its top surface. The pilot is also grooved to accommodate

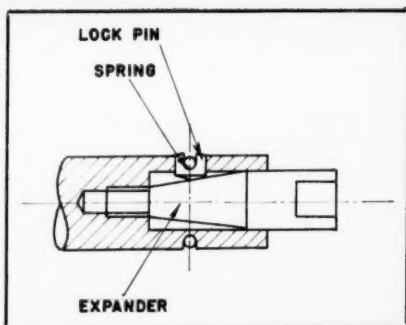


Fig. 3—This sketch shows a modification of the fixture shown in Fig. 2.

an expansion spring which is hooked to itself to form an "endless" spring. Obviously, it is absolutely necessary to make the grooving deep enough to prevent the spring from hindering the insertion of the workpiece over the pilot.



Front Lever Punch

Hand operated bench punch for punching round, square, flat, or oval holes through $\frac{1}{4}$ " or lighter metal.

Send for new catalog sheets.

T. H. Lewthwaite Machine Co.

317 East 4th St., New York 17

LINLEY
noiseless
RIVETING MACHINES



Cut time and cost in rivet spinning

These fast, sturdy, easily operated machines put your riveting on a production basis in terms of speed and low cost. We'll gladly demonstrate what they can do and the high quality of work they turn out. Send samples of your parts to be riveted and we'll give you time and cost estimates on handling your rivet spinning on a LINLEY. Sizes and types for iron and cold rolled steel rivets up to $\frac{3}{8}$ "; larger capacity for rivets of softer materials.

Send today for bulletin R.

LINLEY BROS CO.

671 State St. Ext., Bridgeport 1, Conn.

Method for Pressing Long Bushings into Soft Metal Blocks

By CLIFF BOSSMANN

RECENTLY, we encountered difficulty in pressing long bushings into soft metal blocks. The holes into which the bushings were pressed

... for more than 1001 jobs



HJORTH LATHE & TOOL CO.

8 BEACON STREET WOBURN, MASS.




DOUBLE CIRCLE TOOLS
HAVE BOTH
endurance
AND
accuracy

It takes both to produce quality tools . . . for each is dependent upon the other to give trouble free performance.

CHICAGO-LATROBE makes sure that the complete line of Double Circle Tools has both *endurance* and *accuracy*. It is a result of high quality CHICAGO-LATROBE standards . . . with each manufacturing step carefully checked . . . and the finished product scientifically inspected by experienced craftsmen to insure precision tools.

To back up CHICAGO-LATROBE'S determination of maintaining its enviable reputation for leading quality, every fifth employee is a qualified inspector. No finished tool can escape these skilled inspectors without having the qualities of both *endurance* and *accuracy*.

To insure low yearly tool costs it will pay you to specify **DOUBLE CIRCLE TOOLS**.

**ORDER FROM
YOUR INDUSTRIAL
DISTRIBUTOR**


**DOUBLE CIRCLE
TOOLS**

CHICAGO-LATROBE
ALL W. ORIENTED BY CHICAGO 10

DRILLS • REAMERS • COUNTERSINKS • COUNTERBORES • CARBIDE TOOLS • SPECIAL TOOLS

du MONT®
 Square and Rectangular
**Super High Speed,
 Ground**
TOOL BITS
 are
 balanced
 to do most
 for you



Shuffle the ingredients and you can increase red hardness but make a bit brittle — or increase toughness at the expense of wear resistance or heat resistance.

du MONT Bits are precisely blended and balanced. That's why they *do most* cutting per bit and per dollar — take a keener cutting edge, and stay on the job longer.



TRY 'EM

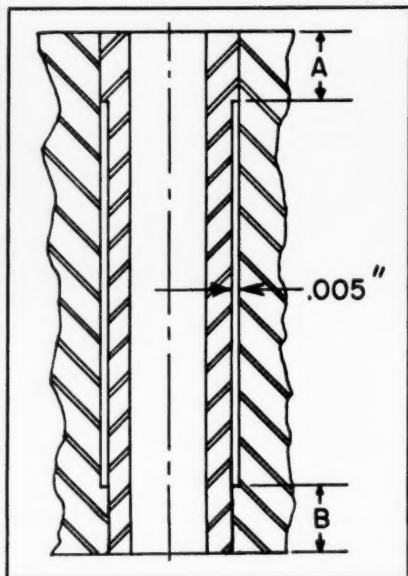
and you'll buy 'em from then on. Ask us to mail you **FREE Comparison Chart**, Size and Price List S-1 and the name of our nearest stocking Distributor.

The du MONT CORPORATION

Greenfield • Massachusetts

would invariably gall and throw the bushings out of alignment.

To eliminate this condition, we undercut each bushing 0.005 inch, producing the shoulder **A**, as shown in the accompanying sketch. The hole into which the bushing was to be inserted was counterbored, producing the shoulder **B**. Thus, the shoulders **A** and **B** provided press fits for the ends of



Sketch showing method how long bushing can be accurately press fitted in soft metal block without galling

the bushing so that the bushing remained in accurate alignment after insertion in the soft metal block.

For further information on any product mentioned in this issue—use the **READER SERVICE CARDS** between the covers.

DRILL HEADS

Expertly Designed

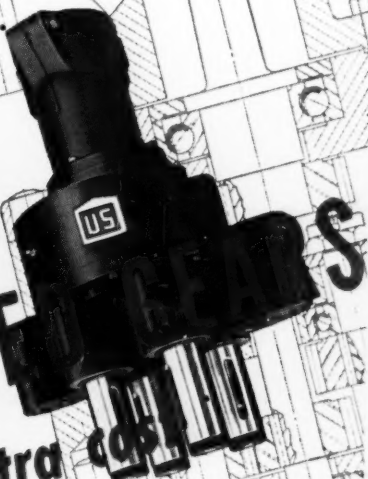
to Fit **YOUR** Needs For...

**DRILLING • TAPPING •
SPOTFACING • REAMING
BORING**

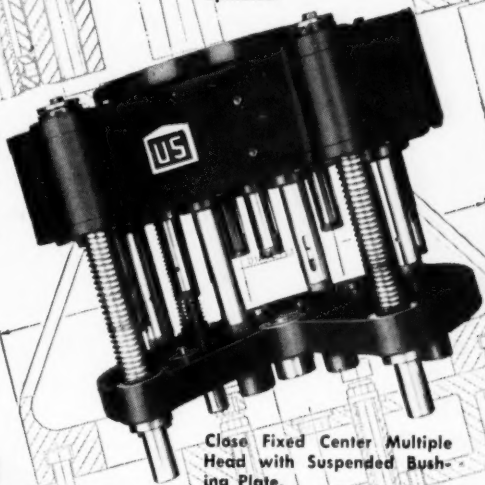


Fixed Center Oil
Circulating Spindle
Head with Vertical
Adjustment Spindles. Designed
mainly for high
speeds.

We manufacture, at low-
est possible price, all
types of multiple spin-
dle fixed center adjust-
able and lead screw
tapping heads.



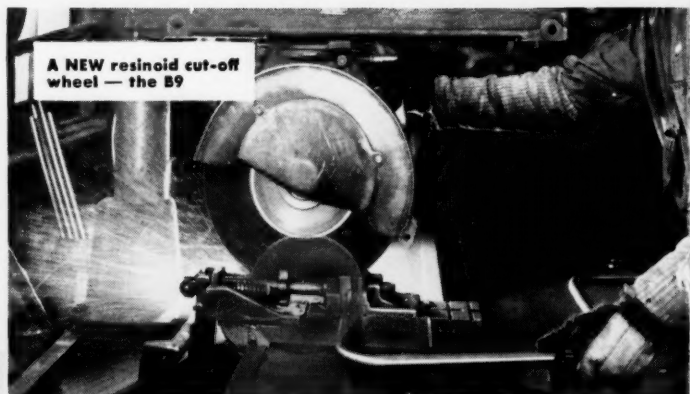
Standard Fixed Center Con-
struction. Bushed Guide Rod
Holes and Lifter Rod Holes
with Vertical Adjustment
Spindles.



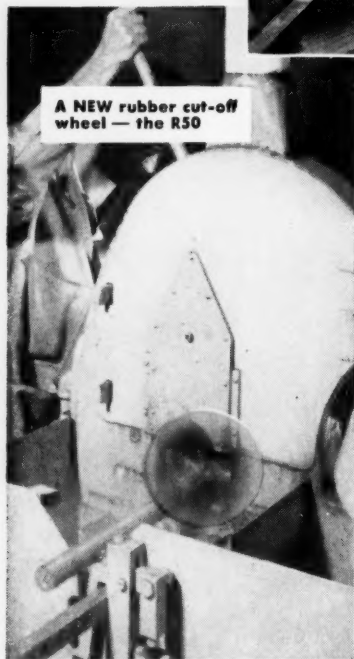
Close Fixed Center Multiple
Head with Suspended Bush-
ing Plate.

UNITED STATES DRILL HEAD CO. • CINCINNATI 4, OHIO

For high production —
The new Norton B9 resinoid bonded cut-off wheel cuts free and cool at speeds up to 16,000 surface feet per minute. An exceptional performer on both ferrous and non-ferrous metals.



A NEW resinoid cut-off wheel — the B9



A NEW rubber cut-off wheel — the R50

Where clearance counts — The new Norton R50 rubber bonded cut-off wheel has the unusual advantage of built-in chip clearance. Ideal for wet-cutting of ferrous or non-ferrous bar stock, in diameters up to 6".

Stronger, safer, more versatile — The popular Norton BN cut-off wheel, resinoid bonded, is used on all types of machines for the widest variety of metallic and non-metallic applications.





Cost-cutters for cutting-off!

Norton wheels bring the “TOUCH of GOLD” to every job

Each type of cut-off wheel in the broad Norton line has individual features for top efficiency and economy in its particular job range. For example:

The new Norton B9 resinoid bonded cut-off wheel is made with either smooth sides or the rougher “F” sides, for more clearance. A high production wheel, the B9 cuts free and cool, with a minimum of burning and will give you long, money-saving service in the widest range of metal-cutting applications.

The new Norton R50 cut-off wheel, rubber bonded, is designed especially for wet-cutting of bar stock up to 6" diameter. Built-in chip clearance is an advantage that helps assure freer, faster cutting with maximum service life.

Long a great favorite for metallic and non-metallic cut-off jobs, the resinoid bonded BN wheel features versatility and safety. On all types of machines — on jobs ranging from cutting tile to track slotting — the BN delivers up to six times longer wheel life, with breakage practically eliminated.

Other outstanding Norton cut-off wheels: the resinoid bonded B2, a valuable tool room wheel and also widely used on non-metallic materials; the rubber bonded R30 for small diameter work and fine slotting; and the highly durable, rubber bonded R20 that resists severest dressing action.

Ask your Norton distributor about the correct Norton cut-off wheels, in ALUNDUM* abrasive or CRYSTOLON* abrasive, for your materials and machines. Or write to NORTON COMPANY, Worcester 6, Mass. Distributors in all principal cities, listed in your classified phone directory. *Export:* Norton Behr-Manning Overseas Incorporated, Worcester 6, Mass.

W-1516

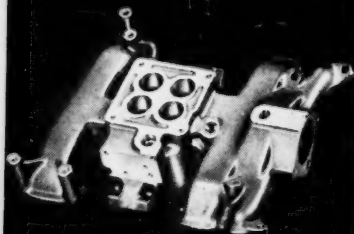
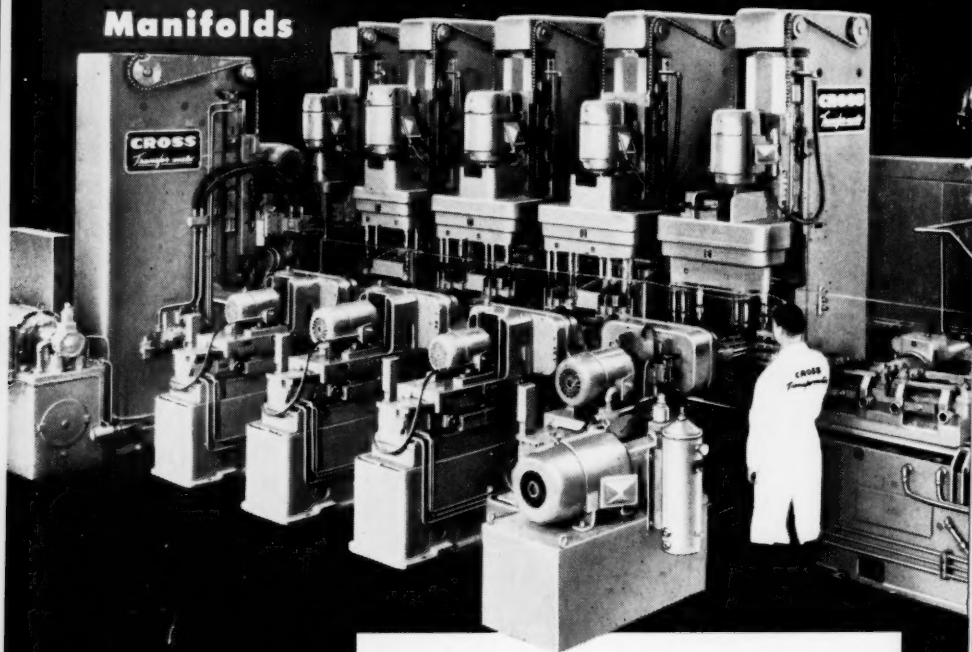


*Making better products...
to make other products better*

*Trade-Marks Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

**Drills,
Bores, Mills,
Intake
Manifolds**

Another Transfer-matic by Cross



- ★ 218 parts per hour at 100% efficiency.
- ★ Seven stations including loading and unloading.
- ★ 54 operations—22 drilling, 8 chamfering, 2 reaming, 12 tapping, 8 boring and 2 milling.
- ★ Two parts machined at one time in each station.
- ★ Palletized work holding fixtures and automatic transfer from station to station.
- ★ Power wrenches for automatically operating work holding fixtures.
- ★ Other features: Pre-set tools, built-in chip conveyor, automatic cleaning unit for removing chips from fixtures, J.I.C. Standard Construction.

Established 1898

THE

DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

CO.

Special MACHINE TOOLS

MODERN Machine Shop

ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES

Granville M. Fillmore, Vice President
342 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Murray Hill 7-7390

Eastern New York State, Connecticut,
Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Vermont,
New Hampshire, Maine

Duncan W. Barton

342 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y.
Murray Hill 7-7390

Eastern Pennsylvania, Central New York
State, New Jersey, Maryland, Delaware,
Washington, D.C., Long Island, Brooklyn

George E. Hay

431 Main Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio
MAin 0182

Western Pennsylvania, Western New York
State, Ohio, Kentucky, Southern Indiana

John M. Krings, Vice President

Tribune Tower, Chicago 11, Illinois
DElaware 7-5441

Western Michigan, Illinois, Wisconsin,
Iowa, Minnesota, North Dakota, South
Dakota, Northern Indiana

Richard S. Kline, General Manager

431 Main Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio
MAin 0182

Eastern Michigan

Norman S. Rogers

431 Main Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio
MAin 0182

Central Indiana

Gene J. Schwarber, Advertising Manager

431 Main Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio
MAin 0182

Missouri, Kansas

The Robert W. Walker Company

2330 West Third St., Los Angeles 5, Calif.
DUnkirk 7-4388

57 Post Street, San Francisco 4, Calif.
SUtter 1-5568

California, Oregon, Washington

MODERN MACHINE SHOP

431 MAIN ST. CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

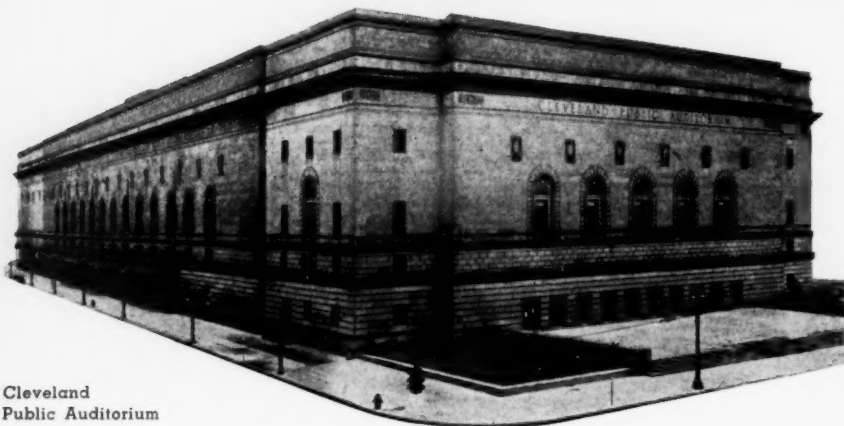


L&I's broader
range of high
quality STANDARD
reamers has met
with overwhelming
acceptance. Ask
your distributor for
latest information
on L&I's quality
plus...



The
Reamer
Specialists

LAVALLEE & IDE, INC.
CHICOPEE, MASS.



Cleveland
Public Auditorium



35th National Metal Congress and Exposition

CLEVELAND will be the 1953 host to the four participating societies who will cooperate in presenting the 35th National Metal Congress and Exposition which is to be held in the city October 17 to 23, inclusive. The four societies are the American Society for Metals, American Welding Society, Metals Institute Division of the Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, and the Society for Non-Destructive Testing.

The primary purpose of the Annual Metal Congress and Exposition is to bring together the experience, the knowledge, and the means for a more effective use of metals in the making of products for civilian use and for the making of products that will ensure our defense against aggression and thus guarantee our security and liberty.

Exhibits

Over 400 nationally-known firms engaged in either the production of metals, the treatment of metals, the fabrication of metals into component parts or products, or in rendering services to all of these fields will have exhibits. Nearly five acres of floor space will be devoted to exhibits. In addition, thousands of square feet of floor space will be utilized for special meetings, forums, lectures and other activities.

Technical Programs

The four sponsoring societies, through their scheduled seminars, lecture sessions, and meetings on technical subjects pertaining to metals production, treating, and processing, will provide the National Metal Congress and Exposition visitors with daily opportunity to hear vital technical subjects discussed and analyzed by some of the world's leading engineers and teachers. The American Society for Metals will hold its annual seminar on Saturday morning and afternoon, and Sunday morning and afternoon, October 17-18. Subject of the 1953 ASM

seminar is "Relation of Properties to Microstructure." Through the week of the Metal Congress, the American Society for Metals and the American Welding Society will hold morning, afternoon and evening technical meetings. The Institute of Metals Division, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, will hold daily and evening technical sessions Monday through Wednesday. The Society for Non-Destructive Testing will hold morning and afternoon sessions Monday through Thursday.

ASM Metallographic Exhibit

The eighth Metallographic Exhibit of the American Society for Metals will be held at the National Metal Congress and Exposition in Cleveland, Ohio, during the week of October 19-23, 1953. A large area within the Cleveland Public Auditorium, scene of the "Metal Show," has been reserved so that displays of the Metallographic Exhibit can be shown to best advantage. Work which has appeared in previous ASM Metallographic exhibits is not acceptable.

Eleven classifications of micros are designated for the contest, including tool steels and tool materials; stainless and heat resisting steels; other steels and irons; aluminum, magnesium, beryllium, titanium and their alloys; copper, zinc, lead, nickel and their alloys; metals and alloys not otherwise classified; series showing transitions or changes during processing; surface phenomena; results by unconventional techniques (other than electron micrographs); slags, oxides and inclusions; welds and other joining methods.

A committee of judges, appointed by the Metal Congress management, will award a first prize (medal and blue ribbon) to the best entry in each classification. Honorable mention with appropriate medal will be awarded to those closely approaching these winners. A Grand Prize (engrossed certificate and \$100 cash) will be presented to the exhibitor whose entry is adjudged best in the show. The Grand Prize entry becomes the property of the American Society for Metals for preservation and display in the Society's National Headquarters.



President, 1952-53
Ralph L. Wilson

Officers American Society for Metals



Treasurer 1953-54
W. A. Pennington



President, 1953-54
J. B. Austin



Vice-President, 1953-54
George A. Roberts



Secretary, 1953-54
W. H. Eisenman

ASM Seminar on Relation of Properties to Microstructure

Technical Sessions at the Hotel Statler

Saturday, October 17—9:30 A.M.

Structure and Structure Sensitive Properties—By J. H. Hollomon, Manager, Metallurgy Research Department, General Electric Laboratory, Schenectady, N. Y.

The Effect of Grain Boundaries on Mechanical Properties—By M. Gensamer, Professor of Metallurgical Engineering, School of Mines, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.

Principles of Solution Hardening—By R. E. Parker, Professor of Metallurgy, University of California, Berkeley, Calif., and T. Hazlett, University of California.

Saturday, October 17—2:00 P.M.

Effect of Dispersion on Mechanical Properties—By J. E. Dorn, Professor, Physical Metallurgy, and C. D. Starr, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

Theory of Dispersion Hardening—By E. W. Hart, Research Associate, General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady, N. Y.

Structure and Alloy Design—By A. D. Schwabe, Research Supervisor, Metallurgical Engineering, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

Saturday, October 17—8:00 P.M.

The Interaction of Dislocations with Solute Atoms—By A. H. Cottrell, Professor of Physical Metallurgy, The University, Birmingham, England.

Sunday, October 18—9:30 A.M.

The Relation of Fracture to Microstructure—By J. R. Low, Research Associate, General Electric Research Laboratory, Schenectady, N. Y.

The Strength of Glass Reinforced Structures—By G. Slayter, Vice President, Research and Development, Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corporation, Newark, Ohio.

The Relation of Corrosion to Microstructure—By H. H. Uhlig, Professor of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Sunday, October 18—2:00 P.M.

Theory of the Relation of Magnetic Properties to Microstructure—By L. J. Dijkstra, Research Laboratories, Westinghouse Electric Corporation, East Pittsburgh, Pa.

Structure and Coercivity—By J. Libsch, Associate Professor of Metallurgy, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa., and G. Conrad, Assistant Director of Magnetic Materials Laboratory, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pa.



Program of ASM Technical Papers

Technical Sessions at Hotel Statler

Monday, October 19—9:30 A.M.

Titanium and Molybdenum

- Determination of Oxygen in Titanium and Zirconium by the Isotopic Method—By A. D. Kirshenbaum, R. A. Mossman and A. V. Grosse, Research Institute of Temple University, Philadelphia.
- Vacuum-Fusion Analysis of Molybdenum—By M. W. Mallett, Assistant Supervisor, Thermal Chemistry Group, and C. B. Griffith, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.
- Nitriding of Titanium with Ammonia—By J. L. Wyatt, Assistant to Technical Manager, Horizons, Inc., Cleveland, and N. J. Grant, Associate Professor of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.
- Heat Treatment of High-Strength, Titanium-Base Alloys—By W. M. Parris, Engineer, P. D. Frost, Assistant Supervisor, and J. H. Jackson, Supervisor, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.

Monday, October 19—2:00 P.M.

Titanium

- Transformation Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Titanium-Aluminum-Molybdenum Alloys—By H. D. Kessler, Supervisor, Nonferrous Metals Research, and M. Hansen, Chairman, Metals Research, Armour Research Foundation, Chicago.
- Transformation Kinetics and Mechanical Properties of Titanium-Aluminum-Chromium Alloys—By H. D. Kessler, Supervisor, Nonferrous Metals Research, and M. Hansen, Chairman, Metals Research, Armour Research Foundation, Chicago.
- Isothermal Transformation of Titanium-Manganese Alloys—By P. D. Frost, Assistant Supervisor, W. M. Parris and L. L. Hirsch, Research Engineers, Nonferrous Metallurgy, J. R. Doig, Research Engineer and C. M. Schwartz, Supervisor, Physics Division, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.
- Correlation Between Heat Treatment, Microstructure and Mechanical Properties of Titanium-Molybdenum Alloys—By D. J. Delazaro, Assistant Metallurgist, and W. Bostoker, Senior Metallurgist, Metals Research Department, Armour Research Foundation, Chicago.

Program of ASM Technical Papers—Continued

Tuesday, October 20—9:30 A.M.

Mechanical

- Transverse Mechanical Properties of Slack-Quenched and Tempered Wrought Steel—By John Vajda and Paul E. Busby, Carnegie Institute of Technology, Pittsburgh.
- A Time-Temperature Relationship for Recrystallization and Grain Growth—By F. R. Larson and J. Salmas, Physical Metallurgists, Watertown Arsenal Laboratory, Watertown, Mass.
- Effect of Non-Martensite Decomposition Products on the Properties of Quenched and Tempered Steels—By E. F. Bailey, Metallurgist, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.
- The Effect of Inclusions on the Fatigue Strength of SAE-4340 Steels—By J. T. Ransom, Research Project Engineer, E. I. duPont deNemours & Co., Wilmington, Del.

Tuesday, October 20—9:30 A.M.

Nonferrous

- The System Zirconium-Aluminum—By D. J. McPherson, Supervisor, Physical Met. Res., and M. Hansen, Chairman, Metals Res. Dept., Armour Research Foundation, Chicago.
- Observations on the Behavior of Hydrogen in Zirconium—By C. M. Schwartz and M. W. Mallett, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio.
- Recrystallization Applied to Control of the Mechanical Properties of Molybdenum—By J. H. Bechtold, Westinghouse Electric Corp., E. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Tuesday, October 20—2:00 P.M.

Physical Metallurgy

- Supercooling and Dendritic Freezing in Alloys—By W. C. Winegard and B. Chalmers, University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada.
- Another Look at Quenchants, Cooling Rates and Hardenability—By D. J. Carney, United States Steel Corp., South Works, Chicago.
- The Effect of Pearlite Spacing on Transition Temperature of Steel at Four Carbon Levels—By J. A. Rinebolt, Metallurgist, Naval Research Laboratory, Washington, D. C.
- Elevation of Critical Temperatures in Steel by High Heating Rates—By W. J. Feuerstein, Metallurgist, and W. K. Smith, Head, Metallurgy Section of Materials Evaluation Branch, U. S. Naval Ordnance Test Station, China Lake, Calif.

Wednesday, October 21—9:00 A.M.

ASM Annual Meeting

- Campbell Memorial Lecture—By Donald S. Clark, California Institute of Technology.

Wednesday, October 21—2:00 P.M.

Boron

- A Hypothesis for the Boron Hardenability Mechanism—By J. W. Spretnak and Rudolph Speiser, Associate Professors, Department of Metallurgy, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
- The Effect of Boron on Notch Toughness and Temper Embrittlement—By A. E. Powers and R. G. Carlson, Turbine Division, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
- A Study of the Fe-Fe₃B System—By C. C. McBride, E. I. duPont Co., Savannah River Plant, Augusta, Ga., and J. W. Spretnak and Rudolph Speiser, Associate Professors, Department of Metallurgy, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.
- The Carbonitriding of Boron Steels—By G. W. Powell, M. B. Bever and C. F. Floe, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.



Take a closer look at the

ADAPTABILITY

of B&W mechanical tubing *You'll like it*



It would be difficult indeed to name any round hollow part or structural assembly that can't be *machined* or *formed* out of B&W Mechanical Tubing — at worthwhile economies in time, costs and materials. It will pay you, as it has so many others, to look into its great versatility and the opportunities it affords for cutting production expense and improving product quality.

B&W Mechanical Tubing—both seamless and welded

— is available in stainless, alloy and carbon steels, in tempers, grades, finishes and sizes to suit any needs.

Call on Mr. Tubes — your nearby B&W Tube Representative — if you want help in determining the mechanical tubing best suited to your needs. Get the benefit of his long, close association with mechanical applications of all kinds to help you cut costs while keeping production high.



THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY
TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION

Beaver Falls, Pa.—Seamless Tubing; Welded Stainless Steel Tubing
Alliance, Ohio—Welded Carbon Steel Tubing

TA-1747(C)

Program of ASM Technical Papers—Continued

Thursday, October 22—9:30 A.M.

Tempering

- The Effect of Silicon on the Kinetics of Tempering—By W. S. Owen, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, England.
- Microstructure Changes on Tempering Iron-Carbon Alloys—By B. S. Lement, B. I. Averbach and M. Cohen, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Department of Metallurgy, Cambridge, Mass.
- Effect of Chemical Composition on Susceptibility of Steels to Temper Brittleness—By Ralph Hultgren, Professor of Metallurgy and John Chuan Chang, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.
- The Embrittlement of Alloy Steel at High Strength Levels—By L. J. Klingler, W. J. Barnett, R. P. Frohberg and A. R. Troiano, Department of Metallurgical Engineering, Case Institute of Technology, Cleveland.

Thursday, October 22—9:30 A.M.

Constitution

- Equilibrium Structures in Fe-Cr-Mo Alloys—By J. G. McMullin, S. F. Reiter and D. G. Ebeling, Research Laboratory, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.
- A Survey of Vanadium Binary Systems—By A. Yamamoto, Associate Metallurgist, Armour Research Foundation, Chicago.
- Gamma Loop Studies in the Iron-Vanadium and the Iron-Vanadium-Titanium Systems—By W. R. Lucas, Graduate Student, and W. P. Fishel, Professor of Metallurgy, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, Tenn.

Thursday, October 22—2:00 P.M.

Stainless and High Speed Steel

- High Temperature Transformations in Ferritic Stainless Steels Containing 17 to 25% Chromium—By A. E. Nehrenberg, Supervisor, Research Lab., and Peter Lillys, Research Metallurgist, Crucible Steel Company of America, Harrison, N. J.
- Intergranular Corrosion of Ferritic Stainless Steels—By R. A. Lula, A. J. Lena and G. C. Kiefer, Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp., Brackenridge, Pa.
- Grain Growth in High Speed Steel—By Eric Kula and Morris Cohen, Department of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.
- Discontinuous Grain Growth in High Speed Steel—By A. H. Grobe, Research Metallurgist, G. A. Roberts, Chief Metallurgist, and D. S. Chambers, Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co., Latrobe, Pa.

Friday, October 23—9:30 A.M.

Mechanical

- Strain Aging Behavior of Rheotropically Embrittled Steel—By E. J. Ripling, Assistant Professor, Case Institute of Technology, Department of Metallurgy, Cleveland, Ohio.
- Flow and Fracture of Single Crystals of High Purity Ferrite—By R. P. Steijn, Assistant Professor, Rice Institute, Houston, Texas, and R. M. Brick, Professor of Metallurgy, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
- Notched Bar Tensile Properties of Various Materials and Their Relation to the Unnotch Flow Curve and Notch Sharpness—By Harry Schwartzbart, Research Metallurgist, Armour Research Foundation, Chicago, and W. F. Brown, Jr., Research Metallurgist, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Cleveland.
- Effect of Some Solid Solution Alloying Elements on the Creep Parameters of Nickel—By Thomas Hazlett, Research Engineer, and Earl R. Parker, Professor of Metallurgy, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.



Why wait for delivery on precision boring tools?

Tool No.	A	B	C	Boring Range
123	1"	1 1/2"	3/4"	1 1/4" To 1 1/2" Dia
121	1 1/4"	2"	5/8"	1 1/2" To 2" Dia

Tool No.	D	E	F	G	H	Boring Range
118	1 1/4"	1/2"	12 1/4"	14 1/4"	2"	To 2 1/2" Dia
116	2 1/4"	1/2"	14 1/2"	17"	2 1/2"	To 3 1/4" Dia
114	2 1/2"	Plus	1/2"	16"	10"	To 4 1/2" Dia
111	3 1/2"	1 64"	3/4"	8 1/2"	12"	To 5 1/4" Dia
107	4 1/2"	1"	7"	12 1/2"	5 1/4"	To 7" Dia

Get immediate delivery of Davis stub boring tools with unfinished shanks and finish them in your own shop

It's fast. It's inexpensive. It's practical. In hours your order is shipped from stock. Without costly delays, you have high precision boring tools for any job requiring 1 1/4 to 7 in. bore diameter.

Properly centered and prepared for turning, Davis tools are designed for use with high speed steel, super high speed steel, or tungsten carbide tipped cutters. They are the same high quality tools — heat-treated 4150 alloy steel Rockwell "C" 28.32 — as Davis finished shank tools.

For details see your Davis representative or write for Bulletin DB-110.



If Davis can't bore it — it can't be done
DAVIS BORING TOOL DIVISION
GIDDINGS & LEWIS MACHINE TOOL CO.
FOND DU LAC, WISCONSIN

Builders of plain and micrometer adjustable block type boring tools; line boring bars; special boring tools; car boring tools; planer, vertical boring and turning mill tools; Quick Change arbors and sleeves.

ASM Educational Lectures

All Sessions in Ballroom, Public Auditorium

Monday, October 19—4:30 P.M.

Surface Protection Against Wear

Technique Selection—By Howard S. Avery, Research Metallurgist, American Brake Shoe Co., Mahwah, N. J.

Electroplates and Anodizing—By J. M. Hosdowich, United Chromium, Inc.

Case Hardening, Diffusion Coatings, and Selective Heat Treatment—By Michael B. Bever, Dept. of Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Metal Spraying—By Howard Vanderpool, Sales Engineering Manager, Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc.

Monday, October 19—8:00 P.M.

Hard Facing and Abrasion Resistant Alloys—By Howard S. Avery, Research Metallurgist, American Brake Shoe Co., Mahwah, N. J.

Practical Examples of Surface Protection—By Theodore Gaynor, Superintendent of Inside Shops, Bethlehem Steel Company.

Summary and Discussion, by Howard S. Avery.

Tuesday, October 20—4:30 P.M.

Surface Protection Against Corrosion

Economic Factors of Atmospheric Corrosion Versus Protection—By Clarence C. Harvey, Ethyl Corp., Baton Rouge, La.

Surface Preparation and Pretreatment of Metals Prior to Painting—By A. J. Liebman, Assistant Director, Research & Development Dept., Dravo Corp., Neville Island, Pittsburgh.

Organic Coatings for Normal Service—By Arnold J. Eickhoff, National Lead Co., Brooklyn, New York.

Organic Coatings for Severe Service—By Kenneth Tator, Kenneth Tator Associates, Coraopolis, Pa.

Tuesday, October 20—8:00 P.M.

Specifications for the Painting of Metals—By Joseph Bigos, Director of Research, Steel Structures Painting Council, Pittsburgh.

Cathodic Protection and Galvanizing—By H. A. Robinson, Chief, Chemical Section, Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

Metallizing—By H. S. Ingham, Metallizing Engineering Co., Inc., Long Island City, New York.

Electrodeposited Coatings—By Field Ogburn, Chemist, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

Wednesday, October 21—4:30 P.M.

Fatigue

Basic Concepts of Fatigue Damage in Metals—By T. J. Dolan, Research Professor of Theoretical & Applied Mechanics, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.

Fatigue Under Resonant Vibration Conditions—By B. J. Lazan, Director of Engineering Experiment Station, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Wednesday, October 21—8:00 P.M.

Fatigue Characteristics of Large Sections—By O. J. Horger, Chief Engineer, Railway Division, Timken Roller Bearing Co., Canton, Ohio.

Waldes Truarc Internal Grooving Tool

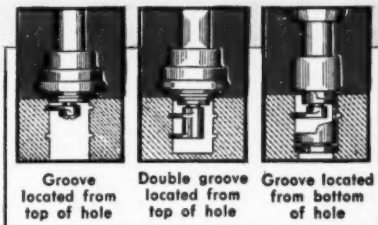
for precision cutting of internal grooves
in bores and housings

FAST! ECONOMICAL! NEEDS NO SKILLED LABOR!



Internal groove-cutting becomes the simplest of operations with Waldes Truarc Internal Grooving Tool. Easy to adjust—easy to operate...readily adaptable to individual requirements.

Designed for use in any hand drill or automatic drill press and screw machine... assures a concentric recess without injury to metal. Operates by fingertip pressure—especially suitable for unskilled operators.



The Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool when used in an electric or pneumatic hand drill, can be taken to the job eliminating disassembly and excessive handling...resulting in all-around savings in time and costs!

Write now for descriptive brochure giving mechanical details,
cutting sizes...extra features



WALDES
TRUARC
GROOVING TOOL

WALDES KOHINOOR, INC., 47-16 Austel Place, Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Waldes Truarc Grooving Tool
Manufactured under U. S. Pat. 2,411,426

Waldes Kohinoor, Inc., 47-16 Austel Place
Long Island City 1, New York MMTOS

Please send me your descriptive brochure on
Waldes Truarc Internal Grooving Tool.

Name

Title

Company

Business Address

City Zone State

1953 ASM Award Winners

Gold Medal—American Society for Metals

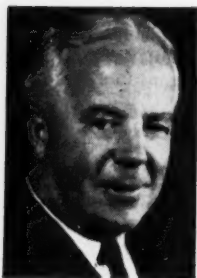


Dr. George Sachs

Dr. George Sachs, Director of Metallurgical Research, Institute of Industrial Research, Syracuse University, Syracuse, New York, is the 1953 recipient of the American Society for Metals' Gold Medal Award. The Gold Medal of the American Society for Metals was established in 1943 to recognize outstanding metallurgical knowledge and exceptional ability in the diagnosis and solution of diversified metallurgical problems. Dr. Sachs is one of the country's leading authorities on Diffraction Analysis and has contributed greatly to the advancement of methods covering flow, stress, deep drawing, and crystallography.

Dr. Sachs is a native of Russia, and was educated in Germany. He received his B. Sc. degree in Civil Engineering, and his D. Eng. degree in Mechanical Engineering, both from the Berlin Engineering School. In 1953 ASM Gold Medal winner was Professor-Lecturer on the Physics of Metals at Frankfurt University in Germany. He was also associated with the Berlin Engineering School, the Kaiser Wilhelm Institute for Metals Research as well as Director of Metals Research at Frankfurt's Metallgesellschaft, and Vice-President of Development and Research at Duerener Metallwerke. Dr. Sachs has had many important assignments as special consultant and has been Director of Metallurgical Research at Syracuse University since 1952.

Medal for the Advancement of Research—American Society for Metals



H. G. Batcheller

In 1953, the ASM Medal for the Advancement of Research will be presented to Hiland Garfield Batcheller, Chairman of the Board of Allegheny-Ludlum Steel Corporation. Founded in 1943 by the American Society for Metals, the medal is based upon these qualifications: "The candidate shall be an executive in an industrial organization, the principal activity of which is the production or fabrication of metals. He shall be one who, over a period of years, has consistently sponsored metallurgical research or development, and by his foresight and influence in making available financial support, has helped substantially to advance the Arts and Sciences related to metals."

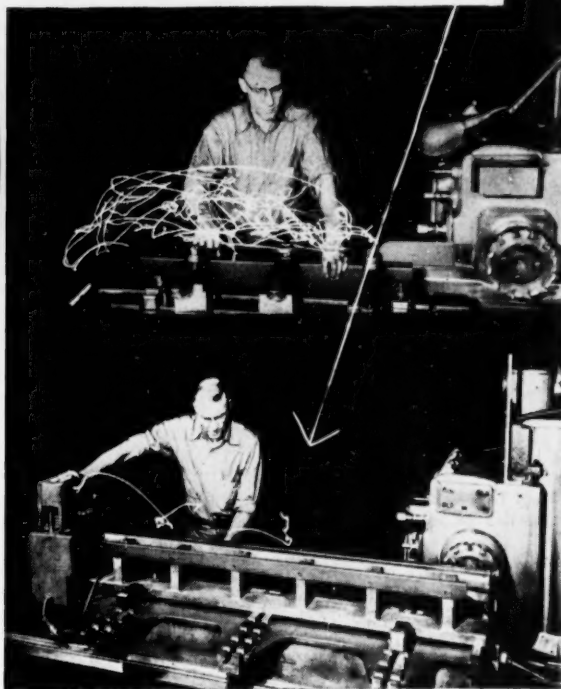
Dr. Batcheller is a native of Brooklyn, New York. He was educated in Glens Falls, New York, and Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut. He received the degree of Ph.D. in 1907 from Wesleyan, and from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute he was awarded the degree, D. Eng. He also received the degree of D. Sc. from Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia, in 1951.

Dr. Batcheller began his industrial career with the Carnegie Steel Company shortly after graduation from Wesleyan University. In 1916, he resigned from Carnegie Steel to become Assistant to the President of Ludlum Steel Company. He was elected Vice-President of Ludlum Steel in 1918. In 1925, he was made Executive Vice-President and in 1930, he was elected President. In 1938, when Ludlum Steel Company was merged with Allegheny Steel Company, Dr. Batcheller became President of the combined organization. In December, 1949, he was elected Chairman of the Board of Allegheny-Ludlum, a position which he still occupies.

HOW TO SAVE TIME...

by Eliminating Mechanical Clamping

Here's an interesting comparison between mechanical clamping and Sundstrand Magnetic clamping. The job is the same in both pictures. In the upper illustration the part is held on the table with mechanical clamps. In the lower picture the same part has been located and clamped in a magnetic fixture. Lights attached to the operator's wrists show how excessive motion has been eliminated with the Sundstrand magnetic fixture.



There are other benefits available from magnetic clamping: longer tool life, more uniform clamping and elimination of operator's fatigue are a few. There are more. Investigate.

FREE DATA

is available on Sundstrand magnetic clamping fixtures. Write today. Ask for bulletin 536-M.



SUNDSTRAND Magnetic Products Co.

Division of Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.
1020-9th ST. • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Albert Sauveur Achievement Award—American Society for Metals



William T. Ennor

William T. Ennor, Assistant Director of Research, Aluminum Research Laboratories, Aluminum Company of America, is the 1953 winner of the Albert Sauveur Achievement Award presented by the American Society for Metals. The award was established by the American Society for Metals in 1934 in honor of Dr. Albert Sauveur, late Harvard University Professor and widely known as the "Dean of American Metallurgists."

The 1953 Sauveur Medalist is one of the country's outstanding authorities on nonferrous metals, having developed for a large scale production use the D. C. (directly chilled) ingot. Mr. Ennor has also made practical contributions in the fields of rolled forging stock and structural shapes, as well as improvements in conductor wire, Alclad wire, and aluminum screen cloth. The Sauveur Medalist for 1953 holds many patents on the processing of aluminum and its alloys.

Mr. Ennor is a graduate of the University of Wisconsin where he was an instructor immediately after graduation. He joined the Aluminum Company of America in 1924.

Special Libraries Association

(Metals Division and Metals Section of Science-Technology Division)

Wednesday, October 21

Field Trip to Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio, to inspect library and research facilities of the Institute.

Thursday, October 22—9:30 A.M.

Metal Fabrication. Methods and Literature. (Public Auditorium, Cleveland)

Modern Methods for Joining Metals—By Dr. P. T. Stroup, Chief of the Process Metallurgy Division, Aluminum Research Laboratories.

Abstracting and Indexing Sources for Literature on Metals and Metal Fabrication—By Ellis Mount, Research Associate, Research Information Service, John Crerar Library.

Services Available From Large Libraries—By Prof. Esther M. Schlundt, Head, Readers Division, Purdue University.

Thursday, October 22—2:00 P.M.

Fundamentals of the Newer Metals. (Public Auditorium, Cleveland)

Materials for Use at Elevated Temperatures—By Dr. W. J. Harris, Jr., Executive Secretary, Minerals and Metals Advisory Board, National Academy of Sciences.

Metallic Materials for Nuclear Reactors—By Frank G. Foote, Director, Metallurgical Division, Argonne National Laboratory.

6:30 P.M.—Dinner with Cleveland Chapter, S. L. A., Hotel Allerton, Mather Room.

8:15 P.M.—Methods for Improvement of Reading Speed and Efficiency, as Developed at Case Institute of Technology. Mr. Harold Johnson, Director, Reading Improvement Laboratory, Case Institute of Technology.

Friday, October 23—10:00 A.M.

Technical Session. (Case Institute of Technology, Thomson Hall)

Operations Research as a Metallurgical Tool—By C. West Churchman, Case Institute of Technology.

Techniques in Report Writing—By Robert L. Shurter, Professor and Director, Humanistic Social Division, Case Institute of Technology.

12:30 P.M.—Luncheon, Crosby's Restaurant, 10505 Carnegie Ave.

2:00 P.M.—Visit to Warner & Swasey Co., 5701 Carnegie Ave. Taking The Mystery Out of Machine Tools (an informal discussion)—By Warner Seely, Vice-President of Public Relations. Followed by inspection trip of library and plant.



Levermatic
COLLET CHUCK

SPINDLE NOSE COLLET CHUCK

A New Standard for Positive Gripping. *Instant* internal and external gripping and releasing while machine is in constant operation, assuring continuous accuracy and uninterrupted production.

Faster . . . Lower Costs. Customers report big savings! One reveals his machine rates on production cut from 44½¢ to 22¢ per 100 pieces!

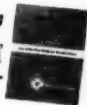
Used On Variety Of Machines—Lathes, Turret Lathes, Milling Machines, Grinders, Thread Grinders, Drill Presses, special production machines.

PRODUCTION CHUCK FEATURING —

- Highest Precision Accuracy
- Full Spindle Capacity
- Unequalled Gripping Power
- No Heat or Friction
- Full Bearing Collet
- Simple Finger-Tip Adjustment
- Quicker Collet and Arbor Changes
- Faster Chucking

Write For New Catalog

Shows Levermatic construction, specifications and many standard and special applications.



Sutton Tool Company

DEPT. MM510 STURGIS, MICHIGAN

Officers of the American Welding Society



President
Fred L. Plummer



First Vice-President
J. H. Humberstone



Second Vice-President
J. J. Chyle



Secretary
J. G. Magrath



Program of AWS Technical Papers

Technical Sessions at Hotel Cleveland

Monday Morning, October 19

Award of Prizes

Adams Lecture

Chairman—F. L. Plummer, President, AWS

Co-Chairman—H. C. Boardman, Chairman, National Program Committee

Aspects of Welding Research in British Merchant Shipbuilding—By R. B. Shephard, The Shipbuilding conference.

Monday Afternoon, October 19

Two Simultaneous Sessions—*Gouging and Cutting*

Chairman—Richard L. Deily, Air Reduction Sales Co.

Co-Chairman—R. S. Babcock, Linde Air Products Co.

The Arcair Process—By Myron D. Stepath, Arcair Co.

Shielded Metal-Arc Cutting and Grooving—By Helmut Thielsch and J. Quaas, Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.

Advanced Automatic Flame Cutting for Machinery Weldments—By Howard B. Cary, Marion Power Shovel Co.

Resistance Welding

Chairman—R. E. Powell, Western Electric Co.

Co-Chairman—John Diebold, Diebold Engineering Sales Co.

Radiography of Spot Welds—By Robert C. McMaster, Battelle Memorial Institute.

Resistance Welding in Jet Engine Manufacturing—By Frank J. Wallace, Pratt and Whitney Aircraft Div. of UAC.

A Study of the Cooling Rates in Flash Welds in Steel—By Ernest F. Nippes, Warren F. Savage and Gordon Grotke, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Some Applications of High-Speed Motion Picture Photography to Resistance Welding—By I. S. Goodman, Westinghouse Electric Corp.

**SUPERIOR
ACCURACY**

DISTINCTIVE



**SPECIAL
SURFACE
TREATMENT**

**SMOOTHER
GRINDING**

RELIEF BY INDICATOR DROP

CONCENTRIC —
MARGIN

**CORRECT
DESIGN**

RELIEF
ANGLE

MORE SMOOTH ACCURATE HOLES at lower cost

WITH



Blue-Helix REAMERS

From abrasive high-silicon aluminums to high-tensile heat treated alloy steels, Blue-Helix Reamers will do all your jobs better at lower cost. Special P&W surface-hardening and smoother P&W grinding mean greater wear resistance and longer life. Correct design assures fast, free cutting. Shank and cutting diameters and chamfer meet rigidly high standards for both size and concentricity.

Standard diameters (Straight or Taper Shanks) are carried in stock. Special diameters from .0310" to 1.537" (Straight Shanks) and from .222" to 1.537" (Taper Shanks) are promptly finished to order from hardened in-stock blanks. For complete information, use the coupon below to send for P&W Circular No. 563.

PRATT & WHITNEY

DIVISION NILES-BEMENT-POND COMPANY
25 Charter Oak Blvd., West Hartford, Connecticut
Please forward my free copy of Circular No. 563.

NAME _____

POSITION _____

COMPANY _____

CO. ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____

STATE _____

Program of AWS Technical Papers—Continued

Monday Evening, October 19
Ball Room

President's Reception—National Officers' Dinner

Tuesday Morning, October 20

Three Simultaneous Sessions—Stainless Steel

Chairman—F. W. Davis, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission
Co-Chairman—V. N. Krivorobok, The International Nickel Co.

Effect of Various Heat Treatments on Modified 347 Weld Deposits—By R. D. Thomas, Jr., and Lorin K. Poole, Arcos Corp.

Silver Brazing Alloys for Corrosion-Resistant Joints in Stainless Steels—By George H. Sistare, Handy & Harman, L. H. Grenell, General Motors, and John J. Halbig, Armco Steel Corp.

Submerged Arc Welding of Chromium Bearing Steels—By Clarence E. Jackson and Arthur E. Shrubsall, Union Carbide & Carbon Laboratories.

Titanium

Chairman—F. R. Hensel, P. R. Mallory & Co.

Co-Chairman—G. Grable, Battelle Memorial Institute

Tension, Shear and Impact Strengths of Spot-Welded Titanium Joints—By M. L. Begeman, E. H. Block, Jr., and Frank W. McBee, Jr., U. of Texas.

Fusion Welding Commercially Pure Titanium—By Francis H. Stevenson, Aerojet General Corp.
Alloy Filler Metals in Commercially Pure Titanium—By Carl E. Hartbower, Watertown Arsenal Laboratory.

Structural

Chairman—Bruce G. Johnston, University of Michigan

Co-Chairman—Ross Yarrow, Consolidated Iron & Steel Co.

Residual Stress and Inelastic Bending of WF Columns—By Robert L. Ketter, Lynn S. Beedle, Lehigh University, and E. L. Kaminsky, David Taylor Model Basin.

Weldability of Structural Steel Discussed from the Viewpoint of Federal Agencies—By E. I. Erickson, Chief, Bridge Branch, Bureau of Public Roads.

Development of Welded Bridge Construction—By N. W. Morgan, Principal Highway Bridge Engineer, Bureau of Public Roads.

Recent Applications of Welded Design to Industrial Building Framings.

Tuesday Afternoon, October 20

Two Simultaneous Sessions—Aluminum and Aircraft

Chairman—R. S. Green, Ohio State University

Co-Chairman—Charles Bruno, Reynolds Metals Co.

Soldering of Aluminum—By James D. Dowd, Aluminum Company of America.

Fatigue Strength of Welded Butt Joints in $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. Thick Aluminum Alloy Plates—By E. C. Hartmann, Marshall Holt and I. D. Eaton, Aluminum Company of America.

Some Considerations on Weldability of Aluminum Alloys—By J. Kozarski, Piasecki Helicopter Corp.

Weldability

Chairman—R. E. Somers, Bethlehem Steel Co.

Co-Chairman—J. Robert Henry, Cleveland Diesel Div., General Motors Corp.

Cracking in High-Temperature Alloys as Related to Microstructure—By W. R. Appleby and W. S. Pellini, Naval Research Laboratory.

Ductility Transition Characteristics of Weld Metal—By Earl Eschbacher and W. S. Pellini, Naval Research Laboratory.

Further Studies on Weld-Metal Microcracking in Mild Steel—By A. E. Flanigan, University of California.

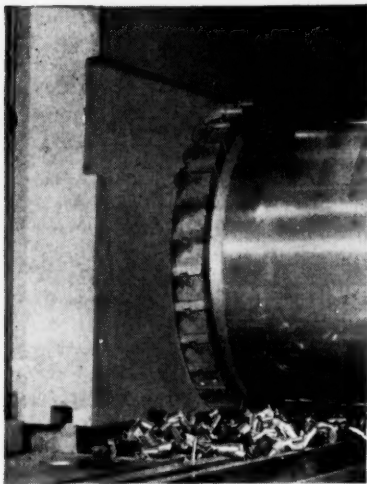
INGERSOLL inserted blade cutters

Milling Tough, Hard Steel

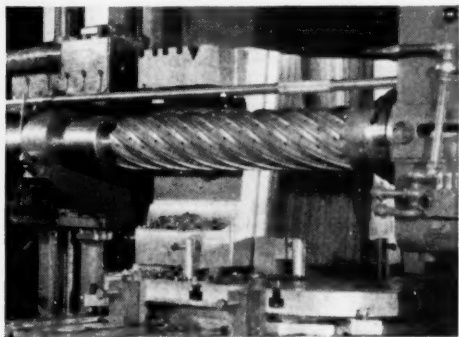
Ingersoll's ability to recommend and build the proper cutters for your work is constantly being strengthened by the experience we acquire on unusual jobs such as those described here. It will pay you to draw upon this experience by consulting our cutter engineers whenever you have a milling or boring problem.



Special Design Ingersoll Shank Cutter with 18 carbide-tipped blades takes a cut 4-1/2" wide by 1" deep, feeding 2-1/2" per minute, in a 241 Brinell steel die block.



22"-diameter carbide Shear Clear Face Mill takes a cut 3/4" deep by 14" wide in 235 Brinell chrome-moly steel, feeding 8" per minute.



Milling a 4" radius on a forged steel hammer ram head with an 8"-diameter by 42"-long Ingersoll inserted blade Helical Slab Mill.

WRITE FOR INGERSOLL CUTTER CATALOG NO. 60A

THE INGERSOLL MILLING MACHINE CO., ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
MANUFACTURERS OF *SHEAR CLEAR* FACE MILLS

Program of AWS Technical Papers—Continued

Wednesday Morning, October 21

Two Simultaneous Sessions—Weldability

Chairman—L. C. Bibber, United States Steel Co.

Co-Chairman—G. E. Claussen, Union Carbide & Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc.

Army First Pass Groove Weld Crack Susceptibility Test—By Z. J. Fabrykowski, S. Goodman and B. A. Schevo, Detroit Arsenal.

Low-Temperature Bend-Test Properties of Bead-on-Plate Welds—By L. S. Harris, R. B. Matthiesen and N. M. Newmark, University of Illinois.

Fatigue Properties of Weld Metal—By L. S. Harris, R. B. Matthiesen and N. M. Newmark, University of Illinois.

Titanium

Chairman—Col. B. S. Mesick, Ordnance Corps, Watertown Arsenal

Co-Chairman—W. L. Warner, Watertown Arsenal

A Study of the Weld Heat-Affected Zones in Titanium Alloys—By Ernest F. Nippes, John M. Gerken and Bernard W. Schaaf, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

Welding Characteristics of Titanium and Titanium Alloys—By Mario L. Ochiano, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

Study of the Effects of Alloying Elements on the Weldability of Titanium Sheet—By Dr. Max Hansen, Armour Research Foundation.

Controls and Inspection

Chairman—Gilbert S. Schaller, University of Washington

Co-Chairman—R. J. Kriz, The James B. Herron Co.

Inspection Techniques for Quality Welding Production—By Lew Gilbert, Industry and Welding, and William B. Bunn, The M. W. Kellogg Co.

Nondestructive Testing as an Aid to the Increased Use of Welding for Steel Structures—By Lloyd J. Oye, Magnaflux Corp.

Tolerances on Fillet Welds—By John Mikulak, and Merle B. Dillman, Worthington Corp.

Wednesday Afternoon, October 21

Three Simultaneous Sessions—Pipe

Chairman—A. J. Erlacher, United Engineers & Constructors, Inc.

Co-Chairman—N. C. Jessen, Babcock & Wilcox

Further Studies of the Arc Welding of Low-Chromium Molybdenum Steel Pipe—By J. Bland, Standard Oil Co. (Ind.)

Superheaters for 1100° to 1500° F. Test Installation—By Bela Ronay and W. E. Clautice, U. S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station.

Carbide Segregation and Decarburization at Welded Joints—By I. A. Rohrig, Detroit Edison Co., and H. S. Blumberg, M. W. Kellogg Co.

Research

Chairman—G. E. Doan, Kippers Co., Inc.

Co-Chairman—Frank Flocke, The Thornton Co.

Welding Metallurgy of Nodular Cast Iron—By Edward E. Hucke and Prof. H. Udin, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

The Effect of Low-Temperature Stress Relieving on Stress-Corrosion Cracking of Mild Steel—By C. R. McKinsey, Union Carbide and Carbon Research Laboratories, Inc.

Transformation of Cr-Mo Steels During Welding—By W. R. Appleby, Jr., R. P. Dunphy and W. S. Pellini, Naval Research Lab.

Multiple Contact Resistance—By W. B. Kouwenhoven and Donald R. Hagner, The Johns Hopkins University.

200

MACHINES SERVICED

WITH
880 G. P. M.
CLEAN
COOLANT



by
BATTERY OF
10

BARNESDRIL
MAGNETIC
COOLANT
SEPARATORS

● The general view shows part of a central battery installation of six No. 10 and four No. 7 **BARNESDRIL** Magnetic Coolant Separators. This battery services a continuous flow of 880 gallons of coolant per minute to supply clean fresh coolant to over 200 production grinding machines.

Savings in production time and machine maintenance are averaging a return of 200-400% on investment in the first year of operation. Added to these savings is the greatly improved quality of product finish.

If you haven't already investigated the production savings and advantages realized with **BARNESDRIL** Magnetic Coolant Separator equipment, write today.

Ask for copy of Practical Methods for Cleaning Coolant. Send for Bulletin B300E.



BARNES DRILL CO.

860 CHESTNUT STREET • ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

Program of AWS Technical Papers—Continued

Education

Chairman—Dean A. Potter, Purdue University

Co-Chairman—Prof. M. L. Begeman, University of Texas

Teaching Engineering Fundamentals—By Dean S. C. Hollister, Cornell University.

Discussion: Dean W. B. Kouwenhoven, The Johns Hopkins University; Prof. R. S. Green, Ohio State University.

Teaching Welding Design—By Dr. J. P. Vidosic.

Wednesday Evening, October 21

Section Officers' Dinner

WRC University Dinner and Conference

Thursday Morning, October 22

Three Simultaneous Sessions—Pressure Vessels and Research

Chairman—T. N. Armstrong, The International Nickel Co., Inc.

Co-Chairman—L. J. Larson, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co.

Plastic Fatigue Strength of Pressure Vessel Steels—By Robert D. Stout, John H. Gross and D. E. Gucer, Lehigh University.

A Qualitative Study of Residual Stresses in Welds by Photo-elasticity—By Dr. Melvin Mark, Raytheon Manufacturing Co.

Effect of Nitrogen and Carbon Dioxide Atmospheres on Arc Welding—By Profs. Sowa, Truckenmiller and Wagner, University of Michigan.

Biaxial Fatigue Properties of Pressure-Vessel Steels—By T. J. Dolan and C. E. Bowman, University of Illinois.

Inert Arc Welding

Chairman—C. I. MacGuffie, General Electric Co.

Co-Chairman—H. E. Rockefeller, Linde Air Products Co.

Inert-Gas-Shielded Metal-Arc Welding of Low Carbon Steels—By Geo. C. Christopher and R. C. Becker, International Harvester Co.

Characteristics of Consumable-Electrode Inert Arcs—By R. W. Tuthill, General Electric Co.

Effect of Power Supply Characteristics on Sigma Welding—By W. H. Helmbrecht, and R. L. Hackman, Linde Air Products Co.

Weld Properties of a Carbon-Steel Electrode for Use with Inert Gas Shields—By Harry C. Cook and Gilbert R. Rothschild, Air Reduction Research Labs.

Automatic Arc

Chairman—C. C. Peck, Cecil C. Peck Co.

Co-Chairman—L. S. McPhee, Whiting Corp.

New Developments in Fluxes for Automatic Welding and Hard Surfacing—By L. K. Stringham, Lincoln Electric Co.

Multiple Electrode Welding by the Unionmelt Process—By D. E. Knight, Linde Air Products Co.

Multiple-Arc Submerged Arc Welding—By Theodore Ashton, Lincoln Electric Co.

Friday Morning, October 23

Three Simultaneous Sessions—Applications

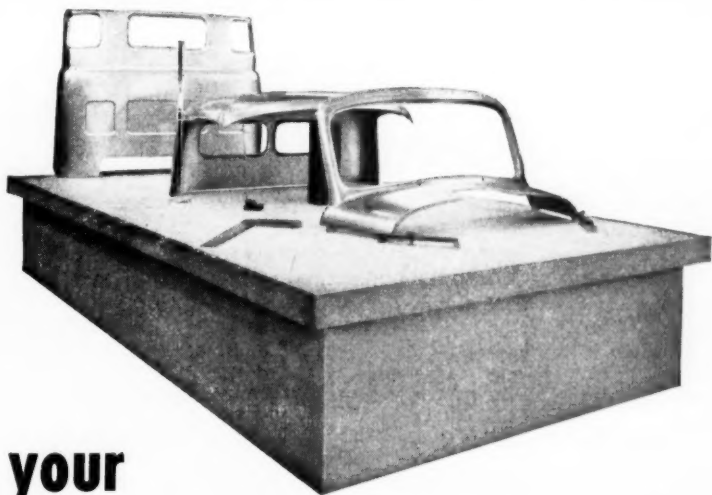
Chairman—C. B. Herrick, C. B. Herrick Co.

New Welding Shop Facilities, Methods and Equipment at the Whiting Refinery—By Ray M. Kolb and R. C. Wheeler, Standard Oil Co. (Ind.)

Silver and Gold for Brazing Electronic Components—By A. W. Swift and R. J. Metzler, Handy & Harman.

New Results in Tool and Die Welding—By Robert H. Groman, Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.

Austenitic Manganese Steel Welding Electrodes—By Howard S. Avery and Henry J. Chapin, American Brake Shoe Co.



**your
LEVEL BEST
is always a Granite Surface
Plate by Herman Stone!**

REGARDLESS OF SIZE you can always count on absolute accuracy in granite surface plates produced by Herman Stone, originator of these big precision-engineered "flat-tops." Herman Stone has produced the largest area on record. The plate shown here, produced in 1945, is 8' x 16'. Since that time we have made hundreds of large-size granite surface plates—and we recently delivered a 12' x 12' plate to a jet engine plant. A large plate at Herman Stone is a regular part of our normal production.

In producing these plates we start with large blocks of granite—warp-proof, corrosion-proof, temperature-resistant and non-magnetic. Then, special machines, designed exclusively for us, enable us to finish our plates more accurately and with closer tolerances over these larger surfaces.

For earlier delivery and higher quality, look to Herman Stone—producer of the *First*, the *Finest*, and the *Largest* granite surface plates. Write for free descriptive folder.

Produced by Nature . . . Perfected by

The Herman Stone Co.

324 Harries Bldg. • Dayton 2, Ohio • FUlton 2731

Program of AWS Technical Papers—Continued

Inert Arc Welding

Chairman—R. M. Wilson, International Nickel Co.

Co-Chairman—A. R. Lytle, Electro Metallurgical Co.

A New Method to Prevent Rectification of Current and High-Frequency Interference in Inert-Gas Arc Welding—By John Murray, Lincoln Electric Co.

New Developments in Sigma Welding of Carbon Steel—By T. McElrath, Jr., and R. T. Telford, Linde Air Products Co.

Porosity in the Welding of Carbon Steel—By Glenn W. Oyler and Robert D. Stout, Lehigh University.

Field-Erected Structures

Chairman—E. Mac Cutcheon, Bureau of Ships, U. S. Navy

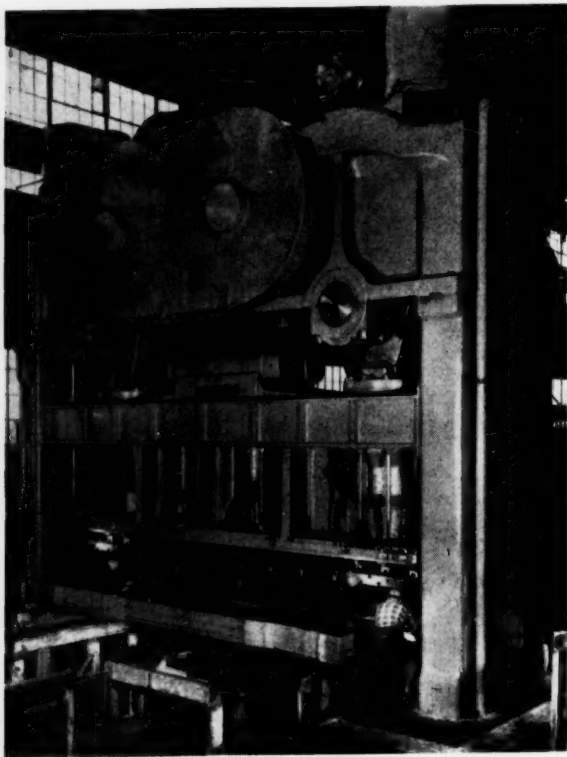
Co-Chairman—L. C. McNutt, United Engineers & Constructors, Inc.

Scale Effects in Notch Brittleness—By Yoshio Akita, Transportation Technical Research Institute.

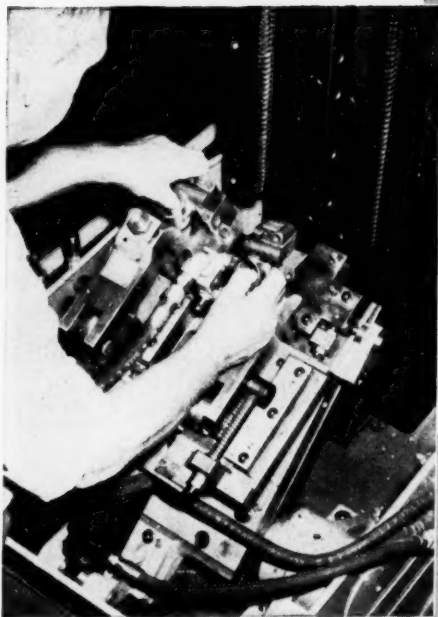
Effect of Subcritical Heat Treatment on the Transition Temperature of a Ship Plate Steel—By E. B. Evans and L. J. Klingler, Case Institute of Technology.

Welded Mexican Bridge—By Thomas C. Kavanagh, New York University.

Side Rail Press with Pressure Capacity of 4,000 Tons



A MECHANICAL press of 4,000 tons pressure capacity—reported to be the largest of its type ever built—is shown here being used for forming truck chassis side rails 22 feet long from $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch steel at Midland Steel Products Co., Cleveland, Ohio. Built by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., Hamilton, Ohio, the press has an overall height of 44 feet, with the topmost point 30 feet above the floor. The clearance space between uprights and gibs is 320 inches. The press weighs 1,800,000 lb. The slide has a stroke of 22 inches and adjustment of 12 inches. The shut height of the bed is 40 inches. A 150 h.p. motor is used for the drive and a 25 h.p. motor for slide adjustment. An outstanding feature of the press is its ability to produce the heaviest side rails with minimum camber or "bow."

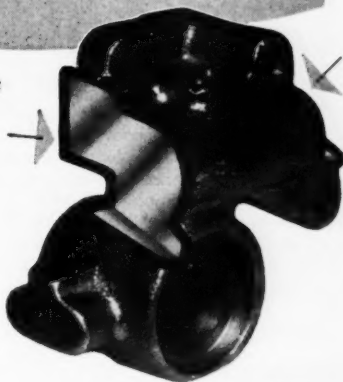


**FIXTURE
AUTOMATICALLY TILTS,
CLAMPS PARTS for
GENERATING TYPE
BROACHING**

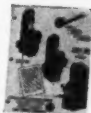
Speeds production of parking brake brackets
designed and built the *American* way

Two parallel surfaces on each of two parts are straddle broached in one pass on this American SB-42-10 single ram broaching machine. Over 350 of these intricate parking brake brackets are completed every hour.

For the answer to your broaching problem send a part-print or sample and hourly requirements to American. No obligation. Address Dept. MM.



For more information on the American SB-42-10 and other American machines, write for Circular #300.



American BROACH & MACHINE CO.

A DIVISION OF SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

See *American* First — for the Best in Broaching Tools, Broaching Machines, Special Machinery



Officers Institute of Metals Division
American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers



Chairman
Morris Cohen



Secretary
Ernest O. Kirkendall

Program of AIME
Institute of Metals Division

Technical Sessions at the Allerton Hotel

Monday, October 19

9:00 A.M.-12 M., Ballroom

Plastic Deformation

Plasticity of Columbium Single Crystals—By R. Maddin and N. K. Chen, Johns Hopkins University. *Journal of Metals*, September 1953.

Plastic Deformation of Iron Between 300° and 77.2° K—By Donald F. Gibbons, Royal Military College of Canada. *Journal of Metals*, September 1953.

Deformation of Ferrite Single Crystals—By F. L. Vogel, Jr., and R. M. Brick, University of Pennsylvania. *Journal of Metals*, May 1953.

Plastic Stress Strain Relations for 14S-T6 Subjected to Combined Tension and Torsion—By Joseph Marin and A. B. Wiseman, Pennsylvania State College. *Journal of Metals*, September 1953.

9:00 A.M.-12 M., Mather Room

Metallography

Revealing the Subgrain Structure of Aluminum—By M. S. Hunter and D. L. Robinson, Aluminum Company of America. *Journal of Metals*, May 1953.

Grain Boundary Attack on Aluminum in Hydrochloric Acid and Sodium Hydroxide—By E. C. W. Perryman, Aluminum Laboratories Ltd. *Journal of Metals*, July 1953.

Microscopical Examination of Tin Bronzes in the Alpha Range—By E. C. W. Perryman, Aluminum Laboratories Ltd. *Journal of Metals*, July 1953.

Identification of the Precipitate Accompanying 885°F Embrittlement in Chromium Steels—By R. M. Fisher, E. J. Dulis and K. G. Carroll, United States Steel Corp. *Journal of Metals*, May 1953.

Measurement of Particle Sizes in Opaque Bodies—By R. L. Fullman, General Electric Co. *Journal of Metals*, March 1953.

Measurement of Approximately Cylindrical Particles of Opaque Samples—By R. L. Fullman, General Electric Co. *Journal of Metals*, September 1953.

When Better Motor Maintenance Tools Are Made SIOUX Will Be There . . . First!



SIOUX Tools have revolutionized the Automotive and Industrial Industries by making Tools better and at less cost to the Producer, Service man, and Consumer.

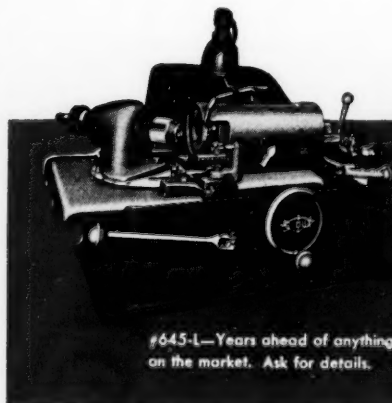
Sold only through Authorized SIOUX Distributors

ALBERTSON & CO., INC.
SIOUX CITY, IOWA, U. S. A.



#687—A REAL SERVICE COMBINATION. Precision Engineered for Accuracy.

When You Want the BEST . . . Depend on SIOUX!



#645-L—Years ahead of anything on the market. Ask for details.



#622-N—Wet Grinding built in. Eliminates heat and Distortion. Ask for details.

Program of AIME Institute of Metals Division Papers—Continued

2:00-5:00 P.M., Ballroom

Plastic Deformation

- Plastic Deformation of Single Crystals of Copper—By J. J. Becker, General Electric Research Lab., and J. N. Hobstetter, Bell Telephone Labs. *Journal of Metals*, September 1953.
- Orientation Relationships in the Recrystallization of Deformed Copper Single Crystals—By J. J. Becker, General Electric Research Lab., and J. N. Hobstetter, Bell Telephone Labs. *Journal of Metals*, September 1953.
- Plastic Deformation of Rectangular Zinc Monocrystals—By John J. Gilman, Columbia University. *Journal of Metals*, September 1953.
- Variation of Plastic Properties with Annealing Procedure in Zinc Single Crystals—By Choh Hsien Li, Jack Washburn and Earl R. Parker, University of California. *Journal of Metals*, September 1953.
- Recovery in Single Crystals of Zinc—By R. Drouard, Paris; Jack Washburn and Earl R. Parker, University of California. *Journal of Metals*, September 1953.
- Some Observations on the Work Hardening of Metals—By E. H. Edwards, Jack Washburn and E. R. Parker, University of California. *Journal of Metals*.

2:00-5:00 P.M., Mather Room

Thermodynamics

- Some Applications of the Thermodynamic Theory of Irreversible Processes to Physical Metallurgy—By E. S. Machlin, Columbia University.
- Vapor Pressure of Silver Over Silver-Gold Solutions—By C. L. McCabe, H. M. Schadel, Jr., and C. E. Birchenall, Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- Vapor Pressure of Silver—By C. L. McCabe and C. E. Birchenall, Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- High Pressure Oxidation Rate of Metals—By William McKewan, New Jersey Zinc Co. of Pa., and W. Martin Fassell, Jr., University of Utah.
- Self-Diffusion of Iron in Iron Oxides and The Wagner Theory of Oxidation—By L. Himmel and R. F. Mehl, Carnegie Institute of Technology, and C. E. Birchenall, Princeton University.
- Decay of Lattice Defects Frozen into an Alloy by Quenching—By A. E. Roswell and A. S. Nowick, Yale University.

2:00-5:00 P.M., Chester Room

Constitutional Diagrams

- Ternary System Ti-Ta-C—By John G. McMullin, General Electric Research Labs., and John T. Norton, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- Titanium-Rich Corners of the Ti-C-N, Ti-C-O and Ti-N-O Phase Diagrams—By L. Stone and H. Margolin, New York University.
- System Titanium-Chromium-Iron—By R. J. Van Thyne, H. D. Kessler and M. Hansen, Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology.
- Molybdenum Boron System—By P. W. Gilles, and B. D. Pollock, University of Kansas.
- Vanadium-Uranium Constitutional Diagram—By H. A. Saller and F. A. Rough, Battelle Memorial Institute.
- Order-Disorder Transformation in Cu-Au Alloys Near the Composition CuAu—By J. B. Newkirk, General Electric Co.
- Analysis of Molten Zone Refining—By N. W. Lord, Raytheon Manufacturing Co.

7:45 P.M., Ballroom

Panel Discussion of Recrystallization

B. L. Averbach, Moderator

- Paul A. Beck—"Do Metals Recrystallize?"
- Cyril Stanley Smith—"Interfacial Energy and Recrystallization"
- B. L. Averbach—"Recovery"
- E. E. Stansbury—"Stored Energy and Recrystallization"
- D. Turnbull—"Significance of Activation Energies"
- J. E. Burke—"Recrystallization as a Nucleation and Growth Process"
- Robert Maddin—"Textures and Recrystallization"

OVER 20,000 and Still Going Strong

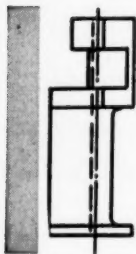
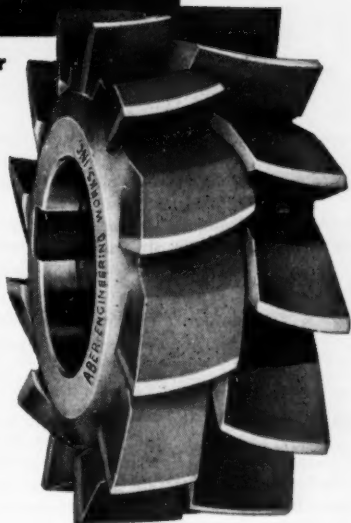
...With An Aber Curved Tooth Milling Cutter

Objectional chatter marks from standard type cutters surprisingly resulted in increasing production from 4,000 to 20,000 pieces per grind

Eight months ago a manufacturer experienced difficulty in obtaining a smooth surface on a side milling operation while using standard type cutters.

Aber "Curved Tooth" right and left hand shear side milling cutters were recommended to eliminate chatter marks. NO THOUGHT WAS GIVEN TO INCREASING PRODUCTION.

The results proved outstanding — After eight months of continuous operation, without once removing the cutters from the machine, Aber "Curved Tooth" cutters produced 20,000 pieces against previous peak outputs ranging between 3,000 and 4,000. In addition the cutters are still producing pieces within specified tolerances and with a finish finer than that obtainable with NEW standard type cutters.



Here Are the Facts

OPERATION DATA

MACHINE: U. S. Multimiller

TOOL: Aber "Curved Tooth" right and left hand shear side milling cutter. 3" x 1/2" x 1 1/2"

MATERIAL: Bronze Turbine Blades.

COMPARATIVE PERFORMANCE

	ABER CUTTER	STANDARD CUTTERS
S.F.M. Speed:	400fpm	400fpm
Feed per Rev.:	16" per min.	12" per min.
Depth of Cut:	1/2"	1/2"
Pieces per Grind:	20,000 and still going strong	3,000 to 4,000 maximum

You too can profit by applying Aber "Curved Tooth" milling cutters for increased production and reduced rejections due to off-tolerance, unsatisfactory finish milling operations. Remember every Aber Tool has the exclusive, patented "Curved Tooth" design providing chatterless, smooth cutting action.

ABER
ENGINEERING WORKS INC.
WATERFORD, WISCONSIN



Program of AIME Institute of Metals Division Papers—Continued

Tuesday, October 20

9:00 A.M.-12 M., Chester Room *Transformation*

- Silver-Cadmium Eutectoid—By G. R. Speich, Westinghouse Electric Corp., and D. J. Mack, University of Wisconsin.
- Diffusionless Phase Change in the Indium Thallium System—By M. W. Burkart and T. A. Read, Columbia University.
- On the Theory of the Formation of Martensite—By M. S. Wechsler, D. S. Lieberman and T. A. Read, Columbia University.
- Rate of Propagation of Martensite—By R. F. Bunshah and R. F. Mehl, Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- Rate of Formation of Isothermal Martensite in Fe-Ni-Mn Alloy—By R. E. Cech and J. H. Holloman, General Electric Co.
- Calculation of Martensite Nucleus Energy Using The Reaction-Path Model—By J. C. Fisher and D. Turnbull, General Electric Co.
- Martensite Nucleation in Substitutional Iron Alloys—By John C. Fisher, General Electric Co.
- Stabilization of the Austenite-Martensite Reaction in a High Chromium Steel—By S. C. Das Gupta and B. S. Lement, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

9:00 A.M.-12 M., Ballroom

Symposium On Physical Metallurgy of Titanium and Its Alloys

M. A. Hunter and H. A. Jackson, Chairmen

- Hardening and Embrittlement of Beta Stabilized Titanium Alloys—By W. M. Parris, Mr. Young, A. J. Griest, Jr., and P. D. Frost, Battelle Memorial Institute.
- Titanium Base Alloys for Elevated Temperatures—By Harold Kessler, Armour Foundation.
- Development of Titanium Alloys—By Schuyler Heries, Titanium Metals Corp. of America.
- Heat Treatment, Structure and Mechanical Properties of Titanium-Manganese Alloys—By F. C. Holden, H. R. Ogden and R. I. Jaffee, Battelle Memorial Institute.
- Heat Treatment and Alloying of Titanium—By L. D. Jaffee, Watertown Arsenal Laboratory.

2:00-5:00 P.M., Mather Room

Research In Progress

(Abstracts of papers to be presented at this session appear in the September issue of JOURNAL OF METALS)

- Heat Treatment of Titanium Alloys Generalized in Terms of B' —By Leonard D. Jaffee, Watertown Arsenal.
- Solid State Bonding of Aluminum and Nickel—By S. Storchheim, J. L. Zambrow, and H. H. Hausner, Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., atomic energy div.
- Grain Boundary Creep—By F. N. Rhines, Carnegie Institute of Technology.
- The Spread in Orientations Among Microregions in Cast and Deformed Crystals—By W. C. Ellis, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.
- Growth Structures Formed During the Solidification of Metal Crystals—By C. Elbaum and B. Chalmers, Harvard University.
- Curie Temperatures of Certain Ternary Sigma Alloys—By M. V. Nevitt and P. A. Beck, University of Illinois.
- The Effect of Grain Size on Ultrasonic Transmissibility—By Nicholas Grossman, Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
- Mechanism of Plastic Flow in Titanium at Low and High Temperatures—By F. D. Rosi and F. C. Perkins, Sylvania Electric Products Inc.

OK Carbide Cutters mill vital "Thunderjet" forgings—III

A GOOD FIT is absolutely essential!



A GOOD FIT is absolutely essential for the wing-spar connection points of an airplane. Previously, we have told you how the Liberty Products Corporation, Farmingdale, L.I., performs two milling operations on tough steel forgings for Republic Aviation's F-84 "Thunderjet." Now we will tell you about the most critical operation, — slotting the connection-point bosses.

Since all of the slots must be parallel, the two half rings forming the bulkhead are assembled with splice plates and mounted on a box table placed on a Cincinnati 36-in. Hydro-Tel milling machine. The 8 slots in an assembled ring are milled with an OK 12-in. biaxial slotting cutter to these tolerances: width, plus 0.002 in., minus nothing; depth, plus 0.010 in., minus nothing. One assembly is slotted per hour, and three pieces are produced per cutter grind. Spindle speed is 35 rpm and the feed rate is 2.5 in. per min.

It is not a happenstance that OK cutters are used for all three operations on this critical aircraft bulkhead. Liberty Products Corp. has standardized on OK cutters and uses them for a multitude of operations on more than 50 milling machines.

The inserted-blade principle developed and perfected by the OK Tool Company produces economical milling in plants making all kinds of products — airplane components, machine tools, printing presses and run-of-the-mine articles in all materials. Good performance starts with a heat-treated alloy steel body that easily absorbs the stresses of modern milling on high-powered machines. Blade slots are accurately located and machined, so that the tool is always in "geometric balance." Hence, each of the inserted blades is presented to the work at precisely the proper angle and all blades take chips of equal thickness. And because the wedge-shaped blades require no locking devices, they cannot come loose to spoil cutter work, but they are easily removed for replacement.

OK cutters are made in a complete range of sizes and styles. Blades are offered in high-speed steel, cast-alloy or cemented carbide. Cutter bodies are available with slots to position blades for positive or negative rakes, straight or shear cuts. And blades are interchangeable for several sizes of a specific style of cutter.

Further reasons on why it pays to standardize on OK cutters are found in Catalog 13. Write for your copy.

THE OK TOOL COMPANY, INC., Milford, New Hampshire

OK
modern milling cutters
for
modern milling machines

Program of AIME Institute of Metals Division Papers—Continued

2:00-5:00 P.M., Chester Room

Creep

- Inhomogeneity in Creep Deformation of Coarse Grained High Purity Aluminum—By H. C. Chang and N. J. Grant, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- Subgrain Formation in High Purity Aluminum During Creep at High Temperatures—By Andre M. Gervais, Societe Commeny-Fouchambault et Decazeville, John T. Norton and Nicholas J. Grant, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- Metallographic Observations of the Deformation of High-Purity Magnesium in Creep at 500°F—By A. R. Chaudhuri, N. J. Grant and J. T. Norton, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- Creep Behavior of Extruded Electrolytic Magnesium—By C. S. Roberts, Dow Chemical Co.
- Further Progress in the Development of Mg-Zr Alloys to Give Good Creep and Fatigue Properties Between 500° and 650° F—By C. J. P. Ball, A. C. Jessup, P. A. Fisher, D. J. Whitehead and J. B. Wilson, Magnesium Elektron Ltd.
- Properties of Sand Cast Magnesium-Thorium Zinc-Zirconium Alloys—By K. E. Nelson, Dow Chemical Co.
- A Rationalization of Measured High Temperature Properties of Fe-Cr-Co-Ni Alloys—By J. D. Nisbet and W. R. Hibbard, Jr., General Electric Co.

Wednesday, October 21

2:00-5:00 P.M., Ballroom

Plastic Deformation of Titanium, Molybdenum and Zirconium

- Deformation Mechanisms in Alpha Titanium—By E. A. Anderson, D. C. Jillson and S. R. Dunbar, New Jersey Zinc Co. of Pa.
- Cold Rolled Texture of Titanium—By D. N. Williams, and D. S. Eppelsheimer, University of Missouri.
- Effects of Solid Solution Alloying on the Cold-Rolled Texture of Titanium—By Carl J. McHargue, University of Kentucky, Sam E. Adair, Jr., Linde Air Products, and Joseph P. Hammond, University of Kentucky.
- Textures of Rolled and Annealed Iodide Zirconium—By J. H. Keeler, W. R. Hibbard, Jr., and B. F. Decker, General Electric Co.

2:00-5:00 P.M., Chester Room

Physical Metallurgy

- Effects of Microstructure on the Performance of Alnico Permanent Magnets—By Dolph G. Ebeling, General Electric Co., and Arthur A. Burr, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.
- Densification and Kinetics of Grain Growth During Sintering of Chromium Carbide—By H. J. Hamjian, Utica Drop Forge and Tool Corp., and W. G. Lidman, Sylvania Electric Products Inc.
- Influence of Aluminum and Silicon Deoxidation on the Strain Aging of Low-Carbon Steels—By W. C. Leslie and R. L. Rickett, U. S. Steel Corp.
- Age Softening of Beta Brass—By Harry Green, Horizons Inc., and Norman Brown, University of Pennsylvania.
- Anelastic Behavior of Pure Gold Wire—By Donald R. Mash and Lewis D. Hall, Stanford University.
- Some Properties of Columbium Containing Nitrogen—By Choh-Yi Ang and Charles Wert, University of Illinois.
- Electrical Resistivity of Liquid Metals and of Dilute Liquid Metallic Solutions—By E. Scala, Chase Brass & Copper Co., and W. D. Robertson, Yale University.



Photograph by Morton Berger

TAPS *by* CARD

Many years of designing and manufacturing one chief product make Card the foremost name in Taps.

Completely stocked offices at Chicago, Detroit, Fort Worth, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco and Seattle.

See your local Card distributor for prompt deliveries and helpful service

S. W. CARD MANUFACTURING CO., MANSFIELD, MASS. • DIVISION OF UNION TWIST DRILL CO.



TAPS • DIES • SCREW PLATE

UNION

A black and white photograph featuring a model sailing ship in the upper right corner, resting on a white, draped fabric. In the foreground, two large, dark metal gear cutters are positioned on the same fabric. The word "UNION" is printed in large, outlined letters across the top of the image.

*Unretouched Photograph
by Morton Berger*

Designed to take it

UNION TWIST DRILL COMPANY • ATHOL, MASSACHUSETTS

Milling Cutters Gear Cutters Twist Drills Hobs Reamers Carbide Tools

**OWNERS AND OPERATORS OF: S. W. CARD MANUFACTURING CO. DIVISION, Mansfield, Mass.
BUTTERFIELD DIVISION, Derby Line, Vermont and Rock Island, Quebec**

SAVE TIME—ORDER BY TELEPHONE FROM YOUR LOCAL UNION DISTRIBUTOR



Disston®

now presents the sharpest,
cleanest, best cutting
HACK SAW BLADES ever made

Far Greater Dollar Value!
Longer Life!

AFTER long research, Disston has developed new equipment and new methods for making hack saw blades!—blades that are far superior in all respects to ordinary blades!—blades that promise users extraordinary benefits!

To achieve this, Disston engineers have had to give these blades the four qualities that any hack saw blade *must* have for clean, accurate cutting during a long service life.

Your Disston Distributor will give you an eye-opening demonstration right in your plant—a comparison of your present blades with the new Disston blades. It won't take long for you to see that these blades offer *better cutting, far greater dollar value, longer life!*

Get far more for your hack saw dollars, call your Disston Distributor today!

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC.

1021 Tacony, Philadelphia 35, Pa., U.S.A.

Canadian Factory: 2-20 Fraser Ave., Toronto 3, Ont.

For prompt service, expert advice, reliability, many economies **SEE YOUR DISSTON DISTRIBUTOR**

Look for these qualities when
buying blades

1. **Uniform Hardness** Proper heat treatment eliminates weak spots, reduces breakage. Blades must be straight and free of any sweep.
2. **Accurate Set Character** and degree of set must be accurately controlled so that each tooth does its share of the work.
3. **Sharp, Uniform Teeth** Teeth must be truly sharp to cut efficiently. Contours must be uniform, for strength and effective chip disposal.
4. **Straightness** Blades must be free of sweeps, humps, or hollows. (Note diagram below.)



Officers Society for Non-Destructive Testing



President
Robert C. McMaster



Vice-President
Gerold H. Tenney



Treasurer
William C. Hitt



Secretary
Philip D. Johnson



Program of SNT Technical Papers

Technical Sessions at Hollenden Hotel

Monday, October 19—200 P.M.

Radiography

Chairman—Royal G. Tobey, Eastman Kodak Co.

Co-Chairman—Robert E. Reynolds, Lockheed Aircraft Corp.

X-Ray Focal Spot Measurement—By D. T. O'Connor and D. Polansky, Naval Ordnance Laboratory.

A Preliminary Investigation on the Radiographic Visualization of Cracks—By J. W. Dutli and G. H. Tenney, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.

Some Unusual Radiographic Problems—By Michael D. Phillips, Merle L. Rhoten and Clara Kimmel, Battelle Memorial Institute.

An Investigation of Xeroradiography of Uranium with High Energy Sources—By R. E. Cofield, Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Co., Y-12 Plant, Oak Ridge.

Tuesday, October 20—9:00 A.M.

Betatron Radiography

Chairman—Richard F. Holste, General Electric Co.

Co-Chairman—Carlton H. Hastings, Watertown Arsenal

Characteristics of High Energy X-Rays—By A. L. Pace, X-Ray Department, General Electric Co.
The Industrial Application of the 22 Mev Betatron—By H. B. Norris, Inspection Department, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co.

Some Experimental Findings and Operating Practices in Betatron Radiography at Los Alamos—By Norman C. Miller and John D. Steely, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.

Magnescanning (Betatron Magnification and Scanning Techniques)—By A. N. Haig, Betatron Engineering, Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Co.

Further Investigations on the Industrial Use of the 31 Mev Betatron—By R. W. Wideree, Brown Boveri & Co.

**INCREASES
PRODUCTION...**

LOWERS COSTS...

**PAYS FOR ITSELF
QUICKLY...**

The ROUSE HAND MILLER is a widely used, inexpensive, high speed, ball bearing, motor driven machine for handling light cuts in brass, aluminum, steel, plastics, and other materials—fast, accurately, and at very low cost. Only \$106.00*.

Fixtures (illustrated) extra.

Motor equipment:— $\frac{1}{2}$ H.P. 110 Volt AC 60 cycle, single phase, swivel motor mount and light—\$33.00*

*All prices FOB Chicago.



- ★ **MILLS SMALL PARTS MUCH FASTER.**
- ★ **DRASTICALLY CUTS YOUR INVESTMENT IN EQUIPMENT.** Replaces expensive production machinery—or releases it for other jobs.
- ★ **INEXPERIENCED HELP CAN OPERATE IT.** Safe, simple, fool-proof operation.
- ★ **NO MORE COSTLY SET-UP TIME.** \$106.00* price so low that it pays to keep one or more Hand Millers always set-up for special operations.
- ★ **YOU GET A BETTER PRODUCT**—the result of ABSOLUTE ACCURACY.
- ★ **A LOSS BECOMES A PROFIT** when marginal pieces are finished on the Hand Miller instead of on high cost equipment.
- ★ **VERY LOW MAINTENANCE.**
- ★ **USED REGULARLY IN 1163 MANUFACTURING PLANTS** (some of which use as many as 30 machines)—yet on the market a scant few years.
- ★ **UNIQUE—VERSATILE.** Nothing else like it. One or several machines can be the answer to some of your production problems.

**Write today
for further
information.**

H. B. ROUSE & COMPANY

2214 N. WAYNE AVE., CHICAGO 14
50 YEARS OF SERVICE TO INDUSTRY

Program of SNT Technical Papers—Continued

Tuesday, October 20—2:00 P.M.

Chairman—Robert C. McMaster, National President

Co-Chairman—National Officers

de Forest Award—Magnaflux Corporation, Chicago.

Coolidge Award—General Electric Co., X-Ray Department.

Lester Honor Lecture—Adair Morrison, Arthur D. Little & Co.—“Field Application of Radiography.”

Business Meeting

Wednesday, October 21—9:00 A.M.

Isotopes and Problems of Nondestructive Testing Here and Abroad

Chairman—William K. Lonsdale, James H. Herron Co.

Co-Chairman—George T. Taylor, Radium Chemical Co., Inc.

Radioisotopes in Nondestructive Testing—By Paul C. Aeberold, Director, Isotope Division, Atomic Energy Commission.

Application of Cesium-137 to Industrial Radiography—By Grover M. Taylor, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory.

Quality Control Through Radiography as Offered by the Independent Commercial Laboratory—By Alan S. Kollock, President, Industrial X-Ray, Inc.

Nondestructive Testing in Great Britain—By Robert Bentley, Ferranti Ltd., England.

Nondestructive Testing and the Society for Nondestructive Inspection in Japan—By Vichi Hashimoto, Professor of the Tokyo University.

The Gamma-Rays Machine—By Paul R. Oakes, Vice-President and General Manager, Gamma Industries, Inc.

The Use of Iridium-192 and Cobalt-60 in Industrial Radiography—By W. A. McCarthy, Tracerlab, Inc.

Wednesday, October 21—2:00 P.M.

Ultrasonics

Chairman—William C. Hitt, Douglas Aircraft Co.

Co-Chairman—John C. Smack, Sperry Products, Inc.

Calibration Problems in Ultrasonics Testing—By H. E. Van Valkenburg, Research Engineer, Sperry Products, Inc.

Inspection of Metals with Ultrasonics Surface Waves—By Willard C. Minton, Application Engineer, Sperry Products, Inc.

Immersed Ultrasonics Inspection with Automatic Recording or Warning Signal—By John C. Smack, Staff Engineer, Sperry Products, Inc.

High Resolving Power Ultrasonic Flaw Plotting Through Use of Frequency Modulated Ultrasound—By Don Erdman, President, Electro Circuits, Inc.

Bi-Plexing Applications of the Improved Mark Eight 2-Ray Machine, a dual sonal coordinating scan computer—By H. H. Staats, Manager, Magnaflux Corp.

Thursday, October 22—9:00 A.M.

Magnetic Particle and Penetrant Inspection

Chairman—Hamilton Migel, Magnaflux Corp.

Co-Chairman—C. M. Tucker, Aluminum Co. of America

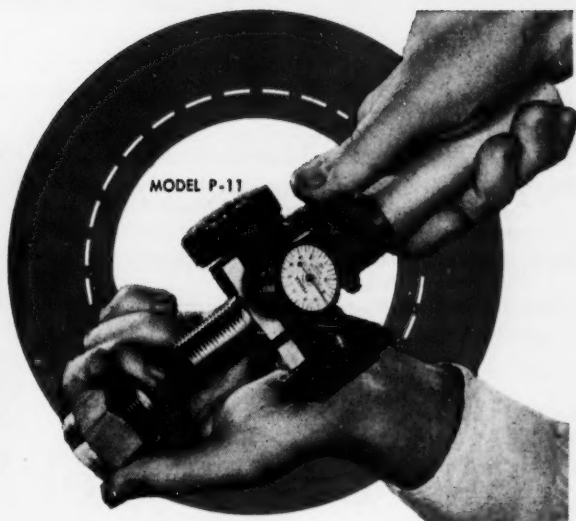
Recent Developments in Penetrant Inspection—By A. Robinson, General Electric Co., Thompson Laboratories.

Factors in Use of Black Lights for Fluorescent Inspection—By J. E. Clarke, Research Director, Magnaflux Corp.

Application of Magnetic Particle Inspection in Refineries—By T. C. Wilson, Assistant Chief Inspector of Refineries, Sinclair Refining Co.

Role of Nondestructive Testing in Ford Motor's Quality Control Program—By D. C. Hart, Quality Control, Ford Engine and Foundry Div., Ford Motor Co.

BRYANT GAGE FOR INTERNAL THREADS



The P-11 is a portable comparator gage. Variation from basic size of pitch diameter, form and lead are shown in a single reading on the dial indicator accurate to .0005". Interchangeable pairs of segments inspect all classes of threads in a range from 5/16" to 5" diameter.

The gage segments work on the principle of an expanding master plug. A thumb lever collapses one segment so that the part can be loaded. When the lever is released the segments engage the thread. The movement of one segment registers on a precision dial indicator which shows the accumulated amount of variation from basic size. The segments are made to the same tolerances in P. D., form and lead as a class "W" master. The segments are attached by four screws. Periodically the segments are checked to a master ring gage and the "0" setting of the indicator is adjusted accordingly. Worn segments may be returned to the factory to be reground. Dirt or cutting oil cannot affect the working parts of the gage as there are no slides or pivots. The indicator may be turned on the axis of the stem to keep the dial visible. This gage weighs only 14 oz. without the segments.

This gage is designed for use at the inspection bench or in the shop. It is used for quality control since complete control of the thread cutting process is possible. The indicator reading of variation from basic size tells exactly where within limits the work is running. For this reason also, the gage is used for checking tool wear in production jobs.

Please send descriptive literature covering the P-11 gage and other Bryant gages.

Bench type gages for external or internal threads are available, with or without squareness-of-face attachment.



BRYANT
CHUCKING GRINDER CO.
Springfield, Vermont, U. S. A.



MAIL THE COUPON TODAY!

BRYANT CHUCKING GRINDER CO., SPRINGFIELD, VT.

Please send me illustrated folders giving full information on the Bryant Portable and Bench Thread Gages.
MMS

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

Program of SNT Technical Papers—Continued

Thursday, October 22—1:30 P.M.

Eddy Current and Related Subjects

Chairman—H. N. Staats, Magnaflux Corp.

Co-Chairman—Cecil Farrow, Republic Steel Corp.

Electronic Thickness Gage for Measuring the Thickness of Metallic Coatings—By Abner Brenner, Chief, Electrodeposition Section, National Bureau of Standards to be delivered by Jean Garcia-Rivera

Nondestructive Testing by Eddy Current Methods—By Richard Hochschild, Physicist, Hanford Operations Office, USAEC

Practical Nondestructive Testing with Conductivity—By William A. Cannon, Jr., Engineer, Magnaflux Corp.

SNT Educational Lectures

Suite 316, Hollenden Hotel

Monday, October 19—9:00 A.M.

Orientation Lecture covering the broad purposes and benefits of Nondestructive Testing—By S. A. Wenk, Battelle Memorial Institute.

Sources of Defects Located by Nondestructive Testing—By C. S. Betz, Magnaflux Corp.

Radiography—By R. G. Tobey, Eastman Kodak Co.

Magnetic Particle Inspection—By W. E. Thomas, Magnaflux Corp.

Monday, October 19—2:15 P.M.

Testing with Ultrasonics—By J. C. Smack, Sperry Products, Inc.

Inter-Relation of Various Testing Methods—By A. Cola, A. O. Smith Corp.

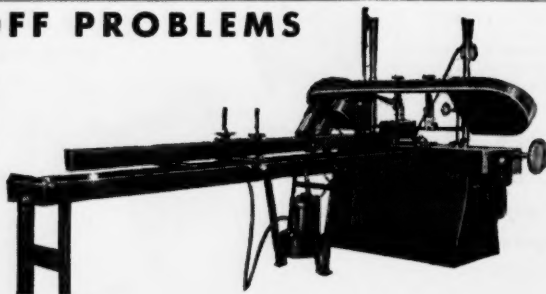
Evaluation of Indications of Discontinuities—By J. H. Bly, X-Ray Inc.

Question Period.

SOLVE CUT-OFF PROBLEMS

Do a REAL job—faster and at lower cost. Our Models M, D, and J feature simplified hydraulic controls for both full and semi-automatic operation. Bar feed (shown here on Model M), other accessories, and hinge-type saws also available. Write for literature.

W. F. WELLS & SONS
Three Rivers, Mich.



Ames PORTABLE HARDNESS TESTERS

FOR QUICK, ACCURATE ROCKWELL HARDNESS TESTS

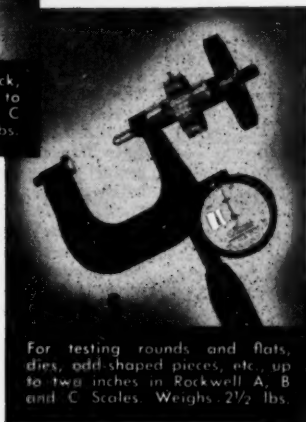
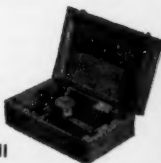


For testing round and flat stock, tubing, saws, knives, etc., up to one inch in Rockwell A, B and C Scales. Weighs only 1½ lbs.

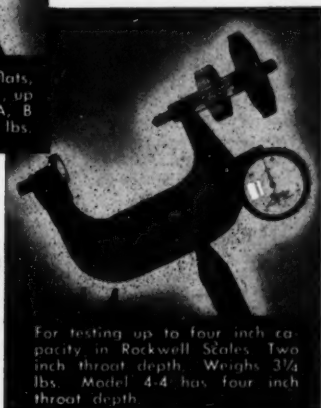


Cast Iron Bench Stand permits use of both hands when testing small parts. Tester is inclined at convenient angle and is firmly clamped in stand.

Box for Tester and Accessories Equipment includes diamond and 1/16" ball penetrators, two anvils, two steel test blocks, one brass test block and Rockwell Conversion Chart.



For testing rounds and flats, dies, odd-shaped pieces, etc., up to two inches in Rockwell A, B and C Scales. Weighs 2½ lbs.



For testing up to four inch capacity in Rockwell Scales. Two inch throat depth. Weighs 3¼ lbs. Model 4-4 has four inch throat depth.

Frequent hardness testing of metals before and during fabrication and after heat treating is essential today for best results. Ames Portable Testers are light in weight; are carried to the work for quick, accurate, dependable tests, reading directly in the Rockwell Scales. No skill is required. Anyone can operate. Thousands now in use.

Other models for testing up to 6". Send for descriptive literature or ask for demonstration in your plant.

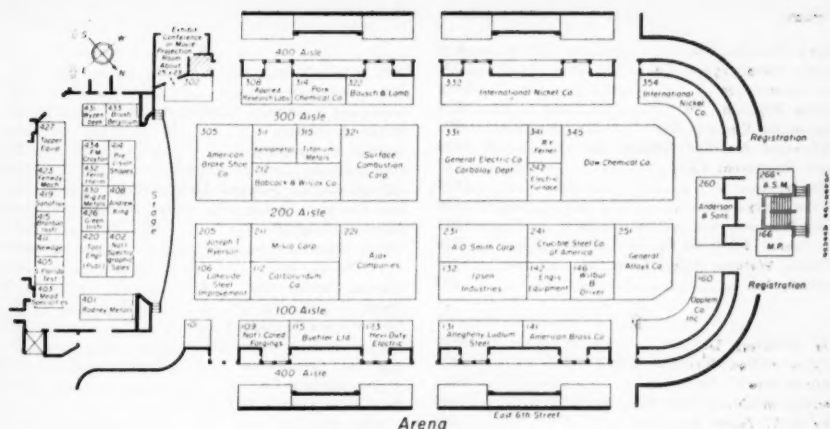
AMES PRECISION MACHINE WORKS

Makers of Ames Precision Lathes and Bench Millers

WALTHAM 54, MASSACHUSETTS

List of Exhibitors

Company	Booth	Company	Booth
A			
Ace Drill Bushing Co., Inc.	2619	Austenal Laboratories, Inc.	836
Acetogen Gas Co.	1108	Automotive Industries	637
Acme Steel Co.	2323	Avon Tube Division	1114
Acme Tool Co.	726	B	
Adamas Carbide Corp.	2550	The Babcock & Wilcox Co.	212
Affiliated Gas Equip., Inc.	2739	Baird Associates, Inc.	2012
Ajax Electric Co.	221	Baker & Co., Inc.	1842
Ajax Electrothermic Corp.	221	Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp.	1139
Ajax Engineering Corp.	221	Barber-Colman Co.	2473
Adjusto Equipment Co.	2471	The Basco Mfg. Co.	2338
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc.	702	Cyril Bath Co.	1603
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp.	131	Bausch & Lomb Optical Co.	322
Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.	2567	Morris Bean & Co.	2722
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.	2621	Bell & Gossett Co.	1204
The Allison Co.	2561	The Beryllium Corp.	1735
Alloy Engineering & Casting Co.	2661	Black Drill Co.	1119
Alloy Metal Wire Co., Inc.	2723	G. S. Blakeslee & Co.	929
The Alpha Corporation	2602	Boice-Crane Co.	2672
Alpha Metals, Inc.	643	Bradley Washfountain Co.	2408
The Alvey-Ferguson Co.	2509	Brainard Steel Div.	2040
American Brake Shoe Co.	305	Brake Shoe & Castings Div.	305
The American Brass Co.	141	Branson Instruments, Inc.	415
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.	2233	Bridgeport Brass Co.	807
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.	1716	Charles Bruning Co., Inc.	2016
American Chemical Paint Co.	1104	The Brush Beryllium Co.	433
American Cyanamid Co.	2311	Brush Development Co.	1220
American Cystoscope Makers, Inc.	1730	Brush Electronics Co.	1220
American Gas Association	2645	Bryant Industrial Products Corp.	2739
American Gas Furnace Co.	2749	Buck Tool Company	2315
American Machine & Metals, Inc.	1129	Buehler, Ltd.	115
American Machinist	1706	Bundy Tubing Co.	609
American Manganese Steel Div.	305	C	
American Marietta Co.	2754	Cadillac Stamp Co.	1311
American Metal Market	722	Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.	816
American Nickeloid Co.	2721	Cam-Lok Div.	1634
American Non-Gran Bronze Co.	2515	Campbell Machine Div.	1716
American Optical Co.	1829	Carboloy Dept., General Electric Co.	331
American Pullman Co., Inc.	2446	The Carborundum Co.	112
American Silver Co., Inc.	1305	Casting Engineers, Inc.	2350
American Sintered Alloys Div.	810	Challenge Machinery Co.	2202
American Society for Metals	166	The Champion Rivet Co.	1135
American Society of Tool Engineers	420	Chase Brass & Copper Co.	1020
American Wheelabrator & Equip. Corp.	2629	Chicago Blower Corp.	615
Ampco Metal, Inc.	2521	Chilton Co.	637, 2655
Amplex Division	2212	Chrysler Corporation	2212
Anchor Drawn Steel Co.	1401	Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.	1614
Anderson & Sons, Inc.	260	Circo Equipment Co.	427
F. E. Anderson Oil Co.	2034	Cities Service Petroleum, Inc.	919
Applied Research Laboratories	308	Cleveland Process Co.	621
Arcair Company	710	Climax Molybdenum Co.	1515
Aronson Machine Co.	2435	Clinton Machine Co.	2340
Arwood Precision Casting Corp.	1428	The Cold Metal Products Co.	2207
Asworth Bros., Inc.	2015	Coles Cranes, Inc.	2674
Atlas Press Co.	2457		



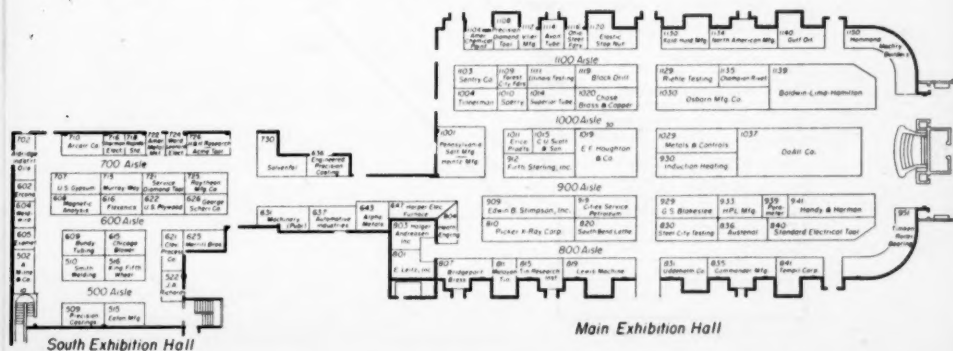
Company	Booth	Company	Booth
Collins Microflat Co.	2666	Detroit Testing Machine Co.	1216
Colonial Steel Div.	1401	DeWalt, Inc.	2501
Combustion Control Corp.	2472	Diamond Power Specialty Corp.	1630
Commander Mfg. Co.	835	Die Casting	1306
Commercial Filters Corp.	2665	The Diversey Corp.	2008
Consolidated Vacuum Corp.	1226	Distillation Products Industries	1226
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc.	2727	The DoAll Company	1037
Continental Tooling Service, Inc.	1729	Dow Chemical Co.	345
Copper Metallurgical Associates	2670	Wilbur B. Driver Co.	146
Crane Packing Co.	2416	E. I. Du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.	1420
F. M. Crayton	434		
Crucible Steel Casting Co.	211		
Crucible Steel Co. of America	241		
Curtis Machine Corp.	1211		

D

Dake Engine Co.	2453
Delta Power Tool Div.	1310
A. P. de Sanno & Son	2101
Despatch Oven Co.	2429
Detrex Corp.	1807

E

East Ohio Gas Co.	2645
East Shore Machine Products Co.	2771
Eaton Mfg. Co.	515
Ebaloy Foundries	211
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co.	1624
Elastic Stop Nut Corp. of America	1120
The Electric Furnace Co.	242
Electro-Alloys Division	305
Electro-Arc Mfg. Co.	2464



October, 1953

MODERN MACHINE SHOP 269

Company	Booth
Electro Circuits, Inc.	812
Electro Metallurgical Co.	1508
Elox Corporation	2660
Empire Products, Inc.	1634
Engineered Castings Div.	305
Engineered Precision Casting Co.	636
Engis Equipment Co.	142
Enthone, Inc.	2517
Ercona Corporation	602
Erico Products, Inc.	1011
The Iver J. Esbenson Co.	804
Eutectic Welding Alloys Corp.	1606
Exomet, Inc.	605

F

The Fahrloy Co.	2571
Fawick Airflex Division	2421
Federal Fawick Corp.	2421
Fenway Machines Sales Co., Inc.	423
The R. Y. Ferner Co., Inc.	341
Ferrotherm Company	432
Firth Sterling, Inc.	912
Flexonics Corp.	616
Flaw	1306
The Forest City Foundries Co.	1109

G

Gamma Industries, Inc.	1602
Gas Appliance Service, Inc.	2753
Gas Machinery Co.	2757
General Alloys Co.	251
General Chemical Div.	2564
General Electric Co.	1801
General Electric Co., X-Ray Dept.	1328
Globe Stamping Div.	2428
B. F. Goodrich Co.	2417
Graham Manufacturing Corp.	2572
Granco, Inc.	2767
Gray Company, Inc.	2470
Green Instrument Co., Inc.	426
Gregory Industries, Inc.	2031
Gulf Oil Corp.	1140
H & H Research Co.	726

Company	Booth
H & H Tube & Mfg. Co.	2216
H P L Manufacturing Co.	933
Hammond Machinery Builders, Inc.	1150
Handy & Harman	941
Harmon & Company	814
Harnischfeger Corp.	1320
Harper Electric Furnace Corp.	647
The Harshaw Chemical Co.	1734
Harshaw Scientific Div.	1734
Hauk Manufacturing Co.	2467
C. I. Hayes, Inc.	2044
Haynes Stellite Co.	1508
Heath Engineering Co.	804
Heil Process Equipment Corp.	2415
Heintz Manufacturing Corp.	1001
Heli-Coil Corporation	2310
Heller Machine Co.	2023
Hevi Duty Electric Co.	123
Higbie Mfg. Co.	1114
Hitchiner Manufacturing Co., Inc.	2422
The Hobart Brothers Co.	2577
Holger Andreasen, Inc.	803
Charles A. Hones, Inc.	2731
E. F. Houghton & Co.	1019
Howard Foundry Co.	1623
R. O. Hull & Co.	2517
Hupp Corporation	2428

I

Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc.	1111
Ideal Industries	2552
Induction Heating Corp.	930



Company	Booth
Industrial Heating	2518
Industrial Heating Equipment Co.	1609
Industrial Press	631
The Industrial Publishing Co.	1306
Industrial Tectonics, Inc.	1645
Industry and Welding	1306
Institute of Industrial Launderers, Inc.	2356
The International Nickel Co., Inc.	332, 354
Invincible Vacuum Cleaner Mfg. Co.	2703
Ipsen Industries, Inc.	132
Iron Age	2655

J

Janney Cylinder Co.	2522
Jarrell-Ash Company	1427
Jensen Specialties, Inc.	2139
S. C. Johnson & Son, Inc.	2546
C. Walker Jones Co.	2717

K

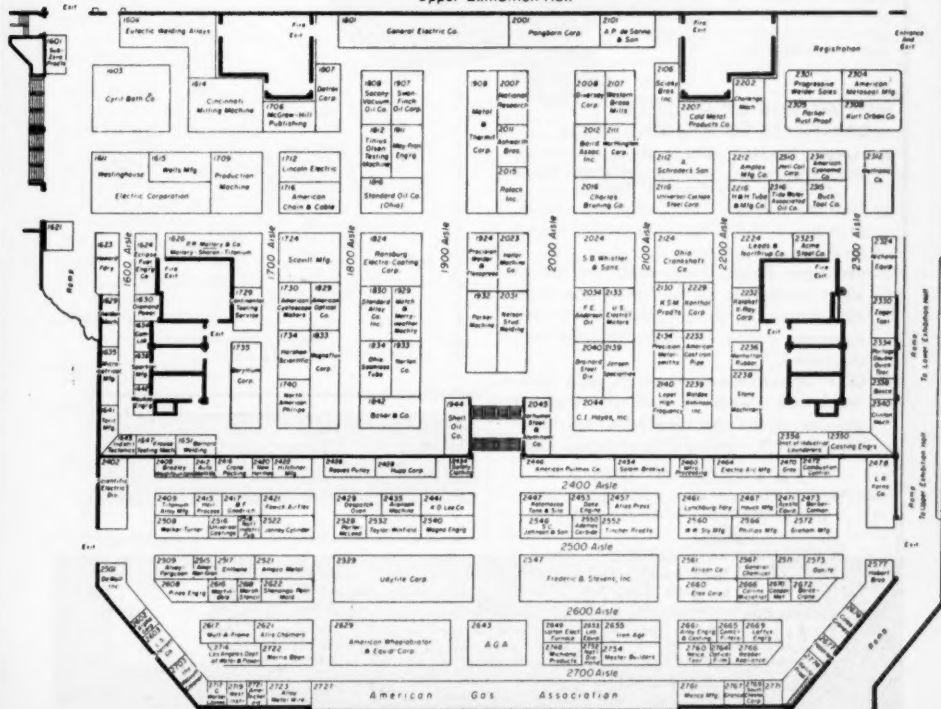
K S M Products, Inc.	2130
Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.	2447
The Kanthal Corporation	2229

Company	Booth
Kearney & Trecker Corp.	2508
Keleket X-Ray Corp.	2232
The C. M. Kemp Mfg. Co.	2735
Kennametal, Inc.	311
Kennecott Copper Corp.	1020
L. R. Kerns Company	2478
Andrew King	408
King Fifth Wheel Co.	516
Kold-Hold Mfg. Co.	1130
Korhmel Steel & Aluminum Co.	2045
Krouse Testing Machine, Inc.	1647
Kux Machine Co.	1419

L

Laboratory Equipment Corp.	2653
Lakeside Machinery Co.	2447, 2453, 2457
The Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.	106
Lapeer Mfg. Co.	1208
K. O. Lee Company	2441
Leeds & Northrup Co.	2224
E. Leitz, Inc.	801
Lepel High Frequency Labs. Inc.	2140
The Lewis Machine Co.	819
Lincoln Electric Co.	1712

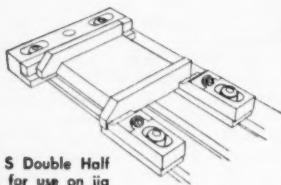
Upper Exhibition Hall



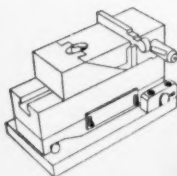
Lower Exhibition Hall

Eliminate U-Clamps, Straps and Fingers **J & S All-Purpose JAW CLAMPS**

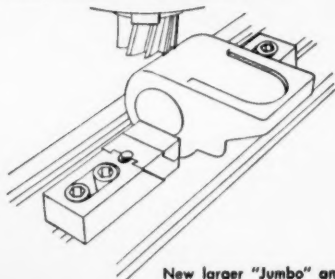
secure work-pieces quickly and rigidly
easily adapted to box fixtures



J & S Double Half Vise, for use on jig borers, millers, planers and shapers.



Precision Grinding Vise with or without sine bar allows rapid unloading and exact relocating.

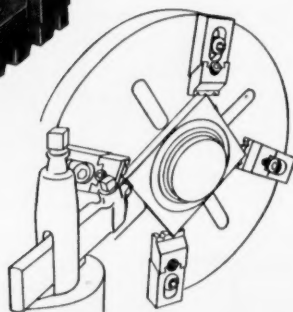


New larger "Jumbo" and "Lil-Giant" clamps for use on larger-type planers.

NEW METHOD OF SECURING WORK-PIECES TO MACHINE TOOLS

for Lathes, Planers, Milling Machines, Boring Millers, Jig Borers, etc. (9 different types including new Counter Clamp)

1. **Faster Set-up:** One adjusting screw provides a 5-ton force to position and hold the work-piece.
2. **Stronger Grip:** The inward and downward movement of the jaw clamp at a 45° angle gives a single, powerful clamping action — easily applied and controlled.
3. **Less Obstruction:** You can pass over the whole clamp 1" from the working surface of the machine face. No interference with reading or measuring tools.



Typical lathe application. Standard clamp in use.

J & S TOOL CO., INC.

645 W. Mt. Pleasant Ave., Livingston, N. J.
(N. J. Highway Route No 10)



New home of J & S Tool Co., Inc.

**J & S
TOOL CO. INC.**

DELIVERY FROM STOCK

WRITE FOR NEW FOLDER

contains complete details on advantages, applications, types and sizes available
Booklet describing J & S "Fluidation" Wheel Dressers, etc. also sent on request

J & S

J & S Tool Co., Inc. distributors are located in principal cities

ARKANSAS, FT. SMITH Sam K. Stone, phone 2-1221	
CALIFORNIA, MAYWOOD Franklin E. Smith & Assoc., phone Kimball 0914	
CALIFORNIA, SAN FRANCISCO Joseph C. Fletcher, phone Underhill 1-2991	
GEORGIA, ATLANTA Industrial Service Co., phone RA 1195	
ILLINOIS, CHICAGO Boyd-Wagner Co., phone Haymarket 1-1200	
INDIANA, INDIANAPOLIS The Geo. O. Desautels Co., phone Wabash 2403	
KANSAS, WICHITA L. D. Supply Co., phone 5-9692	
MARYLAND, BALTIMORE William J. Leppert, phone Hamilton 3661	
MASSACHUSETTS, SPRINGFIELD Gale Forssen Co., phone Springfield 9-1011	
MICHIGAN, DETROIT 24 Charles E. Cumiskey & Assoc., phone Tuxedo 5-6635	
MICHIGAN, GRAND RAPIDS 6 Joseph Monahan Co., phone 8-5917	
MICHIGAN, SAGINAW Saginaw Supply Co., phone 5-3447	
MINNESOTA, ST. PAUL Forney Machine Tool Sales, phone Prior 1822	
MISSOURI, ST. LOUIS H. O. Monahan Co., phone Sterling 6574	
NEW YORK, BUFFALO Galvin Machinery Sales, phone Grant 4341	
NEW YORK, NEW YORK P. M. Company, phone Canal 6-7140	
NEW YORK, SYRACUSE Syracuse Supply Co., phone Syracuse 2-9231	
OHIO, CINCINNATI Peter O. Boylan, phone Valley 3997	
OHIO, CLEVELAND Garco Machinery Co., phone Kenmore 1-9120	
OHIO, DAYTON The Monnier Tool & Supply Co., phone MI-4717	
OHIO, TOLEDO 12 Wright Industrial Supply Co., phone Kingswood 5752	
OREGON, PORTLAND Geo. E. Zweifel & Co., phone Beacon 1412	
PENNSYLVANIA, PITTSBURGH 33 Gilling Engineering Co., phone Allegheny 1-1420	
PENNSYLVANIA, PHILADELPHIA 40 Lemuel R. Lance, Inc., phone Davenport 4-0700	
TEXAS, DALLAS C. G. Wilson Co.	
UTAH, SALT LAKE CITY 9 The Lang Co., Inc.	
WASHINGTON, SEATTLE L. C. Thatcher, phone Seneca 4948	
WISCONSIN, MILWAUKEE 13 Ed Schuerer Sales, phone GL 3-2960	
CANADA, TORONTO 5, ONT. J. H. Ryder Machinery Co., phone Princess 6611	

Company	Booth
Lindberg Engineering Co.	1521
Linde Air Products Co.	1508
Loftus Engineering Corp.	2669
Los Angeles Dept of Water and Power	2716
Lynchburg Foundry Co.	2461

M

M.B.I. Export & Import, Ltd.	1412
Machinery	631
Magna Engineering Corp.	2540
Magnaflex Corp.	1833
Magnetic Analysis Corporation	608
The Malayan Tin Bureau	811
P. R. Mallory & Co., Inc.	1626
Mallory-Sharon Titanium Corp.	1626
Manco Manufacturing Co.	2761
Manhattan Rubber Co.	2236
Manufacturers Processing Co.	2460
Marsh Stencil Machine Co.	2618
Martindale Electric Co.	2616
The Master Builders Co.	2754
Maxitrol Company	2647
May-Fran Engineering, Inc.	1911
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.	1706
Mead Specialties Co., Inc.	403
Merrill Brothers	625
Metal Products Sales Co.	2422
Metal Progress	166
Metals Review	166
Metal & Thermit Corp.	1908
Metals & Controls Corp.	1029
Michiana Products Corp.	2748
Michigan Steel Casting Co.	211
Microcast Division	836
Micrometrical Mfg. Co.	1635
Milford Rivet & Machine Co.	1509
Miller Motor Co.	1217
A. Milne & Co.	502
The Misco Corp.	211
Misco Fabricators, Inc.	211
Misco Precision Casting Co.	211
Misco Products Corp.	211
Match & Merryweather Machinery Co.	1929
Murray-Way Corp.	715

N

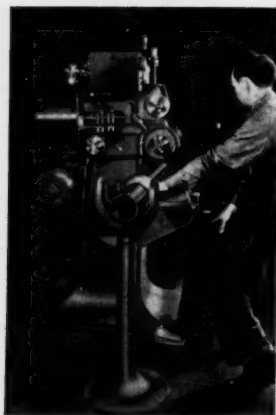
National Bearing Division	305
National Carbon Co.	1508
National Cored Forgings Co., Inc.	109
National Diamond Laboratory	2752
National Industrial Publishing Co.	2518
National Lead Co.	2409
National Research Corp.	2007
National Spectrographic Sales Corp.	402
National Torch Tip Co.	2566
Nelco Tool Co., Inc.	2760
Nelson Stud Welding Div.	2031
Newage International, Inc.	411
New Hermes Engraving Machine Corp.	2420
Nicholas Equipment Co.	2324
The North American Mfg. Co.	1134
North American Phillips Co., Inc.	1740
Norton Company	1933

Company	Booth	Company	Booth
O			
Oakite Products, Inc.	2573	Progressive Welder Sales Co.	2301
Officine Galileo	160	The Pyrometer Instrument Co., Inc.	939
The Ohio Crankshaft Co.	2124	R	
The Ohio Seamless Tube Co.	1834	Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.	2236
Ohio Steel Foundry Co.	1116	Ransburg Electro-Coating Corp.	1824
Olin Industries, Inc.	2107	The Rapids-Standard Co., Inc.	718
Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co.	1812	Raytheon Mfg. Co.	725
Opplum Company, Inc.	160	Reeves Pulley Co.	2426
Optical Film Engineering Co.	2764	Reliance Div.	515
Kurt Orban Co., Inc.	2308	Rem-Cru Titanium Co.	241
Osborn Manufacturing Co.	1030	J. A. Richards Co.	522
P			
Pangborn Corp.	2001	Riehle Testing Machines Div.	1129
Park Chemical Co.	314	Rigidized Metals Corp.	430
Parker Machine Co., Inc.	1932	Rockwell Manufacturing Co.	1310
Parker Rust Proof Co.	2305	Rodney Metals, Inc.	401
Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.	1001	Rolled Alloys, Inc.	211
The Penton Publishing Co.	1409	Rolack, Inc.	2011
Philadelphia Bronze & Brass Co.	1626	Joseph T. Ryerson & Son, Inc.	205
Phillips Manufacturing Co.	2566	S	
Pines Engineering Co., Inc.	2608	"S" Corrugated Quenched Gap Co.	2402
Polyplastex International, Inc.	1321	Safety Clothing & Equipment Co.	2434
Portage Double Quick Tool Co.	2334	Salem-Brosius, Inc.	2454
Porter-McLeod Machine Tool Co., Inc.	2528	George Scherr Co., Inc.	626
Precision Castings Co., Inc.	509	A. Schrader's Son	2112
Precision Metalsmiths, Inc.	2134	Sciaky Bros., Inc.	2106
Precision Shapes, Inc.	414	Scientific Electric Div.	2402
Precision Welder & Flexopress Corp.	1924	C. U. Scott & Son, Inc.	1015
Product Engineering	1706	Scovill Mfg. Co.	1724, 2112
Production Machine Co.	1709	Selas Corporation of America	2743
		The Sentry Company	1103
		Service Diamond Tool Co.	721

STEEN PIPE AND TUBE CUT-OFF MACHINES

For faster cutting

If you cut pipes and tubes . . . in small or large quantities . . . you can cut faster—easier—with a Steen Cut-Off Machine. Available in hand and automatic air-operated models for pipes and tubes up to 12" diam. Also, *Manufacturers of Cut-Off Wheels . . . Chaser and Wheel Grinders. Request Circulars Today.*



Continental MACHINE CO.

SINCE 1919
1952 N. MAUD AVE. • CHICAGO 14, ILL.

A PREDICTION on the shop of the future

*No head colds—No dermatitis—No offensive odors—
Clean floors—Clean hands and clothing—Fresh air*

Working conditions in the shop of the future will be as attractive as your office. Labor will have little cause for complaint. Production will move smoother and faster. Good housekeeping will help hurry along that happy day—good housekeeping furthered by the use of Lusol in your machine tools.

REDUCE ABSENTEEISM . . . Lusol won't irritate workers' skin; it's as safe as soap. Lusol doesn't smoke, even under extreme pressure on high-speed cutting operations; there's less likelihood of head colds and the general atmosphere is brighter. There's nothing about Lusol, in a machine that's kept clean, to cause disagreeable odors.

BOOST EFFICIENCY . . . Workers like the neatness of shops where Lusol is employed. Machines kept clean and served by this all-chemical metal-working solution don't gum up; Lusol actually removes old sludge. Floors stay cleaner; Lusol isn't oily, so you don't have the expense of non-slip compounds. Wives of workers newly introduced to Lusol have been known to say, "You must have a new job; your clothes stay so clean now."

SPEED PRODUCTION . . . Lusol's more rapid cooling permits much higher speed machining. The less frequent tool grinding and fewer grinding wheel dressings required, the elimination of degreasing operations, all contribute to faster output by men and machines. Your costs are lower because production is higher.

FREE BOOK . . . gives case histories supporting the above statements. It also tells you how to clean machines and put Lusol to work in them. For a copy, write F. E. Anderson Oil Company, Inc., Box 216-J, Portland, Connecticut.

F. E. ANDERSON OIL COMPANY, INC. • PORTLAND, CONN.

Company	Booth	Company	Booth
Sharon Steel Corp.	2040	Sub-Zero Products	1601
Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.	1629	Superior Tube Company	1014
Shell Oil Company	1944	Surface Combustion Corp.	321
Shenango-Penn Mold Co.	2622	Swan-Finch Oil Corp.	1907
Sherman Electric Co., Inc.	716		
The W. W. Sly Mfg. Co.	2560	T	
A. O. Smith Corporation	231	Taco-West Corp.	2719
Smith Welding Equipment Corp.	510	The Taylor-Winfield Corp.	2532
Sacony-Vacuum Oil Co.	1808	Tempil ^o Corporation	841
Solvent Chemical Products, Inc.	730	The Texas Company	1502
Sonoflux Corporation	419	Tide Water Associated Oil Co.	2316
South Bend Lathe Works	820	The Timken Roller Bearing Co.	951
South Chester Corp.	2769	Tin Research Institute, Inc.	815
South Florida Test Service	405	Tincher Products Co.	2552
Southco Division	2769	Tinnerman Products, Inc.	1004
Sparkler Mfg. Co.	1638	Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div.	2409
Special Libraries Assn.	431	Titanium Metals Corp. of America	315
The Spencer Turbine Co.	2643	Tocco Division	2124
Sperry Products, Inc.	1010	Tool Engineer	420
Stanat Mfg. Co.	2617	Topper Equipment Co.	427
Standard Alloy Co., Inc.	1830	Torit Manufacturing Co.	1641
Standard Electrical Tool Co.	840	Tracerlab, Inc.	2677
Standard Oil Co. of Ohio	1816	Tranter Manufacturing, Inc.	1130
The L. S. Starrett Co.	2603	Trent Tube Co.	241
Steel	1409	Tubular Micrometer Co.	1621
Steel City Testing Machines, Inc.	830	Turco Products, Inc.	1406
Frederic B. Stevens, Inc.	2547		
Edwin B. Stimpson Co., Inc.	909	U	
Stone Machinery Co., Inc.	2238	Uddeholm Company	831
		The Udylite Corporation	2529
		Union Carbide & Carbon Corporation	1508

See us at Booth 835, Metal Show,
Cleveland, Oct. 19-23



**SHALLOW HOLES...DEEP HOLES
DRILL THEM *FASTER,*
ALL *BETTER***

WITH A
Commander
DRILL CHIP BREAKER

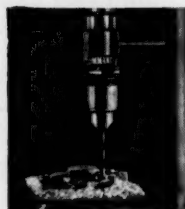
- ✓ Small Chips Permit 50%—400% Increase in Drilling Speeds
- ✓ Drill 10 Diameters or More in Depth Without Clearing Drill
- ✓ Better, Smoother, More Accurate Holes

Reciprocating action of the Commander Drill Chip Breaker breaks chips into small pieces that travel up drill flutes . . . permitting higher drilling speeds . . . doubles and triples production of shallow OR deep holes. Long chips which cause drill breakage, scored holes, slow jig and fixture loading, are eliminated—small, easy to handle chips flow up out of hole continuously, permitting coolant to reach cutting edge of drill. Assures longer drill life, more holes per sharpening, more holes per hour. Your nearby **COMMANDER** Distributor has the Drill Chip Breaker and other Commander Production Tools.

Commander MFG. CO.
4224 W. KINZIE STREET • CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS



Ordinary Chips

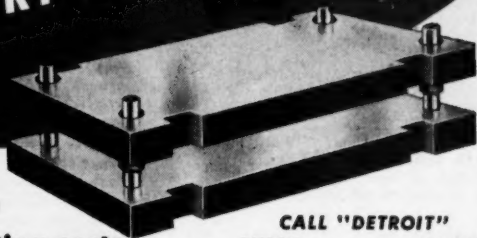


Chip Breaker Chips

Write FOR
CATALOG #851
which describes Commander's
Production Tools

"DETROIT" means...

**FACTORY-ASSEMBLED
FACTORY-INSPECTED**



**with "DETROIT"
you save mounting costs,
increase production runs**

First: "Detroit" craftsmen, working with finest precision equipment, take pride in the superior quality of every "Detroit" Die Set. **Second:** Every set is fully assembled and inspected at the factory. Here are complete inspection facilities and testing skill that mean each "Detroit" Die Set is right before it is shipped.

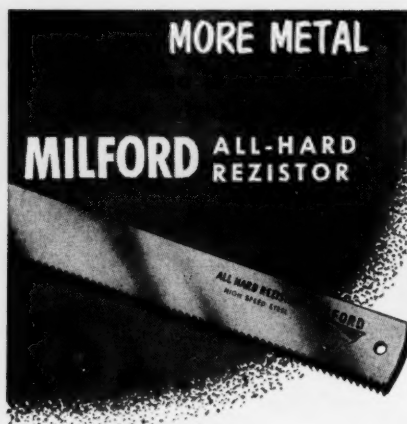
For prompt delivery, or information, call your "Detroit" representative.

CALL "DETROIT"

DETROIT	TR 2-5150
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.	3-1341
BUFFALO	CI 0163
CHICAGO	PU 5-7694
CINCINNATI	HU 7775
CLEVELAND	TO 1-0860
DALLAS	TE 3818
DAYTON	HE 3042
INDIANAPOLIS	HU 5604
LOS ANGELES	AD 7251
MILWAUKEE	GL 3-7170
MINNEAPOLIS	PR 1822
MONTREAL, CAN.	WI 1186
NASHVILLE	6-2597
NEWARK	MA 2-4318
ORLANDO, FLA.	2-3747
PHILADELPHIA	VI 4-4084
PITTSBURGH	LO 1-4011
ROCK ISLAND, ILL.	R.I. 8-2814
ST. LOUIS	FR 6811
SEATTLE	SE 7997
TOLEDO	MA 4510
TORONTO, CAN.	KE 2972

DETROIT DIE SET CORPORATION
2895 W. GRAND BLVD. • DETROIT 2, MICH.

**DETROIT
DIE SET ★**



BLADE IS STRAIGHT, FLAT . . .
without dish or bow, and . . . a blade must be straight to cut straight.

TEETH ARE SHARP . . .
Milford "Multiple-Pass" Milling assures sharper, more uniform teeth with smoother gullets, and it takes a sharp saw to cut really clean and fast.

PRECISION SET . . .
Side-to-side tolerance and overall set is held to close limits. Only an accurately set blade can saw straight and operate smoothly.

M-2 HIGH SPEED STEEL . . .
This is the most modern analysis of red hardness saw steel and combines full hardness with unusual toughness.

EXPERT HEAT TREATING . . .
gives a high Rockwell hardness that means a longer blade life cutting harder metals . . . plus a fine grain structure that prevents tooth chipping or crumbling under pressure.

—BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD . . .
that you can't buy a better blade any where than a MILFORD All-Hard REZISTOR. TRY ONE on your own tough jobs in your own shop and SEE FOR YOURSELF!

STANDARD OF QUALITY THE WORLD OVER
THE HENRY G. THOMPSON & SON CO.



SAW BLADE SPECIALISTS FOR OVER 75 YEARS
NEW HAVEN 5, CONNECTICUT
PROFILE BLADES AND BAND SAW BLADES
HAND AND POWER HACK SAW BLADES

Copyright © 1953 THE HENRY G. THOMPSON & SON CO. All rights reserved. This advertisement is published for your benefit. The industrial distributor of Milford saws is the representative of industrial users in his area. He is in position to provide service on these saws.

Company	Booth
United Chromium, Inc.	1908
U. S. Electrical Motors, Inc.	2133
United States Gypsum Co.	707
U. S. Plywood Corp.	622
Universal Castings Corp.	2516
Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp.	2116
Upton Electric Furnace Co.	2649

V

Vacuum Equipment Dept.	1226
Vacuum Metals Corp.	2007
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co.	1401
Vanadium Corporation of America	1325
Versa-Mil Company	1230
Vlier Manufacturing Co.	1112

W

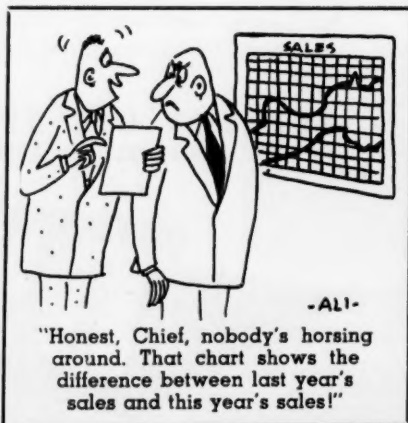
Waldes Kohinoor, Inc.	2239
Walker Turner Div.	2508
Ward Leonard Electric Co.	724
Wauke Engineering Co.	642
Weatherhead Co.	1302
Webber Appliance Co., Inc.	2766
Weldwire Company, Inc.	604
Wellis Mfg. Corp.	1615
Weltronic Co.	2312
West Instrument Corporation	2719
Western Brass Mills—Metals Div. of Olin Industries, Inc.	2107
Westinghouse Electric Corp.	1611
Wheelco Instruments Div.	2473
S. B. Whistler & Sons, Inc.	2024
Willey's Carbide Tool Co.	1315
Wilson Mechanical Instr. Div.	1716
Worthington Corp.	2111

Y

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.	810
-------------------------------	-----

Z

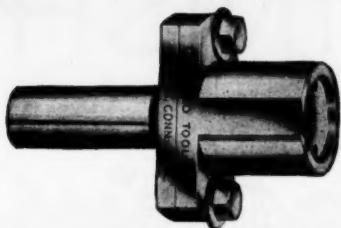
Zagar Tool, Inc.	2330
Carl Zeiss	602



*A new tool to help you
save time and produce better work*

ALCO

COMBINATION ROLLER STOP and SUPPORT



EXAMPLES OF SPECIAL INSERTS
FOR REVOLVING SUPPORTS

A NEW TOOL FOR YOUR SCREW MACHINES WHICH SERVES A DUAL PURPOSE

REVOLVING STOP — Used as a stop, the new Alco Revolving Stop prevents abuse of the work ordinarily caused by roughness, imperfections or chips which accumulate on a stationary stop. The disc in the Alco Stop revolves concentrically with the work with the concentric action quickly adjustable by the floating alignment feature of the tool. Oil will not splash when the work contacts the stop because the revolving disc is below the outside casing.

REVOLVING SUPPORT — As a support for long work or very accurate forming requiring rigidity, an easy-to-install insert takes the place of the revolving disc to fit the contour of the work being produced. The insert revolves exactly concentric with the work and supports it rigidly at the free end. The use of the Alco Revolving Support will make possible the forming on the sides of many jobs formerly considered impractical on the screw machine.

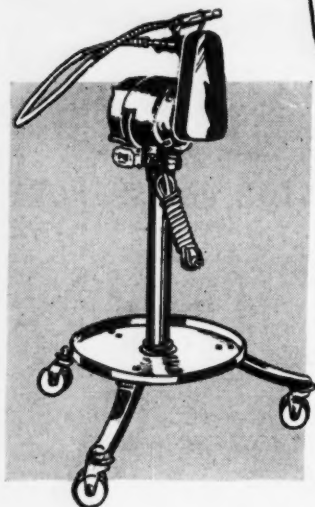
Eliminates chatter marks caused by vibration . . . No friction between the stop and the work . . . Increased feeds on forming . . . Rigid support on long pieces.

Send for
latest catalog

ALCO MAKES
DRILL CHUCKS, TAP HOLDERS,
ACORN AND BUTTON DIE
HOLDERS, RELEASING MODEL
TAP AND DIE HOLDERS, HOL-
LOW MILL HOLDERS, REVOLV-
ING STOP AND SUPPORT.

ALCO EFFICIENT TOOLS

START



of a perfect
FINISH!
with
haskins
FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS

SEND FOR BULLETINS!

Complete bulletins and operating data are quickly available. Send today, stating your particular production problem. Use the Coupon.

Whether you're finishing a casting, a weld, a fine die or stainless steel surface, you'll get the equipment that will do the job best from the best-known name in flexible shaft equipment—Haskins. Here is a company with a world of finishing experience to offer you—and a line of flexible shaft equipment in which long-life, multiple usefulness and economy have never been sacrificed to price.

R. G. HASKINS COMPANY 2647 W. Harrison St., Chicago, Ill.

Send data on Haskins equipment for _____
(state operation)

Name _____

Firm Name _____

Street address _____ City _____ State _____



NEW UNIVERSAL RADIAL Hole-Drilling Machine

A Standard Machine Designed for Variety Production

Why build a special machine for drilling radial holes when a standard machine equipped with Govro-Nelson Automatic Drilling Units will, in many cases, perform the work of a special machine that would cost considerably more!

Any number of drilling units up to eight may be employed, the units being movable not only through 360 degrees on the circular table but also movable endwise on riser plates to meet the requirements of the part being drilled.

The machine may also be used for tapping operations with Govro-Nelson Tapping Units. It has a range of 1/32" to 3/8" on drilling operations and 0-80 to 3/8-16 on tapping operations, depending on material and spindle speeds. A single, momentary contact start-button causes all units to operate simultaneously.

If you are interested in reducing the cost of your radial drilling and tapping operations, write for price and dimensional data.

WRITE FOR
Literature

GOVRO-NELSON CO.

Machinists of Precision Parts for 30 Years

1933 Antoinette
Detroit 8, Mich.

Automatic **DRILLING UNIT**

Mousetrapped...



**THERE IS NO
ESCAPING THE
DUST COLLECTING
ACTION OF THIS**

TORIT DUST COLLECTOR

In this Wheelabrator fine, abrasive dust particles circulate into the upper chamber. They are *through the line* ready to do damage, when they are *socked* by the powerful suction of this Torit No. 75 Dust Collector. It's a *mousetrap* play that's paying big dividends in cleaner working conditions and better employee relations.

When you are looking for *high scoring* production it pays to have Torit Dust Collectors on your *team*. Compact and self-contained they fit easily into production lines. Sturdily constructed they are *sixty minute players* with practically no time out for repairs or maintenance.

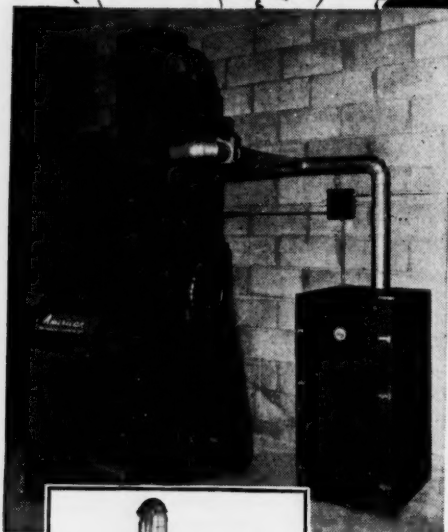
To learn how Torit Dust Collectors can help produce a *winning team* for you just write:

TORIT MANUFACTURING CO.

296 Walnut Street

St. Paul 2, Minn.

**See our booth, No. 1641, at the
NATIONAL METAL EXPOSITION**



Torit also manufactures a line of cyclone type dust separators. Sizes up to 5 H.P., with or without after-filters.

see our catalog in



or write for copy

**for fast precision
internal finishing
of bores**

FULMER

HONING MACHINES

15 sizes, diameters from
1/4" to 30" with strokes
from 12" to 84"

Ferrous, non-ferrous metals, plastics,
glass and other materials are finished
straight and round to tolerances as
close as .0001 (\pm). Chips run as long
as six inches for fastest, most economi-
cal honing.

**WRITE FOR BULLETIN
ON HONING**

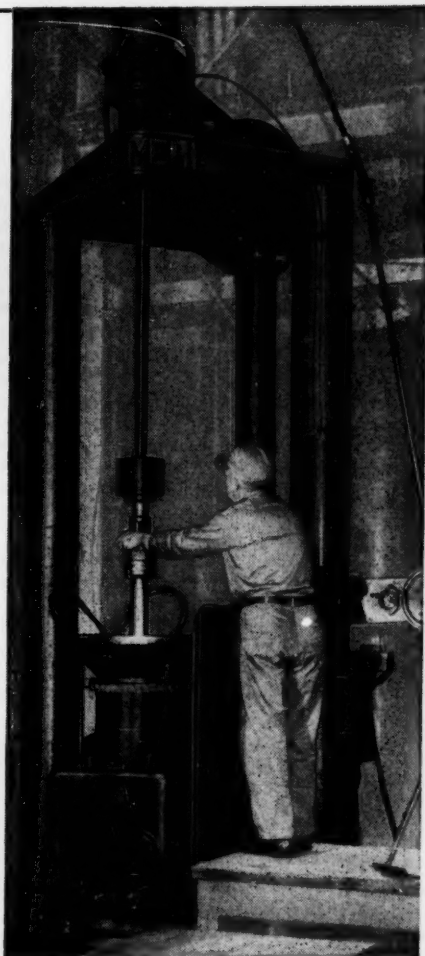
HONING FIXTURES

designed for your special
purposes

**FULMER SUPPLIES YOUR
HONING NEEDS
"ALL IN ONE PACKAGE"**

HONING TOOLS

sizes to 50"



*Photo taken in Continental Gin Co., Birmingham, Ala.
honing Diesel cylinders.*

C. ALLEN FULMER CO.

1233 First National Bank Bldg.

Cincinnati 2, Ohio

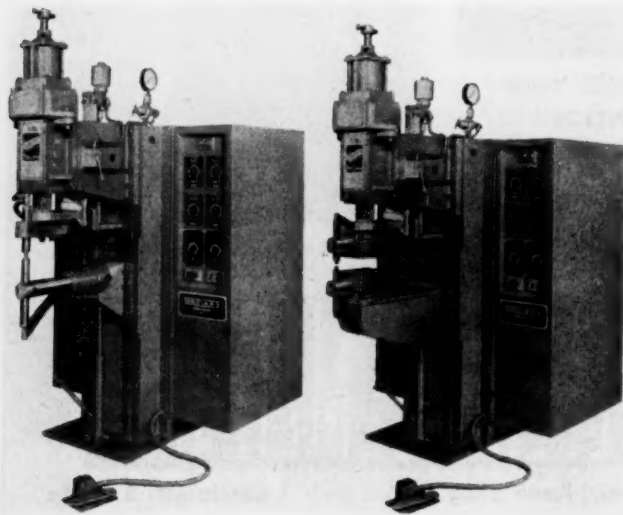
On Exhibit at

The Research & Control Instruments Division, North American Philips Co., Inc., Mount Vernon, N. Y., will occupy Booth No. 1740 and will exhibit X-ray diffraction equipment, including the Wide-Range Goniometer, powder cameras and accessories, the Wide-Range Diffractometer and 90-degree Diffractometer, and the Spectograph. Also on display will be the Philips Electron Microscope. Personnel will be on hand to explain and demonstrate the proper use of the various types of equipment.

A completely new line of resistance welding machines will be introduced by Sciaky Bros., Inc., Chicago 38, Ill., in Booth No. 2106. The new line is designed specifically for commercial applications requiring large production runs of high-quality welds. Among the machines to be exhibited will be the SPT 2 Spot Welder (left illustration) which can make high-quality welds on large production runs on two thicknesses of clean mild steel in minimum gauges of 0.020 inch and maximum gauges of 0.102 inch; of stainless steel in minimum gauges of 0.020 inch and maximum gauges of 0.062 inch; and of aluminum in minimum gauges of 0.025 inch and maximum gauges of 0.072 inch. The welder is available in 50, 75, and 100 kva at 50 per cent duty cycle and can be supplied in from 18 to 60-inch throat depths and with 1,500 to 4,000-lb. maximum electrode force. The SPT 2 can also weld many other types of materials and alloys, such as brass, Everdur, heat-resistant alloys, coated steel, and so on, within the limits of electrode force and secondary current.

Also to be exhibited will be the EPT 2 Projection Welder (right illustration) which can be supplied as a combination projection and spot welder. The combination welder, designated as the ESPT, will make quality spot welds on large production runs on two thicknesses of clean mild steel in minimum gauges of 0.020 inch and maximum gauges of 0.203 inch; of stainless steel in

minimum gauges of 0.022 inch and maximum gauges of 0.125 inch; and of aluminum and other light alloys in minimum gauges of 0.025 inch and maximum gauges of 0.102 inch. The machine is available in 50, 75, and 100 kva at 50 per cent duty cycle and can be supplied in 12, 18, and 24-inch throat depths and with maximum electrode force of 4,000 lb. The machine can also weld many other types of materials and alloys within the limits of electrode force and secondary current.

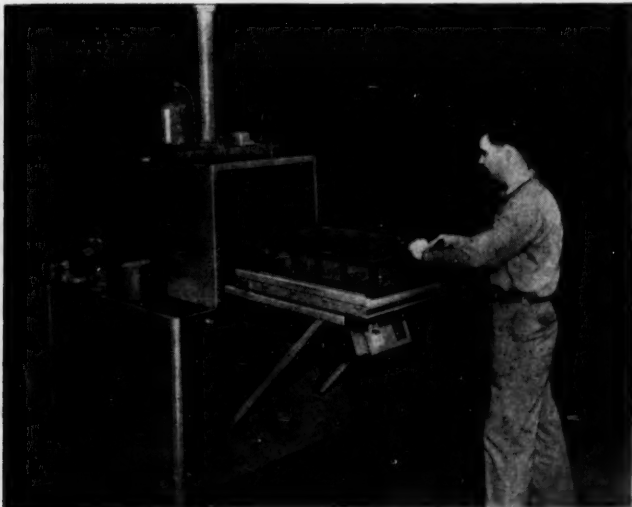
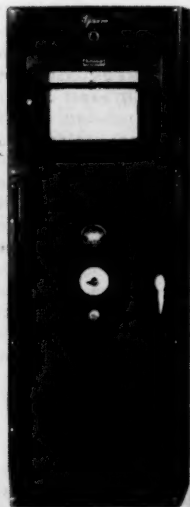


the Metal Show

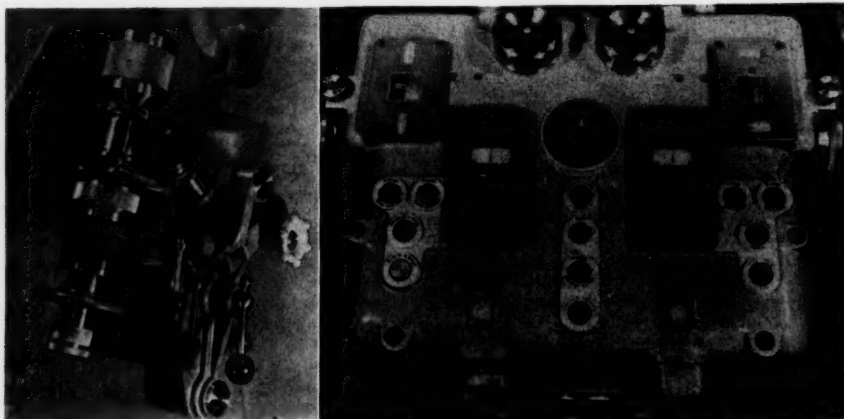
Ipsen Industries, Inc., Rockford, Ill., will show, for the first time, in Booth No. 132 an automatic dew point controller (left illustration) which regulates atmosphere dew point in controlled atmosphere metal treating furnaces. The self-contained unit, which operates electronically, continuously records and controls the furnace dew point and is adjustable to meet any required dew point within the capacity of the particular furnace to which it is attached. The dew point controller pumps furnace atmosphere through a 5/16-inch steel tube and, by the use of a cooling element, condenses water on a measuring device. This condensation temperature is measured electrically, then indicated, recorded, and controlled. The unit is said to be capable of measuring the dew point directly, and ammonia in the furnace atmosphere does not harm or affect accuracy of the measurement. Using standard attachments, the dew point controller is available for use on all metal-treating units utilizing controlled atmosphere.

Ipsen's W-25-E Automatic Washer (right illustration) for metal cleaning, a miniature unit, will be in complete operation using Ipsen Cleaning Compound, washing metal parts. The forced-circulation washer is available in three different sizes and is designed to speed metal cleaning through automatic cycling and by combining washing and rinsing in a single operation. Solution temperatures, work handling, and cycles for solution circulation and skim-off are all controlled automatically by presettings on a panel conveniently located on the front of the washer. The unit is said to be especially adapted to line operations, as well as a wide variety of standard degreasing and oil removal applications.

The T-400-GM Automatic Controlled Atmosphere Heat Treating Unit featuring 100 per cent forced convection heating will also be on exhibit. The unit operates at temperatures up to 1,850 deg. F. and has complete automatic straight-through operation from heat through cooling or oil quench. Also shown will be the D-400-E Automatic Controlled Atmosphere Tempering Unit which is designed for both bright, scale-free tempering and controlled oxidation tempering from 400 to 1,400 deg. F. The furnace is a fully automatic, sealed unit with the heating chamber separated from the combination cooling chamber and quench tank by a sealed inside door.



ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



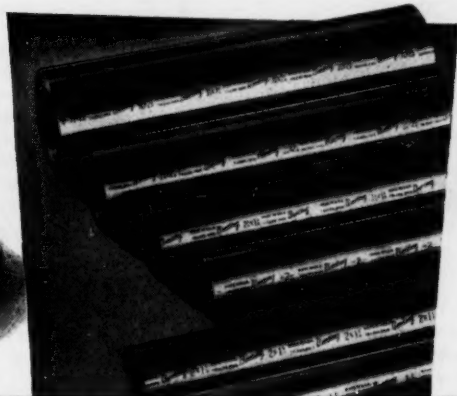
A newly developed web-thinning attachment (left illustration) will be demonstrated for the first time in conjunction with the Cawi-Spiral Grinder by Kurt Orban Co., Inc., New York 17, N. Y., in Booth No. 2308. Web-thinning operations with the new attachment are performed on a second grinding wheel already incorporated for manual web-thinning on all existing Cawi-Spiral Grinders. A major feature of the attachment is a push-button indexing device which turns the chuck and drill, after thinning one side of the web, so that the grinding wheel enters the reverse side of the drill in exactly the same position. Thus, only a single chucking operation is needed for both grinding and web-thinning. Provision is made for tilting the entire attachment to conform with the lead of the drills; for adjusting the depth of thinning of the web; for angular setting of the drill in position to the grinding wheel; and for raising or lowering the chuck to conform to the length of the drill. The entire attachment can also be moved parallel to the machine spindle.

Also to be shown will be Lindner Jig Borers incorporating the new preselective Autopositioner (right illustration). With the Autopositioner, the operator can preselect the table position for the next hole while one boring operation is in progress. An optical projection system of making settings, in conjunction with a photoelectric zero point indicator, permits exact centering with a minimum of visual fatigue and with the human error factor greatly reduced. Speed and accuracy of the preselected table positioning are made possible by the optical-photoelectric centering devices, two of which are included in the Lindner Autopositioner, one for longitudinal table position, the other for transverse. An illuminated projection screen with an integral reticle shows an image of the desired location line from the cylindrical measuring scale. As this image approaches the reticle, the photoelectric system is energized, and a pointer swings in the direction of the optical image. As the image approaches the center of the reticle, the pointer follows its motion. When the image is exactly centered, the pointer also reaches center position. By means of a switch on the Autopositioner, either one of two methods can be chosen for the preselection of table settings; the coordinate method, in which the positions of all holes are expressed in terms of their distances from a fixed zero point; or the additive method, in which each hole is positioned by its longitudinal and transverse distance from the preceding hole. Basic principles of operation of the Autopositioner are the same in either case.

In Booth 2024, S. B. Whistler & Sons, Inc., Buffalo, N. Y., will exhibit and have in operation 90-degree perforating units, magnetic punches and dies, and adjustable perforating units.

They

MEET MANY NEEDS!



Bunting Precision Bronze Bars



Bunting Precision Bronze Bars are especially designed for maintenance work. Completely machined and finished on all surfaces, they save costly machining time, wasted metal and wear on cutting tools. They run true when centered in your lathe. Made of the finest Bearing Bronze—Bunting No. 72 (S.A.E. 660). Always carried in stock by your local Bunting Distributor.

The Bunting Distributor



Your Bunting Distributor is an industrial distributor or a specialist in certain industrial items. You will find him listed in the classified section of your telephone book—most likely under the heading Bars, bronze or Bearings, bronze. He carries in stock, for your money saving convenience, completely machined and finished Bunting Standard Stock Industrial Bearings, Electric Motor Bearings and Precision Bronze Bars in a complete range of sizes meeting all your usual production and maintenance needs. Ask him for catalog.

Bunting

BRONZE BEARINGS • BUSHINGS • PRECISION BRONZE BARS



THE BUNTING BRASS & BRONZE COMPANY • TOLEDO 1, OHIO • BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

October, 1953

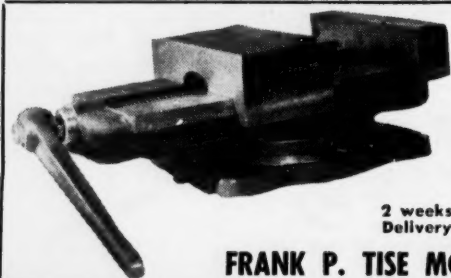
MODERN MACHINE SHOP 287

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



In Booth No. 403, Mead Specialties Co., Chicago, Ill., will exhibit four variations of its column press. One adjustable stand accommodates air cylinders with either a 3 or 4-inch bore, either single or double-acting. The double-acting cylinders, illustrated here-with, can be furnished with any length of stroke from 0 to 36 inches and have a 4-inch stroke. The single-acting cylinders have a maximum stroke of 4 inches, and return stroke is by internal spring. The upper ram of the double-acting press is provided with depth stop nuts and collars to regulate the stroke exactly within the limits of the cylinder ordered. The single-acting press has no upper ram or depth stop adjustment. The mounting bracket permits both vertical and radial adjustment. The column is solid steel, and the table is machine surfaced but not hardened to allow for mounting of special tooling.

To back up its theme of "automation in the modern plant," the exhibit in Booth No. 1611 of Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, Pa., will contain an unusually large number of major new apparatus. Each new unit will be evaluated on the basis of its relation to in-line production in the metal-working plant. Following are the products that will be shown for the first time: a new, smaller, lighter d.c. rectifier arc welder; a new gas-fired shaker hearth furnace with radiant tubes and a protective atmosphere, designed to handle small parts; a new x-ray productograph for conveyor line x-ray operation in handling castings or fabricated parts; and a new 25-kw. r-f generator for induction heating. Other displays will include an x-ray fluoroscope, three magnetic amplifier demonstrations, and an automatic welding setup. The shaker hearth furnace to be shown has a capacity of 500 lb. of bolts per hour when operated at normal heat-treating temperature for bolts (approximately 1,575 to 1,650 deg. F.). The unit will be completely assembled and the hearth will be operated. In addition to the furnace proper, an Endogas generator and other accessories will be shown. The 25-kw. r-f generator induction-heating display will feature a new power control system that uses static components instead of electronic tubes. This display will also show a built-in heat-exchanger water-cooling system that saves on water costs and makes the full 25 kilowatts of output power available for useful work. A phono-mimic scheme will be used to coordinate the various displays.



Graduated Swivel Vise for Shapers

11½" jaw width, 2½" jaw depth. 13½" vise opening. Base, 12" x 14". Keys are 11/16" or made to your specifications. Holes for tee slot bolts made to order. Net weight 235 lbs. Shipping weight 270 lbs.

\$262.50 F.O.B. Kansas City

2 weeks
Delivery

FRANK P. TISE MCHRY. CO.

1246 SWIFT AVE.
NO. KANSAS CITY, MO.

SOUTH BEND MACHINE TOOLS

for Better, More Efficient Machining

Here are precision machine tools that consistently hold down machining costs while producing work of better quality. Return the coupon for catalogs in which you are interested.

SOUTH BEND 14\"/>

Can I get it? When? How?

Yes—you can get most any South Bend product immediately from our distributor's stocks in principal cities. Items not stocked, shipped promptly from factory.

Three Ways to Order.

1. See or telephone nearest distributor
2. Order by mail from your distributor
3. If no distributor is nearby, order direct from factory.

South Bend machine tools with accessories may be purchased on convenient terms up to 12 months.



\$ enclosed for
handbooks checked

- ☐ How to Run a Lathe — 50¢
- ☐ How to Run a Shaper — 25¢
- ☐ How to Run a Drill Press — 25¢

SEND CATALOGS CHECKED:

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9" Lathes | <input type="checkbox"/> 13" Lathes | <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Lathe Catalog |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Light Ten Lathes | <input type="checkbox"/> 14½" Lathes | <input type="checkbox"/> Attachments and Accessories —
Lathes, Drill Presses, Shapers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10" Lathes | <input type="checkbox"/> 16" Lathes | <input type="checkbox"/> 14" Drill Presses |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> 16-24" Lathes | <input type="checkbox"/> 7" Bench Shapers |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Series 900 and 1000
(½" and 1" collet)
Turret Lathes | <input type="checkbox"/> Pedestal Grinders |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 2-H (1" collet)
Turret Lathes | <input type="checkbox"/> Training Aids and Films |

Name _____ Company _____

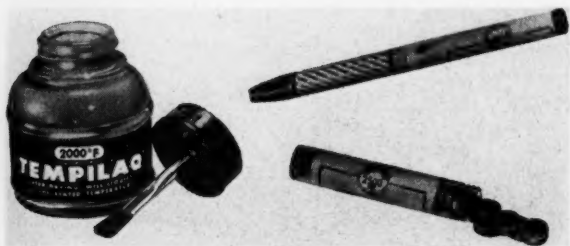
Street _____

City & Zone _____ State _____

Building Better Tools Since 1906 • SOUTH BEND LATHE • South Bend 22, Indiana



ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



Tempil^o Corp., New York 10, N. Y., will exhibit its line of temperature-indicating materials in Booth No. 841. The Tempil^o technique of determining attained temperatures will be demonstrated on heated workpieces. Tempilstiks^o, Tempilac^o, and Tempil^o Pellets for 413, 425, 438, 463, 475, and 488 deg. F. are now

under development and are expected to be displayed and demonstrated for the first time. This range is of particular interest in preheating for welding, tempering of tool steels, shell molding, and a number of other important industrial applications. Including the newly developed items, Tempil^o products are now available in 12 or 13-degree steps from 113 to 500 deg. F. plus the recently-added 525-deg. F. rating, and in 50-degree steps from 550 to 2,000 deg. F. In addition, Tempil^o Pellets are available for the temperature range from 2,050 to 2,500 deg. F. inclusive. A new Tempilac^o Protective Coating will be demonstrated for application where Tempilac^o is likely to come in contact with water, oil, or grease. The protective coating is applied over the Tempilac^o layer after the latter is thoroughly dry. The transparent film developed in this manner will function satisfactorily up to 400 deg. F., is impervious to oil, water, and grease, and will permit the melting of the Tempilac^o to be clearly visible.

LAST WORD WHEEL DRESSERS Simplify the Job!

PRECISION ANGLE TANGENT TO RADIUS WHEEL DRESSING

- Dresses grinding wheel at point of contact.
- Shortens dressing time.
- Simplicity of setting.
- Rugged for long life.

Also Distributors of
SAMSON
OFFSET
BORING CHUCKS



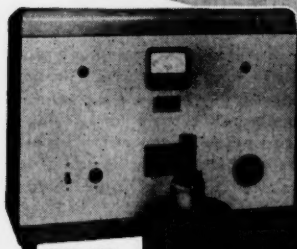
Above: These and countless other forms may be dressed simply with the Last Word Wheel Dresser. Write for Catalog

LAST WORD SALES CO.

18500 MT. ELLIOTT • DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

Lepel's 3 new

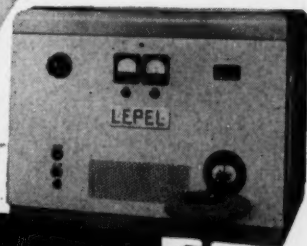
LOW COST - PORTABLE HIGH FREQUENCY Induction HEATING UNITS



MODEL 7 kW
Spark Gap Converter
\$870.
f.o.b. factory

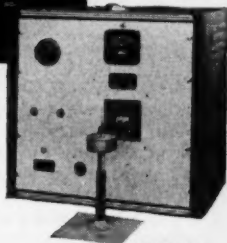
Ideal for

- Production Heating of small parts
- Research Laboratories
- Tool Rooms
- Machine Shops
- Educational Institutions



MODEL T-25-1
Electronic Tube
Generator

\$1620.
f.o.b. factory



MODEL T-1
Electronic Tube
Generator

\$885.
f.o.b. factory






The Lepel line of induction heating units represents the most advanced thought in the field of electronics as well as the most practical and efficient source of heat yet developed for industrial heating. With a background of half a century of pioneering electrical and metallurgical experience, the name Lepel has become the symbol of induction heating equipment embodying the highest standards of engineering achievement, dependable low cost operation and safety.

Amazing in its speed, Lepel equipment reduces the time required for hardening, annealing, stress relieving, brazing, soldering and melting from minutes to seconds. It performs these operations with a degree of precision and uniformity rarely attained through other processes.

LEPEL Electronic Tube GENERATORS available from 1 kw to 100 kw.

LEPEL Spark Gap CONVERTERS available from 2 kw to 30 kw.

WRITE FOR THE NEW LEPEL CATALOG . . . 36 illustrated pages
packed with valuable information on high frequency induction heating.

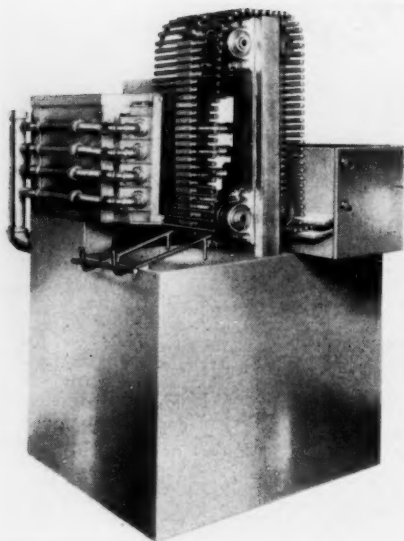
<p>BRAZING</p> <p>Permits wide choice of silver or copper brazing alloys from lowest to highest melting points. Ideal for brazing carbide tips.</p> 	<p>HARDENING</p> <p>Heat localized exactly where wanted at desired temperature. Ideal for gears, cams, bearing surfaces, cutting tools and other areas that are subject to wear.</p> 	<p>SOLDERING</p> <p>Speedily and neatly performs intricate soldering applications with or without the use of pre-formed rings.</p> 	<p>ANNEALING</p> <p>Ideal for annealing, stress-relieving, normalizing or pre-heating selected areas.</p> 	<p>MELTING</p> <p>Readily melts quantities of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in either graphite or ceramic crucibles.</p> 
--	---	---	--	--

All Lepel equipment is certified to comply with the requirements of the Federal Communications Commission.

LEPEL HIGH FREQUENCY LABORATORIES, INC.

55th STREET and 37th AVENUE, WOODSIDE 77, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW

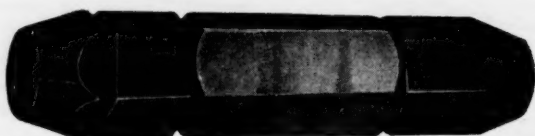


The G.A.S. "Hot Rod" End Heating Unit, which is said to be ideally suited for rod end heating, including upsetting, bolt heading, swaging, localized hardening, and so on, will be exhibited in Booth No. 2753 by Gas Appliance Service, Inc., Chicago, Ill. Using production figures based on heating a 4-inch end-section of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch rod, the unit is claimed to bring the rod to 1,900 deg. F. in 50 seconds, with an hourly production of 900 rods on the model illustrated. Similarly, a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rod is said to reach the same temperature in 75 seconds with an hourly production of 600 rods. Equipped with a conveyor and automatic hopper feed, the unit is designed to handle stock sizes of rod from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter, with varying number of burners to suit the particular stock and production to be handled. The length of section heated may be up to 4 inches and the overall length of pieces 6 to 24 inches.

In Booth No. 141, the American Brass Co., Waterbury, Conn., will feature Formbrite Drawing Brass, a metal which is strong, hard, and springy, yet retains remarkable ductility for forming, drawing, and embossing. One of Formbrite's principal qualities is said to be its unusual polishing characteristics and, to illustrate this, a four-station automatic index buffer will be in operation, polishing Formbrite cups measuring 2 inches in diameter x 1 inch deep. A large magnifying glass will be provided for close inspection of the samples. In addition, hundreds of end-use items made of Formbrite, plain and plated, will be on display. Other products to be shown will be Anaconda Welding Rods and an assortment of repair welded parts. Automatic projection of Kodachrome slides will show modern welding procedures with Anaconda rods. The company will also exhibit display boards of phosphor bronze and nickel silver, in addition to flexible metal hose and tubing, as well as eyelets, cups, shells, stampings, and other formed parts.

**COLLET TYPE
PIN GAGE
HANDLE**

Bushings for cylindrical and thread plug gages.



RED

GREEN

Complete line of gage supplies, handles, blanks, ring gage parts, etc. from stock.

HURON MACHINE PRODUCTS INC.

6252 Monroe Boulevard
DEARBORN, MICHIGAN

WHO*

... makes the finest in
CAP SCREWS • SET SCREWS
COUPLING BOLTS
MILLED STUDS



*Wm.
H.
Ottemiller Co.
YORK, PENNA.

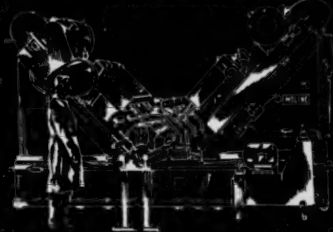
SINCE 1901

MOLINE "Hole-Hog"

Specially Designed

MACHINE TOOLS

have cut production costs
for American Industry



Boring V-8 Engine Cylinders



DRILLING • BORING
HONING • TAPPING
and Special Machines

SEND FOR YOUR

FREE COPY

NEW ACME BUSHING CATALOG

Contains America's

LARGEST BUSHING SELECTION

Features **2** Standards

A.S.A. Plus Acme



Simplifies, speeds bushing selection.
Packed with valuable data. Saves you
time and trouble. Also includes liners,
leader pins, dowel pins, locating jigs,
etc.

Send For Your Free Copy Now!

**Makes Bushing
Procurement
Easy... Fast!**

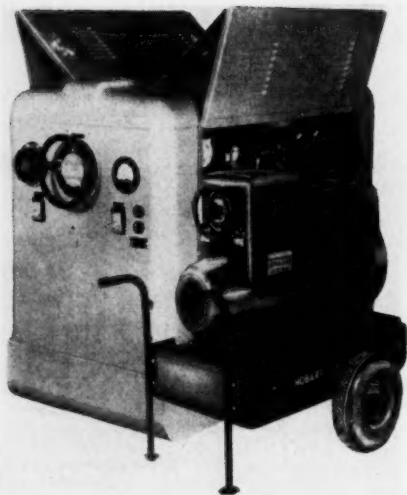
ACME

INDUSTRIAL COMPANY

212 N. Laflin St., Chicago 7, Illinois

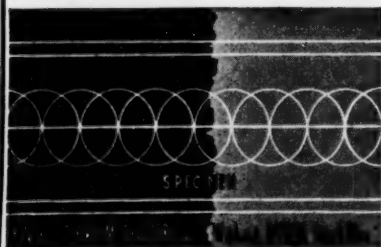
MANUFACTURERS OF STANDARDIZED DRILL JIG AND FIXTURE BUSHINGS

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



The Hobart Brothers Co., Troy, Ohio, will exhibit for the first time two entirely new air-cooled gasoline engine driven arc welders in Booth No. 2577. One is a 200-ampere d.c. arc welder powered by a 2-cylinder Wisconsin air-cooled engine. Measuring only 38 inches long x 21 1/4 inches wide x 35-5/16 inches high, this unit is compact and lightweight for easy loading and hauling to any job. The other is a combination 200-ampere a.c. arc welder and 5-kw. a.c. power unit. By merely throwing its change-over switch to "welder" makes the unit a high capacity 200-ampere a.c. arc welder; throwing the switch to "a.c. power" immediately converts the generator into a single-phase, 110-volt, 60-cycle power plant of 5-kw. capacity—sufficient to run fifty 100-watt lamps or floodlights, or a total of 6 h.p. of motors. This unit is powered by a Wisconsin 4-cylinder air-cooled engine. Portable mountings are available for both models. In addition, a complete line of d.c. and a.c. arc welders, electrodes, and accessories will be exhibited.

The exhibit in Booth No. 1712 of The Lincoln Electric Co., Cleveland 17, Ohio, will feature several new developments in automatic welding. One new automatic welding development to be shown is the Spreadarc, a type of equipment that oscillates a standard welding head from side to side to create a wide bead. Another feature will be the new Twinarc equipment for adapting a standard welding head for multiple arc welding. The use of two arcs with one welding head rather than using two complete heads simplifies the control and operation of multiple arc welding. In Twinarc welding, two electrode wires are fed through a single contact jaw to the work. The two wires create two arcs which may be operated either side by side or in tandem. The company will also introduce agglomerated fluxes for automatic hardsurfacing. Hardsurfacing is accomplished using a mild steel electrode wire with a special agglomerated flux containing the hardsurfacing alloy. Another piece of equipment to be displayed will be the new Inertarc welder, a new a.c. welding machine for inert-gas-shielded arc welding. It employs a new method of preventing rectification of current and high frequency interference with radar, television, and radio communication.



DYKEM STEEL BLUE

Stops Losses in Making Dies and Templates

Simply brush on, right at the bench; ready for the layout in a few minutes. The dark blue background makes the scribed lines show up in sharp relief, and at the same time prevents metal glare. Increases efficiency and accuracy.

Write for full information.

THE DYKEM COMPANY

2301F NORTH 11TH ST. ST. LOUIS, MO.

Standardize on **hall COLLET CHUCKS**

for
**SPEED,
ACCURACY,
ECONOMY**



Automatic adjustment speeds up production in multiple operations with push-out type HALL COLLET CHUCKS. Full spindle capacity or over. Tremendous grip over or under stock size to .007—without adjustments. All grip...no slip. No bearings...no heat or lost power. Instant release without stopping lathe.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Made in Two Sizes to Fit Your Requirements:

Model A...1" (max. capacity 1-1/16")

Model B...2" (max. capacity 2-1/16")

Round, square or hexagon collets, plain or serrated
No. 3 Collet Pads Now Available

Write today for illustrated catalog and price list—Dept. B-10.

HALL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

672 TULAROSA DRIVE, LOS ANGELES 36, CALIFORNIA

RAYMAC *Solid Carbide* **DRILLS and REAMERS**

Raymac drills cut hardened metal...do not burn or anneal. Feature operational speeds of 350 to 600 RPMs depending on size and hardness of metal.

Raymac solid carbide reamers are custom designed for individual jobs.

Write for catalog No. 12

RAYMAC

MANUFACTURING COMPANY INC.

3729 CASS AVENUE, DETROIT 1, MICH.

HOGGSON BRAND *Since 1849*

STEEL STAMPS **Letters & Figures**

Letters and figures deep-cut in hardened, special formula steel assure clean impressions and long service. Faces are angled for added strength.

Chamfered corners make it easy to locate the base. At your mill supply house or write for circulars.



CHAMFERED CORNERS
for Sealing the Stamp

Also
Made in
REVERSE
for
Holes and
Bore



Monarch

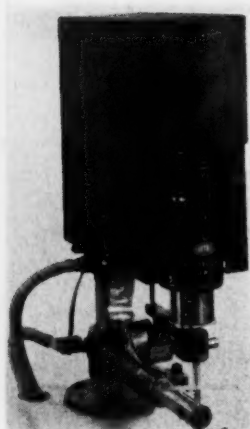
STEEL MARKING DIES

For product trademarking or identification. Any style of lettering, designs, pictures, developed from your sketch or print. Straight or reverse. For hand or press. Whenever you get calls for marking dies, write us for prompt service.

HOGGSON & PETTIS MFG. CO.

New Haven 7, Conn.

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



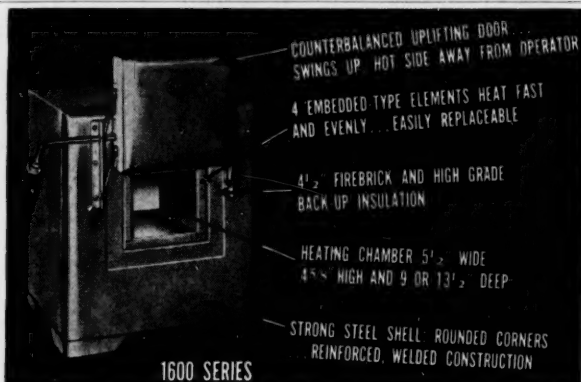
In Booth No. 725, Raytheon Mfg. Co., Waltham 54, Mass., will exhibit the latest units comprising its "Weldpower" line of welding equipment, with all units in full operation. On display will be the new "ILS" head (illustrated) which replaces the former "G" head and which is designed for use with the Model 225A "Weldpower" control unit. Press type and foot operated, the unit is equipped with accurate pressure and follow-up controls, as well as a visual pressure scale. The lower electrode may be used on a vertical or horizontal plane, thus adding versatility to the unit. Various welds with all kinds of metals and alloys will also be displayed.

Cost reducing methods used by steel producers, drop forge operators, and a wide range of other metal-working industries to overcome difficult materials handling problems will be featured by the Nelson Stud Welding Division, Gregory Industries, Inc., Lorain, Ohio, in Booth No. 2031. New Nelson studs developed for these applications will be shown. Nelson will also show a newly developed stud brazing technique in which the portable

Nelson stud welding gun can be used for fastening to light gauge sheet metal and to non-ferrous materials. The process, which uses silver solder and also a flux, has been under development by Nelson research engineers for over two years. Samples of hollow pipe studs which serve as bleeder valves on various types of process equipment will also be exhibited.

solve heat-treat problems

with versatile
Temco bench-
type furnace



Step up production, cut costs with Temco electric furnaces for heat treating dies, parts, tools, etc. Model illustrated above one of eight convenient sizes available with either electronic or manual temperature controls. Economical, easy

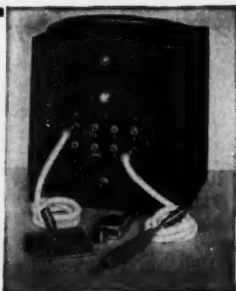


ELECTRIC FURNACES

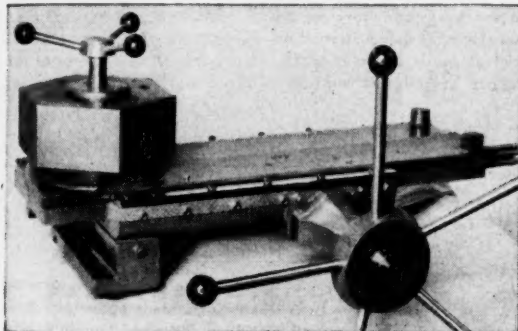
to install and operate, low cost. Priced from \$55.00 to \$507.50. Write for literature and nearest dealer's name.

THERMO ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.

488 HUFF ST., DUBUQUE, IOWA



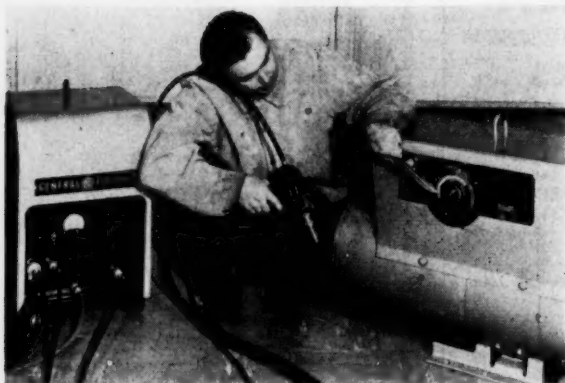
LYNN TURRET SERIES F-BT3 — for
Lathe Swing
15"-to-26"



Turrets available for smaller Lathes
WRITE, OR PHONE ATLANTIC 7267

LYNN MANUFACTURING CO.
1121 SOUTH SEVENTH ST. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW

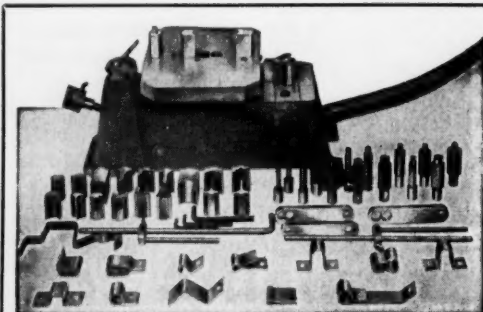


A complete line of production-engineered apparatus for modern metal processing will be shown by the General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y., in Booth Nos. 1801 and 1901. Shown to the public for the first time will be the new G-E "Fillerarc" equipment, illustrated herewith, which consists of three main components; namely, a wire drive unit, a welding gun, and a special self-regulating welder. The equipment is designed for high-speed welding by the consumable-electrode

gas-shielded process. The process can be used in down-hand, vertical, or over-head positions to weld aluminum of any alloy in thicknesses from 1/32 to 3 inches and stainless steel from 1/16 to 1 inch.

A novel question-and-answer panel will be used in the industrial heating section of the exhibit with color transparencies presenting a comparison of the results of various methods of metal processing. Hardening, atmospheric-protecting, galvanizing, annealing, and brazing processes will be discussed in the panel. The display of synchronous welding control for low-resistance welding will feature the first showing of the new G-E temperature-controlled ignitron tube for water conservation and over-temperature protection in resistance-welding control panels. The company's ultrasonic generator, which uses high sonic waves in its cleaning operation, will clean small metal parts for inspection by visitors.

An industrial power systems display will feature low-voltage switchgear and distribution transformers. Visitors will be able to see how capacitors cut power costs and improve efficiency by checking meters hooked into a motor circuit using capacitors. Pyrometers, thermocouples, and leak detectors are included in the list of other products to be displayed. The advantages of a sound productive maintenance program in industry will be brought out in a special panel discussion.



Multiform

BENDER CUTTER

Users report the Multiform Bender one of the handiest tools in the shop. No special tooling . . . Bends, Cuts, Punches, Flats, Rounds Into Any Shape, Clamps, Brackets, Springs, Busbars, Wire Forms, Aircraft Work, Steel Rule Dies, Etc.

AIR OR HAND MODELS FOR UP TO 1/4" to 4" MATERIAL

Write for brochure which illustrates and describes the four bender models.

J. A. RICHARDS CO.

Dept. 6 M

Kalamazoo, Mich.

**IMPORTANT
NOTICE**

The Genuine **MAUSER**
VERNIER CALIPER

IS NOW MADE OF
STAINLESS STEEL
THROUGHOUT



- AND THE FOLLOWING
IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN ADDED
- SPECIALLY LONG **VERNIER** to read thousandths
 - **HARDENED PHOSPHOR-BRONZE** adjustable gill retains accuracy
 - 2 **GRADUATIONS** - 1/1000" - 1/128" - 1/16 mm in back
- Request illustrated folder showing complete line of
MAUSER Toolmakers Calipers, Height Gages, Bore Pro-
tractors and Tool Stands.

GEO. SCHERR CO., Inc. 200-MM Lafayette St., N. Y. 12

CAMS

MADE TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

LET US HANDLE
YOUR CAM PROBLEMS

BLOOMFIELD TOOL CORPORATION
37 Farrand St. Bloomfield, N. J.

**COMBINED TRANSVERSE AND
CIRCULAR MOVEMENTS ON
STEVENS #1 COMPOUND TABLE**

THE
STEVENS LINE
SINCE 1925



Combines 3 3/4" longitudinal and 3 3/4" trans-
verse movements with circular movement of 7 1/2"
Rotary Table. • Rotary Table and Compound
Table can be used separately. • Larger No. 2
Compound Table also available.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN

Rotary Tables • Multiple Spindle Index
Centers • Vises • Screw Head Slotters

The John B. Stevens Company
Main Street, Somersville, Conn., U. S. A.

ACROMARK

MEANS ACCURATE MARKING

ENAMEL FILL

WITH COLOR, or
PRINT- STAMPED,
DIE-CAST, EMBOSSED
AND MOLDED METAL AND
PLASTIC PARTS WITH —



The ACROPRINTER

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF:—

MARKING & NUMBERING MACHINES,
NAME-PLATE STAMPING MACHINES,
NAME-PLATES, STAMPS, DIES, TYPE,
METAL SIGNS,
METAL INKS,
BURNING BRANDS,
AND ALL KINDS
OF STANDARD OR
SPECIAL MARK-
ING EQUIPMENT
AND PRODUCTS.

Write For
Latest Catalog.

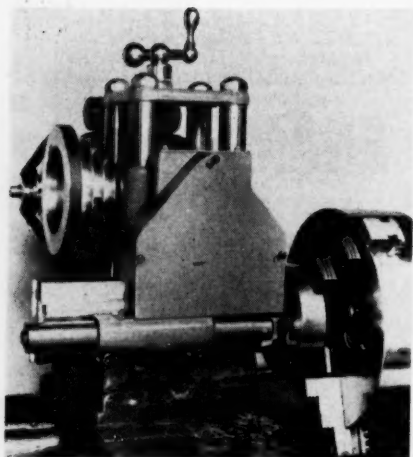


ACROMARK

Company

9 MORRELL ST., ELIZABETH 4, N. J.
"THE ORIGINAL MARKING SPECIALISTS"

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



Versa-Mil Co., New York 36, N. Y., will introduce its newest addition, an internal key-seater, slotter, and shaper, in Booth No. 1230. The machine is said to be capable of cutting internal keyways from $\frac{1}{8}$ to 1 inch in width in bores from $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter to any required size and can be set on a lathe carriage, as shown in the accompanying illustration, thus permitting the keyway to be cut with the same setup in which a hub is bored. The machine can also be used as a portable slotter or shaper and as a bench shaper. The stroke is adjustable from 0 to 5 inches in length and a full 360 degrees in angle. Interchangeable tool heads, it is claimed, provide "clapper" action which relieves the tool bit on the return stroke. An oil reservoir provides automatic lubrication for every rotating and sliding surface. A dove-tail slide, which guides the stroke, is adjusted for fit by a tapered gib. The rocker arm and all toolholders are of hardened steel, and the

tool bar is carburized, hardened, and ground on the outer surface and has a tapered socket for toolholders. The bronze ram, slide ways, and gib are hand scraped for accurate fit. According to the manufacturer, the machine is capable of producing cuts controlled in width to tolerances within 0.001 inch.

Chicago

MOUNTED

Wheels

... now
even better with

79E BOND

**the new miracle
grinding wheel bond**

Greatest selection of sizes and shapes for every application. Best of all, deliveries are good . . . ready when you need them.

Try Chicago Mounted Wheels—bonded with 79E Bond—and you'll never buy any other! This tough new grinding wheel bond, exclusive with Chicago Wheel, has taken the industrial world virtually by storm, doing a better grinding job faster.

CHICAGO WHEEL & Mfg. Co.
Dept. MMS, 1101 West Monroe St., Chicago 7

flex-tip*

blow
guns



twice life of ordinary gun

No handles, springs, levers, triggers, push-buttons or packing to wear out—long, trouble-free life.

A PUFF OR BLAST

Special valve seat forms perfect seal—no air leaks. Flexing controls air from a puff to a blast. *Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE DATA

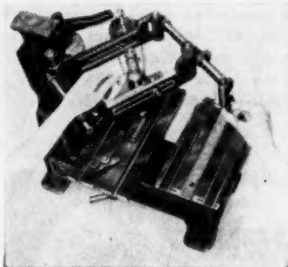
Norgren[®]
C. A. CO. 

3435 So. Elati St., Englewood
In Colorful Colorado

Valves • Filters • Regulators
Lubricators • Hose Assemblies

WHAT THE ENGRAVER SEES IN

PREIS-PANTO ENGRAVING MACHINE



PRECISION
BUILT
LIGHT IN
WEIGHT

Model
No. UE-3

The engraver sees the work and the copy—all within the working area. Precision engraving, of steel, all metals and plastic, is easy, with this machine. Write for details.

PANTO

H. P. PREIS ENGRAVING MACHINE CO.
657 U.S. Route 22 Hillside, N. J.

UNIVERSAL DRILL BUSHINGS

the production-tools'
best friend



reduce tool wear • help
prevent tool breakage •
prolong tool life

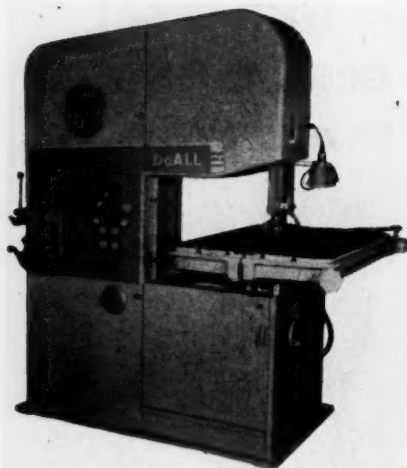
Universal Bushings help keep tool costs down for several reasons: their super-finish bore helps reduce tool wear • their blended radius helps prevent tool hang-up and breakage • their 100% concentricity and hardness tests insure accuracy and uniform high quality • their knurled heads provide quick, sure grip • available in a complete range of standard diameters and lengths • For complete information, write to the office nearest you—Universal Engineering Sales Co., 1060 Broad St., Newark 2, N. J.; 5035 Sixth Avenue, Kenosha, Wis. — or the home office.

**UNIVERSAL
ENGINEERING COMPANY**

FRANKENMUTH 9, MICHIGAN

176-B

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



A representative selection of a completely new line of band machines, which feature production sawing and versatility, will be introduced by The DoAll Co., Des Plaines, Ill., in Booth No. 1037. Featuring rigidity, wide speed ranges, and versatile hydraulic controls, the machine is said to be capable of performing a wide variety of operations, including production slotting, slitting, serrating, shaping, and notching. Also being introduced and demonstrated on the new band machine is the "Demon" high-speed steel saw band. The DoAll Power Cut-Off Machine, which features a completely centralized control panel, hydraulic controls including automatic feed pressure control, and a versatile coolant system, will also be displayed. The cut-off saw incorporates sufficient power to utilize the "Demon" saw band, and demonstrations of the new band will be conducted on the cut-off machine.

The versatility of DoAll Precision Surface Grinders will be demonstrated on a D6-1 tool-room grinder and a D10-3 production surface grinder equipped with automatic down-feed and automatic cross-feed controls. Augmenting the exhibit will be a new line of DoAll "Selectrons," magnetic chuck controls, which are integrated power units delivering infinitely variable power to magnetic chucks for holding and demagnetization. DoAll gage blocks, gages, gaging accessories, and the Micro-Step Gaging System will be included in the exhibit, along with the company's extensive line of cutting tools and industrial supplies.

The latest developments in impregnation sealing of pressure castings will be featured by Tinch Products Co., Sycamore, Ill., in Booth No. 29. A new plastic seal, marketed under the trade name "Imprex," which is designed to seal "coarse" porosity and even "squirters" will be on display. The seal is said to have excellent penetration properties which assure wall-to-wall impregnation. Also on display will be the company's "Imprex" Metallic Seal which has been improved to greatly increase penetration and permanency properties by means of a proportional sizing of mineral oxides in the sealant. A working model of the firm's Leak-O-Meter will likewise be included in the display. This compact instrument tests pressure castings for porosity.

ON OILY AND
GREASY FLOORS

STOP

COSTLY SLIPPING
ACCIDENTS

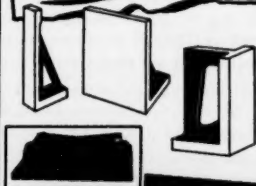
USE **Tamms**
FULLER'S EARTH

Adds greatly to the safety of your shop • Provides safe non-slip footing • Absorbs oil and grease • Lessens fire hazard because, unlike saw dust or wood shavings, it is non-inflammable • Every shop needs this low cost safety aid.
A trial will convince you. Send for FREE SAMPLE.

DEPT. RM-9

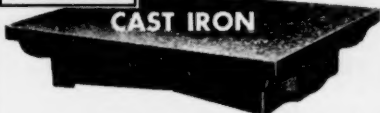
TAMMS INDUSTRIES, INC. 228 N. LA SALLE ST., CHICAGO 1, ILL.

Accuracy in Surfaces
from which Measurements
start is **IMPORTANT**...



CAST IRON

G.S. Cast Iron Plates are scientifically ribbed and hand scraped by outstanding experts.



CAST IRON

OR

To be certain,
specify
**G. S. Surface Plates
and Angle Irons**



BLACK GRANITE

**BLACK GRANITE
MICRO-FLAT** "The Gift of Nature"

We carry the finest in both materials
to fill your need for every requirement.

Black granite is the hardest material
nature has provided.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

.00005" or .0001" Surface Precision.



GEORGE SCHERR CO., Inc.

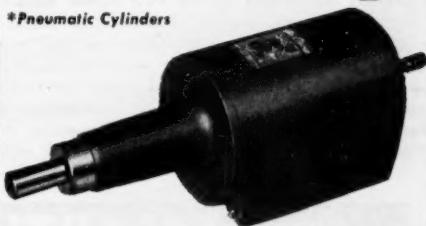
200-MM LAFAYETTE ST. • N. Y. 12, N. Y.

INTERESTING PROPOSITION
FOR DEALERS EVERYWHERE

BOOST PRODUCTION WITH SINGLE ACTING

Air-Clamp*

*Pneumatic Cylinders



Bore	Strokes	
	Horizontal	Vertical
1"	3/8"	3/8"
2 1/4"	1" 2" 3"	1" 2"
3"	1" 2" 3"	1/2" 2"
4"	2" 2 1/2"	2"
5"	3"	3"
6"	3"	2"

NEW CATALOG READY!

Complete line of simple, adaptable, compact spring-return air cylinders. Cut costs and speed up production the modern, Air Power Way. Write today.

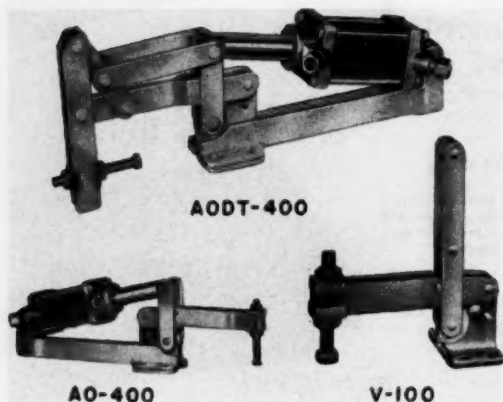
MEAD SPECIALTIES COMPANY

4114 N. KNOX AVE.

Dept. AA-103

CHICAGO 41, ILL.

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



In Booth No. 1208, Lapeer Mfg. Co., Lapeer, Mich., will display its complete line of toggle-action clamps, pliers, and wrenches, as well as several new models which include the V-100, a midget clamp featuring a 100-lb. clamping force with spindle at the end of the toggle bar; the S-100, a side-mounted model of the V-100; the AO-400, an air-operated clamp for normal direct clamping; and the AODT-400, an air-operated 90-degree double-toggle clamp for around-the-corner clamping. In addition, the company will exhibit its brake bonding machine, designated as the "Knu-Bonder," and related equipment to handle brake and cycle bonding.

Norton Co., Worcester 6, Mass., will exhibit both abrasive and refractory products in Booth No. 1933. To be introduced publicly for the first time will be Norton "Crystalan" Heating Elements for the production of precision grinding wheels. The electrically-fired tunnel kilns are said to require a minimum of maintenance and element life is up to 18 months. Cut-off wheels will also be featured, including the new Norton B9 and R50 wheels which will be demonstrated on a Stone cut-off machine. The B9 is an improved resinoid bonded cut-off wheel, and the R50 is an improved rubber-bonded wheel which has been designed to provide a high quality cut with no burr, burn, or case hardening of the ends of the work. The R50 wheel is designed for cutting solid stock. A companion wheel, the R20, which will also be shown, is designed especially for cutting tubing and hollow stock.

To demonstrate the use of tumbling abrasive for barrel finishing, a transparent plastic tumbling barrel will show the action within the barrel when parts are finished by this method. An actual "Esbec" bench-type finishing barrel will also be on display, and rough parts will be finished. Norton's "Touch of Gold" advertising theme will be used in the exhibit, brought out by Translite pictures which will also feature the recently introduced G bond grinding wheels. Refractory products for use in metal-melting and heat-treating furnaces will also be shown. Other refractory and abrasive products will make up the balance of the Norton exhibit.



ATLANTIC GEARS

SPUR • SPIRAL • WORM

**BEVEL GEARS GENERATED WITH
PRECISION ON MODERN EQUIPMENT.**

Send **SAMPLE** or **BLUEPRINT**
for **QUOTATION**

Call CANal 6-1440

ATLANTIC GEAR WORKS Inc.

200 MMLAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

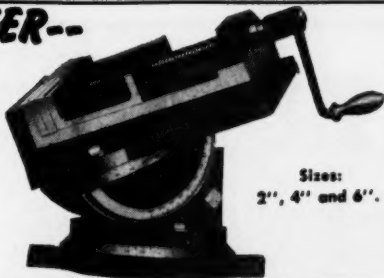


MAKE SET-UPS **FASTER--**

Conserve valuable production time by using the fully universal, easily-operated **MASTER MULTI-SWIVEL VISE** for intricate, angular set-ups in your shop. Three swivels instantly set any compound angle. Used in shops throughout the world. Interchangeable platen optional.

Write for Circular

DONOVAN MFG. CO.
80 BATTERYMARCH ST., BOSTON 10, MASS.



Sizes:
2", 4" and 6".



Monarch Precision SHAPLANE Radius Tools

Illustration shows convex cutter for $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $2\frac{1}{2}$ " balls.

FIVE MODELS for LATHES, SHAPERS, PLANERS, BORING MILLS

Range $\frac{1}{2}$ " to 3" for concave Radii. Also heavy duty models for radii to 6" on planers, etc.

PATENT
PENDING

Write for circular

C. B. TEETER, TOOL ROOM SPECIALTIES

4470 Oakenwald Ave., Chicago 15, Ill.

How **SQUARE HOLED SLEEVES SPEED UP TOOL-MAKING!**

One of the most difficult problems in tool making can be solved easily and quickly with **Sturdy Square Holed Sleeves**. The perfection of broached square holes can be had in boring bars, milling cutters and many other applications at a small fraction of the cost of imperfect hand-made square holes. The **Sturdy Square Holed Sleeve** consists of a round sleeve with a perfectly square hole broached through the center. This hole is tapped at one end to receive a back-up screw which is furnished with the Sleeve. The Sleeve can be sweated or pressed into a drilled and reamed hole to make a perfectly square accurate hole in a very few minutes.

The **Sturdy Square Holed Sleeve** will save you many hours and many dollars in the making of boring bars, tool holders and other tools requiring square holes.

SLEEVES MADE IN FOLLOWING SIZES:

3-16, 1-4, 5-16, 3-8, 7-16, 1-2, 5-8, 3-4, 1"

STURDY BROACHING SERVICE

23516 TELEGRAPH ROAD

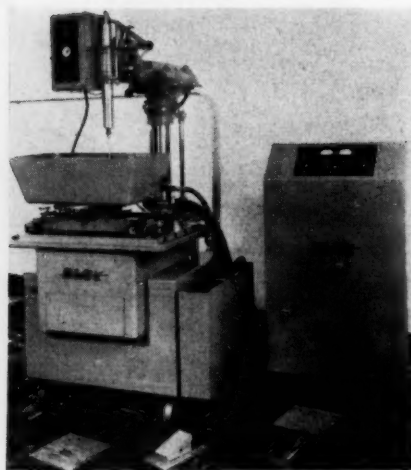
DETROIT 19, MICH.



Patents Pending

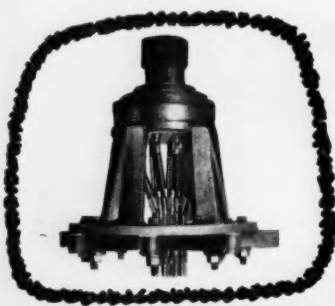
Write for
Literature

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



Elox Corporation of Michigan, Clawson, Mich., will exhibit for the first time in Booth No. 2660 its newest development in the field of electrical discharge machinery. Designated as the M-400, the machine features a completely new power supply specifically engineered for precision tool and die work. According to the manufacturer, the unit will, with extreme accuracy, drill shaped and round holes in tungsten carbide and regular tool steels. The machine can also be used on diesinking operations, such as extrusion dies, cold header dies, and various other items. The company is sponsoring a contest for suggestions which will speed the development of even wider applications for the Elox M-400 model machine. The contest is open to all industrial editors and writers, engineers, and persons in allied fields. An award of \$500 will be made for the winning suggestions on new applications, and another award of \$500 will be given for the best descriptive name for the machine.

National Research Corp. and Vacuum Metals Corp., both of Cambridge, Mass., will share Booth No. 2007, featuring many items of interest to the metal-working and consuming industries. National Research will feature its high-vacuum coating, or metallizing, units which apply evaporated coatings of aluminum, zinc, copper, and other finishing materials, both functional and decorative, on paper, plastics, glass, and fabric, as well as on metal. One exhibit will be the Model 3111 (24 x 30-inch) Vertical Coater which is designed for limited production or development metallizing. The company will also introduce the modified vacuum fusion analysis apparatus for the rapid determination of hydrogen in steels. Vacuum Metals will exhibit applications of Ferrovac 52100, a vacuum-cast steel similar in composition to S.A.E.-52100, which is said to have unusual fatigue resistance. Other vacuum-cast ferrous metals, used for the manufacture of parts in which fatigue resistance is of extreme importance, will also be featured, including Ferrovac-4340 and high-temperature bearing steels.



Multiple Spindle Drill Heads

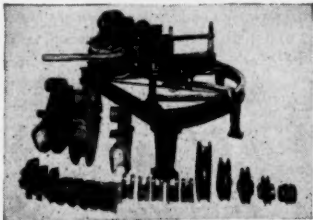
DURANT offers everything you need in top quality, high production multiple spindle drilling equipment with the broadest and most versatile line of standard models available, ranging from 2 to 20 spindles. All allow quick adjustment; eliminating high cost set ups. Models adjust as close as $\frac{3}{16}$ " on centers. Custom built models made to your specifications. Write for free catalog.

DURANT TOOL SUPPLY CO.


155 ORANGE STREET, PROVIDENCE 3, R. I.

"The American" LINE OF COLD PIPE, CONDUIT AND HEAVY WALL TUBE BENDERS HAND AND POWER

ONE OF 10 HAND-OPERATED TYPES bending cold pipe from 1/4" to 6" I.P.S. inclusive



MOTOR-POWERED TYPE E AND F
5 and 7 1/2 h.p. — Bend up to 90° without a mandrel. Motor-Operated capacities 2 1/2" to 6" inclusive.



COMBINATION BENDING TABLES
For hot or cold bends of various shapes, pipes, bars, etc. 5' sq.; 7' sq. (3 1/2' x 7' pairs) suitable for welding together. Other sizes or custom made to your specifications.

Up to 2" — Type A30

AMERICAN PIPE BENDING MACHINE CO., INC., 14 Furnace Street, Poultney, Vermont

Punches Shaped from the SOLID with OTTMANN Punch Shaper

FEATURES:

1. No holder plates required.
2. Simple work mounting.
3. No re-setting — Work can be adjusted to any position of tool.
4. Forms shaped accurate. Parallel and true.
5. Minimum hand work.
6. Convenient, simple operation. Uses standard shaping tools.




Write for Literature

CEDAR-WEST TOOL CO., INC.
90 WEST ST. NEW YORK 6, N. Y.



ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW



De Walt Inc., Lancaster, Pa., subsidiary of American Machine & Foundry Company, will exhibit for the first time, in Booth No. 2501, an automatic cut-off machine (illustrated herewith) designated as the Model ME-1 with automatic cut-off stroke. The automatic cut-off feature is said to provide a substantial increase in output over a previous model which was equipped with manual cut-off mechanism. The cutting mechanism of the new machine is totally enclosed in a metal hood, ensuring complete operator protection. Clamps hold the material on both sides of the cut. The entire unit occupies only four square feet of floor space. The machine can be furnished in a 5-h.p. 1,800-r.p.m. model for the cutting of non-ferrous materials and in a 10-h.p. 3,600-r.p.m. model for ferrous materials. Both models are capable of cutting both round and extruded stock, as well as plastic and composition materials.

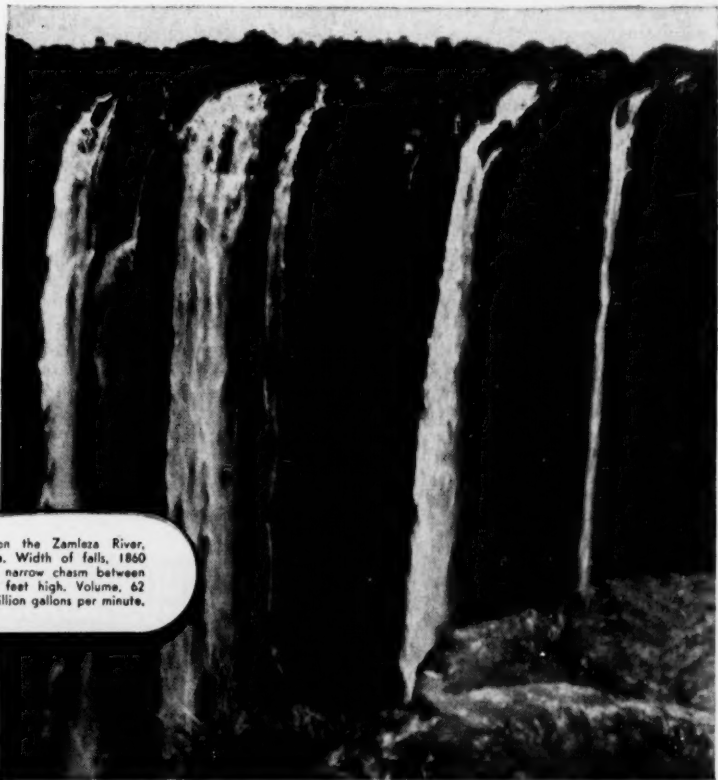
The company will also display other models of its metal-cutting machinery line, including the Model GWM, a 1½-h.p. 220/440-volt 3-phase 10-inch blade radial-arm metal cutter complete with a 2-inch wood over-top which converts the machine from woodworking to metal cutting operations; and the Model MGEV-1, a 7-1/20-h.p. 220/440-volt 3-phase radial-arm metal-cutting machine, complete with chain cross feed, "HHM" vises, and a steel over-top which can

be removed to convert the machine for wood-working operations. A Model ME-1 cut-off machine with manual cut-off will also be shown.

In Booth No. 112, The Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., will exhibit a number of diversified product lines, representing various divisions of the company. The Bonded Products and Grain Division will conduct actual grinding operations in demonstrating its Carboflex hot-pressed reinforced resin wheels which are said to possess high inherent strength and produce extremely rapid rates of stock removal. An improved line of MX grinding products will also be demonstrated. Used in a wide variety of grinding applications, these products are made of abrasive grain intermingled with cotton fibers and held together with an unusually strong organic bond. MX wheels in the finer grits and softer grades are designed for combined deburring and light polishing; coarse grit MX wheels are effective for weld grinding and heavy stock removal; and MX depressed-center wheels are recommended for grinding welds and for slotting and light cutting-off operations. Translite visual aids will be employed to illustrate the improved machinability and other benefits of using Ferrocarbo in the production of quality steel and cast iron.

Also on display will be samples of the first zirconium and hafnium produced by The Carborundum Metals Co., Inc., Akron, N. Y., a subsidiary of The Carborundum Company. Specimens of zirconium and hafnium sponge, pure metal, zirconium tetrachloride, and zirconium carbonitride, useful intermediate products, will be available for examination. The Globar Division will also be represented with a pictorial presentation portraying the use of its heating elements in various types of heat-treating furnaces used in the metals industry and in sintering furnaces used in powder metallurgy. Qualified personnel will be in attendance to discuss the various products and their applications.

LOGAN FLUID POWER • DURABLE, DEPENDABLE SINCE 1916



Victoria Falls on the Zambezi River, Rhodesia, Africa. Width of falls, 1860 feet. Spills into narrow chasm between sheer walls 400 feet high. Volume, 62 million to 100 million gallons per minute.

LOGAN HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES

A broad range of types and sizes to most effectively meet any requirement—Design Engineers, Machine Operators, Maintenance Men appreciate these Logan advantages

- LONG-LIFE CONSTRUCTION
- EASY TO SERVICE
- INFREQUENT MAINTENANCE
- EASE OF INSTALLATION
- EFFORTLESS OPERATION
- UNRESTRICTED PORTING

Let Logan Engineers help you design your Air and Hydraulic Circuits



Illustrated, Model 4095—4-way, 2-position valve for directing pressure alternately to ends of double-acting hydraulic cylinder.



Illustrated, Model 8015 adjustable speed control valve. Install between operating valve and one end of cylinder to meter flow of oil in one direction with free flow on return.

LOGAN MANUFACTURES 6,975 STANDARD CATALOGED ITEMS
FREE CATALOG ON REQUEST

AIR CONTROL VALVES, Cat. 100-4 • AIR CHUCKS, Cat. 70-1 • AIR CYLINDERS, Cat. 100-1 • AIR-DRAG CYLINDERS, Cat. 100-3
AIR AND HYDRAULIC PRESSES, Cat. 51 • COLLET GRIP TUBE FITTINGS, Cat. 200-5 • HYDRAULIC CONTROL VALVES, Cat. 200-4
HYDRAULIC CYLINDERS, Cat. 200-2; 200-3 • HYDRAULIC POWER UNITS, Cat. 200-1 • SURE-FLOW COOLANT PUMPS, Cat. 62



LOGAN-PORTER MACHINE CO., INC., 891 CENTER AVE., LOGANSPORT, IND.

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW

A wide selection of specialty metal strip, both solid and composite, will be displayed by the American Silver Co., Flushing 54, N. Y., in Booth No. 1305. Comprised of many metal specimens, both in coil and fabricated form, the exhibit will illustrate to materials engineers, design engineers, and purchasing men, the unique custom metal processing service now available to industry. Heading the display will be a valance fabricated of 1½-foot wide copper strip with mounted letters reading "Specialists in Metal Strip." A background will be formed by large colored ad lux murals representing some of the company's special plant facilities, including two-high, four-high, and Sendzimir cluster precision rolling mills, close-tolerance slitting and shearing lines, and continuous controlled-atmosphere strip annealing furnaces.

Among the highlights of the display will be very close tolerance metals, thin gauges, foils, and clad metals produced in widths up to 8 inches, in thicknesses down to 0.0005 inch and held to tolerances as close as plus or minus 0.0001 inch. In addition to displays of standard strip metal items, such as beryllium copper alloys, stainless steels, carbon steels, and nickel-base alloys, the company's coil stock exhibit will feature many other metals, including titanium, tantalum, zirconium, and Invar. Also to be displayed will be a new line of thermostatic bi-metals; 14-karat gold overlay, a composite metal consisting of a thickness of 14-karat gold clad to a base of copper, brass, or bronze; and braze-clad, a comparatively new silver brazing material. In addition, the exhibit will include a table display of industrial products of all kinds fabricated with the company's very close tolerance or thin gauge metal strip, as well as a dramatic display illustrating the maintenance of very close tolerance in the metal strip. In continual operation will be a Pratt & Whitney Model 10A Magnetic Continuous Gage, and the metal under test will be 0.0041-inch No. 25 alloy beryllium copper as produced by American Silver.

Victor's Specials Deserve Your Attention!

EXTRA L-O-N-G LENGTH



Taper Shank

HIGH SPEED DRILLS

IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY



12" CUTTING FLUTE, 16" OVERALL

Size	Net	Size	Net	Size	Net
33/64 ...	\$ 7.50	41/64 ...	\$ 9.00	25/32 ...	\$10.20
17/32 ...	7.00	21/32 ...	9.00	13/16 ...	12.00
35/64 ...	7.70	43/64 ...	9.20	27/32 ...	12.50
9/16 ...	7.70	11/16 ...	9.20	7/8 ...	13.20
37/64 ...	8.25	45/64 ...	9.40	29/32 ...	14.00
19/32 ...	8.25	23/32 ...	9.40	15/16 ...	14.50
39/64 ...	9.00	47/64 ...	9.60	31/32 ...	15.50
5/8 ...	8.80	3/4 ...	9.60		

15" CUTTING FLUTE, 20" OVERALL

1 ...	\$18.00	1-1/8 ...	\$22.50	1-1/4 ...	\$25.00
1-1/16 ...	20.00	1-3/16 ...	24.00		

VICTOR MACHINERY EXCHANGE, INC.

DEALERS IN TOOL ROOM EQUIPMENT

251 B Centre St. • New York 13, N. Y. • Phone: CAnal 6 5575

FINISHED MACHINE RACKS



The Standard Steel Specialty Company, a pioneer in the machine rack field, has brought an accuracy and finish to this product that cannot be matched by any other company.

This rack is made from special machinery steel finished to our specification . . . cut by expert mechanics on machines designed especially for this work.

Send for our new catalog which gives information on Woodruff keys, taper pins, machine keys and features a chart for checking machine racks.

**STANDARD STEEL SPECIALTY
COMPANY**

BEAVER FALLS

PENNSYLVANIA

PLANTS BEAVER FALLS, PA

• HAMMOND, IND.

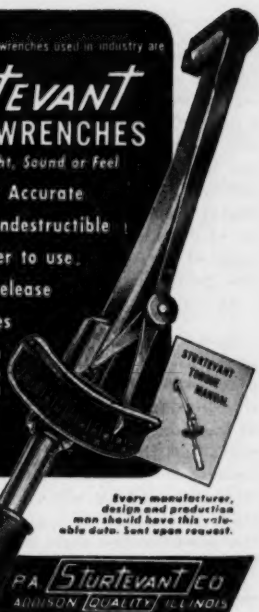
Over 85% of the torque wrenches used in industry are

STURTEVANT TORQUE WRENCHES

Read by Sight, Sound or Feel

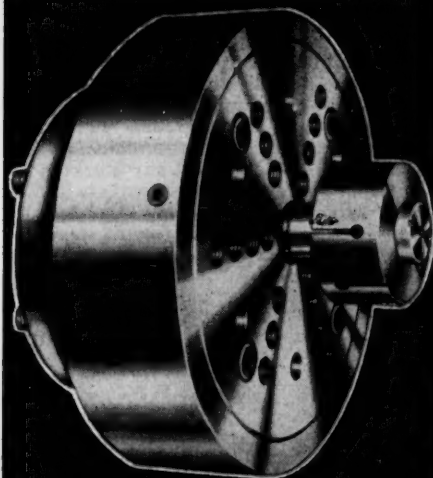
- Permanently Accurate
- Practically Indestructible
- Faster—Easier to use
- Automatic Release
- All Capacities

in inch ounces
... inch pounds
... foot pounds
All sizes from
a 4000 ft. lbs.



Every manufacturer, design and production man should have this valuable data. Sent upon request.

PA **STURTEVANT CO**
ADDISON [QUALITY] ILLINOIS



9 Reasons for You to get the Facts on SPEEDGRIP CHUCKS

1. They increase production.
2. They give greater accuracy.
3. Set-up time is shorter.
4. They are safer to operate.
5. First cost is low.
6. Maintenance cost is low.
7. Design is simple.
8. Guaranteed to do the job.
9. Service is prompt.

Speedgrip Precision
Internal Chucks will save
you money on second
operation work.

WRITE FOR FREE MANUAL



SPEEDGRIP CHUCK 820 N. WARD STREET
ELKHART, INDIANA

ON EXHIBIT AT THE METAL SHOW

In Booth No. 941, Handy & Harman, New York, N. Y., will have an operating exhibit featuring Easy-Flo and Sil-Fos silver alloy brazing. The company will also show other silver products having growing industrial uses. There will be two main features forming the action part of the display. Of high interest will be a new production job. The hub of a pressed steel V-belt pulley will be brazed in place by a Easy-Flo brazing alloy and Handy Flux. An induction heating unit will be used. At another brazing station, torch heating will be used to demonstrate the versatility of silver alloy brazing. "Trimetal" will be shown joining cemented carbide tips to tool shanks. Four typical case histories of recent brazing jobs will be shown on one side of the booth background. The other side will be devoted to Handy & Harman Brazing Service which is nationwide. At a reception desk there will be displays of other Handy & Harman precious metal products now being used in increasing volume by industry.

To demonstrate that its aluminum strip has drawing qualities similar to those of its continuous-cast brass strip, Scovill Mfg. Co., Waterbury, Conn., will operate in Booth No. 1724 a unique press which will draw to similar dimensions cups from both aluminum and brass strips running side by side simultaneously. Pairs of these cups will be assembled for presentation to visitors at the Scovill exhibit as examples of the new aluminum strip's characteristics and industrial potentials. The cold-rolled aluminum strip will be marketed under the name of "Truspec." The production-line demonstration of the uniformity and soundness of Scovill's aluminum and brass strip mill products will also show the fabricating advantages offered by the company's extra long, non-welded coils of strip. Using 0.016-inch gauge strip approximately 1½ inches wide, the demonstration press at the exhibit will be fed from aluminum coils, each weighing up to 80 pounds per inch of width and containing 4,170 linear feet of material.



Manufactured and sold in Canada exclusively
by Wickware-Stackbin, Ltd., Ottawa
Write Stackbin Corp., 1083 Main St., Pawtucket, R. I.

REDUCE HANDLING of Tools, Parts and Materials

Because Stackbins® are portable containers — not fixtures — tools, parts and materials can be carried to departments, from machine to machine, or held in stockrooms without being transferred from one container to another. Stored in Stackracks®, any Stackbin is instantly accessible when its contents are needed — without disturbing any other bin. Stackbins — individual hopper-fronted stacking bins, slide like drawers in Stackracks — individual units which lock together to form racks of any size, shape or capacity.

**STACKBINS
IN
STACKRACKS**

STACKBIN

"Stacked and



Still Accessible"

SYSTEM

**ALL THE DATA
YOU NEED...**



**ON
DRILL JIG BUSHINGS**

...at the flip of a single page

Make drill jig designing easier
with this "Flip-a-page" catalog.
Free on Request

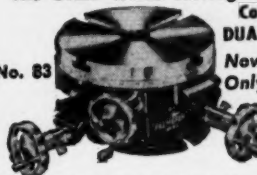
COLONIAL BUSHINGS INC.
P.O. BOX 17, HARPER STATION
DETROIT 13, MICHIGAN

PALMGREN

ROTARY, INDEX, MILLING TABLE
The ONLY TABLE Having **ROTARY FEED**
Combined With
DUAL CROSS FEEDS

No. 83

**New
Only! \$5450**



**Turns Your
DRILL PRESS
Into A
VERTICAL
MILLER**

This PALMGREN TABLE is sensational in price, construction and performance. Just what shops need for accurate, precision work. You can mill straight or curved, slot, drill, also rout, rabbet, mortise and sand on wood. Do hundreds of jobs as milling slots, grooves, keyways, squares, hexagons, curves, flats, dovetails, indexing and laying out work.

Designed for use on Drill Press or Milling Machine. It handles all types of metal and wood working operations and makes your drill press a vertical milling machine. Precision built. It permits close tolerances. Rotary Feed is calibrated in degrees. Cross Feeds in thousandths. Cross slides and feeds are $2\frac{1}{4}$ " each side of center— $4\frac{1}{4}$ " overall. Has Acme thread cross feed screws, adjustable gibs on cross slides—40 to 1 worm and gear ratio in rotary feed. 4 Bolt slots—2 lock screws.

No. 83 Table Dia. 8", T-Slots $\frac{1}{2}$ ", Base Keyway $\frac{1}{4}$ ", Base Dia. $6\frac{1}{4}$ ", Ht. 5", Wt. 37 lbs. Price \$54.50
Order Today! Write for New Catalog No. 201

CHICAGO TOOL AND ENGINEERING CO.
8399 South Chicago Avenue, Chicago 17, Ill.

Dependable MEASURING & CHECKING EQUIPMENT

and Now

HAND WHEELS, KNOBS, HANDLES

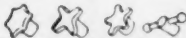
Cadmium Plated

Non-rusting—good looking

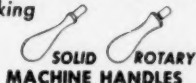
READY
TO
DELIVER



STRAIGHT and OFFSET TYPE



CAST IRON



**SOLID ROTARY
MACHINE HANDLES**



MALLEABLE IRON

We also build jigs, fixtures, special tools and machinery. Send us your blueprints.



UNIVERSAL ANGLES

In 10 sizes, ranging from
4 x $3\frac{3}{4}$ x 5 and up.

BOX PARALLELS

In 15 sizes, ranging from
3 x 4 x 12 and up.

SLOTTED ANGLES

In 19 sizes, ranging from
4 x 9 x 5 and up.



SURFACE PLATES

Over 30 sizes, ranging from
7 x $7\frac{1}{2}$ to 96 x 192.

Send for Complete Catalog

MACHINE PRODUCTS CORPORATION

6771 E. McNichols Rd.

Dept. D

Detroit 12, Mich.

news of the industry

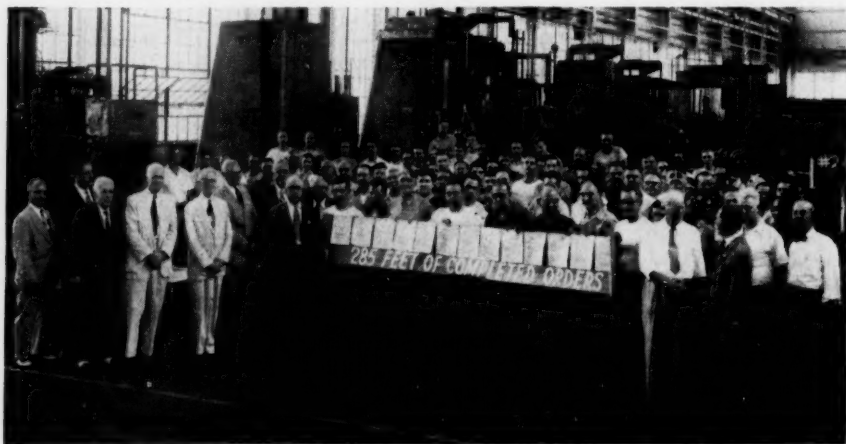
200th Carload of Elephant Size Machine Tools Recently Shipped by Cincinnati Milling

The 200th carload of elephant size machine tools, totalling 9,000 h.p. was recently shipped from the heavy shop addition to The Cincinnati Milling Machine Company's Plant No. 2 Cincinnati 9, Ohio. Starting with a new but empty addition which was dedicated in February, 1952, all the large machines were built and shipped within

the past 18 months. Members of the board of directors and officers of the company were present when Frederick V. Geier, president of the company, congratulated the employees on their achievement.

The heavy shop addition to the company's Plant No. 2 was constructed to meet the demand for the larger and more powerful types of special and single-purpose machine tools. The bay is served by two 50-ton cranes having

A scroll of completed orders for over 9,000 h.p. of elephant size machine tools is shown being presented to Frederick V. Geier (extreme right), president of The Cincinnati Milling Machine Company, by Ralph Haggerty, supervisor of large machine assembly.





Interior view of new addition to Tubular Micrometer Company plant, St. James, Minnesota

a lifting height of 28 feet. By utilizing both cranes, machines weighing up to 100 tons can be shipped without dismantling. Including the recent addition, total high bay assembling facilities are now $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles long, served by traveling crane capacity of 775 tons.

Tubular Micrometer Now in Production in New Plant Addition

Announcement has been made by Howard James, president of Tubular Micrometer Co., St. James, Minn., that the company's new plant addition is now in production. The new Tubular Micrometer plant is of the most modern construction, with radiant heating, scientific lighting, and ventilation and provides ideal working conditions. It will eventually house many of Tumico's precision machining operations in its more than 14,000 square feet of space.

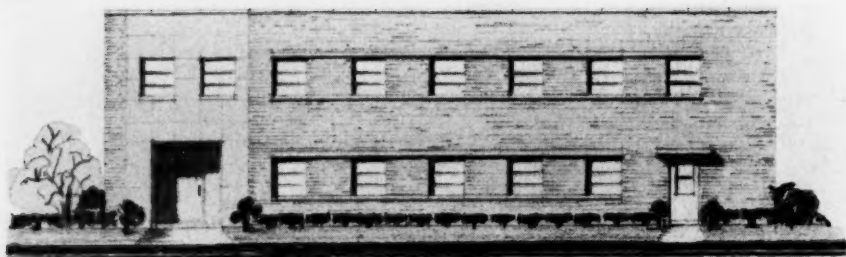
According to Mr. James, as the company attains full production with its new facilities in this additional space, it not only plans a substantial increase in volume on its present line of Tumico

precision measuring instruments but also intends to initiate the production of a number of new precision instruments of an allied nature.

N.M.T.B.A. to Occupy New Office Building

The construction of a two-story, yellow brick and stone, fireproof building to house the offices of the National Machine Tool Builders' Association has been announced by T. W. Grogan Co., Cleveland, Ohio. To be located on the east side of East 102nd Street between Euclid and Carnegie Avenues, the new building will be leased to the association on a long-term basis. The first floor of the building will house the association's statistical department, mailing room, and print shop. On the second floor will be located the executive offices, the board room, the accounting and stenographic departments, and the library. The building will contain 5,400 square feet of floor space and will be air conditioned throughout.

The association, whose members



Wash drawing of new office building to be occupied by National Machine Tool Builders' Association in Cleveland, Ohio

produce some 90 per cent of the nation's machine tool building output, was organized in Cincinnati in 1902, opened offices in Cincinnati in 1921, and moved to Cleveland in 1932. It has been located at its present office at 105th and Carnegie since 1936. New quarters are said to be necessitated by the expanded activities of the association.

Sixth Annual Conference on Machine Tools

The Sixth Annual Conference on Machine Tools, sponsored by the Subcommittee on Machine Tools of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, will be held at the Cleveland Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio, October 14, 15, and 16, 1953. A series of eleven technical papers will be presented on a



Notch

12 PIPE ENDS per MINUTE

Make Perfect Joints for Welding or Brazing

ARCFIT

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

NOTCHES CLEAN NO FINISHING



Standard ARCFIT in hand or power press shears contours for "T" joints for 1/2" to 2" pipe or tubing with easily interchanged dies. Special ARCFITS for larger sizes, angles other than 90°, slotting or notching square pipes, angle iron or flat stock.

VOGEL

TOOL & DIE CORPORATION

1823 N. 32nd AVE. • MELROSE PARK, ILL.

Send for
descriptive
literature

Standard Arc-Fit
works well in our
special HAND PRESS





THE MOST UP-TO-DATE AND COMPLETE CARBIDE TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE

- ★ A completely new carbide tool catalog, shadow indexed for ready reference.
- ★ 92 pages contain complete listings on Super Standard Carbide Tools, sizes and engineering information.
- ★ Many new carbide tools cataloged for the first time, including an extended line of solid carbides.

-----Send for your copy today-----

SUPER TOOL CO.
21650 Hoover Road, Detroit 13, Mich.
Please send me my copy of Super catalog No. 54.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



21650 Hoover Rd., Detroit 13, Michigan

• 5210 San Fernando Rd., Los Angeles 3, California

wide variety of subjects from "The Application of Calculating Machines to the Control of Machine Tools" to "Today's Machine Tools Need Modern Electrical Codes." Those attending will also have an opportunity to discuss their applications and mutual problems in connection with various standards, codes, and safety regulations applicable to the designing, building, and use of electrified machines. Plant tours are scheduled to Ford Motor Company, Engine Plant;

Warner & Swasey Company; Reliance Electric & Engineering Company; and Chevrolet Motor Company, Transmission Plant.

The banquet on October 14 will be addressed by Frederick S. Blackall, Jr., president, Taft-Peirce Manufacturing Company and president of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Mr. Blackall's subject will be "The Engineer's Obligation to a Free Society." L. B. Seltzer, editor of the Cleveland Press, will be the guest

speaker at an informal luncheon to be held on October 15.

The A.I.E.E. Sub-Committee on Machine Tools is composed of electrical engineers representing the major machine tool builders, electrical manufacturers, and users of the country. R. H. Clark, administrative engineer, Warner & Swasey Co., Cleveland, Ohio, is general chairman; Kurt Tech, chief engineer, Cross Co., Detroit, Mich., is vice chairman; and V. R. Murphy, application engineer, Reliance Electric & Engineering Co., Cleveland, Ohio, is program chairman.

YOUR INSPECTION DEPARTMENT IS NOT COMPLETE-WITHOUT...



CENTER-MIKE

MEASURES CENTER DISTANCES PRECISELY, RAPIDLY — SAVES HUNDREDS OF HOURS AND DOLLARS — MAKES OTHER CENTER MEASURING TECHNIQUES OBSOLETE!

For complete information on the fastest money saving, time saving center distance inspection gage — WRITE TO: DAY for Bulletin 652

- ★ Direct reading to .0005" between hole centers in 30 seconds.
- ★ Ready for use instantly without set-up on any combination of holes within range.
- ★ Hole size not necessary — No figuring, no intermediate reading.
- ★ Mastered by anyone familiar with conventional vernier scales in 1 minute.
- ★ Durable made for hard daily use by precision instrument specialists.
- ★ Complete in protective, lined hardwood case.

SORENSEN CENTER-MIKES, INC.
264 KOSKUTH STREET • BRIDGEPORT 8, CONN.

BECKER
Model "53"
CO2 POWERED
INDUSTRIAL

SPRAY GUN



**IMPROVED FOR
 INDUSTRY!**

- ✓ Nozzle removes with-
out pressure loss
- ✓ Nozzle adjusts from
spray to stream
- ✓ Positive easy seal;
Acme-threaded neck closure
- ✓ Air hose attachment
(optional at extra cost)

New Becker Model "53" Spray Gun, specially engineered for industry, sprays protective coatings, paints, solvents, cleaners, oils, etc. Completely portable! Powerful CO2 cartridge (10 for \$1.00) sprays up to one 21 ounce containerful. Tank can be charged from air hose (for liquids atomizing at 120 psi), with special attachment. Rugged steel tank, machined brass and stainless inserts, cast aluminum head. See your Distributor or order direct postpaid.



ONLY
\$19⁹⁵
 with 10
 cartridges

SULLIVAN-BECKER CO. • Dept. 453-K, KENOSHA, WISC.



STOP the major cause of
TAP BREAKAGE

increase tap life 5 to 10 times
 with **TAP-CARTRIDGES**

Drop TAP-CARTRIDGE into drilled hole; tap hole through cartridge; chips are imbedded in wax and forced out of hole. Tap is protected every thread of the way.

- very economical
- saves time and labor
- eliminates torn threads
- no cleaning-out operation required
- facilitates thread-cutting to bottom of hole
- available for tap sizes from No. 2 up and for any depth of drilled hole



For full details write to the ...
TAP-CARTRIDGE CO.
 10167 SPRINGFIELD PK.
 CINCINNATI 15, OHIO



New \$2,000,000 plant of The Cyril Bath Co., Solon, Ohio

Cyril Bath Company Opens New \$2,000,000 Plant

The Cyril Bath Company has announced the opening of its new \$2,000,000 plant located on Aurora Road in Solon, Ohio, about 20 miles southeast of Cleveland. Comprising 50,000 square feet, the new structure takes up only one-fourth of the 18 acres purchased by the company. Twelve acres of the site are being landscaped and some will be made into an employee recreational area. The new plant incorpo-

ates many modern concepts of industrial architecture. Of one-floor construction, the building houses factory, general, and executive offices. The windows are horizontal, admitting daylight with a minimum of sun glare, and fluorescent lighting supplements natural lighting throughout the building.

The factory area has been laid out to facilitate an orderly flow of material and operations. Eight overhead rail cranes are designed to handle up to 25

GREENLEE HAND BENDER



for quickly making smooth small-radius bends in pipe, tubing, conduit

Forming small-radius bends without flattening or kinks is simple, speedy work with a GREENLEE Hand Bender. Ideal in the shop for pipe and tubing installations on machines... especially designed to form neat bends for sharp corners, nooks and other close quarters. Various models and sizes for steel, copper, brass and aluminum tubing or pipe, rigid and thin-wall conduit



GET FREE FOLDER E-207 AND BOOKLET E-201. Complete facts and prices on the Greenlee Bender line. Write Greenlee Tool Company, 1990 Herbert Avenue, Rockford, Illinois.



SHARP

NAMEPLATE MARKING



Model No. 4

The nameplate on your product is your signature. Keep it neat and legible! Accurate location and alignment are assured with this

NAMEPLATE DETAIL PRESS.

- Simple Operation
- Perfect Alignment
- Uniform Depth

GEO. T. SCHMIDT, INC.



1806 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE.
CHICAGO • 13 • ILLINOIS

Hammond
OF KALAMAZOO

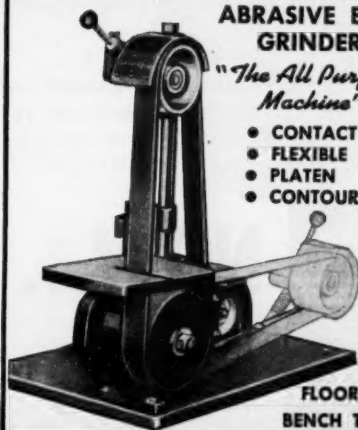
MODEL

VH-2

FLEXIBLE ABRASIVE BELT GRINDER

"The All Purpose Machine"

- CONTACT
- FLEXIBLE
- PLATEN
- CONTOUR



FLOOR OR
BENCH TYPE

Hammond Machinery Builders

1615 Douglas Ave. • Kalamazoo 54, Mich.

HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION CONTINUOUS OIL GROOVING

WICACO CONTINUOUS OIL GROOVER cuts grooves of all descriptions, internal or external, continuous or intermittent.

Send us samples for grooving. We will return them cut to specifications, with a record of time and cost estimate. No obligation.

*Ask For Descriptive Booklet And See
How You Can Improve Your Production.*

WICACO

MACHINE CORPORATION

SINCE
1868

WAYNE JUNCTION, PHILA. 44, PA.

Manufacturers of

Precision Machinery and Machine Parts

Roller Bearing Twister Spindles—Spindle Oiling Machine

Precision Internal Grinder—Screw Machine Products.



ton loads. An outside storage area is similarly served by overhead rail crane, and a railroad spur runs directly into the plant. Heating is by hot water, and air conditioning is also provided.

Norton Honors Employees

Norton Co., Worcester 6, Mass., recently honored 907 long-time employees at traditional ceremonies which

date back to 1921. Thirty-three employees were awarded gold medals signifying 35 years of service with the company; 53 received gold watches for 25 years of service; 417 employees with company service between 26 and 34 years also received gold watches; 128 were presented silver pins for 15 years of service; and 276 were awarded bronze pins for 10 years of service with Norton. Milton P. Higgins,

Norton's president, was one of the new members added to the 25-year group.

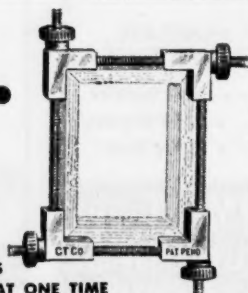
Since 1921 when long-service awards were first presented, 1,459 employees have reached and passed the quarter century mark. The company now has 738 men and women actively employed who have worked in its Worcester abrasive and machine divisions for more than 25 years and an additional 369 people on the retired list. Of the remaining, 322 are deceased and 30 have left the company. At the present time, 3,607 Norton employees have been with the company longer than 10 years.



HARGRAVE
Tool Tools
THE CINCINNATI
TOOL COMPANY

NOW...

A Miter Clamp that does the Job



- MAKES PERFECT JOINTS
- DOES FOUR CORNERS AT ONE TIME
- DOES NOT MULTIPLE THE MATERIAL
- CAN BE USED ON HIGHLY FINISHED WORK

Available from stock in four popular sizes, 8", 12", 18", 24". Larger sizes can be furnished when required. Minimum capacity all sizes 2" by 2".

The corner pieces are Aluminum, drilled to permit the use of brads when desired; the spindles and adjusting nuts are Steel.

Professional Craftsmen will welcome this handy, easy to operate Clamp.

WRITE FOR CATALOG: Showing A CLAMP FOR EVERY PURPOSE, openings from 3/4" to 12" and depths from 1/2" to 16", also Chisels, Punches, Star Drills, Brace Wrenches, Washer Cutters, File Cleaners, etc.

THE CINCINNATI TOOL COMPANY

1947 WAYERLY AVENUE

CINCINNATI 12, OHIO

THERE IS AN INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTOR STOCK NEAR YOU

KAUFMAN TAPPING MACHINES



The Model A
Kaufman Tapper

Manitowoc

Kaufman has specialized for many years in the building of tapping machines. Every machine is precision-built to meet the requirements of individual production jobs. Built with fully automatic cycle, single or multiple spindle heads and other most advanced features.

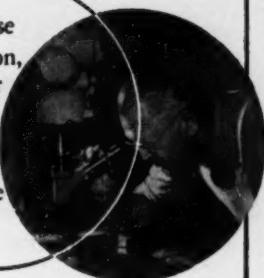
Send prints and sample of your work for further information and recommendations on how Kaufman Tapping Machines can reduce your production costs.

Catalog Number 1153
mailed on request

KAUFMAN MFG. CO.

Wisconsin

Precise
hole location,
easy contour
inspection
with *new*
machine tool
microscope



- Wide field of view ($\frac{1}{4}$ "); 30x magnification
- Gages accurately to .0001—at a glance
- Mounts on offset bracket, or directly in the spindle
- Fits nearly any machine tool
- Image always appears erect and true
- Ideal for checking slots, contours, surface conditions, or transferring hole locations from template to workpiece.

Write today for complete details.

THE PERKIN-ELMER CORPORATION

Norwalk, Connecticut

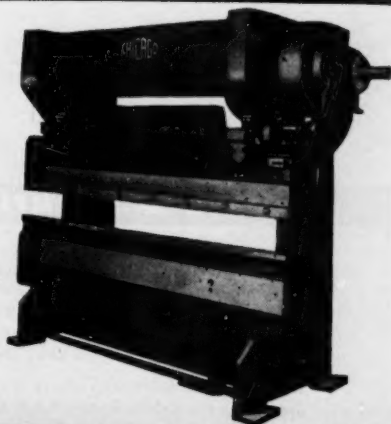


STEEL PRESS BRAKES

43 Standard Sizes

Readily adapted for a wide variety of bending, forming, drawing, notching, blanking, punching, embossing, etc.

DIES Complete Line of Induction Hardened Dies for All Makes and Sizes of PRESS BRAKES.



DREIS & KRUMP
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

7418 S. Loomis Boulevard, Chicago 36, Illinois

CHICAGO
STEEL BENDING BRAKES
BOX AND PAN BRAKES
PRESS BRAKES



New plant of U. S. Diamond Wheel Co., Aurora, Illinois

U. S. Diamond Wheel Completes New Plant

United States Diamond Wheel Company has announced the completion of its new Aurora, Illinois, plant which is located at 835 Illinois Avenue. Constructed on a single-level plan, the modern, functional building is designed of structural brick and glass. The expansion, it is claimed, will enable the company to continue in advanced

research and development operations.

Devoted exclusively to the manufacture of diamond grinding wheels, the new plant is in full production, thus providing prompt deliveries on all requirements. The company's products are marketed through distributors in all principal cities. Frederick W. Lindblad, national chairman of the Diamond Wheel Manufacturers Committee of I. D. A. is president of the firm.

automation C I R C U I T R Y

works BEST with

POTTER & BRUMFIELD RELAYS

Build more flexible "working circuits" into your basic machinery control system with P & B relays for . . . Screw Machines • Boring • Drilling, Tapping • Honing Lathes • Hobbing Indexing • Hydraulic Interlock

Buy stock model P & B relays from your local Electronic Parts Distributor. P & B field engineers located in principal U. S. & Canadian cities.

Write for Bulletin 100 illustrating over 100 types of standard relays.



**POTTER &
BRUMFIELD**

DEPT. 42 • PRINCETON, INDIANA



Heavy Power Relays



Shock-Proof Relays



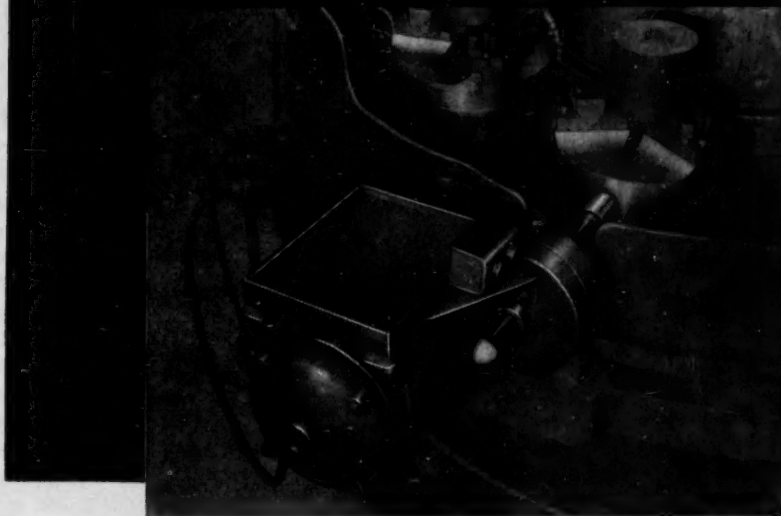
Medium Power Relays



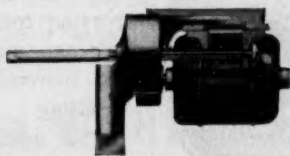
Telephone Relays

Air-voltage actuated, current actuated, sensitive, hermetically sealed and plug-in types.

CUSHMAN



Conserve your man-power and speed production with the Cushman Electric Power Wrench, designed and developed by the Cushman Engineering Department for use on multi-spindle chucking machines and vertical lathes to eliminate physical labor and time-consuming hand wrenching operations. When used with the Cushmatic Control Cabinet, torque at the wrench end can be predetermined and maintained at any desired value from 150 to 600 ft. lbs. with a 24 ft. lb. motor, or 45 to 180 ft. lbs. with an 8 ft. lb. motor. All parts are totally enclosed and operated in an oil bath, assuring constant, dirt-free lubrication and long, trouble-free, heavy duty service. Write for Bulletin No. 211-D or consult the Cushman Engineering Department for special applications.



THE CUSHMAN CHUCK COMPANY

818 WINDSOR STREET

HARTFORD 2, CONNECTICUT, U. S. A.

Chucking Engineers Since 1862

Manufacturers of

AIR CHUCKS, CYLINDERS, and ACCESSORY
EQUIPMENT • THE CUSHMAN POWER
WRENCH • CUSHMAN MANUALLY OPERATED
CHUCKS and FACE PLATE JAWS.

A WORLD STANDARD FOR PRECISION

First-Built Savage Nibbler Still in Service

Recently, the W. J. Savage Co., Knoxville, Tenn., located in this city the first nibbling machine built in its plant. The machine was built in 1909 and has been giving service ever since that date. Savage brought the machine into its plant and, after reservicing and replacing a few parts, it has been returned to service and is being used today.

Johnson's Wax Opens Metal-Working Lubricant School

A metal-working lubricant school to provide instruction in wax lubricants has been established by S. C. Johnson & Son, Inc., at the company's Racine, Wisconsin, headquarters. The school, believed to be the first of its kind in America, has been created to train salesmen of Johnson's distributors in the fundamentals of wax chemistry and in the use of Johnson's new wax cutting fluids and lubricants.

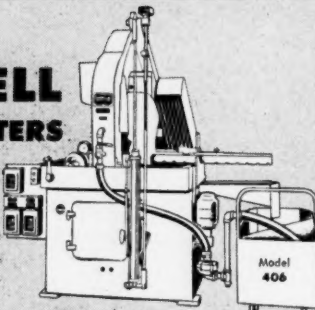
The current training program consists of a series of three-day courses under the direction and guidance of company lubricant engineers and technicians. Each course comprises a number of illustrated lectures in a specially-built classroom and laboratory demonstrations in the firm's Technical Service Department machine shop. The curriculum consists of lectures and demonstrations in the properties of wax and its use in metal forming, cutting, machining, piercing and blanking.

The school is conducted by

ACCO
products

See These Machines—

CAMPBELL
ABRASIVE CUTTERS
For fast, clean, accurate
cutting of hard, soft,
round, hex, square, or
shaped stock



Model 406

... at the
National Metal Exposition
CLEVELAND
OCTOBER 19 TO 23 • BOOTH 1716
See the Campbell Cut-Off Machines and Nibblers
in action!

CAMPBELL
NIBBLERS
Cut odd shapes
from ferrous
or non-ferrous shapes



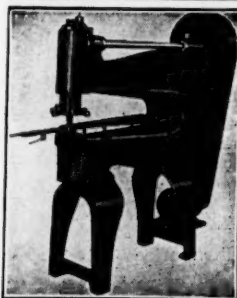
Model 2524

ACCO


CAMPBELL MACHINE DIVISION
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE
931 Connecticut Ave., Bridgeport 2, Conn.

CAMPBELL
Abrasive Cutters
and
Nibblers

SAVAGE NIBBLING MACHINES



CAPACITIES
UP TO
 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

—
ASK FOR
FREE BULLETIN
"I".
—

"NIBBLE YOUR COSTS"

FOR TUBE SLOTTING, TUBE SHAPING AND
FAST AND ACCURATE CUTTING OF FLAT
SHEETS BY TEMPLATE OR TO A SCRIBED LINE

W. J. SAVAGE COMPANY

Knoxville Since 1885 Tennessee

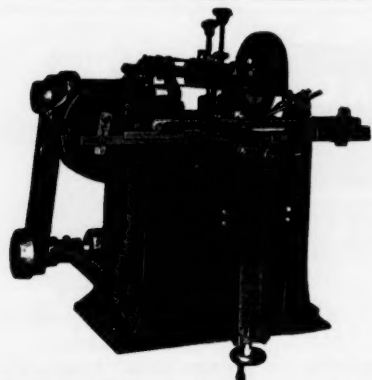
PIONEER MFRS. OF NIBBLING MACHINES

GRANT RIVETERS



• Pioneers in the riveting field. Head rivets from smallest to $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter, either by noiseless spinning or vibrating hammer method.—Sizes to meet all needs.—Types include Vertical and Horizontal Multiple Spindles. Write for literature—and don't forget to send samples.

THE GRANT MFG. & MACHINE CO.
96 Silliman Ave. Bridgeport 5, Conn.



Wardwell Model EC Combination Grinder
The only single unit grinder adaptable for hack, band and circular saws that does not depend on the shape of the grinding wheel to form the shape of the teeth. • This unique feature enables operator to grind a variety of blades without dressing or changing wheels.

sharpening 1 gross of hack saw blades PAYS for this machine!

One gross of hack saw blades can be resharpened at least 6 times—actually saving you the price of the machine!

Wardwell EC Grinder gives old blades a keener, longer lasting cutting edge—because new blades are usually not ground after hardening.

Wardwell EC wheels will not burn, anneal or injure hardness of teeth. Sharpen Circular, Hack or Band Saw blades on one machine!

WRITE FOR BULLETIN EC TODAY

Complete Wardwell Catalog describing more than 30 grinding, sharpening, setting and swaging machines also available.

THE WARDWELL

MANUFACTURING CO.
3166 Fulton Rd., Cleveland 9, Ohio



The advantages of Johnson's wax lubricants in a drawing operation are explained by George Boehm, wax lubricant sales engineer, during the second class at the new Johnson Wax Metal-Working Lubricant School in Racine, Wisconsin. Holding the metal radio case part is John Werner, sales engineer, one of the instructors.

George Boehm, technical sales engineer and merchandiser. Mr. Boehm is assisted by John Werner, sales engi-

neer; J. P. Mullenix, technical service specialist; and Steve Horvath, technical service machinist.

BIG JUMP FORWARD in Boring and Facing!

Our
Model "D"



All Models Have
POWER FEED
for Facing

• A Boring Head that Won't Face
is Not Complete
RE-DESIGNED
Many New Features
Write Today for Complete Details

Six
Sizes
Available



CHANDLER TOOL COMPANY, MUNCIE, INDIANA

COMBINED BORING & FACING TOOL HEADS

Chandler-Duplex

AUTOM



CONTINUOUS HINGES

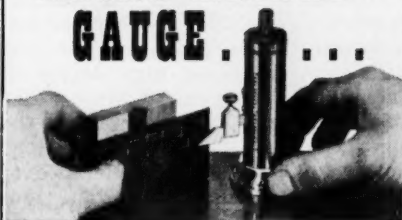
Manufactured by
**AUTO MOULDING
& MFG. CO.**

WRITE FOR STOCK LIST

1114 E. 87TH ST.

CHICAGO 19

MICRO-HEIGHT GAUGE



FOR FAST, ACCURATE LAYOUT

A new precision height gauge which reads like a micrometer and measures zero flush at base. Has a direct reading of 2" with scriber in upright position, and 3" with scriber reversed.

Replace scriber with dial indicator and Micro-Height Gauge measures center distances between holes or surfaces. As indispensable as a micrometer to toolmakers, layout men, and inspectors.

write for circular and prices

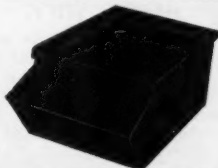
FAIRFIELD GAUGE COMPANY

174 HERBERT STREET

BRIDGEPORT 6, CONNECTICUT



"Stack Up"



Sterling Bin Front "Top Rim"
Steel Stacking Box.
Size: 18" x 12" x 6".

THESE BOXES AGAINST ANY!

Once you use and compare Sterling stacking boxes, you'll know why we invite comparison in design, construction, and price. Our "Top Rim" construction provides stronger support all around the box . . . no corner inserts to become loose and fall out. Efficiency in designing and manufacturing allows us to quote favorably on any type or size stacking box.

Write for literature and prices.

Sterling Factory Equipment Co., 183 Charles St., Providence, R. I.



Sterling "Top Rim" Steel Stacking Box with drop handles.
Size: 18" x 12" x 6".



Sterling

Quality Handling & Storage Equipment



Improved Process for Producing Die-Cut Parts

Dayton Rogers Mfg. Co., Minneapolis 7, Minn., has announced an improved method of producing precision die-cut parts with a high degree of accuracy. The manufacturer states that with the improved method, the size and relative location of pierced holes can be held to a tolerance of plus or minus 0.001 inch. The pro-

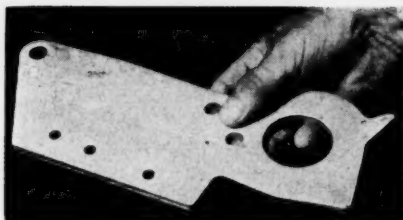


Illustration showing typical die-cut part produced with Dayton Rogers improved process

**CARBOLOY-TIPPED SCRAPERS
STAY SHARP LONGER!**



HERE'S WHY!

Forthman Scrapers are tipped with **CARBOLOY CEMENTED CARBIDE**—the hardest metal made by man. Holds keen cutting edge for hours instead of minutes of continuous use! Outwears as many as 10 ordinary steel scrapers! Provides finer finishes faster!

Furnished ground or unground. Write today for prices and specifications.

Manufactured by
CLIFF J. FORTHMAN
1633 Elkton Place • Cincinnati 24, Ohio

cess is said to be applicable to the die-producing of all sheet materials that can be stamped, such as all sheet and alloy steel and non-ferrous sheet materials, including fiber, Bakelite, and other sheet stock. Practically any gauge can be blanked and pierced to the desired shape and size from 0.001 up to $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch thick material.

Thor Builds New Plant in England

Production began recently at a newly constructed plant of Armstrong Whitworth & Company (Pneumatic Tools), Ltd., a subsidiary of Thor Power Tool Co., Aurora, Ill., at Tynemouth, England, following one of the largest industrial transfers in Tyneside's history when the entire former factory at Newcastle was transported over a 10-mile route to the new, enlarged plant on the Tyne. The new factory has 50 per cent more manufacturing

*You Need an Extra Hand Now
to Speed Up Production!*

HEIMANN TRANSFER SCREW SETS



Here is the faster, more precise way of transferring open and blind screw holes—make savings in "wage-dollars-per hour" of your expensive hands on every job. A die-and-tool maker's tool with many other applications for die makers and machinists. A set of 6 Hardened Screws nested in combination holder and wrench—no other tools needed. Get more work now—save money too!

IN 11 SIZES—No. 6 to 1"
N.C. in all S.A.E. sizes.

HEIMANN MFG., CO. • URBANA, OHIO

PRECISION PINS

Dowel — Straight
Countersunk — Taper
Made to Blueprint
CENTERLESS GROUND
TO $\pm .0001''$ ACCURACY
.030'' to .125'' Diam.
.125'' to 2'' Length
Complete Centerless Service
Since 1931

COMMERCIAL
CENTERLESS
GRINDING CO.
6605 CEDAR AVE. Phone EN 1-3412 CLEVELAND 3, O.



25,000,000 of these parts have been marked automatically on screw machines

NEW METHOD *Automatic* ROLL MARKER

Designed for use on automatic screw-machines, lathes, etc., the New Method Model 500-C marker with its quick-interchangeable roll dies is practically fool-proof, saves time and money.

Eliminates
Separate
Marking
Operation

For further information ask for Bulletin NM 500-C.

NEW METHOD STEEL STAMPS, Inc.
149 Joseph Campau, Detroit 7, U.S.A.



A *Big* HELP IN MAKING SET-UPS

When you are making set-ups for tapping and reaming jobs, you will find the Ziegler Tool Holder a big help. This is because, with the Ziegler Holder, you do not have to take the time to make a set-up that is absolutely perfect. Just come within $1/32''$ of center on the radius ($1/16''$ of center on the diameter) and the holder will automatically correct the inaccuracy.

Get a Ziegler Holder and see how it will simplify the work of making set-ups. You'll find that it will pay for itself many times over in the course of a year.



FLOATING HOLDER
for Taps and Reamers...

W. M. ZIEGLER TOOL CO.

13566 AUBURN
DETROIT 23, MICH.

WRITE FOR
CATALOG

space than the former plant and features modern equipment, facilities, and working conditions. The walls are pastel colored, and fluorescent lighting is used throughout to provide optimum light conditions. All machines are painted light green with bright red controls, and offices are acoustically treated to dampen factory noises.

R. J. Faverty, former Chicago and Detroit branch manager for Thor, is managing director of the English company.

New Officers Elected By M. E. Cunningham

The board of directors of M. E. Cunningham Co., Pittsburgh manufacturer of steel stamps, dies, and marking devices, has announced the

election of the following officers: F. S. Speicher, Jr., president and treasurer; F. S. Speicher, Sr., vice president in charge of research and development; Walter J. Speicher, vice president in charge of sales and secretary; and William G. Kratz, vice president in charge of production. In addition, Edwin W. Speicher has been elected assistant vice president, Viola Stewart has been elected assistant secretary, and Leon C. Hauer has been appointed chief engineer in charge of product designing.

Previously, F. S. Speicher, Jr., was secretary and treasurer, while F. S. Speicher, Sr., served as president. Walter Speicher was formerly assistant treasurer, and William Kratz was shop superintendent. By increasing its administrative and management

Men who had to "lick" the very problems you're facing designed... **ROUSSELLE PRESSES**



O.B.I. PRESS


DEEP THROAT PRESS

HORN PRESS

That's why they're fast, accurate, so adaptable, so easy to operate. Why maintenance is simple. Why initial cost is low . . . Often considerable savings and improved punch press operations are possible if you let our engineering staff assist you. There is no obligation. Simply furnish the details relating to your need or problem and if possible send samples or drawings of the work. You will hear from us promptly.

Sold Exclusively Through
Leading Machinery Dealers

**Russelle Presses are Manufactured by
SERVICE MACHINE CO.**
7627-29 So. Ashland Ave., Chicago 20, Illinois



COMMUTATOR SLOTTING SAWS

METAL SLITTING SAWS

COMBINED DRILLS
& COUNTERSINKS

For doing more work more quickly in circular metal cutting tools — designed to maintain or increase efficiency of modern production machines, and to serve with equal dependability in more fully automatic production tomorrow.

Circle R tools are made in a wide range of most-used sizes — and special sizes or designs will be made up promptly on your order. Write for details — or look us up in the phone book, and talk with our nearest representative.

CIRCULAR TOOL CO., INC.

PROVIDENCE & RHODE ISLAND

Chicago • Cleveland • Boston • Detroit • Baltimore • Milwaukee • New York City • Indianapolis
Pittsburgh • Philadelphia • Peoria • Springfield • Rochester • St. Louis • Cincinnati

METAL SLITTING SAWS
SCREW SLOTTING SAWS
COPPER SLOTTING SAWS
COMMUTATOR SLOTTING SAWS
JEWELERS SLOTTING SAWS
TUBE CUT-OFF SAWS
SLITTING DISCS • SOLID &
TIPPED TUNGSTEN CARBIDE
SAWS • COMBINED DRILLS,
COUNTERSINKS & CENTER
REAMERS



personnel, the company expects to be better able to handle its increasing volume of sales and enlarged production facilities.

Standard Tool & Manufacturing Company Announces Plant and Personnel Changes

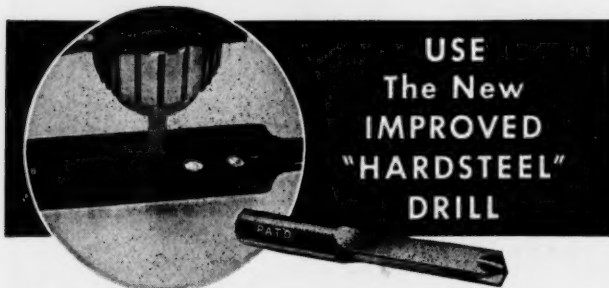
Kerr Volis, co-owner, and James Nick, general manager, Standard Tool

& Mfg. Company, Detroit, designer and manufacturer of special machine tools, have announced several changes and organizational expansions in the company.

Over two thousand square feet of floor space have been added to the assembly department, and George C. Steyskal has been appointed factory manager with the additional responsibility of heading up the new service department, recently established to

assist Standard customers. David A. Tyo, Jr., newly appointed plant superintendent, will assist Mr. Steyskal,

Drill Hardened Steels without Annealing -



With the new, improved "HARDSTEEL" Drill, you can do accurate, smooth drilling, countersinking, counter-boring and reaming in steels hardened by any process without first annealing the work. And they work with equal ease on work-hardening steels and high carbon-high chrome steels of any degree of hardness.

"HARDSTEEL" Drills fit standard drill presses. They save time and reduce rejects. They permit engineering changes requiring additional drilling after hardening. And parts drilled after hardening always match at assembly.

Write for a copy of the "HARDSTEEL" Operators Manual showing how "HARDSTEEL" drills are cutting costs in thousands of plants.

**You Harden It—We'll Drill It—
With "HARDSTEEL"**

BLACK DRILL COMPANY, INC.

1372 East 222nd St. • Cleveland 17, Ohio

Also makers of—
**BLACK DRILLING
UNITS—AUTOMATIC,
SELF-CONTAINED—
FOR COST-CUTTING
PRODUCTION ON
ALL MATERIALS**

Write for information



George C. Steyskal

whose duties will include engineering, estimating, job write-up, and service. Oscar M. Bates will continue as office manager and purchasing agent and August F. Markus of Markus Engineering Service will continue to act as Standard's chief engineer.

GILMORE DIAMOND TOOLS



NEEDLEPOINT DIAMONDS (PHONPOINTS)
SHARP, DURABLE, BEST QUALITY; DISCOUNTS IN QUANTITIES

SEND FOR OUR 32-PAGE CATALOG

F. F. GILMORE & CO., INC. • 725 BOYLSTON ST., BOSTON 16, MASS.

WALTHAM SUB-PRESSES

... for precision work



Exact alignment and constant precision can be maintained throughout life of die. Made in 9 sizes. Babbitt bearing is tapered on outside and can be forced downwards. This reduces inside diameter to fit plunger when latter becomes worn through use.

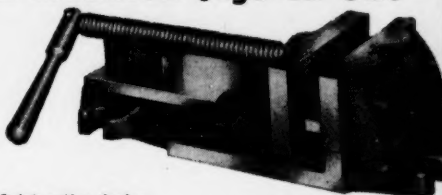
Write for further information.

WALTHAM MACHINE WORKS



WALTHAM,
MASS.

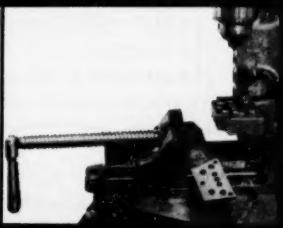
A Hundred Jigs In One



- ★ Quick action design — for speed.
- ★ Screw and nut hardened steel — for long life.
- ★ Heavy semi-steel castings — for strength.

- ★ Heavy steel base plate — for rigidity.
- ★ Standardized holes in jaws — for attaching interchangeable jaw plates and fixtures.

Write for
Bulletin 24 MS
**CARDINAL
MACHINE
COMPANY**
1819 Dana Street
Glendale, Calif.



Save Production

Tooling Costs

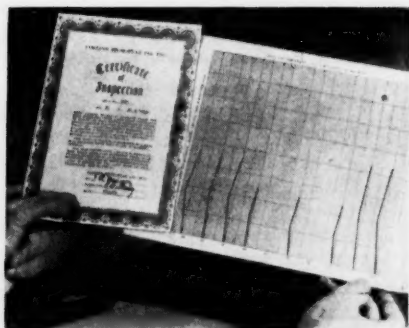
with

SPEED VISE

Lift... Slide... Lock... that's all it takes with the fast-acting positive locking SPEED VISE. Drill jigs and other fixtures are simpler, cheaper and smaller when made for use in a SPEED VISE. Instead of a cumbersome and expensive box jig, with a SPEED VISE it is only necessary to make a simple jaw plate to fit the part being machined and to hold drill bushings, etc.

Certification of Surface Plate Accuracy

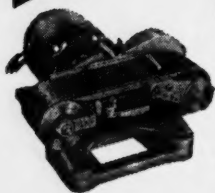
The degree of accuracy in a surface plate, being of utmost importance to inspectors of precision work, must be determined prior to the plate's use. Overall accuracies range from 0.001 inch down to as fine as 0.00005 inch, according to the specifications of the user. A manufacturer of black granite surface plates is now introducing a



Plotted diagram Certificate of Inspection used in conjunction with the auto-collimator in surface plate checking

**DOES IT BETTER
DOES IT FASTER**

SIMPLEX-M ABRASIVE BAND GRINDER



The precision of a machine tool plus the durability of a workhorse. Complete with 1/2 H.P. Heavy Duty Motor and auto-

matic band tension control. Nothing like it for finishing metals, plastics, wood, fibre, etc.

OTHER STYLES AND SIZES IN NEW
MANUAL ON FINISHING—WRITE TODAY

WALLS SALES CORP.

333 Nassau Avenue, Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

certification of accuracy to accompany each plate. By the use of a British-made auto-collimator, optical readings are made of each plate required to meet extreme precision requirements. By the use of the auto-collimator, it is possible to detect surface variations as minute as 0.000004 inch per inch. A part of the Certificate includes a graph on which is plotted any deviations from true plane in millionths of an inch in each position inspected. From this graph the technician using that particular surface plate knows exactly the plane accuracy in any part of the plate. A diagram of 3-point suspension positions is also a part of the Certificate.

Collins Microflat Co., 2326 E. 8th St., Los Angeles 21, Calif., is the ori-

HIGH SPEED or CARBIDE BORING TOOLS

FOR HOLES FROM
1/16" UPWARD
17 DIFFERENT SIZES

Write For Complete Data

COMET Tool Co.

For MASS PRODUCTION

- FAST PERFORMANCE
- ECONOMY IN PRODUCTION
- EFFICIENT IN RESULTS
- CONSTANT SHAPE OF CROSS SECTION
- LONG LIFE

Dealers! Here's
a Profit-Maker!



738-MM BROADWAY

NEW YORK 3, N. Y.



OK T-slot Bolts

The world's best . . . one-piece, drop-forged—not welded—of mild carbon steel, heat-treated, with head accurately milled for standard tables on lathes, planers, boring mills, milling machines. Integral washer and nut. Sizes: up to 30". Typical direct prices for 10" lengths: $\frac{1}{2}$ "—\$1.36; $\frac{3}{8}$ "—\$1.36; $\frac{1}{4}$ "—\$1.58; $\frac{3}{16}$ "—\$1.89. Write for price list.

THE O K TOOL COMPANY, INC., Milford 4, N. H.

CAMS

We are fully equipped to **GRIND OR MILL** a complete range of CAMS to your specifications on our **ROWBOTTOM** Cam Milling Machines.

Your inquiries answered promptly.

HIMOFF MACHINE CO., INC.
23-16 44th Road Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Micro Supreme
LAY-OUT AND IDENTIFICATION DYE



7 COLORS

For Tool, Die, Pattern or Template layout on metal . . . Quick identification of bar stock, sheets, strips or parts . . . Shows up in sharp relief—dries instantly . . . Write for sample and circular on company letterhead.

MICHIGAN CHROME & CHEMICAL COMPANY
8615 Grinnell Ave. • Detroit 13, Mich.

SAVE the expense of special jigs, fixtures—
Save set-up time, too!



HART MILLING FIXTURES
"Masters of A Thousand Set-ups"

The inexpensive, versatile answer to many different set-up problems. Hart Fixtures hold round, hexagonal, octagonal or square stock aligned with the machine, on miller, shaper, drill press and tapper. Value proved for years in large and small shops; famous for key-way set-ups. Usually sold in pairs; four sizes, capacity $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $4\frac{1}{2}$ ", can be used horizontally or vertically.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER



WALTER W. FIELD & SON, INC.
39 Hayward St., Cambridge 42, Mass.

Balancing Tools for Small, Medium or Large Work



Sundstrand offers a complete line of balancing tools which will save their cost quickly on truing or balancing operations. Accurately sensitive and durable, they provide a simple, reliable means for checking the balance of parts like gears, shafts, fly wheels, pulleys, etc. Standard swing sizes range from 21 inches up to any swing desired. Length between standards ranges from 20 inches to any length desired.



Checking balance
of lathe spindle

FREE DATA

You can obtain complete information on Sundstrand Balancing Tools by writing for bulletin 537.



SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
2539 Eleventh Street, Rockford, Ill., U.S.A.

ginator of the plotted diagram Certificate of Inspection used in conjunction with the auto-collimator in surface plate checking. A specimen copy of the Certificate showing this method used on all Microflat surface plate sizes ranging from 9 x 12 to 54 x 144 inches is available on request.

Lafayette Tool & Supply Moves to Florida

Lafayette Tool & Supply Company has recently moved from New York City to a new location at 3355 N. W. 27th Ave., Miami 42, Fla. Specializing in small cutting tools, precision tools, and special tools for the machine shop and production plants, the company erected a building and moved its stocks to Miami as a result of increasing demands from southern accounts. Lafayette represents approximately 500 well-known manufacturers in the United States and abroad and handles standard tools, as well as special and left-hand taps and dies, long drills, special reamers, cutters, end mills, and many other items, including production time-saving devices and light machinery.



HOWALD CARBIDE MILLING CUTTERS



PATENTED
END MILL

- SQUARE BLADES Easily Replaced.
- Simple, Accurate Blade Adjustment.
- Lowest Blade Cost.
- Cutters from 1½" to 14" dia.



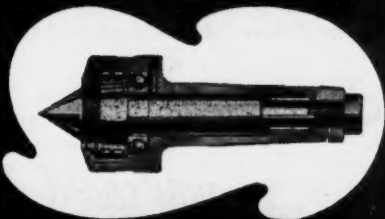
PAT.
SHELL
MILL

SEND FOR BULLETIN

W. T. HOWALD
MACHINE WORKS

182 SIGOURNEY ST., BROOKLYN 31, N. Y.

NIELSEN Heavy Duty Live Centers

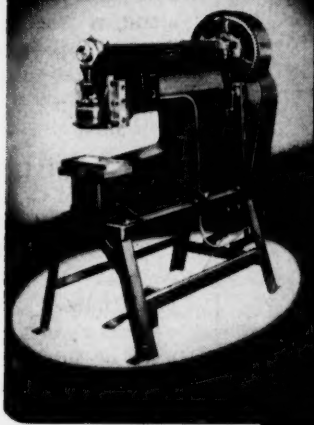


Adapted for heavy duty work. Precision type ball and roller bearings assure maximum capacity for high speed production and long service.

Write for catalog
M on live centers

NIELSEN, INC. LAWTON, MICHIGAN

WHITNEY METAL TOOL COMPANY 42 YEARS EXPERIENCE



WHITNEY-JENSEN

No. 230—No. 231 DEEP THROAT
POWER PUNCH PRESSES

These sturdy, deep-throated presses are widely acclaimed for their high speed and accurate production. Frames are welded steel; auxiliary attachments available; various punches and dies in stock for these two outstanding models.

Capacity: 20 tons

Throat Depths: 18" and 24"

WHITNEY METAL TOOL COMPANY

110 FORBES STREET, ROCKFORD, ILL.

Metal-Working News in Brief

Manufacturers' Industrial Supply Corp., Chicago, Ill., has announced the appointment of **Robert W. Lyng** as vice president in charge of sales. Mr. Lyng was formerly sales manager of The F. & D. Machine & Tool Works, Three Rivers, Massachusetts.

— 0 —

Muratet & Co., Tulsa, Okla., has been appointed representative in nor-

thern Oklahoma for **Size Control Co.**, Chicago 12, Ill. Muratet & Company will handle Size Control's line of inspection gages and lapping machines.

— 0 —

Douglas M. Jones, formerly assistant chief engineer and technical consultant, has been appointed chief engineer of **Axelson Mfg. Co.**, Division of **Pressed Steel Car Co., Inc.**, Los Angeles, Calif. Mr. Jones succeeds **Glynn H. Williams** who has been advanced to

a special production engineering post with the company.

— 0 —

Firth Sterling, Inc., Pittsburgh 30, Pa., has announced the promotion of **Raymond J. Zale** to assistant to the sales manager, Steel Division. Mr. Zale, formerly a steel metallurgist will assume the responsibilities for the sale and promotion of tool steel products.

— 0 —

David J. Ryffel, formerly of G. M. Basford Advertising Agency in New York, has been named advertising manager of **Producto Machine Co.**, Bridgeport, Connecticut.



PINES END-FINISHING MACHINES

Handle broad range of rod, tube, and pipe end-finishing work with speed and precision. Exclusive chuck feature clamps and feeds work to cutters in one motion. Operator always has one hand free for stock handling. Designed with quick interchangeable tool holders and chuck inserts, 8-speed sheave — 760 to 3920 r.p.m., hardened and ground spindle, grease-sealed precision bearings. Automatic swing-type stock stop assures fast, accurate positioning. Entire unit is portable, takes up small space, handles stock diameters up to 2". Max. feed is 1 1/4". Larger sizes up to 5" capacity available. Typical production: 800 tube ends per hour.

(Above) Pines 2" High Production End-Finishing Machine equipped with foot-controlled air operating cylinder. Clamp, feed, and return cycle is automatic. Operator has both hands free for stock handling. Supplied similar to hand-operated unit.



Write for Free Bulletin
Write today for free bulletin and learn how these machines are built to save time on a wide range of work.



544 WALNUT • AURORA, ILLINOIS

LEAD HAMMERS— Buy Cook "SHUR-GRIP"



They're a **MUST** in every shop where many blows have to be struck without marring surfaces. Available with "SHUR-GRIP" drop forged handles.

Write for circular and prices
LAWRENCE H. COOK, INC.

67 MASSASOIT AVENUE, EAST PROVIDENCE 14, R. I.

JIG BORING

Done to your specifications

WE HAVE

12 JIG BORERS

Including the largest

PRATT & WHITNEY Made

BLOOMFIELD TOOL CORPORATION

17 FARRAND ST.

BLOOMFIELD, N. J.



WHITNEY LEVER PUNCHES

SINCE 1908

*Provide Powerful Capacity
For Every Requirement*

● Expertly designed, quality built W. A. Whitney hand lever punches meet every test for long, efficient, trouble-free service. Every punch, from No. 4B for punching 1/4" hole through 16 gauge iron to the No. 94 for punching 1/2" hole through 1/4" stock, is built for hardest service. Guaranteed for highest quality material and workmanship.

Write for Lever Punch Catalog

W. A. WHITNEY MFG. CO.

640 RACE ST.

ROCKFORD, ILL.

People work better when they SEE BETTER

3-D Girl at SKF

*Magni-Focuser
multiplies the
power of this
girl's eyes as
she inspects a
tiny ball bearing
at SKF
Industries, Inc.*



MAGNI-FOCUSER's matched prismatic lenses give needle-sharp magnification. Comfortably light weight. Fits over regular glasses. Leaves both hands free. Normal vision may be resumed by lifting head.

MAGNI-FOCUSER

SPEEDS PRODUCTION

Leaves both hands free to work

Magni-Focuser—the binocular magnifier—reduces eye-strain and prevents squinting—thereby speeding production, increasing accuracy and minimizing the chance of errors and accidents.

Gauge reading, layout work, inspection, tool and die work are just a few of the jobs that need the Magni-Focuser. Speeds precision assemblies, blue print work. Restores the usefulness of the skilled hands of many older workers whose vision needs a seeing aid.

Magni-Focuser can help your plant produce better. Immediate delivery. 10-day trial without obligation. Return to us if not satisfied. \$10.50.

Send for descriptive folder

Gives true third-dimensional ("3-D") vision

EDROY PRODUCTS CO.

480 Lexington Ave.,
Dept. P, New York 17, N. Y.

Metal-Working News in Brief

Theodore H. Booth, recently appointed general manager of the Bonded Products and Grain Division of The Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., has been elected vice president. Mr. Booth was assistant vice president of Walworth Company of New York in charge of manufacturing before coming of Carborundum in May 1952, at which time he became director of manufacturing in a staff capacity.

Norton Co., Worcester, Mass., has announced five appointments and one retirement among its outside sales personnel. **Stewart J. Bell**, abrasive engineer in the western Michigan area, has retired after almost 40 years of service with the company. **Allen C. Moore**, formerly of the Detroit office sales engineering department, has been named an abrasive engineer and will assume Mr. Bell's former duties. **Harlan W. Cobb**, office manager of the Cleveland office, has become a field

engineer, covering the area serviced by that branch. **Philip H. Threshie**, formerly a field engineer on the West Coast, has been appointed an abrasive engineer and will cover the area in and around San Diego and the entire state of Arizona. **Robert P. Cooper** and **Robert N. Hamilton**, have been named field engineers and assigned to the Los Angeles area.

— o —

Reid Brothers Co., Inc., Beverly, Mass., has announced the appointment of **The Satterlee Co.**, 118 Washington Ave., N., Minneapolis, Minn., as a dealer for the Reid Surface Grinder.



Carter MICRO-GUIDES
STANDARD EQUIPMENT ON

MOAK BAND SAWS

MOAK
36" Band Saw

More and more leading band-saw machine manufacturers are standardizing on Carter Guides and Wheels for trouble-free operation.

•Write for Catalog

CARTER PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.

426 Wm. Alden Smith Bldg. 30 Ionia Ave., S. W.
Grand Rapids 2, Michigan



DIRECTS A BEAM OF WHITE LIGHT ON YOUR CLOSE PRECISION WORK

**Uneeda
LIGHT**

Tool and Die Makers acclaim it for utility, getting into nooks or crevices hard to reach with ordinary light—for lining up punches in dies or working with the scriber in close places. Completely adjustable and portable. Light does not reflect back to your face. Ideal for inspectors seeking burrs, flaws, etc.

Price complete with 2 size bulbs \$13.75

Write for Literature

**TWENTIETH CENTURY
MANUFACTURING CO.**

Box 429-M, Libertyville, Illinois

LUERS

**PATENTED CUTTING OFF TOOL HOLDERS
PATENTED CUTTING OFF BLADES**

ONLY the PATENTED construction of LUERS cutting off BLADES permits normal expansion of bursting chips — MEANS MAXIMUM CUTTING EFFICIENCY.

Manufactured by
J. MILTON LUERS, 12 Pine Street, Mt. Clemens, Mich.

Produced under License Issued by John Milton Luers Parents Inc.



starting from scratch
WITH MARSHALL PRECISION GROUND FLAT STOCK

The world's largest range of sizes of precision ground tool steel in three grades are available, ready for immediate shipment and the layout bench.

- ★ **WATERcrat:** A fine grained electric furnace high carbon tool steel. It has been wet ground to remove all bad surfaces and to assure velvet finish of virgin metal.
- ★ **OILcrat:** An outstanding product of careful handling assures you of a fine grained electric furnace oil hardening ground flat stock ready for the layout bench.
- ★ **AIRcrat:** This air-hardening tool steel shows less size change and offers a greater safety in hardening than either of the other grades. Box 108MM.

Write for descriptive literature, catalog of sizes and prices.

MARSHALL STEEL CO.
LA GRANGE, ILLINOIS

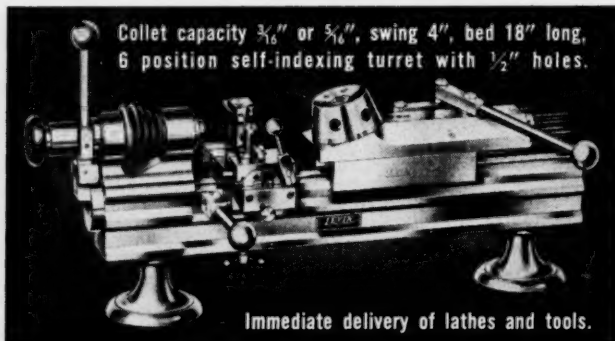
The Aristocrats of Ground Tool Steel

Metal-Working News in Brief

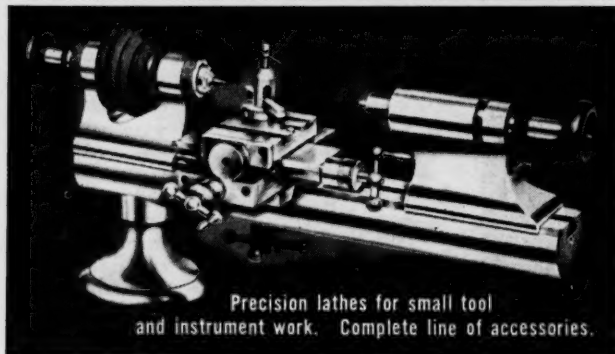
Raymond N. Gruber has been named director of marketing research at Standard Pressed Steel Co., Jenkintown, Pa. **Charles J. Betz** has been named to succeed Mr. Gruber as sales manager of the company's Unbrako line of socket screw products, dowel pins, and pressure plugs. **John W. Breitmayer** succeeds Mr. Betz as assistant sales manager of the line.

E. A. Kinsey Co., Inc., 16 Washington St., Dayton, Ohio; **James H. Cross Co.**, 2765 W. 8th St., Erie, Pa.; and **Harris Pump & Supply Co.**, Brady & Sidney Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa., are among the new stocking distributors named by Scully-Jones & Co., Chicago, Ill. The distributors will carry local stocks of Scully-Jones precision holding tools, enabling them to provide improved service to industries in their territories.

— o —



LEVIN ^(R) Jewelers type lathes for fine instrument work and second operations. Collets as small as .004". Send for catalog. Louis Levin & Son, Inc., 782 E. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles 21.



Precision lathes for small tool and instrument work. Complete line of accessories.

Induction Motors, Inc., has moved from 55-15 37th Ave., Woodside, N. Y., to a new and larger plant located at 570 Main St., Westbury, Long Island, N. Y. The new plant was built to afford maximum efficiency and speed in the production of precision-built motors.

— o —

Elmes Engineering Division of American Steel Foundries, Cincinnati, Ohio, has announced the appointment of **John E. Bush** as district representative of the Chicago territory, with headquarters at 410 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Illinois.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG TODAY



T-NUT & STUD SETS
STEP BLOCK SETS
PUNCH PRESS SETS

QUARTER TURN SCREWS
SHOULDER SCREWS
DOUBLE END JIG FEET
SCREW TYPE JIG FEET
PRESS TYPE JIG FEET
FLANGED NUTS
CUT THREAD STUDS
TEE-NUTS
COUPLING NUTS
ADJUSTABLE STEP BLOCKS
STAR TYPE HAND KNOBS
HEXAGON TYPE HAND KNOBS
KNURLED HEAD SCREWS

Northwestern

119 HOLLIER AVE., DAYTON 3, OHIO



broken tools
made like new again
with **NU-TANGS**

Twisted or broken tangs replaced at low costs on any tool with a Maro Taper (sizes 1 to 6). Hundreds of leading industries save money on drills, reamers, counterdrills, cutters, drivers, the NU-TANG way. Prompt delivery. Send for prices—or send tools for repair. All work guaranteed.

Send them to
us like this!

NO WELDING!

NO SHORTENING!

**GUARANTEED
STRONG AS NEW!**

NO SLEEVES!

NO DISTORTION!

We return them
like this!

NU-TANGS

INC. 1339 Bates Avenue
Cincinnati 25, Ohio



MM-10

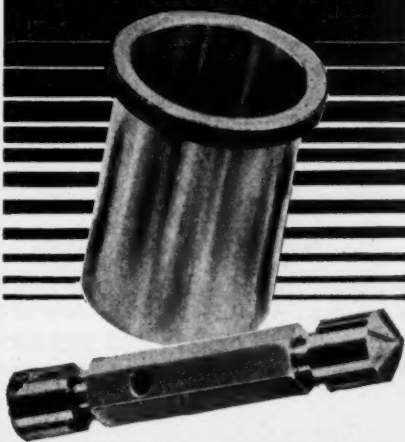
Clark
ADJUSTABLE
HOLE
CUTTER

Finished cuts the first time in boiler plate, pipe, plastics, hard fibre, stainless steel, Transite, etc. 7 models cut variable expansions from $\frac{5}{8}$ " to 5" holes, with thickness capacities from thin sheets to 1".

For complete information call your Clark Cutter Jobber now or write Factory B
ROBERT H. CLARK COMPANY
9330 Santa Monica Blvd., Beverly Hills, Calif.

Manufacturers of Precision Cutting Tools

**FOR ACCURACY
IN PRODUCTION**



**ECONOMY PRECISION
BUSHINGS AND GAGES
WORK HAND IN HAND**



- A.S.A. standard and special drill jig bushings.
- A.G.D. plug and ring gages, both new and chrome plate.
- Gages salvaged by hard chrome plating.

Write for bulletin and price list.

Economy
TOOL & MACHINE CO.

1827 S. 68TH ST., MILWAUKEE 14, WIS.

Metal-Working News in Brief

Terry, Inc., 1426 M St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C., has been appointed exclusive representative of **B. C. Ames Co.**, Waltham, Mass., manufacturer of micrometer dial gages and micrometer dial indicators. Terry, Inc., will cover Washington, D. C.; the western part of Maryland, with the exception of Baltimore; Virginia; and the eastern section of West Virginia.

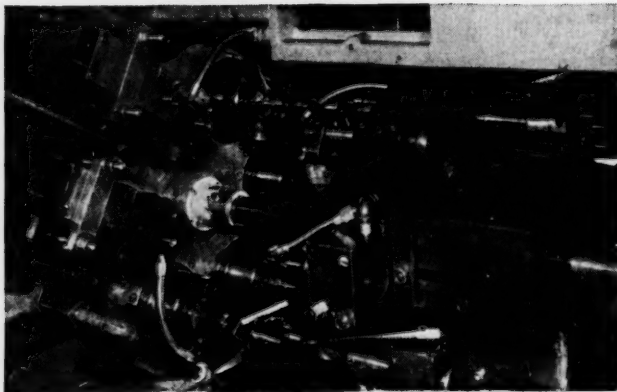
Beaver Tool Co., Royal Oak, Mich., has announced the appointment of the following organizations as its representatives in the areas described: **Barney Machinery Co.**, 506 Martin Bldg., Pittsburgh 12, Pa., southwestern Pennsylvania and West Virginia; **E. W. Brock Co.**, 5657 Montgomery Rd., Cincinnati 13, Ohio, southern Ohio and Kentucky; **Coast Tool Co.**, 6046 College Ave., Oakland 18, Calif., northern half of California; **A. S. Guile**, 1129

Xenia Ave., Dayton 10, Ohio, central Ohio; and **W. S. Murrian Co.**, 912 W. Clinch Ave., Knoxville, Tenn., central and eastern Tennessee and western North and South Carolina.

— o —

The election of **Robert L. Westbee** as vice president of **Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.**, St. Paul 6, Minn., has been announced. He will head the company's newly-created electrical products division which includes the electrical insulation and sound recording tape division, the Irvington Varnish & Insulator Division, and the American Lava Corporation.

CMH Stay-Put FLEXIBLE METAL COOLANT HOSE holds its position



CMH Stay-Put Flexible Metal Coolant Hose maintains any adjusted position for conducting coolant to work in process. It is leakproof and can be bent to any desired position by light hand pressure. Furnished in standard lengths and with a choice of fittings. For full details, write for bulletin.



CHICAGO METAL HOSE DIV. FLEXONICS CORPORATION

1373 S. Third Avenue, Maywood, Illinois

Manufacturers of flexible metal hose and conduit, expansion joints, metallic bellows and assemblies of these components.

In Canada: Flexonics Corporation
of Canada, Ltd., Brampton, Ontario

HANCHETT

for all metal cutting

Metal Saw Sharpeners

(Hot and Cold Saws)

For Automatic Grinding of Cold Metal Saws.

Rigid — Accurate — Fast.

Ball Bearing Mounted Head Slides.

Heavy Duty Construction Throughout.

For inserted tooth, segmental type, solid tooth circular saws made in three sizes

—Models 1130, 1160, 1172.

Saw capacities 8 to 72 inches and larger.

Other Models—Hot and Cold Saws, No. 12 and No. 572 (all sizes).



Two Views of High and Low Toothed Metal Cutting Saws

HANCHETT MANUFACTURING COMPANY

World's Largest Manufacturers of Shear Blade, Knife and Saw Grinding Machinery

MAIN OFFICE — Big Rapids, Michigan

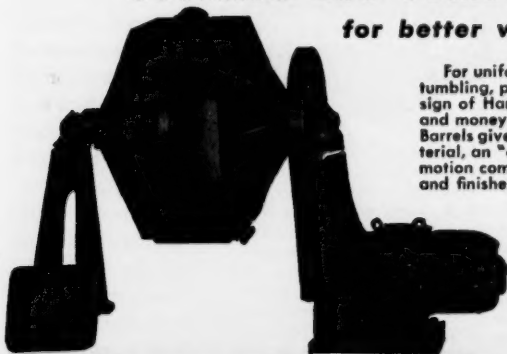
WEST COAST — Portland 4, Oregon



HARTFORD TRIPLE ACTION

CUTTING and TUMBLING BARRELS

for better work in less time!



For uniform cutting down, wet or dry grinding, tumbling, pulverizing and mixing, the unique design of Hartford Triple Action Barrels saves time and money and produces better results. Hartford Barrels give a TRIPLE ACTION in tumbling the material, an "over and over, end to end, folding-in" motion combined, which quickly grinds off burrs, and finishes and smooths the general surface of any article in the load. These barrels are available in two sizes, large and small, and with both motor and belt drive. Hartford also makes steel bur-nishing balls scientifically correct in design and material for each specific job. Bulletin on request.

THE HARTFORD STEEL BALL CO.

HARTFORD 6, CONN.

DETROIT

W. S. TURNER

445 NEW CENTER BLDG.

CHICAGO

VICTOR R. CLARK

605 W. WASHINGTON BLVD.

NEWARK, N. J.

GUARANTEE TRUST BLDG.

972 BRAD ST.

LOS ANGELES, CAL.

E. G. WALTON CO.

1718 SOUTH FLOWER ST.

EXPORT

R. A. RODRIGUEZ, INC.

55 W. 42ND ST. NEW YORK

215522

October, 1953

MODERN MACHINE SHOP 347

Metal-Working News in Brief

Horton Chuck, Division of The E. Horton & Son Co., Windsor Locks, Conn., has announced the appointment of **Fred G. Littlejohn** as manufacturers' representative in the southern California and adjacent areas. Mr. Littlejohn's headquarters are in Los Angeles.

— o —

Brown Engineering Co., Reading, Pa., has announced the recent death of its founder, **Ellis E. Brown**.

Kennametal Inc., Latrobe, Pa., has announced the appointment of **Robert P. Schwing** and **Edward R. Willerton** as representatives and **William H. Hiltbeitel** and **Samuel H. Jones** as service engineers in the Middle Atlantic district, with headquarters at 3701 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. **Louis Lekich** has been named service engineer in the central district branch with offices at 5531 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich., and **Richard W. Phelps** appointed engineer in the Milwaukee district, with headquarters at 744 N. Fourth St.

— o —

Crucible Steel Company of America has announced the appointment of **Richard J. Rand** as assistant manager of the Cincinnati, Ohio, branch sales office.

— o —

Leon P. Disinger has announced his resignation as vice president and general manager of The Buckeye Brass & Mfg. Co., Cleveland, Ohio. Starting with the firm in 1923, Mr. Disinger has held progressive executive positions as factory manager, sales engineer, sales manager, and, most recently, vice president and general manager.

FEDERAL *Overbuilt* **PRESSES**

28 YEARS OF QUALITY CONSTRUCTION



Don't let
light bulky
work tie-up
big-ton presses!

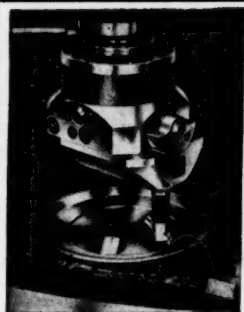
— Ram Area 24" x 8 1/2"
— Shut Height 10"
— with 6" stroke
— Throat Depth 11 1/2"
— Bed Area 21" x 33"

NO. 44
FLYWHEEL TYPE
35-ton Capacity

THE FEDERAL PRESS COMPANY
504 Division Street, Elkhart, Indiana

This Federal #44 has generous, "oversize" dimensions, making it ideal for light, bulky work that small standard presses can't handle. Note its extra shut height, extra throat depth, extra ram and bed areas. Typical Federal workmanship and quality. Available in flywheel or geared models—also in 26-ton size. High speed controls, optional.

Write for new catalog showing complete line. Six to 80-ton capacities.



**ONE
Tool
ONE
Set Up**

...for boring,
facing, turn-
ing, recessing,
undercutting.

MASTERHEAD

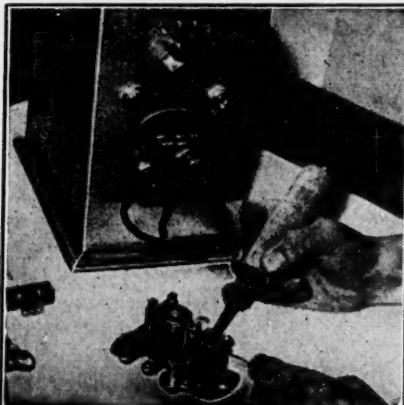
**THE BORING HEAD THAT
THINKS FOR ITSELF**

Featuring: automatic feeds, end release and return; adjustable stop; adaptable to all standard machines; highest precision; ideal for jig borers; nine models for work up to 3 1/4" diameter.

Send for Illustrated Literature

KARL A. NEISE

404 4th Ave., Dept. MMS, New York 16, N. Y.



FOR FASTER, SAFER SOLDERING

The Luma resistance method of soldering is the accepted way for small shops requiring single operation to large plants with many types of operations. Write for complete information about this remarkable tool.

LUMA ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT CO.
P. O. Box 132-M.S. Toledo 1, Ohio

Economy ELEVATING Table



ELEVATING TABLE EXTENDED

For feeding sheet stock, supporting fabricated frames, handling heavy dies, or as a portable work bench. All four sides are accessible to the user.

Lifting and lowering load is hand operated. Crank handle can be attached and operated from either end, with two speed lifting. Self locking worm and screw elevating mechanism holds work at any height without danger of falling. A foot operated floor lock holds table stationary when in use.

Capacity of 2,000 lbs. Dimensions —top 24" x 36", min. height 24", max. height 42".

PRICE F.O.B. CHICAGO . . \$210.80

**ECONOMY
ENGINEERING CO.**
4507 W. Lake St., Chicago 24, Ill.

Metal-Working News in Brief

J. H. Matthews has been appointed executive vice president of Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Passaic, N. J. Mr. Matthews has been associated with the company since 1914 when he joined The Manhattan Rubber Manufacturing Company.

Ready Tool Co., Bridgeport, Conn., has announced the appointment of **Machinists' Tool & Supply Co.**, 3690 Santa Fe Ave., Los Angeles 58, Calif., as exclusive distributors of its "Red-E" line of centers and dogs in the Los Angeles and southern California areas. **Robert A. Donovan** is president of the firm.

A GOOD NAME ON A GOOD PRODUCT

IS YOUR BEST

Salesman!

HERE'S HOW YOU CAN MARK
YOUR PRODUCT BETTER . . .

with

Parker

MARKING TOOLS

To stamp your name or trademark cleanly, permanently—and do it in less time, at less cost with a Parker hand stamp or press marking tool—is profitable, sound business. Trademarks and legends can be exactly duplicated, enlarged or reduced from your drawings by Parker craftsmen. To make a lasting impression—to sell more products to more prospects—be sure to specify Parker steel marking tools.

34 PAGE CATALOG 'Marking Tools by Parker' sent on request!



— o —
Maurey Mfg. Corp., Chicago, Ill., has announced the appointment of **Joseph E. Maurey** as vice president and general manager. **Russell B. Malloy**, formerly district sales manager covering Indiana, Illinois, and part of Michigan, has been appointed national sales and export manager.

— o —
Whitfield J. Bell, Norton Company abrasive engineer in Maryland and Delaware, has retired after 38 years service with the company. Mr. Bell has been succeeded by **David H. Paul**, formerly a field engineer in the district served by the Philadelphia warehouse.

SCHERR MAGNI-RAY

The Illuminated MAGNIFIER for PRECISION INSPECTION

Oblique rays make scratches and defects stand out clearly. Genuine optical glass lenses. Heavy adjustable base. Removable lens housing for inspection of large surfaces, engines, etc.

WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED FOLDER

GEORGE SCHERR CO., Inc.

200-MM LAFAYETTE STREET • N. Y. 12, N. Y.



WADE ENVELOPES

protect

Shop Orders, Drawings, Blueprints, Etc.

Two styles. No. 2 with fibre back, No. 3 transparent both sides. Non-inflammable acetate windows. Special style or size to order.

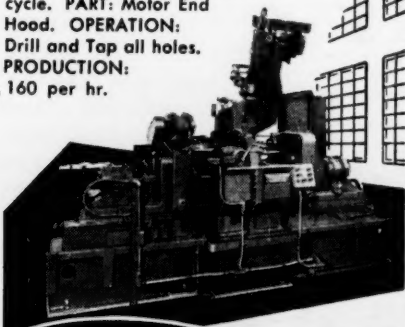
Write for details.

WADE INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Dept. M, R.F.D. No. 1,

Chardon, Ohio

No. S.O. 3787—4-Way Hydraulic Drilling and Tapping Machine equipped with two 10-H.P. Way Type Drilling Units and two 2-H.P. Drill Units. It has a 4-Station trunnion type index fixture with hydraulic actuation. Units are electrically interlocked for control of cycle. PART: Motor End Hood. OPERATION: Drill and Tap all holes. PRODUCTION: 160 per hr.



STANDARD MACHINE AND TOOL CO., LTD.
WINDSOR, ONT.
U.S.A. Sales Representative,
Arnold J. Werner Co.

New Center Bldg., Detroit 2, Michigan

Speed Assemblies WITH GILLEN GROOVE PINS WITHOUT Threading • Tapering • Reaming

GILLEN GROOVE PINS

Cut Fastening Costs—Save Time

Simple, Fast, Sure! Just drill the hole, insert the pin. Three longitudinal grooves expand the pin. It re-forms to shape of hole when inserted. GILLEN GROOVE PINS hold tight; yet they remove without damage to holes. GILLEN PINS improve assembled appearance. Millions are used by industry to do a better job at lower cost. Investigate GILLEN GROOVE PINS for your production line.

Here's How Easy GILLEN GROOVE PINS Do It:

DRILL THE HOLE • INSERT THE PIN



Put 'em together...FAST

Speed assembly time uniting fixed or moveable members. Five types of GILLEN PINS meet nearly every fastening requirement.

Keep 'em together...SECURE

GILLEN GROOVE PINS fit tight at every point of hole circumference, making safe, positive anchorage, not affected by vibration or shock.

Take 'em apart...EASY

For replacement or repair, simply tap out the GILLEN PIN; re-use it. B-1112 and C-1010 zinc plated steel used. Also available in other metals, or plated to specifications.

Start Saving Now...

Get them from GILLEN—SEND THIS COUPON

JOHN GILLEN COMPANY INC., CHICAGO 50, ILL.

Send sizes and prices on Gillen Groove Pins

Name _____

Company _____

City _____

State _____

Attach this to your letterhead

TRY FREE SAMPLE PINS

Specify Approx. Diam. and Length Wanted

2542 S. 30th Ave., Chicago 50, Ill.



TYPE "A"



TYPE "B"



TYPE "C"



TYPE "D"



TYPE "E"

Metal-Working News in Brief

The Export Division of Simmons Machine Tool Corp., 50 E. 42nd St., New York City, has been appointed exclusive export sales agency for Ace-Central States Machine Tool Co., Detroit, Mich. Ace-Central designs, builds, and installs complete manufacturing units, including automatic and automation equipment, large jigs, fixtures, and supporting tools.

Van Norman Co., Springfield, Mass., has announced four promotions involving four present members of the management group. Vice President **Roger L. Pyne**, who has been in charge of all activities within the machine tool division, will henceforth concentrate on the engineering phases of that field. **Herbert L. Freer**, production planning manager, has been named general sales manager in the machine tool division. **Edward C. Hellyer**, production

planning superintendent, has been appointed production planning manager, and **George A. Raiche**, public relations director, has been promoted to advertising manager, a position he will hold in addition to his present work.

— 0 —

Adamas Carbide Corp., Harrison, N. J., has announced the appointment of **Tool Specialists, Inc.**, 891 Prospect Ave., Westbury, Long Island, N. Y., as its sales representative for northern New Jersey. Tool Specialists, Inc., will maintain a branch office at 694 Bruce St., Ridgefield, N. J.

Deburring with NOBUR tool

on drill press reduces
production costs... speeds
deliveries!

MEMO

TO: Planning Dept.
FROM: Methods Engineer

NOTE: 75% saving in
time on Op. #4 and
16% in overall time.

Let's take fuller
advantage of
NOBUR

FG. CO.
OUTLINE

OPER NO.	MACHINE	DESCRIPTION	TIME
1	TURRET	BORE & FACE PER PRINT	5 MIN
2	MILL	STRADDLE MILL PER PRINT	3
3	DRILL	10 HOLES LINE DRILL	6
4	BENCH	DE-BURR HOLES	4
4 (REV)	NOBUR	NOBUR HOLES	1
TOTAL			18 15

For further information, write or wire today

NOBUR MANUFACTURING COMPANY

717 NORTH VICTORY BLVD.

BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

READING BENCH KEYSEATER

Portable—move directly to job; a time saver for both small and large shops.

3 3/4" stroke; adaptable for other work.

Low first cost—prompt delivery.

Good dealers wanted.

READING MACHINE CO.
CINCINNATI 37, OHIO



Accurate Hole Transfer Made Easy With NIELSEN TRANSFER SCREWS

Simply insert in holes, invert, strike sharply and you have centers and drill circles perfectly located. Reduce time and eliminate spoilage of other methods. 8 sizes, from 3/16" to 3/4" U.S.S. Inexpensive—Last for years.



Write for Circular
**NIELSEN TOOL &
DIE COMPANY**
P. O. Box 1067
Berkley, Mich.

RECLINABLE POWER PRESSES



Ideal for general stamping work . . . 4 to 100 tons capacity. Can recline to 40° with perfect safety.

Our catalog contains a wide variety of press types and sizes. Write for it today.

*49th year serving worldwide industry with Patent Percussion, Open Back, Double Crank, Punch, Horn, Toggle and Straight Side Presses, Dial and Roll Feeds.

ZEH & HAHNEMANN CO.

190 VANDERPOOL ST.

NEWARK 5, N. J.

Save Time . . . Labor . . . Materials with



Inside SLOTTER

Make cuts up to 8" inside edge of sheet. Sharp, clean burr-free cuts always assured. Cap. 16 ga. High strength aluminum alloy body; H.C.H.C. blades.



Throatless SHEAR

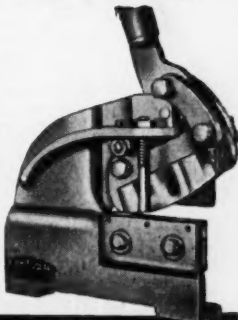
Make any cut—straight, irregular, curved. Exclusive design permits turning work any direction while cutting. 4 models—cap. to 3/16".

Slitting SHEAR

New "SS" Series—easier cutting with compounded linkage. 3 models—cap. to 3/16"; trimming capacity to 5/16" mild.

See your Beverly Distributor.
Write for FREE Illustrated Bulletin.

BEVERLY metal cutting SHEARS



Beverly SHEAR MFG. CO.

3000 W. 111th STREET • CHICAGO 43, ILLINOIS

Metal-Working News in Brief

Kempsmith Machine Co., Milwaukee, Wis., has announced the appointment of **Theodore F. Eserkain** as chief engineer. In his new position, Mr. Eserkain will direct an accelerated program of engineering developments.

— o —

Donald H. Montgomery, vice president and director of The New Britain Machine Co., New Britain, Conn., died

recently at his home in Farmington, Connecticut, after a short illness. Mr. Montgomery was one of the founders of the Gridley Machine Company which was absorbed by The New Britain Machine Company in 1936.

— o —

Pivot Punch & Die Corp., North Tonawanda, N. Y., has announced the promotion of **Edmund J. Klonowski** to general sales manager of all divisions of the corporation, and the appointment of **Frederick J. Rueger** to the position of director of cost planning for all divisions. Mr. Klonowski was formerly sales manager of the punch division.

— o —

Procurier Safety Chuck Co., Chicago, Ill., manufacturer of tapping heads, collets, and tapping machines, has organized a complete export program under the direction of **Robert E. Oscar**, export manager. Mr. Oscar is a well-known Chicago export manager, representing a number of principals in the specialized transportation and light machinery fields.

**LIGHTS
THE VITAL
SEEING
ZONE**

**Specially designed for
machine tools, assembly
and inspection benches**

**FOSTORIA
LOCALITES**

The finest
of All
Localized
Lighting
Units



MODEL 099-PX-412
Overall length 35½". Three
instantly adjustable joints.

- **All Wiring Fully Enclosed**—completely protected from wear or insulation damage from oil and fumes
- **Adjust-tension Joints**—tension easily adjusted for freedom of arm movement to suit worker and job
- **Universal Base**—mounts on outlet box or directly on machine or bench. Toggle switch included
- **Reflector** accommodates 100 watt or any A-19 or A-21 medium base screw lamp
- **Baked Enamel Finish**—Exterior, Vista Green—Reflector Interior, high temperature White

**Nearly a
Million
Now in
Use**



Write for complete catalog
of Localite models with various type reflectors, arms and bases for every industrial use.

**THE FOSTORIA PRESSED
STEEL CORPORATION**
FOSTORIA, OHIO
*Localites available through
wholesalers everywhere*

\$13.28 EACH
in package of 6
Single Units
\$16.60 Each

MICROFLAT

COLLINS

BLACK GRANITE SURFACE PLATES

Present an absolute continuous bearing surface, finished up to 50 millionths inch. Incredibly smooth. Falling objects do not cause humps. Being harder than

hardened steel, can take greatest mistreatment without causing inaccuracy of surface. No oiling. Will not rust or warp. No re-scraping. Most durable.

COLLINS MICROFLAT CO., 2326 E. 8TH ST., LOS ANGELES 21, CALIF.

PERFECT PRECISION

Avoid substitutes

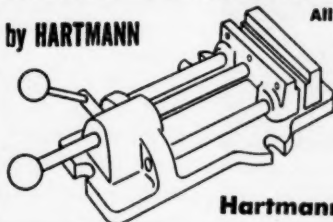
Immediate delivery in most sizes from 9x12 to 48x144.

REQUEST BULLETIN and name and address of Distributor nearest you.



INSTANT ACTION

by HARTMANN



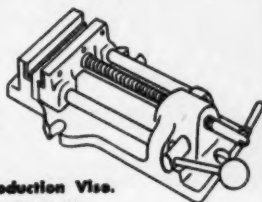
RAPIDSET

All Purpose Tool Room And Machine Shop Vises.

The JAWSET

Adjustable Pressure Production Vise.

For Information Write Dept. M



Hartmann Mfg. Co., 1637 Goulet St., Racine, Wis.

STOP DUSTS *Instantly*

with

DUSTKOP

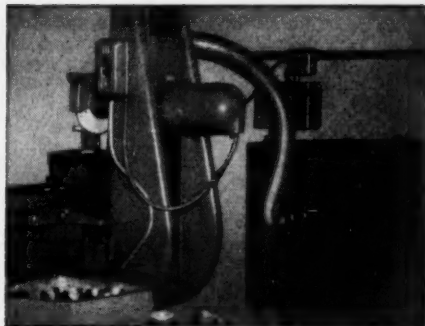
Available from stock of

22 standard models

300 cfm to 10,000 cfm

for: Surface Grinders, Tool and Cutter Grinders; Polishers and Buffers; Abrasive Belts and Discs; Woodworking and Plastic Industry Equipment . . . DUSTKOPS collect almost all kinds of industrial dusts.

Ask for Catalog 605-2. Describe dust problem for recommendation by return mail—no obligation.



AGET-DETROIT CO.

207 Main St. Ann Arbor, Mich.

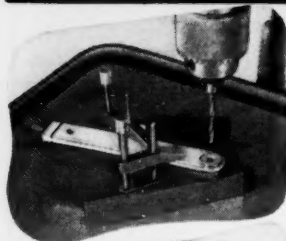
Metal-Working News in Brief

Five experienced production engineers have been appointed to represent the recently-formed Shear-Speed Chemical Products Division of Michigan Tool Co., Detroit, in midwest and east areas. The new representatives and their areas are: **R. W. Glahn**, 213 Meadow Rd., Syracuse 4, N. Y., covering central New York State; **L. D. Supply Co.**, 117 W. Latimer St., Tulsa, Okla., and 436 Maple St., Wichita,

Kans., covering Kansas and Oklahoma; **E. J. Maddock**, 207 Investment Bldg., 239 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh 22, Pa., covering western Maryland and adjacent Ohio counties, western Pennsylvania, and northern West Virginia; **T. S. Mellen**, 601 Tower Bldg., South Bend 1, Ind., covering northern Indiana and adjacent Michigan counties; and **Pierce & Rodman**, 640 Penton Bldg., Cleveland 13, Ohio, covering north-eastern Ohio.

— o —

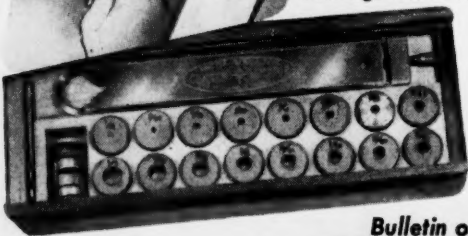
Drill Holes within .001" Accuracy with the Master Optical CENTER LOCATOR



Speediest—Simplest—most accurate method of locating centers and drilling holes. For a decade, machinists have been drilling and spacing holes with the Center-Locator to within .001". Just the thing for drilling round holes in thin material . . . avoiding drill run-outs . . . counter-boring holes with an ordinary drill. Makes your drill press do the work of a jig boring machine!



Easy to operate: Simply lay out your work with a height gauge, locate center through the powerful magnifier, then replace the magnifier with any of 16 drill bushings furnished.



38⁵⁰

postpaid
or from your
dealer.

Unconditionally
guaranteed.

Bulletin on request

MASTER SPECIALTY CO.

3725 Monitor Avenue
Minneapolis 16, Minnesota

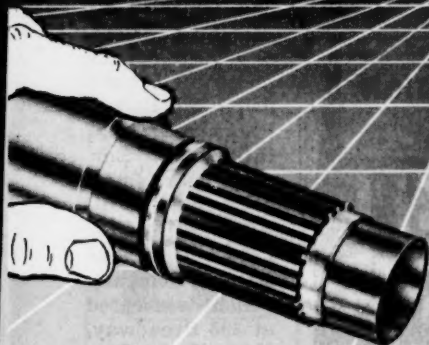
Affiliated with
Specialty Products Co.

Robert M. Barnum has been appointed sales engineer for the Butterfield Division, Union Twist Drill Co., Derby Line, Vt. Formerly associated with Bond Supply Company, Mr. Barnum will now represent the Butterfield Division in the southern Michigan territory with headquarters in Detroit.

— o —

Eugene J. Lenar, formerly with Western Michigan Steel Foundry, Muskegon, Mich., has joined the Carboly Department of General Electric Company as an engineer at the Edmore, Mich., plant.

"PACKAGED PRECISION"



NEEDS NO WIRES,
HOSE, ELECTRONIC
GEAR OR
HEAVY BASE



COMTORPLUG

FOR GAGING HIGH-PRECISION HOLES

REQUEST NEW BULLETIN NO. 46

COMTOR CO. 64 FARWELL ST., WALTHAM 54, MASS.

Barwood & Company 2157 North 15th St. Philadelphia 22, Pa.	Gerald H. Duff & Co. 68 Clinton Ave. Newark 1, N. J.	Francis D. Huntington 915 East Jackson Ave. Detroit 14, Michigan	Procter & Martin Co., Inc. 260 Franklin Street Boston, Mass.	Morris E. Sandberg 5110 2nd Avenue Brooklyn 3, New York	Connet Tool & Engineering Co. 547 West 107th Street Chicago 28, Illinois
Drake Scuttler 6821 Delmar Blvd. St. Louis 8, Missouri	Louis A. Gale 1341 Barnes St. Berkeley, California	L. D. Gandy Co. 714 East 10th St. Tulsa, Oklahoma	Walter R. Orr 308 Abingdon Rd. Dartmouth, Ohio	Superman Tools of Canada 60 Front Street West Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Gorham W. Cooke 4700 East Olympic Blvd. Los Angeles 21, California

Engineering Sales Company, 112 Plymouth St., Maunton Tan. — 1905 South Marwood, Dallas Tex.

Metal-Working News in Brief

Simmons Machine & Tool Corp., Albany, N. Y., has announced the appointment of **Clare Perlin & Associates**, 107 Columbia Ave., Park Ridge, Ill., as its midwest representative, covering the states of Wisconsin, Illinois, and Indiana. Mr. Perlin was formerly sales manager and advertising director of Kling Brothers Engineering Works, Chicago, Illinois.

Charles C. Reiff, chief engineer of Rockwell Manufacturing Company's Barberton, Ohio, plant, has been promoted to chief engineer of the company's Delta Power Tool Division at Bellefontaine, Ohio. Mr. Reiff joined Rockwell in 1950 in the position of design engineer.

— o —

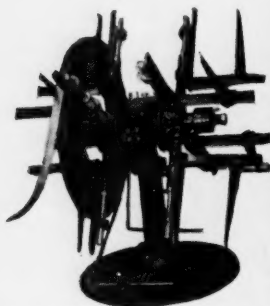
Oliver J. Green, formerly New York branch manager for Boyar-Schultz Corporation and cutting tool sales en-

gineer for Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company, and **Robert Parks**, representative of the Empire Tool Company, have announced the formation of **Parks & Green Company** which is located at 396 Broadway, New York City. The new company will specialize in the sale of screw machine and production tooling and will represent Empire Tool Co., Detroit, Mich., in the metropolitan New York area.

— o —

Landis Tool Co., Waynesboro, Pa., has appointed **A. J. Jones** as chief engineer. Mr. Jones, who prior to his appointment was in charge of sales engineering, has been with Landis for 17 years, having started as a college trainee with the company.

LESS DOWN TIME, MORE PRODUCTION FROM PUNCH PRESSES FED BY



LITTELL DOUBLE AUTOMATIC CENTERING REELS

Vital minutes are saved, with practically no down time for coil replacement, when a Littell Double Reel uncoils stock to the punch press. The idle side of the reel is loaded while the other side pays out. When a coil is used up, the operator simply lifts the hub lock pin, then swivels the reel 180°, thus placing the reserve coil in press feeding position. The change-over is complete in a few seconds. Like Littell Single Reels, Littell Double Reels combine balance that means smooth running accuracy with rugged malleable iron and steel construction that assures year in, year out dependability.

FOUR SIZES

- No. 3 for coils up to 300 lbs.
- No. 5* for coils up to 600 lbs.
- No. 10* for coils up to 1,000 lbs.
- No. 25* for coils up to 2,500 lbs.

*Can be furnished with motor drive

Write for catalog



ROLL FEEDS • DIAL FEEDS
STRAIGHTENING MACHINES
REELS • AIR BLAST VALVES
District Offices: Detroit, Cleveland

4163 N. RAVENSWOOD AVE., CHICAGO 13, ILL.



DRILL THESE HOLES
BY A QUICK, EASY, INEXPENSIVE METHOD
Your business letterhead will bring literature.

WATTS BROS. TOOL WORKS
Wilmerding, Pa.

EISLER CAM MILLING

JIG
BORING

A SPECIALIZED CAM

MILLING SERVICE...

JIG BORING... SPOT

WELDING... CON-

TRACT PRODUCTION

... EXPERIMENTAL DEVELOPMENT

EISLER ENGINEERING CO., Inc.

734 So. 13th St. Newark 3, N. J.

HI-LO

Variable Speed Pulleys provide a most efficient and inexpensive speed control for all types of machinery. A patented feature of Hi-Lo Pulleys is the cam action within the pulley which automatically regulates belt tension actually required to carry the load. Hi-Lo Pulleys maintain constant speed at any speed setting. Hi-Lo Pulleys use standard V belts, obtainable at any supply house.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

EQUIPMENT ENGINEERING CO.

2855 COLUMBUS AVE.

MINNEAPOLIS 7, MINN.

MARSHALLTOWN

OPEN BACK INCLINABLE PUNCH PRESSES

Soundly Engineered — Ruggedly Built for
PRECISION & ECONOMY



Write today
for
literature

- All bearings honed to exact sizes, guaranteeing perfect fit and alignment.
- Matched unit slide and gibs pre-finished by precision lapping with newly developed process.

- Chrome molybdenum cranks, wrist pin connections.
- Easy to maintain — economical to operate.
- 5 to 70 tons capacity.
- 9 models.

MARSHALLTOWN MFG. CO.

MARSHALLTOWN, IOWA

Metal-Working News in Brief

A. Albert Klein, assistant director of research and development at Norton Co., Worcester, Mass., died recently at the age of 64. Mr. Klein was associated with Norton for 37 years.

— o —

The Sterling Abrasives Division of The Cleveland Quarries Co., Tiffin, Ohio, has announced the appointment

of Philip de Veau as sales engineer for the State of Wisconsin. Mr. de Veau was previously employed as manufacturer's agent for M. B. Austin Company.

— o —

The Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co., Mount Gilead, Ohio, has announced the appointment of Dean M. Cochran as assistant sales manager. In addition to administrative sales activities,

Mr. Cochran has also been named manager of the metal-working and process press sales division of the company.

— o —

Farrel - Birmingham Co., Inc., Ansonia, Conn., has announced the transfer of Franklin R. Hoadley, Jr., sales engineer, from the main office at Ansonia to the company's branch office at Akron, Ohio. Mr. Hoadley joined the firm in 1945.

— o —

Whitney Chain Co., Hartford, Conn., has announced the appointment of James E. Gathings and Jon Chiesl as power transmission and conveying chain sales engineers for the Dallas and Chicago district offices, respectively.

Etch Iron, Steel or Their Alloys



IDEAL *Electric* ETCHERS

More reliable than tags, far cheaper than special plates. Portable—safe—fast! Repays low cost dozens of times over in time and money saved. "Universal" Model (shown) has 4 etch heats—120 to 700 watts. Other sizes for all sizes of work.

SOLD THROUGH LEADING DISTRIBUTORS

IDEAL INDUSTRIES, Inc.
1031 Park Ave., Sycamore, Illinois



Please send catalog data and arrange free demonstration on IDEAL etcher.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Burn a
Permanent
Mark for

Model Nos.
Hardness Tests
Inventory Data
Gauge of Metal
Identifying
Tools, Jigs,
Dies
Parts Nos.
Sizes
Dozens of Uses

TRY IT OUT!

**EASY-CUTTING
EKSTROM, CARLSON**



**SPIRAL-FLUTE
ROUTER BITS**



- STRAIGHT OR TAPERED-TAPER SHANKS
- SINGLE OR DOUBLE FLUTE
- SINGLE OR DOUBLE END
- UP-CUT OR DOWN-CUT SPIRAL
- AVAILABLE IN ANY SIZE, TYPE, OR QUANTITY

Write for Literature

EKSTROM, CARLSON & CO.
1400 Railroad Ave., Dept. M-14
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

MANUFACTURERS OF AIRCRAFT PRODUCTION MACHINERY

**6" Universal
Dividing Head**



**with
DIRECT INDEXING**

Optional SWIVEL BASE converts a conventional dividing head into a universal work head or rotary table. Change-over is accomplished in seconds without tools or wrenches.

Also available in 10" - 12" sizes and in 10" - 12" spiral drive.

Write for Folder

CARROLL DIVIDING HEAD CO.

3525 Cardiff Ave.

Cincinnati, Ohio

When You Specify **"CHICAGO"**
THREADED PRODUCTS
You Get **FASTER SERVICE**

Our more complete stocks mean "at once" shipments of quality fasteners when you need them—no production delays—no maintenance "shut downs."

"Chicago" quality threaded products include: Hexagon Head Cap Screws, Bright and Heat Treated Grade 5 • Square Head and Headless Set Screws • Hexagon Nuts • Hexagon Castellated Nuts • Socket Head Cap Screws • Socket Set Screws • Socket Pipe Plugs.

To Speed deliveries to you, order "Chicago" products from your nearest Industrial Supply Distributor. He carries a complete stock of our products—he will gladly furnish you with samples—his familiarity with your local field conditions enables him to fill your needs promptly and correctly.

The CHICAGO SCREW COMPANY

2305 WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
BELLWOOD, ILLINOIS

Metal-Working News in Brief

Announcement has been made by the Detroit Broach Co., Rochester, Mich., of the election of **E. H. H. Graf** as vice president in charge of sales. Mr. Graf, who joined the company as sales manager early this year, has been associated with the broaching industry for many years, fourteen of which were as Detroit representative of the Oilgear Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

Edmund H. Gagnon and **Everett M. Story** have been named district office managers by Norton Co., Worcester, Mass. Mr. Gagnon will assume the duties at the Cleveland warehouse and sales office, and Mr. Story will take over the duties of office manager at Hartford, Connecticut.

— o —

Liye-Rollway Corp., Syracuse, N. Y., has announced the appointment of **C. B. Spase** as chief engineer of automo-

tive development, responsible for all automotive research. **Robert S. Root**, assistant chief engineer, will succeed Mr. Spase as chief engineer, Clutch Division, assuming responsibility for present and future heavy-duty clutch development, as well as customer engineering relations.

— o —

Charles W. Kapplinger, formerly a metallurgical and research engineer with American Ski Co., Clare, Mich., has joined the Carboly Department of General Electric Company as an engineer in the metallurgical process and quality control for permanent magnet materials at the company's Edmore, Michigan, plant.

ELIMINATE TIME CONSUMING Hand Separation of Sheet Steel



with the VERSON SHEET FLOATER

By magnetic action, the Verson Sheet Floater ends the problems of hand separation in the feeding of sheet steel to presses, brakes and shears. Sheets formerly difficult to get ahold of are quickly and easily separated by the Sheet Floater—ready for the workers' grasp. Available in two models—Standard and Heavy Duty. Either model will handle rectangular, round or irregular shaped pieces. Write today for further information and prices.

A Verson Press for every job from 60 tons up.



9310 S. Kenwood Ave., Chicago 19, Ill.

VERSON ALLSTEEL PRESS CO.

So. Lamar at Ledbetter Dr., Dallas, Tex.

Metal-Working News in Brief

Kurt Orban Co., Inc., New York 17, N. Y., has moved its Detroit office and service center to larger quarters at 18627 James Couzens Highway. Over \$75,000 of German machine tools, including lathes, milling machines, grinders, turret lathes, and shapers, have been installed for demonstration and for training plant personnel in the area on the use of the equipment.

— o —

Ellwood C. Howell, advertising and sales promotion manager for the Carboly Department of General Electric Co., Detroit 32, Mich., died recently of a heart attack. Mr. Howell will be succeeded by **Charles E. St. Thomas**.

— o —

Earl J. Boyer has joined The Sheffield Corp., Dayton 1, Ohio, as application engineer for the Measuray, a non-contact x-ray gage for continuous or intermittent measurement of strip or sheet stock.

— o —

Whitney Chain Co., Hartford, Conn., has announced the appointment of **George A. Banton** as district man-

ager of the company's San Francisco office and **George F. Haag** as West Coast consultant to **A. J. Swisler**, regional manager.

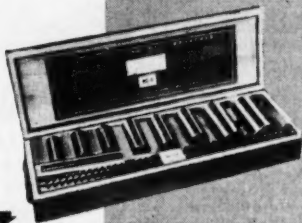
— o —

Littleton C. Barkley, general sales manager, West Coast division of Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc., Passaic, N. J., died recently at San Mateo, California, at the age of 51. Mr. Barkley was with the company since 1926.

READ THIS AND REAP

Dollars Worth of Savings
Every Time
You Cut A Keyway

SAVE TIME
SAVE MONEY
CLIP THE COUPON



With
du Mont
Minute Man[®]

Keyway Broach
Kits you can cut
any standard size
keyway from
1/16" to 1", in any
hole from 1/4" to
3", in any gear,
milling cutter,
pulley hub, collar
or coupling

In one minute
for
one cent each

The du MONT CORPORATION, Greenfield, Mass.

Mail me free Catalog and Price List S on
Minute Man Keyway Broaches and Kits.

Name

Company

Address

Metal-Working News in Brief

Genesee Mfg. Co., Rochester, N. Y., has announced the appointment of the **Lee Horneyer Co.**, 7 N. Grand Blvd., St. Louis 3, Mo., as its exclusive representative in eastern Missouri and southern Illinois. The Horneyer Company will handle the complete line of Genesee adjustable hollow mills, facing and counterboring tools, and special production tools.

Industrial Filtration Division, U. S. Hoffman Machinery Corp., Syracuse, N. Y., has announced the appointment of **Arthur E. Poole** and **Ralph Eads** as sales representatives for the metropolitan New York-northern New Jersey and the Houston-southern Texas areas, respectively.

— 0 —

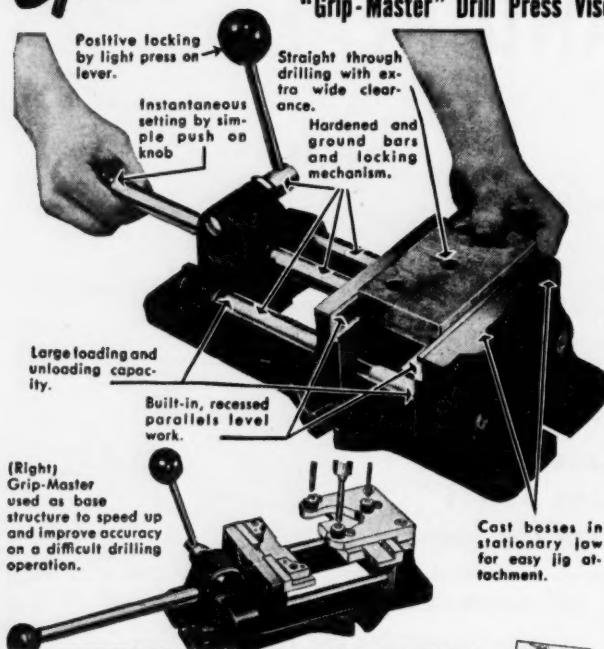
The R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, has announced the appointment of **A. H. Davis** as

works manager. Mr. Davis, formerly assistant works manager, has been with the firm for 18 years. The company has also announced the appointment of **D. W. LeBlond** as assistant works manager; **L. M. Boutton** as assistant shop superintendent; and **D. W. Helvey** as night superintendent.

— 0 —

Penn Scientific Products Co., Philadelphia, Pa., has announced the appointment of **Mosher Industrial Supply Co.**, 15 Exchange St., Chicopowee, Mass., as distributor in the New England area for the entire line of Spectrum diamond lapping compounds and Pensco wheel laps and wheel dressing tools.

Speed-up OPERATIONS with heinrich "Grip-Master" Drill Press Vise



heinrich
TOOLS, INC.
FORMERLY NATIONAL MACHINE TOOL CO.

NEW CATALOG FREE!

Be sure you have a complete Heinrich Tool Catalog in your files. Your copy will be sent free upon request.

DEPT. 113-K

Drill Press Vises • Fixture Locks • Nibblers
Punches • Rod Cutters

RACINE WIS.



teamed precision
of die and

PRODUCTO DIE SET

makes this
intricate
job
possible

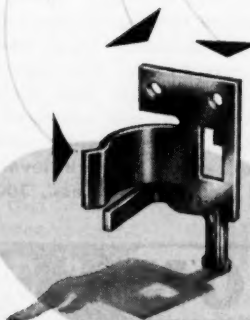


HE fuse terminal, shown below, is produced by the Federal Electric Products Co. for use in their Noark front operated safety switch. A Producto Die Set was selected to maintain the precise production of a top quality die at high speed operation.

Material is half hard $3/32$ " copper (Rockwell 30-40 B scale), automatically fed to a Niagara 40 ton press. The progressive die stations are 1) pierce and stamp, 2) notch, 3) lance and emboss, 4) form 5) finish form. Die is held to extremely close tolerances. Production: 4000 pieces ($1-3/16$ " x $2-1/8$ ") per hour, 70,000 between grinds.

Today's production calls more than ever for quality control . . . which, in die work, necessitates the best in die sets.

Call for Producto . . . and be sure!



the

PRODUCTO MACHINE COMPANY

910 HOUSATONIC AVENUE
BRIDGEPORT 1, CONNECTICUT

Book reviews

Measurement Techniques in Mechanical Engineering. By R. J. Sweeney. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 309 pages. Illustrated. Cloth binding, board covers. Price, \$5.50.

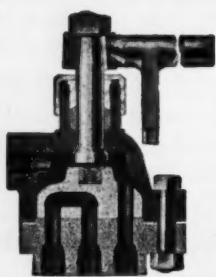
This book serves as a ready source of information on the common measurement techniques used in the performance testing of power equipment, such as engines, pumps, compressors, and combustion and heat transfer apparatus. The volume provides all the theoretical background plus the practical knowledge the engineer or stu-

dent needs to select and use measuring instruments effectively.

The book also establishes an insight into the principles on which instruments are designed and an understanding of the pitfalls and difficulties involved in obtaining a correct measurement of physical quantities with the types of instruments available. The discussion of instruments covers their primary function of measurement and indication, and their function as signalling devices to automatic controllers. Techniques for estimation of error in temperature measurements are presented in compact and concise terms.

Guides to Meeting Tomorrow's Production Needs (Manufacturing Series No. 209). Published by American Man-

This Large Processor Chooses Nicholson Valves for LONG WEAR



A large rubber firm reports that Nicholson cylinder control valves recently completed 10 years of constant use, without servicing, on an operation which had proved too much for other tested units. This report further confirms that Nicholson valves, with their specially treated hard seats and non-corrosive lapping flat discs, become tighter with use. For air, gas, oil, steam, water in lever, foot, solenoid and motor types. Press., 300 to 5,000 lbs.

**CAT'G
552**

136 Oregon St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

W. H. NICHOLSON & CO.

TRAPS · VALVES · FLOATS

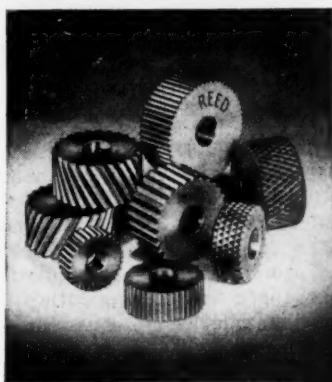
agement Association, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y. 64 pages. Heavy paper covers. Price, \$1.25.

This booklet consists of papers which were presented at the Spring Manufacturing Conference of the American Management Association held at The Hotel Statler, New York, April 8-10, 1953. Titles of the papers are "Federal Controls: Past, Present, and Future," "After Defense Spending—What?" "Preserving Our Economic Resources," "Automation to Date: Progress Toward the Push-Button Factory," "A Cost Reduction Program," "Procedures and Pitfalls in Production Control," and "A Re-examination of Methods Engineering."

Engineering Data on Thread and Form Rolling. Published by Reed Rolled Thread Die Co., P. O. Box 350, Worcester 1, Mass. 44 pages. Illustrated. Paper covers. Price, \$1.00.

The engineering data contained in this booklet have been prepared to provide a source of comprehensive technical information on thread and

form rolling for design and process engineers and those actively engaged in the application of the thread rolling process. Contents are as follows: The Thread Rolling Process; Advantages and Applications of Rolled Threads; Equipment and Tools for Producing Rolled Threads; Rollability of Materials; Preferred Forms for Rolling; Blank Specifications; Thread Rolling Trouble Check List; and Reference tables.



**REED
RTD
CO.**

KNURLS

The lapped finish on the hard knurling surface of the knurl contributes to outstanding performance and longer life.

Over 100 styles and sizes in stock.
Special knurls to your specifications.

REED ROLLED THREAD DIE CO.

Thread Rolling Machines and Dies, Thread Rolling Attachments,
Thread Rolls and Knurls for Automatic Screw Machines and Turret Lathes
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.

new shop equipment

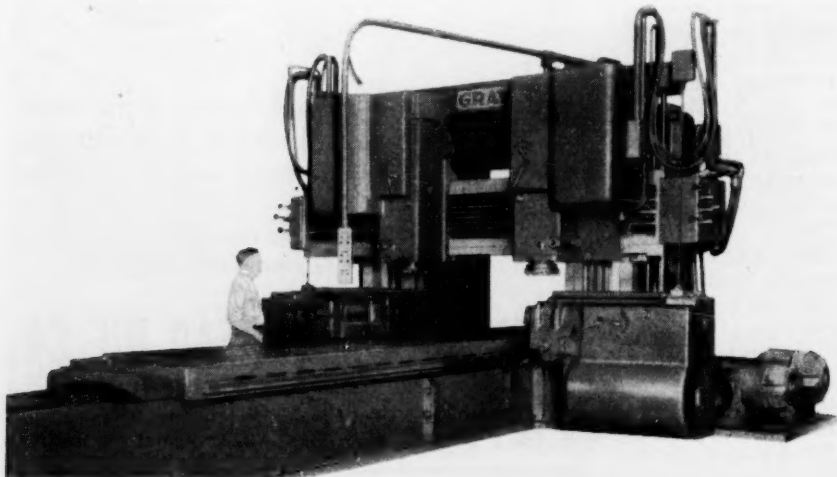
Planer-Type Milling Machine Has Straight-Line Housings

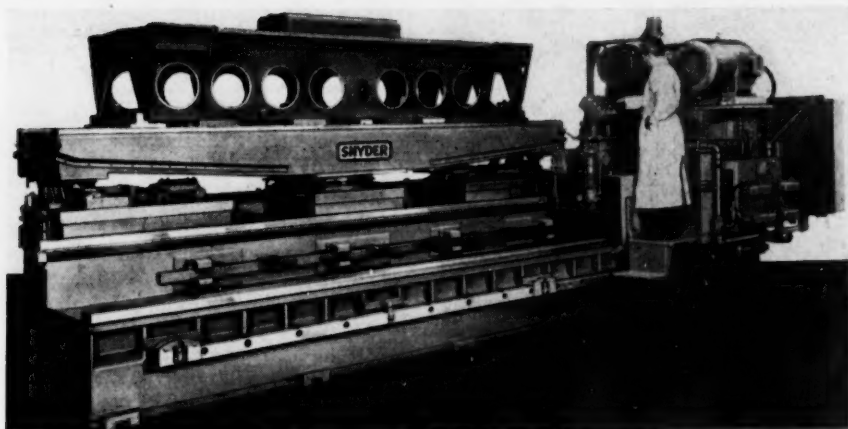
The G. A. Gray Co., 3611 Woodburn Ave., Cincinnati 7, Ohio, has announced a planer-type milling machine which features straight-line housings with 27-inch faces and a full-depth straight-line outer wall to provide strength and rigidity of the side head and rail support. Oversize square locks on the housings and crossrail are said to absorb greatly increased feeding

pressures when cutting in the forward or reverse directions. The machine has a 14-inch quill travel, and spindle speeds, it is claimed, range from 10 to 1,000 r.p.m. in 21 speed changes in approximate geometric progression. Double-opposed taper gibs are said to permit quick and easy adjustment of the spindle tram, providing fine finish cuts with precision laps.

Elevating screw guards protect the vital elevating screws from abrasive dirt and flying chips, and power head

Gray Planer-Type Milling Machine





Snyder Semi-Automatic Special-Purpose Boring and Facing Machine

swiveling is available as an extra for Gray offset rail heads. The machine also features a power rail feed, an oversize crossrail, and an anti-backlash table drive.

Special-Purpose Boring and Facing Machine Offers Choice of Automatic or Manual Operation

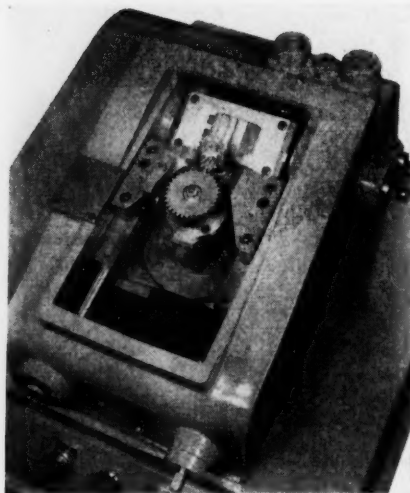
A semi-automatic special-purpose machine for boring and facing hand hole openings in each cylinder center line of welded steel oil pans for large Diesel engines has been announced by Snyder Tool & Engineering Co., 3400 E. Lafayette, Detroit 7, Mich. Affording a choice of automatic or manual operation, the machine consists of a welded steel base 267 inches long x 120 inches wide, the rear section of which carries a fixture centered on a turntable that swings the fixture through a 180-degree arc during the work cycle. In front of the turntable is mounted a hydraulically-operated feed unit, moving upon rails running the full length of the base. The feed unit is indexed by a fluid motor driving a

pinion which engages a rack attached to the base.

According to the manufacturer, the feed rate of the spindle changes after boring from 1.60 inches a minute for boring to 0.80 inch a minute for facing. Spindle speed also changes from 80 r.p.m. for boring to 40 r.p.m. for facing. A maximum of 16 stations may be used. Coolant is pumped from a tank built into the base, and lubrication is effected from two centralized systems operated by hand. Carbide tools are used for the boring and facing operations.

Universal Machine Burrs and Chamfers Entire Gear Tooth Form

Designated as the Universal Burr-Master, a high-speed machine available in various sizes capable of burring and chamfering the entire tooth form of both helical and spur gears from $\frac{5}{8}$ to $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches in pitch diameter, as well as external straight and involute form splines, has been announced by Modern Industrial Engineering Co., 14230 Birwood Ave., Detroit 4, Mich.



Close-up view of Modern Universal Burr-Master High-Speed Gear Burring and Chamfering Machine with safety cover removed to show tooling in the head casting

According to the manufacturer, the machine is capable of finishing gears with 22 teeth at a rate of more than 600 per hour at 80 per cent operating efficiency. Simplicity of precision tooling is said to permit rapid change-over from one part to another, eliminating the need for skilled help. Change-over time normally requires 10 minutes.

Tooling consists of a pilot gear, work-holding fixture, tool block, and form cutter. In setting up for a given part, the tooling is developed for the gear to be burred and chamfered and precisely located on the mounting faces of the machine. Positive positioning of the precision-ground tool-holder is said to be assured since it nests and is keyed in two directions. Four socket-head screws hold the tool block in position and make mounting or dismounting a quick and simple task. The work-holding fixture is located on the fixture-mounting rails and accurately positioned over hardened

and ground dowels. The fixture is readily secured by four socket-head screws.

The Universal Burr-Master is being built in eight models: BME-14, BME-14C, BME-24, and BME-24C for gears from $\frac{5}{8}$ to $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches in pitch diameter; and BME-19, BME-19C, BME-29 and BME-29C for gears from 3 to $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches in pitch diameter. Models carrying the numbers 24 and 29 are two-station machines, and models with "C" following the number are equipped with a positioning clutch for stopping the tool in the out position.

The machine is driven by a $\frac{1}{2}$ -h.p. motor, with two motors used on the two-station models. The motor pulley is belt-connected to a second pulley, which in turn is belt-connected to a third pulley mounted on a spline



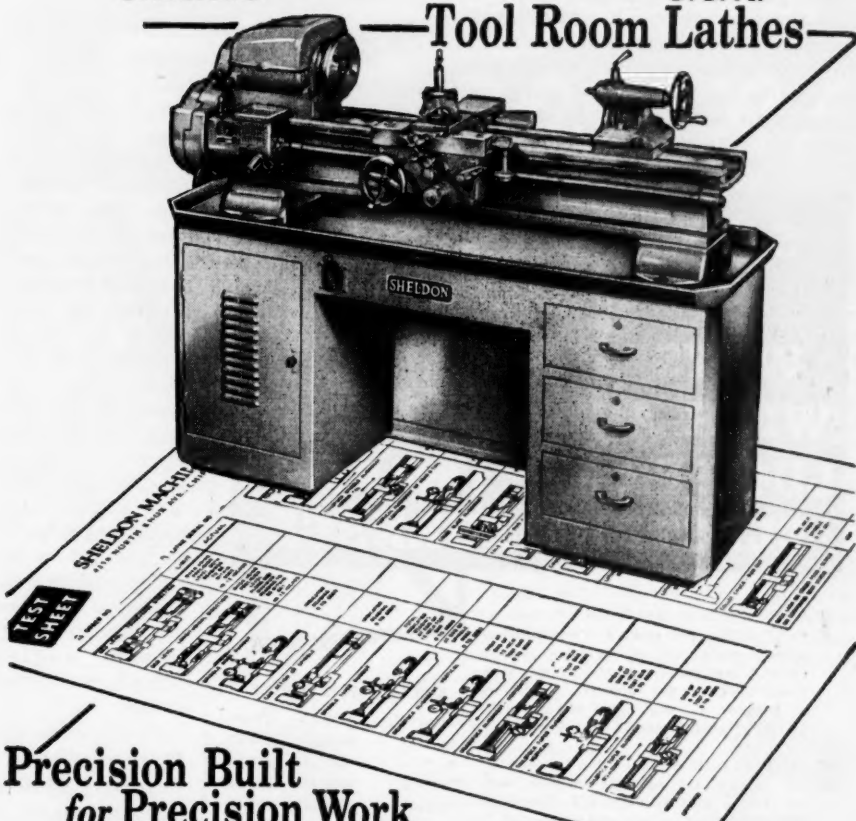
Modern Universal Burr-Master High-Speed Gear Burring and Chamfering Machine

SHELDON

CHICAGO

U. S. A.

Tool Room Lathes



Precision Built for Precision Work

Each SHELDON Lathe is a precision machine tool that in final inspection has passed the 19 accuracy checks on the SHELDON "Inspection Test Sheet."

Produced by modern

methods with the finest special machines, these 10", 11" and 12" (swings 13") lathes are quality built on a quantity production basis. Selling at quantity production prices they are today's best lathe values.

WRITE FOR CATALOG

SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC.

4250 North Knox Ave.,
Chicago 41, Illinois

cross shaft. A bevel gear on the spline cross shaft meshes with a second spline shaft which carries the sliding index worm that operates the index worm gear. The worm gear shaft carries the pilot gear. All ratios are 1:1 starting with the spline cross shaft up to the pilot gear. An over-riding clutch located in the final pulley hub is said to prevent damage to the cutter or machine in the event of jamming for

any reason. Once the jam is cleared, the machine, it is claimed, resumes operation with the assurance that accurate gears will be produced.

Milling Attachment Is Designed for Machining Aluminum Alloy Forgings

Designated as the Hydro-Drive, a high-speed full-swivel milling attach-

ment designed to machine aluminum alloy forgings for airplane wing hinge sections has been announced by Giddings & Lewis Machine Tool Co., Fond du Lac, Wis. Designed for use on a G & L Table-Type Horizontal Boring, Drilling, and Milling Machine, the attachment is said to be exceptionally well adapted for machining the many varying angles necessary on wing hinges.

Independently driven, the Hydro-Drive Milling Attachment, it is claimed, has no connection with the machine spindle and, therefore, does not depend upon any high inertia driving elements in the headstock of the machine. The headstock acts

1 SAVE with a Lucifer Electric Furnace on FIRST COST. Our straight line production permits economical selling price, despite use of highest quality materials throughout. Check costs on other furnaces . . . feature by feature . . . you'll save money on the Lucifer Electric Furnace EVERY TIME.

2 SAVE ON MAN HOURS with a Lucifer Electric Furnace. Less operator attention needed—Lucifer controls are EXACT. They reach SPECIFIED heat rapidly and retain SPECIFIED temperature without variation. No special experience required when you use a Lucifer Furnace.

3 SAVE on maintenance expense with a Lucifer Electric Furnace. Finest refractory materials are built into Lucifer Furnaces for better, more efficient heat retention. Elements are guaranteed, long lived, trouble free. More than two thousand satisfied users.

CHECK THESE PRICES

Furnace Size	2000'	2300'
6x 6x12"	\$467.00	\$548.00
9x 9x18"	647.50	764.00
12x12x24"	912.00	1068.90
18x18x36"	1419.75	1629.50

Complete with 100% automatic electronic controls.

WRITE FOR FREE literature, specifications and price list of Lucifer Furnaces in wide range of sizes—top loading and side loading types. Engineering advice without obligation. Write, wire or 'phone today.

LUCIFER FURNACES, INC.

Neshaminy 10, Pa.

Phone Hatboro 0411

Successors to Gilbert S. Simonski Company

CUT...

OPERATING — MAINTENANCE — SPOILAGE

COSTS!

ON YOUR TAPPING JOBS!

Procunier Tappers are the last word in economical, efficient, high speed tapping. More and more manufacturers are realizing that Procunier offers them the solution to their steadily rising production costs on many tapping operations. Only Procunier has the unique construction features that permit inexperienced operators to tap like experts. Procunier Tappers provide many extra hours of continuous, accurate tapping without frequent "down-time" interruptions. Procunier Tappers are producing more—with fewer rejections, fewer spoiled pieces and a minimum of broken taps. There are many reasons for Procunier's superiority in the tapping industry. Here are just a few of the many remarkable mechanical improvements that only Procunier provides: new sensitive double cone friction clutch; soft cushioned action driving pressure; ballbearing equipped; heat treated gears; special balanced gear reversing mechanism; smaller-lighter more accurate tru-grip tap holder; and many others.



NEW "TRU-GRIP" Tap Holder

The exclusive Procunier "Tru-Grip" tap holder is lighter, smaller in diameter. It affords easier tapping close to walls or shoulders, eliminates "chewed" tap shanks. Holds tap true.

Write for FREE Brochure

Giving full particulars on the complete line of Procunier Tapping Machines. Learn how you can adapt them to your specific needs.



Procunier

Safety Chuck Company

12 S. CLINTON ST., CHICAGO 6, ILL.

PROCUNIER SAFETY CHUCK CO.

12 S. Clinton St., Chicago 6, Ill. Dept. 10

Gentlemen: Please send your illustrated brochure giving complete details, specifications and prices on the improved line of Procunier High Speed Tapping Heads.

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....



Zagar 1" collet holding fixture cuts costs in center drilling shafts.

take a short cut—
depend upon
Zagar-
holding and
indexing fixtures
for milling, drilling,
tapping and grinding



"Skip" the many special set-ups, jigs and fixtures formerly needed to hold and index. Maintain accuracy and close tolerances. No vertical movement in closing. Stop insures exact duplication of parts. Pipe tap hole provides for lubrication of cutting tools and washes out chips. Index any number of positions from 2 to 25 (4, 6 and 8 divisions standard). 1" and 2" sizes.

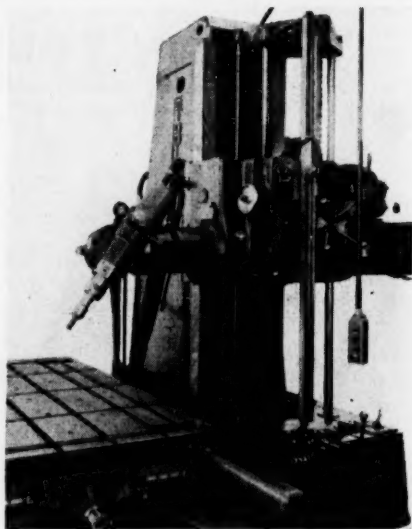
Write for Manual S-10

**ZAGAR TOOL, Inc., 24000 Lakeland Blvd.
 Cleveland 23, O.**

Zagar **TOOLS For**
INDUSTRY
and SPECIAL MACHINERY

only as a carrier for moving the attachment up and down.

Designed for 360 degrees of horizontal and vertical swivel, the unit has a retractable spindle providing easy cutter retraction and relocation on difficult machining assignments. Quick and easy mounting or removal of the attachment, it is claimed, is possible by means of a special lifting device and quick-disconnecting fittings. According to the manufacturer, the at-



Giddings & Lewis Full-Swivel Hydro-Drive Milling Attachment

tachment has a speed range of 3:1 and a spindle speed range from 800 to 2,400 r.p.m. for high speed machining of non-ferrous metals.

Assembly Machine Automatically Tightens Nuts or Bolts

Hautau Engineering Co., 721 Wanda, Ferndale 20, Mich., has announced an automatic nut-torquing assembly machine which, it is claimed, will automatically tighten a nut or bolt to a

To Prove Their Valor Redskin Warriors Used Marking Devices

In the Frontier Days, Indian warriors used painted or decorative marking devices to indicate their prowess and to show how many or what kind of coups they had performed.



CADILLAC 115 HAND MARKING MACHINE



GENERAL PURPOSE FLOOR TYPE HAND MARKING MACHINE

Marks: Flat or Round Parts...Parts of Varying Thickness
Rolling Operation for Marking Requires Minimum Pressure

This machine is ideal for many light marking operations and short run jobs . . . its simple construction permits easy changes from one marking operation to another — thereby reducing down-time. Simple fixtures generally suffice for locating parts to be marked . . . specifications for fixtures can be readily met.

Dangers of distortion and fracture are minimized — pressures reduced to barest minimum because this machine rolls the impression into the part.

For full information write for Bulletin L-115



ROLL TYPE HOLDER

Depending on requirements, can be had for either solid or interchangeable type.

MARKING MACHINE AND PUNCH PRESS HOLDERS For Interchangeable Type

Made of alloy tool steel, all are furnished with a replaceable platen—hardened and precision ground.

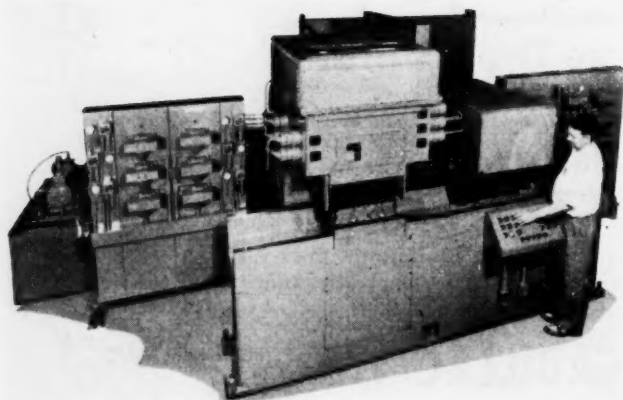


For full information, write for Bulletin SE-130

CADILLAC STAMP CO.

FACTORY and OFFICES

17319 RYAN ROAD • DETROIT 12, MICH.



Hautau Automatic
Nut-Torquing Assem-
bly Machine

the thread fits exceed specified tolerances or if the fastener is improperly started. The machine incorporates a patented drive in which each spindle is powered by a hydraulic fluid mo-

tor. The motor is either direct-connected to the torquing spindle or a double-enveloping cone-drive worm gear set is provided in the drive, depending on the torque requirements.

According to the manufacturer, the torque capacity of the machine is from

given torque specification, tighten a bolt to a specified elongation, or drive a stud to a given depth. The hydraulic-powered multiple-spindle machine is said to act as an automatic gaging machine since an individual spindle will not drive bolts, studs, or nuts if

HYDRAULIC INDEX TABLE

This table is driven by a fluid motor and is locked in the indexed position by a hydraulically operated shot bolt. The table rides on hardened and ground wear strips, is automatically lubricated, and the table spindle is mounted in heavy-duty tapered roller bearings.

Can be furnished in sizes 30", 36", 42" and 48".

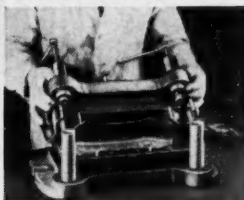
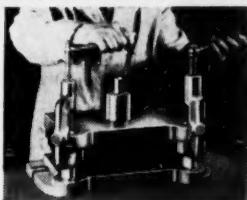


Lee Engineering Company, Inc.
4700 BURLINGAME • DETROIT 4, MICHIGAN

Separate Die Sets This *Fast*, Simple Way...

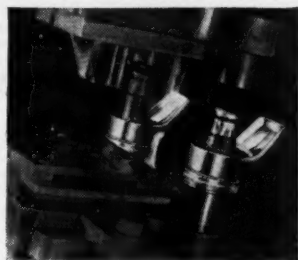


The principle of the Acro Die Set Puller is to remove the punch holder from the die shoe by a straight upward pull, whereby punch holder travels upward from die shoe axially, leaving both leader pins simultaneously. This is accomplished only by use of the indexed screw wrenches which act as indicators, controlling the upward travel. This is an exclusive patented Acro feature, found only in Acro Die Set Pullers.



AND, Protect Leader Pins With These Efficient Oilers

Acro Pin Oilers fit over each leader pin and seal in place with a rubber neoprene washer. Each cup is filled with oil so each downward stroke brings bushing in contact with oil and each upward stroke distributes oil evenly over leader pins. Eliminate bushing wear, leader pin scoring, and maintain die accuracy. Die sets equipped with Acro Pin Oilers have run under tests for several weeks to a month without refilling.



Free Data

Covering each of these and other profitable Acro accessories is included in our folder. Write for bulletin MM.

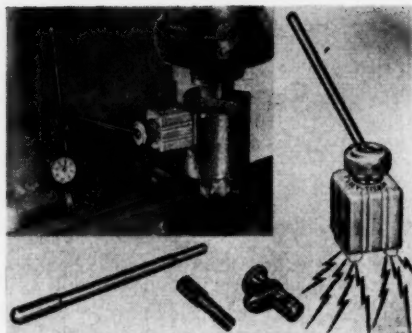
ACRO

Metal Stamping Co.
334 EAST RESERVOIR AVENUE
MILWAUKEE 12, WISCONSIN

35 to 120,000 inch pounds. Torque specifications, it is claimed, can be held within a 2 per cent tolerance and length or elongation within 0.0004 inch. The machine measures 20 feet long x 11 feet deep x 8 feet high.

Magnetic Base Dial Indicator Holder Has 65-Pound Pull

Designated as the "Tiny-Titan" No. 100, a magnetic base dial indicator



Enco "Tiny-Titan" No. 100 Magnetic Base Dial Indicator Holder



COLLET EQUIPMENT

Use-Em-Up Type Drill Sleeves
Use-Em-Up Type Drill Sockets
Standard Type Drill Sleeves
Standard Type Drill Sockets
Short Shank Type Sleeves
Short Shank Type Sockets
B. & S. Taper to B. & S. Taper Sleeves
B. & S. Taper to Standard Taper Sleeves
Standard Taper to B. & S. Taper Sleeves
Rough Shank Sockets
Solid Type Sockets
Morse Taper Shank Tap Sockets
Standard Spot Facing Cutter Bars
High Speed Point Lathe Centers
Carbon Steel Lathe Centers
Pipe Centers for Lathes
Lathe Bushings
Blank End Arbers
Chuck Arbers
Drill Drifts
Magic Type Chucks and Collets

Standard tools for all drilling, reaming, and tapping needs and special tools to order. Immediate attention to regular or special requirements.

THE COLLIS COMPANY
CLINTON, IOWA

Dept. A

holder which mounts instantly to flat or rounds down to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter with a pull of 65 lb. has been announced by Enco Mfg. Co., 4520-26 W. Fullerton Ave., Chicago 39, Ill. The unit incorporates a ball swivel of brass and a stem of a non-magnetic material which isolate the magnet from the indicator. According to the manufacturer, a knurled lock nut quickly secures the post position firmly, and a three-step universal rod, 6 inches in length with diameter sizes of $\frac{7}{32}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, and $\frac{5}{16}$ inch, accommodates all indicators.

The unit utilizes a swivel adapter which is said to allow a full 360-degree adjustment in all directions. An adapter for attaching $\frac{5}{32}$ -inch stud-type indicators is also furnished.

**HARDENED and
GROUND HSS BLANKS**

Any decimal diameter to $\frac{1}{8}$ "—in any length.
Mirror finish surface to gage tolerance. Many
uses—punches, gages, measuring wires,
special tools, etc. Quick delivery.

Write for price list D-2
WILLIAM T. HUTCHINSON COMPANY
235 Main St. Orange, N. J.

Portable Pneumatic Riveter Features Rotary Impact

Designated as the Airflex Model SP, a portable pneumatic riveter which features rotary impact, which requires only a slight steady pressure for proper operation, and which tends to feed itself has been announced by Lemert Engineering Co., Inc., 204 E. Jefferson St., Plymouth, Ind. The spinning ac-



Lemert Airflex Model SP Hand Riveter in use

tion of the tool is said to eliminate any extreme jumping and contributes to smooth operation. According to the manufacturer, the riveter easily gets into hard-to-reach places and unusual positions. The tool weighs 7 lb., measures 15 inches in length, and can be used safely on fragile, as well as ordinary, materials.

The Model SP hand riveter is available in three sizes to handle $\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch rivets. Construction features of the tool include specially hardened valve seats, Timken roller bearings, sealed-in grease, and cylinder and piston of tool-steel quality and ground and lapped to within 0.001 inch.



BENCH CRANK PRESS

**For Numbering, Marking,
Stamping**

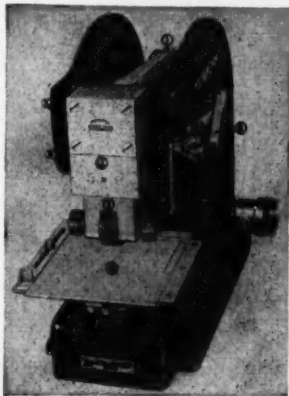
Designed for use in stamping name plates and small parts, eliminating the use of a power press. The ram head will take Type Holders, Numbering Heads and special Dies. A tripping attachment can be supplied for use with automatic numbering heads for consecutive numbering.

Model 131 is hand operated by a lever. Press is powerful and easy to operate.

Model 132 is operated by a 3" air cylinder. Operation is controlled by a 4-way hand or foot valve. Ideal for stamping up to ten $\frac{1}{8}$ " characters in aluminum plates.

Model 133 is operated by a motor through an eccentric having a releasing device, allowing it to stamp once each time control lever is depressed. Stamps continuously if control lever is held down.

Write for Bulletin MS-131.



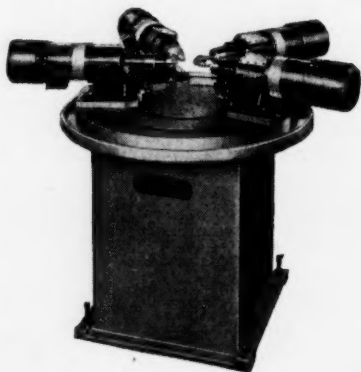
MODEL 133

NUMBERALL STAMP & TOOL CO.
HUGUENOT PARK STATEN ISLAND 12, N. Y.

Machine Is Designed for Drilling Radial Holes

A standard machine which is designed for drilling radial holes in a wide variety of parts has been placed on the market by Govro-Nelson Co., 1933 Antoinette, Detroit 8, Mich. According to the manufacturer, any number of Govro-Nelson Automatic Drilling Units up to eight may be employed, the units being movable not only through 360 degrees on the circular

table but also movable endwise on riser plates to meet the requirements of the part being drilled. The machine



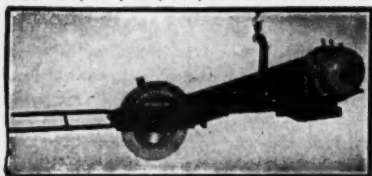
Govro-Nelson Universal Radial Hole Drilling Machine

may also be used for tapping operations with Govro-Nelson tapping units.

The machine has a range of $1/32$ to $3/8$ inch on drilling operations and 0-80 to $3/8$ -16 on tapping operations, depending on the material and spindle speeds. A single, momentary-contact start button is used to operate all units simultaneously.

MUMMERT-DIXON SWING FRAME GRINDERS

Sizes 12", 14", 16", 18", 20" and 24" wheels.



Ask for Descriptive Circular
MUMMERT-DIXON CO.
120 Philadelphia St. * Hanover, Pa.

SAWING MILLING

GROB BROTHERS

GRAFTON WISCONSIN

Combination Rotary Table and Angle Plate

Olson Industrial Products, Inc., 40 W. Water St., Wakefield, Mass., has

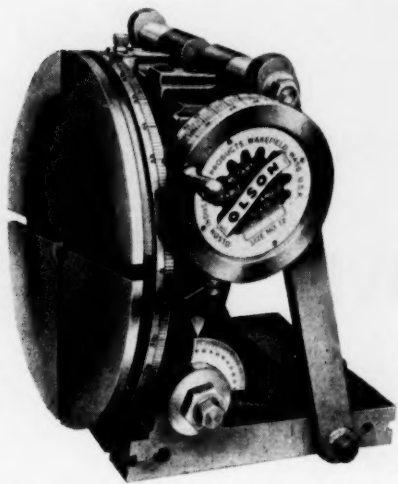
**Quick
Shipment on**

TAPER ATTACHMENTS

For All Lathes—Old or New—
9" to 36" Swing
Write for Bulletin
MASTER-TAPER COMPANY
4531 N. Beacon St., Chicago 40
Excl. Mfrs. of Taper Attachments

**\$29.50
to
\$149.50**

announced a two-in-one combination rotary table and angle plate, designated as the Model 12, which is said to be adaptable to most all type machines. As a rotary table, the unit can be either hand operated or power driven for work in any position parallel to the table or at any angle up to 90 degrees. A handwheel with vernier is said to allow a table reading to 2 seconds of arc. The unit incorporates a worm which is said to be ball-bearing mounted, self-aligning, and readily ad-



Olson Model 12 Combination Rotary Table and Angle Plate

justable from the outside to permit free operation without excessive backlash. The table is designed for rotary milling at any angle and for all angular drilling and boring setups.

As an angle plate, the unit is hand operated for work in any position parallel to the table or at any angle up to 90 degrees. Elevation setting of the plate is controlled by the worm and worm gear. The angle plate is designed for difficult angular machining operations. The table measures 11½ inches in diameter.

KIPP

Air Grinders



- **FASTER SPEEDS**
- **BETTER RESULTS**
- **LOW PRICES**

MODEL JA
50,000 R.P.M.
 Weight 12 ounces, length
 6¼ inches, chuck size
 ⅜ inch. Wheel guard re-
 moved for better illustration.

\$42

IN U.S.A.

THEY GRIND—NOT JUST RUB!

The RPM's stay up while grinding... not only when the grinder runs idle.

It is an established fact that surface speeds must stay up to approximately a mile a minute if you want to grind... not just rub. Every mechanic knows this, but an inexperienced buyer may order tools that maintain proper grinding speeds only when running idle. The speed of Kipp air grinders drops but slightly when put to work. That means better work... longer wheel life.

MADISON-KIPP CORP.

208 Waubesa St., Madison, Wis., U.S.A.

Write for KIPP Air Tool Catalog at 3006

Magnifying Lens Unit for Bifocal-Wearing Welders

Designated as Ortho-Weld, a magnifying lens unit which are designed to provide improved vision for welders who wear bifocal glasses has been announced by Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 50519 Bausch St., Rochester 2, N. Y. The unit, precision-molded of Lucite, is made to fit all standard welding helmets. By inserting the unit between the regular helmet filter lens and the

rear cover plate of the lens holder, the bifocal-wearing welder, it is claimed, is given comfortable close-up vision at any angle.

The magnification provided by the unit is needed because of bifocal segment of regular glasses is out of the line of vision while the helmet is in working position. Although designed primarily for bifocal wearers, the unit can be a valuable optical aid to all welders as a magnifier where precision work is required.

The Ortho-Weld Lens Unit consists of two lenses molded in a



Illustration showing Bausch & Lomb Ortho-Weld Magnifying Lens Unit being fitted into welding helmet

single piece, surrounded by a supporting frame. Each lens is centered for comfortable vision, allowing full use of the helmet window. Ortho-Weld lenses are available in four strengths or powers, with a range to fit the needs of most bifocal wearers in industry.

For
"On the Spot"
DELIVERY

... from STOCK

Chicago

"V"--BELT DRIVES



Over 100,000 fractional H.P. pulleys are carried in stock for your immediate delivery.



Sizes range from 1 1/2 to 14" in diameter for "A" - "B" and "O" section V-belts. Make our stockroom your warehouse when you specify

Chicago
V-BELT DRIVES.



Construction: All pulleys are Die Cast from the best grade of zinc base alloy, then are accurately finished to give you years of satisfactory service.

For complete information write for Catalog No. 6752.

MFG'D BY
Chicago DIE CASTING MFG. CO.
2510-14 WEST MONROE STREET
CHICAGO 12, ILLINOIS

Sheet Metal Fabricator Punches, Notches, and Nibbles

Designated as the Wales Model 10-AA, a sheet metal fabricator which punches, notches, and nibbles has been announced by Wales-Stripit Corp., 398 Payne Ave., North Tonawanda, N. Y. The machine incorporates an improved Hydra-New-Matic Head which is said to operate with a minimum of vibration and noise at 165 strokes per minute for single-hole punching and for nibbling.



Wales Model 10-AA Sheet Metal Fabricator in use

According to the manufacturer, rapid interchangeability for punching, notching, and nibbling is afforded by the fabricator by means of a 1¼-inch holder which incorporates the Wales "Quick Change" System that permits 10-second changing of punches and dies for punching various round and shaped holes up to 1¼ inches in diameter. A 3½-inch holder is said to provide for punching various round and shaped holes up to 3½ inches in diameter and only requires the interchanging of three parts—punch tip, strip-



5

Reasons

for replacing the
Spindle on your
#5 BROWN & SHARPE
SURFACE GRINDER
with a
Whitnon



-  Self adjusting . . . Powerful springs keep the bearings and shaft chatter-free regardless of wear or temperature change.
-  Grease lubricated. No oil of any kind required. Bearings and spindle are grease packed and sealed at assembly.
-  Fine finishes are assured . . . The spindle assembly is precision balanced on its own bearings. These ball bearings are the most accurate obtainable.
-  Completely interchangeable . . . This unit replaces the old bearing assembly on your present grinder.
-  Use your original pulley and wheel mount . . . No need to buy special attachments.

Write Today for Price and Delivery

The Whitnon

MANUFACTURING CO.

217 High St.

New Britain, Conn.

ping plate, and die. Adjustable back and side gages on the 1 1/4 and 3 1/2-inch holders provide for accurate hole locations.

Air Control Manifold Valve Regulates Pressure in Reduced Space

Designed for use on mechanical presses to control air pressures on such devices as die cushions, counterbalance

cylinders, clutches and brakes, and automation auxiliaries, an air control manifold, which also offers advantages for many types of pneumatic circuits that require pressure regulation, has been announced by Danly Machine Specialties, Inc., 2100 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago 50, Ill. Essentially, the unit consists of a globe shutoff valve which admits the compressed air supply, an adjustable pressure regulator, a pressure gage which is protected from line

fluctuations by a needle valve, a check valve, and a globe exhaust valve, all of which

YESTERDAY'S PIONEER... TODAY'S LEADER



Danly Air Control
Manifold

WELDON... MEASURING ATTACHMENT

(Direct
Reading) **Saves Time • Reduces Waste**
for Lathes

● This handy Weldon attachment measures directly the forward or reverse movement of the lathe carriage, within .001 of an inch. Easily attached to most lathes by drilling and tapping of one hole. ● Dependable, accurate, convenient—saves time and reduces work spoilage.

WRITE FOR CIRCULAR LA-1

Weldon distributors throughout U. S. A. and
Canada carry complete stocks to serve you.

THE WELDON TOOL COMPANY

3000 WOODHILL ROAD... CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

are housed in one unit measuring only 10 inches from inlet to outlet.

According to the manufacturer, the design of the air control manifold permits the use of special headers when more than one manifold is required. The headers are available in two, four, six, and eight-station units and are said to be ideally suited for the addition of filters and lubricators.

Soapstone Holder Minimizes Stone Breakage

See-Line Co., Inc., 618 Amarillo Bldg., Amarillo, Texas, has announced a soapstone holder which is said to minimize loss from soapstone breakage. Weighing only 3 oz., the holder is provided with a strong, durable clip. An automatic locking device adjusts the soapstone to any length for differ-



See-Line Soapstone Holder

ent marking conditions. According to the manufacturer, the holder is ideal for metal workers, welders, plumbers, and numerous other trades in which metal marking is essential.

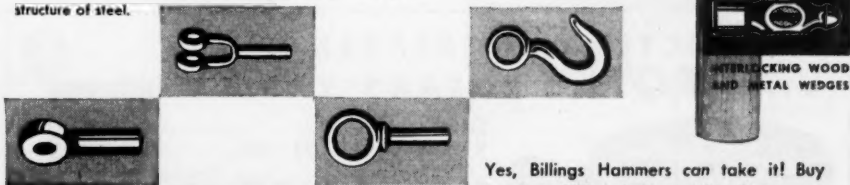
eye it try it buy it

BALL PEIN HAMMERS by BILLINGS

THEY CAN TAKE IT! It's the opinion of men doing those tough jobs—punishing jobs where a hammer must take a steady hourly beating day in and day out.

Here are some of the reasons why . . . (1) Heads are Vitalloy® Forged of selected alloy steel, (2) Held within controlled specified hardness limits, (3) Heat treated to develop the utmost in physical properties, (4) Every head Magnaflux(*) inspected, (5) Distinctive convex shape of Eye, (6) Securely driven wedges interlocked for safety, (7) Billings guarantee of sound, perfect Heads, (8) Handles of select-ed, second growth hickory, waxed, (9) Two finishes, full polished (Model AD) and black with bright Face and Pein (Model BC).

*One of the best methods of indicating cracks or flaws in the structure of steel.



Yes, Billings Hammers can take it! Buy 'em from Billings Industrial Distributors.

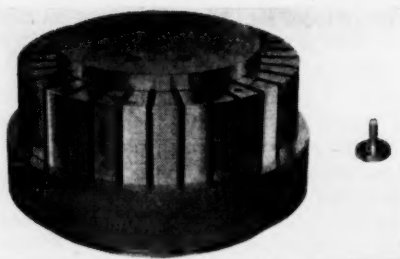
BILLINGS

THE BILLINGS & SPENCER CO.
HARTFORD 10, CONN., U.S.A.

Quality Tools & Forgings Since 1869

Self-Releasing Expanding Mandrel Is Accurate to 0.0005-Inch T. I. R.

A self-releasing precision expanding mandrel which is designed for use wherever dimensions must be held accurately concentric with the i.d. and which is said to be guaranteed precise to 0.0005-inch t.i.r. has been announced by Erickson Tool Co., 2303T Hamilton Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio. The mandrel is available in two sizes, the smaller of which handles work rang-



Erickson Self-Releasing Expanding Mandrels

HIGH SPEED DRILLS

FLAT TWISTED AND ROLLED SECTION

Special Lengths and Types
PROMPT DELIVERY
Manufacturers Since 1903

HI-DUTY DRILL WORKS
FLEETWOOD, PA.

ing from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ inch i.d. and the larger being designed for use with work starting with a 15-inch bore.

According to the manufacturer, cam surfaces of the alternately-slotted sleeve mate with corresponding surfaces of the shank within 0.0001 inch. When the pin is drawn back against the end surface of the sleeve, the sleeve is said to expand equally over its entire length.

Relief of the force immediately relieves the mandrel's grip. The sleeve expands over a range of $\frac{1}{32}$ inch, and the shank accommodates a number of sleeve sizes.



**NEW NESTING TYPE
TOTE PANS**

Sturdy 16 ga. metal.
20" long x 12" wide
x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " deep. Drag
holes and handles at
both ends.

J. L. LUCAS & SON, INC.
Bridgeport 3, Conn.

Gaging Machine Inspects Mass Produced Ammunition

An automatic gaging machine for 100 per cent precision inspection of mass produced ammunition at the rate of 3,600 rounds per hour has been de-

PRODUCTION INCREASES... with TROYKE ROTARY TABLES



Sizes:
9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 25.

See your dealer or write for Catalog No. 17, fully illustrated, showing all models and applications to various work.

Troyke Mfg. Co.,



Dividing Attachments can be furnished for all models of Wormwheel operated Rotary Tables except the Model BH-9.

Cincinnati 9, Ohio, U. S. A.

veloped by The Sheffield Corp., Dayton 1, Ohio. The machine is used to simultaneously inspect profile and alignment, head to shoulder dimension, overall length, extractor groove, primer depth, head diameter, and head thickness of a complete round of 30 caliber armor piercing ammunition. Rounds are also automatically segregated into four classes, including acceptable and rejects on dimensions, overweight, and underweight.

The machine is push-button operat-

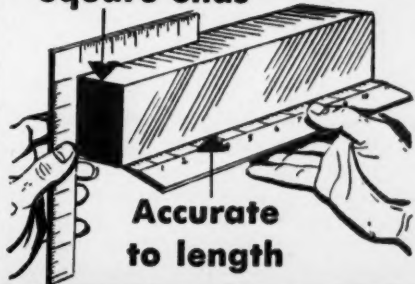


Sheffield Automatic Gaging Machine

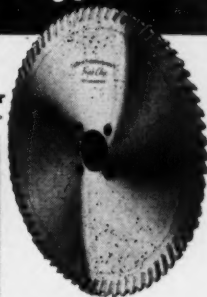
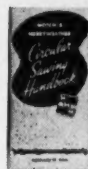
ed, and there are only two gaging stations, plus a few simple, short mechanical movements. The cartridge feeds from the hopper into a split-chamber gage station connected to Sheffield Electrichek gage heads. Individual lights on the diagram panel—one for each dimension or condition—indicate whether acceptable or plus or minus.

When the dimensions and weight are within tolerance, the lights black out. If not, a red or clear light indicates a plus or minus condition,

Square ends



Ask for our Circular Sawing Handbook.



Segmental — 11" through 108" dia.
Solid — 8" through 20" dia.

Down with scrap! Up with usable production! Whatever the material or shape or size, Motch & Merryweather has a segmental or solid blade for the job. You get highest practical speeds, ends square and burrless, cut-off pieces meeting close tolerances. Resharpen repeatedly at low cost. Obtain Triple-Chip long life and economy.

* * *

THE MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER MACHINERY CO.
715 PENTON BUILDING
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO



REMEMBER — IT'S THE COST PER CUT THAT COUNTS!

Only
THE & TM holder
ALL 3:
CUTTING TOOL
CUTTING TOOL
CUTTING TOOL

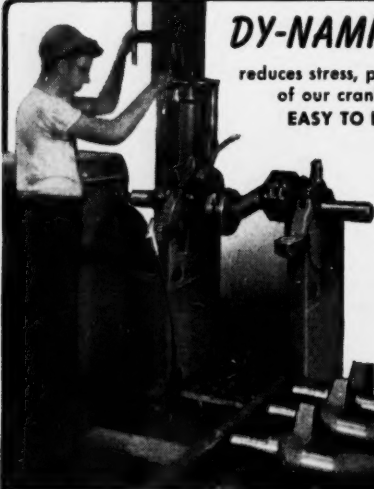
respectively. The machine measures 40 inches long x 30 inches wide x 57 inches high, overall.

Steel Industrial Workbench

Designated as "Scotty," a steel industrial workbench which is available in three types—Model 9195-S with a heavy steel top, Model 9195-W with a 1 3/4-inch laminated hardwood top, and Model 9195-N with a 1 1/4-inch Nat-

Flex top—has been announced by Shure Mfg. Corp., 1601 S. Hanley Rd., St. Louis 17, Mo. The bench is available in 48, 60, and 72-inch lengths and 29, 30, 34, and 36-inch widths. The bench is 34 inches high and is standard green in color.

Nat-Flex consists of many layers of selected woods, pressure-laminated and topped by a 1/4-inch thick tough surface-sealed plastic-base composition. According to the manufacturer, Nat-Flex is a non-conductor; is resistant to oil, grease, water, and abrasion; will not fracture or



DY-NAMIC BALANCING

reduces stress, produces smooth operation of our crankshafts... and makes it so EASY TO LOCATE EXACT POINT OF UNBALANCE ...

QUICKLY, ACCURATELY!

says M. W. Stillier, Prod. Mgr., Joy Mfg. Co., Michigan City, Ind.
A Model 375 "Bear" Machine is used here to balance crankshafts for portable air compressors.

Photograph shows operator drilling away excess metal at point of unbalance.

Speed and accuracy are but two of many advantages which make "Bear" Dy-Namic Balancing the proven technique to reduce wear of valuable machinery... eliminate noise and vibration... and improve performance of the finished product.

SEND FOR FREE DY-NAMIC BALANCING MANUAL to learn of all the advantages of "Bear" Machines, 20 pages of tables, diagrams, application photographs and latest technological developments help show you how Dy-Namic Balancing can cut costs, mechanical failures and maintenance expense in your operation.



For your copy write: Bear Mfg. Co., Dept. M-25, Rock Island, Ill.

298



"BEAR"

STATIC AND DY-NAMIC BALANCING MACHINES

balance rotating parts weighing from 4 oz. to 8 tons



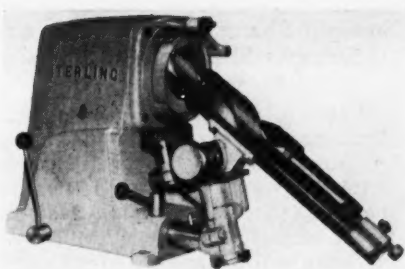
(Top to bottom) "Scotty" Models 9195-S, 9195-W, and 9195-N Industrial Workbenches

break; is easy to keep clean; and deadens sound and reduces vibration. Special-size benches can be made to meet specifications.

Bench Grinder Has Capacity for $\frac{1}{8}$ to 2½-Inch Drills

Designated as the Sterling Model "DB," a bench drill grinder which has a capacity for $\frac{1}{8}$ to 2½-inch drills and which is said to be capable of handling 2, 3, and 4-lip drills without a change in setup has been announced by McDonough Mfg. Co., 1521 Galloway, Eau Claire, Wis. According to the manufacturer, the grinder is a single-purpose machine and does not have a carbide grinding feature. No collets or jaws are required to hold the drills.

All of the Sterling drill grinder features, including a built-in diamond holder for accurately dressing the wheel, are incorporated in the Model



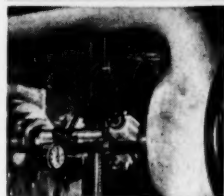
Sterling Model "DB" Bench Drill Grinder

DB. The machine utilizes a heavy-duty $\frac{1}{2}$ -h.p. motor and a straight cup wheel measuring 6 x 1½ x ½ inch with a 4 x 1 inch recess is used.



NO. 100

New Superior
Magnetic Base
Holder



Model 100 being used to align fixture in production mill.

FOR MOUNTING TEST INDICATORS INSTANTLY TO FLAT OR DOWN TO $\frac{3}{4}$ " ROUND WITH PULL OF 65 LBS.

- Every indicating problem now easily solved.
- No more indiscriminate clamping.
- All materials and workmanship unconditionally guaranteed.

NEW!

3-step universal rod for all indicators. Sizes $\frac{1}{2}$ ", $\frac{3}{4}$ " and $\frac{1}{2}$ " diameters.

NEW!

Ball swivel and stem of non-magnetic material.

NEW!

Sure-grip non-breakable tenite plastic case 1¼" wide, 1½" long and 1½" high.

PRICE \$8.00

COMPLETE.

Attractively boxed.

NEW!

Fool proof adaptor allowing 360° adjustment in all directions.

NEW!

Magnetic pull 65 lbs.

SEND NOW FOR BULLETIN NO. 605 COVERING OTHER TINY-TITAN TOOLS

NO. 120	Combination magnetic base indicator holder and magnifier, pull 65 lbs.	\$12.50
NO. 130	Precision adjustment magnetic base holder, pull 65 lbs.	\$ 9.50
NO. 150	Heavy duty duplex magnetic base holder, pull 125 lbs.	\$15.50
NO. 160	Precision adjustment heavy duty duplex magnetic base holder, pull 125 lbs.	\$17.75
NO. 200	Magnetic base "HANDI-LITE," pull 65 lbs.	\$ 8.50
NO. 250	Heavy duty magnetic base lighting unit—holds 100 watt bulb, pull 125 lbs.	\$18.50

ENCO MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Dept. 1103

4520-26 W. Fullerton Ave., CHICAGO 39, ILL.

Order from your mill supply dealer or send order with name of your mill supply dealer

Straight Shank Straight Flute and Straight Shank Spiral Flute Reamers

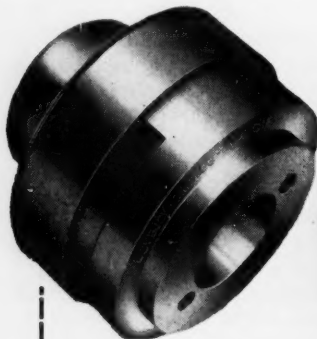
Whitman & Barnes, Plymouth, Mich., has announced the addition of new sizes to its regular line of straight shank straight flute and straight shank spiral flute chucking reamers. In the straight flute type, the following sizes will be considered standard: all 64th sizes from 3/64 through 31/64-



Whitman & Barnes Straight Shank Spiral Flute and Straight Shank Straight Flute Chucking Reamers

inch in fractional sizes; No. 1 to No. 60 inclusive, in wire gauge sizes; A to Z inclusive, in letter sizes; and 0.124, 0.126, 0.1865, 0.1885, 0.249, 0.251,

0.3115, 0.3135, 0.374, 0.376, 0.374, 0.376, 0.4365, 0.4385, 0.499, and 0.501-inch in decimal sizes. In the spiral flute type, all 64th sizes from 5/64 through 31/64-inch will be considered standard.



CIF Coupling: 1 to 64 hp. at 100 rpm . . . max. bore 1 5/8 to 5 7/8.

new...
LOVEJOY
CIF
COUPLING

★**COMPACT**—fits right into the flywheel . . . saves space required by conventional hub length

★**ECONOMICAL**—elimination of one flange affords cost saving over standard flywheel couplings

★**MAINTENANCE FREE**—cushions changed without shutdown . . . no lubrication required
LOVEJOY Flexible Couplings provide maximum alignment correction, extra smooth power transmission . . . absorb vibration, starting torque and shock of intermittent loads . . . assure optimum motor and machine performance. Cushions are made of materials best suited to load conditions.

There's a LOVEJOY Flexible Coupling for every requirement.

Write today for Catalog and Handy Selector Charts



LOVEJOY FLEXIBLE COUPLING CO.

5007 WEST LAKE STREET

CHICAGO 44, ILLINOIS

Mfrs. of Flexible Couplings, Universal Joints, Variable Speed Transmissions, and Variable Speed Pulleys.

390 MODERN MACHINE SHOP

Single-Point Carbide Tools

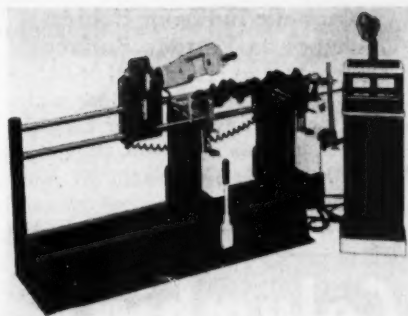
Adamas Carbide Corp., Harrison N. J., has announced a line of single-point standard carbide tools which are available in 11 styles and which have finished diamond-ground cutting edges. Furnished in styles AL, AR, BL, BR, C, D, E, FL, FR, GL, and GR, the tools have distinctive color-coded shank markings and are supplied in grades for cutting steel, cast iron, and non-fer-

October, 1953

rous materials. The tools are silver-solder brazed and feature rugged cold-drawn steel shanks. The cutting edges are plastic dipped for protection.

Electronic Industrial Balancer for Maintenance and Production Operations

Designated as the Stewart-Warner Model 704, an electronic industrial balancer which is designed for maintenance, as well as production, balancing and which has an unusual range in capacity has been announced by Merrill Engineering Laboratories, Dept. 21A, 1240 Lincoln St., Denver 3, Colo. High-speed milling heads, cutters, and grinding wheels, it is claimed, may be precision balanced to minimize marks due to vibration, and, by minimizing vibration, speeds may be increased for fast cutting with maximum safety to the operator. The drive mechanism is



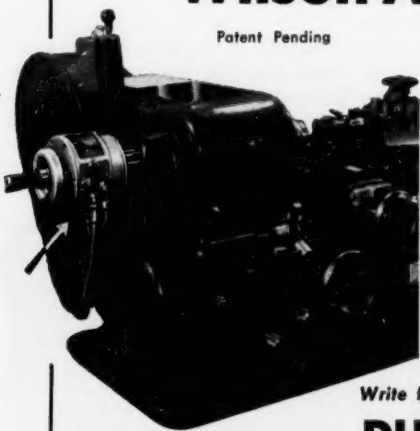
Stewart-Warner Model 704 Electronic Industrial Balancer

operated by twisting a handle which is also used as a brake after readings are observed, and setup to various length is accomplished by a simple walking mechanism.

The length range of the machine is 4½ to 55 inches between bearing surfaces, and diametral capacity is ½ to 44 inches.

NOW! FOR LATHE OPERATORS "A THIRD HAND" Wilson Air Collet Closer

Patent Pending



Leakproof! A neoprene inner-tube eliminates leaky rings, piston and packings.

Gives you increased production . . . and greater accuracy

BY SOLVING THESE PROBLEMS . . .

- ✓ Adjustment for variations in stock or machined parts—automatic take-up.
- ✓ Holding delicate parts or tubing. Eliminating slippage of work—Finter-tip or "iron-hand" grip through controlled air pressure.
- ✓ Holding consistent accuracy—all parts held with a consistent air pressure.
- ✓ Reducing fatigue—Foot or "finter-tip" control speeds first and second operation work.

Write for folder . . . Dealers needed in some cities.

DURABLE PRODUCTS

814 W. 50th St.,

Minneapolis 19, Minn.

Magnetic Indicator Holder Attaches to Ferrous Surfaces

Designated as the "Miti-Mite," a magnetic base indicator holder which will attach to any round or flat iron or steel surfaces has been announced by Lufkin Rule Co., Saginaw, Mich.



Lufkin "Miti-Mite" No. 100 Magnetic Base Indicator Holder with dial indicator attached

Columbia

TOOL STEELS for
all tools for all purposes



**HOT WORK-
SHOCK RESISTING:**

Formite
Firedie

Formite No. 2
Buster C.E.C.



**COLUMBIA TOOL
STEEL COMPANY**

Main Office & Works
Chicago Heights 6, Ill.

Said to be ideal for use on lathes, shapers, mills, planes, and other machine tools, the unit utilizes a powerful permanent magnet which is capable of holding nearly all dial indicators. The swivel action post can be quickly and firmly secured in position by means of a knurled lock nut. A sensitive friction joint, it is claimed, provides accurate adjustment.

The unit is available in three models; namely, Model No. 100 with a permanent magnet pull of 50 lb.; Model No. 101 which is the same as the No. 100 but with an extra-fine adjustment feature; and Model No. 150 which is a heavy-duty unit, incorporating a permanent magnet that is said to provide a 100-lb. pull.



Specify



**Arbor Spacers
and Shims**

For milling, slitting and gang-saw setups, shimming gears and bearings. Sets in 20 diameters $\frac{3}{8}$ " to 4" . . . 19 graduated thicknesses .001" to .125", specials over .125". Spacers with keyways, shims without. Stocked by Industrial Distributors.

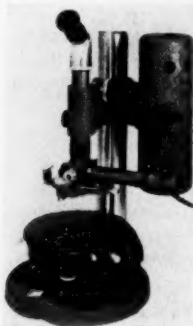


DETROIT STAMPING COMPANY

349 MIDLAND AVENUE • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

Interference Microscope Has Measuring Range from 0.04 to 4 Micro-Inches

C. E. Johansson Gage Co., 10641 Haggerty Ave., Box 4086 Northeastern Station, Dearborn 1, Mich., has announced the CEJ Multiple Interference Microscope which, it is claimed, has a measuring range from 0.04 to 4 micro-inches. The multiple interference microscope incorporates a stand on which the interference microscope and a lamp housing move. The interference plate is attached to the lower part of the microscope. The design of the



CEJ Multiple Interference Microscope

stand is said to allow large test pieces to be inserted, and the instrument can be placed directly on a large plane, as well as curved surfaces, by removing the measuring table and lowering the microscope directly toward the test surface. The mi-

croscope can be turned around the column so that measurements can be made on pieces placed outside the stand.

The CEJ Multiple Interference Microscope is furnished in a portable wooden case which contains a box for interference plates, fixing clips for test pieces, and auxiliary tools. Interference plates are not included as standard equipment and must be ordered for every particular occasion.

THE Di-Profiler

RE-STATING MACHINE

Saves You Hours
On Intricate



Internal holes
and
irregular dies



Convex or
concave surfaces



Tool edges



Internal or
external tapers



Shoulders
and recesses

The Di-Profiler is a dispensable tool and more... Far superior to manual operation, it is used for finishing straight or curved surfaces, small holes, dies, molds, regular or irregular drawing dies, reworking hardened material and for many other similar jobs.

**Light — Fast — Precise
Variable Speed and Stroke**

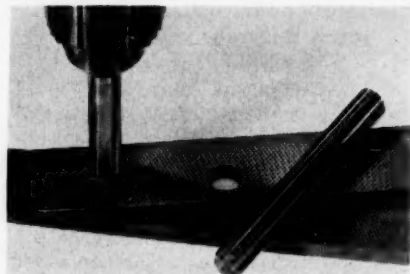
The Di-Profiler has a controlled stroke variable from 0 to 6 mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ inch), and a speed of reciprocation that can be varied from 0 to 100 strokes per second. It is simple in construction, free from vibration, weighs less than one pound, and is accurately and easily controlled during operation.

**For Complete Information Write For
New Technique Folder D-1053**

ENGIS EQUIPMENT COMPANY

Improved Drill Is Designed for Drilling Hardened Steel

The Tempered Steel Drill Co., 3610 Superior Ave., Cleveland 14, Ohio, has announced an improved drill which is designed for drilling hardened steel as hard as 68 Rockwell without annealing. The improved drill features three wide lands which, it is claimed, keep the drill from floating. Oversize holes are said to be eliminated due to the



"Tempered Steel" Improved Drills

"Why
didn't
someone
TELL
ME?"

"What's the idea of secrets? Why didn't someone tell me these high repair charges on Welding Equipment are unnecessary? Why didn't someone say that Smith's have *Lifelong Guaranteed* Torches that don't cost anything to repair! That's what we need around here!"

Mail us a card today.

SMITH WELDING EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

Dept. MMS-61, 2635 S.E. 4th St., Minneapolis, Minn.

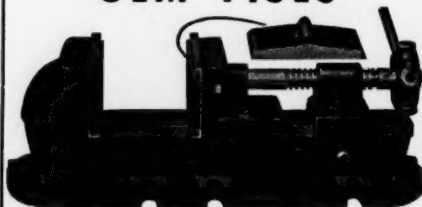
greater bearing surface of the wide lands. Another improvement is the heavy center section that overcomes drill breakage caused by the pressure required to drill hardened steel.

According to the manufacturer, the drill is also practical for use in countersinking, reaming, or enlarging drilled holes in hardened steel, finishing the holes to the correct size.

Milling and Routing Machine

Designated as the Model 1-24 Hydro-Router, an automatic tracer-controlled milling and routing machine which is designed to perform difficult jobs fast and accurately is being marketed by Turchan Follower Machine Co., Dept. MS, 8259 Livernois Ave., Detroit 4, Mich. Said to be adapted quickly and easily to change-overs, the machine features finger-tip operation which

GEM VISES

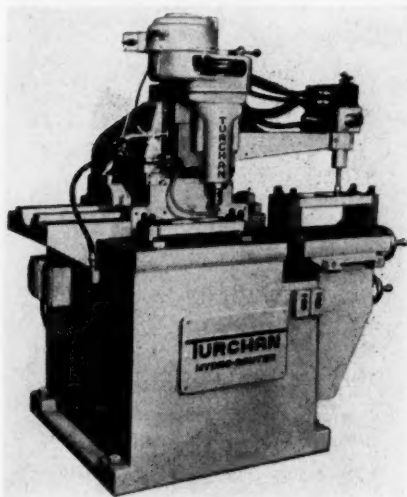


Made in a range of sizes and types, to handle most any kind of machining operation, where vises are applicable. Write for circular, etc.

J. E. MARTIN MACHINE WORKS, Springfield, Ohio

is accomplished through hydraulic tracer servo-control to provide easy and accurate positioning of the vertical spindle slide, ram, and ram slide. All hydraulic feeds are said to have infinitely variable feed rates with stepless automatic tracer control. The machine incorporates a stationary work table attached to a sturdy machine base and an adjustable master table with micrometer dial readings in 0.001-inch increments.

The table working surface of the



Turchan Model 1-24 Hydro-Router

machine is $32\frac{1}{4} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ inches with a longitudinal range of 24 inches, a cross range of 12 inches, and a vertical range of 8 inches. Spindle speeds range from 900 to 3,600 r.p.m. Standard equipment includes three-dimensional tracer control; coolant tank with pump, motor, and piping; splash and chip guard; cutter adapter drawbar; hydraulic power unit; and complete motor controls. The machine can also be built to specifications to meet individual requirements.

October, 1953

**The Operator's Eye
is your most
vital control**



PROTECT IT WITH

VIMCO
Lights



No machine can be better than the eyes that guide it. Don't let them strain and fatigue under insufficient plant light . . . shadows . . . or glare.

You can make your machine completely **light independent** by installing Vimcolights. Vimcolights are the rugged, non-glare lights that have accompanied machine tools as original equipment since 1919.

Write for Bulletin 74.

See Better . . . Work Better

VIMCO MFG. CO., Inc.

Since 1919

111 Brayton St. Buffalo 13, N. Y.

MODERN MACHINE SHOP 395



**STANDARD DIMENSION
STUB SCREW MACHINE
REAMERS**

Finished blanks in stock: Sizes No. 00 to No. 23 to grind from .0600" to 1.0100". Tolerances unless otherwise specified plus or minus .0001".



**BUOL SPECIFICATION
STUB SCREW MACHINE
REAMERS**

For larger type Gridleys, Chucking Machines, Turret Lathes, and Hand Screw Machines. Also used extensively for second operation work.

Finished blanks in stock to grind from .0930" to 1.2500". Tolerances unless otherwise specified plus or minus .0001".



**SPECIALS
MADE TO ORDER
PROMPTLY**

Backed by 27 years of manufacturing experience on reamers exclusively, we also make Die Clearance Reamers, Helical Taper Pin Reamers, Carbide Tip Reamers, and Special Reamers to your blue print specifications and requirements.

Write for bulletin giving full details.

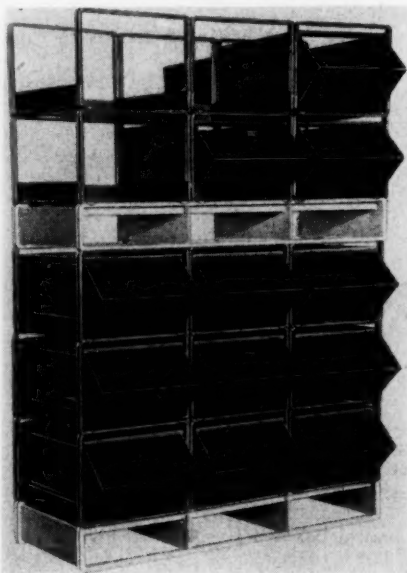
MANUFACTURERS' AGENTS: A few exclusive territories still open. Write us.



**THE BUOL MACHINE CO.
MEADOW & PARK STREETS
NEW BRITAIN, CONNECTICUT**

Pallet Provides Fork Truck Handling of Parts and Materials

A double-faced pallet, specially designed for Stackrack assemblies, which permits fork truck handling of parts and materials has been announced by Stackbin Corp., 1083 Main St., Pawtucket, R. I. Made to fit Stackracks, into which Stackbins, tote pans, and boxes slide like drawers, the pallet is



Stackbin Palletized Unit

designed with adequate clearance for easy handling. The bottom of the pallet interlocks with the top of a Stackrack assembly so that palletized units can be safely stacked one above the other.

According to the manufacturer, the pallet improves the efficiency of the Stackbin system of parts storage and handling by eliminating one step in manual handling. The pallet is made of heavy-gauge channel and formed steel, strongly welded.

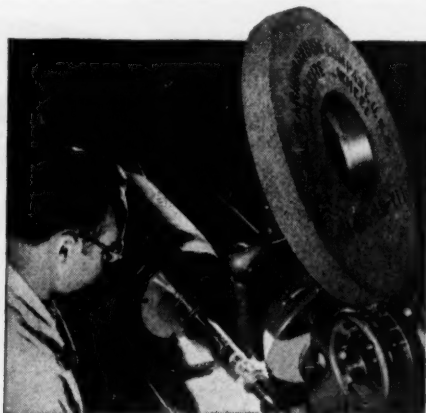
Air Motor Features Axial Piston Design

Designated as the Series 70A, an air motor which features an axial piston design that is said to result in low air consumption has been announced by Keller Tool Co., Grand Haven, Mich. Compact and instantly reversible, the motor is available in ratings from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{3}{4}$ h.p., in 12 combinations of speed and torque to meet a wide variety of industrial applications. According to

the manufacturer, air consumption varies from 21 c.f.m. in the smallest model to 83 c.f.m. in the largest size motor. The motor is said to be ideal for applications such as valve closing, in agitators and tilting tables, and as a variable speed drive for overhead cranes.

The motor, it is claimed, provides continuously variable speed control from zero to full, plus freedom from spark hazard. Consistent torque out-

Use our CYLINDRICAL GRINDING WHEELS *on your job!*



**...see proof that the right grinding wheel improves
quality...boosts production...cuts costs**

Make an *on-the-job* comparison of CARBORUNDUM's cylindrical grinding wheels with the wheels you're using now. Compare them for speed and accuracy of cut...for cool cutting action...long wheel life...economy. Find out what the *right* grinding wheel by CARBORUNDUM does for you—on your plain, universal, or special-purpose cylindrical grinder.

HOW TO CHOOSE THE RIGHT WHEEL. Your CARBORUNDUM Salesman or Distributor is the man to call. He'll visit your plant, analyze each part of your cylindrical grinding operation—your machines...the material you're grinding...your tolerance and finish requirements...the production rate you're after. Then he'll recommend the *right* combination of abrasive grain, grade, structure and bond—all engineered by CARBORUNDUM into a precision grinding wheel designed to give you the exact results you're looking for...the wheel which will give you highest output at lowest cost.

MAKE THE TEST TODAY—DECIDE FOR YOURSELF! Call your CARBORUNDUM Distributor or Salesman. He's listed in the yellow pages under "Abrasives" or "Grinding Wheels." He's your best bet for experienced counsel...and for prompt delivery from complete stocks...for every grinding job you do.

CARBORUNDUM

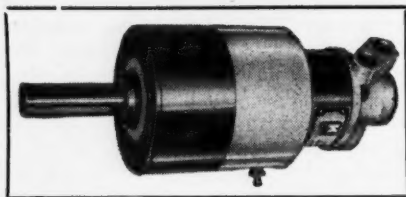
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

... the ONLY source for EVERY abrasive product you need

**Get this
helpful booklet
FREE!**

Write to Dept.
MM 81-321,
The Carborundum Co.,
Niagara Falls, N. Y.





Keller Series 70A Air Motor

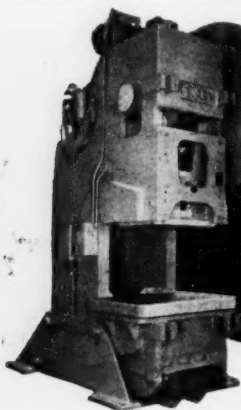
put is said to be achieved on low as well as on high pressure.

Complete Milling Cutter Line Uses Only Two Standard Blade Sizes

Millit, Inc., 55 Flint St., Rochester 8, N. Y., has announced the addition of "extended width" slotting cutters to its standard milling cutter line. A new stagger tooth method of mounting replaceable blades is said to allow the manufacturer to make any width cutter desired. Standard "A" size blades are used for cutters from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide. All cutters over $\frac{3}{4}$

inch wide are made up using Millit's standard "B" size blade.

The new stagger tooth method

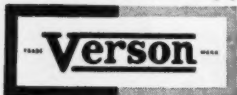


VERSION OBI's
operate with
BIG PRESS
Accuracy and
Precision

Verson O.B.I. presses combine high utility with the performance standards of big, expensive machines. They operate with accuracy and precision on a wider range of jobs than any other press. In addition, they are easily adaptable to high production set-ups.

As further proof of value, check these Verson features . . . heavy allsteel frame . . . machine cut steel gear and pinion . . . gears running in oil . . . mechanically interlocked pneumatic clutch and brake unit . . . full electric controls. Six models—capacities from 90 to 250 tons. For complete information, write today for bulletin O.B.I.-49.

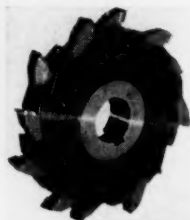
A Verson Press for every job from 60 tons up.



9310 S. Kenwood Ave., Chicago 19, Ill.

**VERSION ALLSTEEL
PRESS CO.**

So. Lamar at Ledbetter Dr., Dallas, Tex.



Millit Extended Width Slotting Cutter

of mounting across the width of the cutter body is said to avoid the use of long lengths of carbide, thus reducing tooth breakage to a minimum. Aside from stagger tooth slotting applications, the extended width cutter can also be used for heavy side milling where increased cutter width is desired.

able. Extended width cutters now available range from 4 to 14 inches in diameter and can be made up to any width over $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. Replaceable blades are available with high speed steel, cast alloy, or carbide tips.

Universal Milling Machine Features Rapid Traverse for All Directions

A dial-type high-speed universal milling machine which features rapid traverse, forward and reverse, for all directions has been announced by Graham Machine Tool Co., 19 Cleveland Place, New York 12, N. Y. The machine utilizes a No. 50 taper spindle which is said to allow interchange of cutting tools with all American millers. According to the manufacturer, the table has a wide range of speeds for automatic feeds up to 26 inches per minute, and rapid traverse rate is 71



Graham Dial-Type High-Speed Universal Milling Machine

inches per minute. Visual oil control is supplied for all moving parts and all controls are placed in front of the knee for easy access.

The machine is available in three



RUEMELIN FUME COLLECTORS KEEP SHOP CLEAR OF WELDING FUMES

This well ventilated welding department is typical of hundreds of similar installations. Welding operators appreciate smoke and gas-free atmosphere. Thousands in service. Many repeat orders. Collecting fumes at the source with local exhaust hoods has proven most practical in operation. It is particularly helpful in winter months when doors and windows are closed. Write for Bulletin 37-E describing all types of Ruemelin Fume Collectors.

RUEMELIN MFG. CO., 3996 NO. PALMER ST.

Mfrs. & Engrs.

MILWAUKEE 12, WIS., U. S. A.

Sand Blast & Dust Collecting Equipment

sizes. A heavy vertical attachment and universal dividing head are furnished as standard equipment.

Finishing Method Utilizes Dual Wheel

A finishing method comprising a dual wheel, designated as the Pensco, which consists of a 120-grit silicon carbide vitrified bond outer grinding wheel for dry-finishing grinding and a

phenolic resin diamond lap insert for diamond lapping has been developed by Penn Scientific Products Co., 5941 Alma St., Philadelphia 24, Pa. The lap insert of the wheel is impregnated with Spectrum diamond lapping compound (diamond paste) of the desired grit size, U. S. Standard No. 30 (600 grit) generally being preferred.

According to the manufacturer, the diamond lapping operation, completed in a matter of seconds, reduces the sur-

face finish of the cutting edge from 15 to 20 r.m.s. after finish grinding to 1 to 2 r.m.s. after lapping. The

If you buy Cutting Tools



**HERE'S
HELP
FOR
YOU!**

TOOL BITS
•
END MILLS
•
MILLING
CUTTERS
•
CUT-OFF
BLADES
•
ALLOY
CENTERS
•
SLITTING SAWS
•
INSERTED
BLADE CUTTERS
•
WEAR PARTS
•
HIGH SPEED,
CAST ALLOY,
CARBIDE
"SPECIALS"
•
ROLLS
•
ROTARY
SHEARS

Do you buy or specify cutting tools and wear-resistant parts? You'll find this Gorham Tool Catalog a *helpful time saver!*

Its 120 pages are packed with useful cutting tool information . . . plus a valuable section of Engineering Data. Request your free copy on company letterhead. In *special* tooling problems, consult your nearby Gorham field engineer. His counsel is yours for the asking, and it's backed by Gorham's 35 years' experience in the design and production of fine cutting tools. Write for his name.

Gorham TOOL COMPANY
"EVERYTHING IN STANDARD AND SPECIAL CUTTING TOOLS"
14414 WOODROW WILSON • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

WEST COAST WAREHOUSE: 576 North Prairie Ave., Hawthorne 4, Calif.

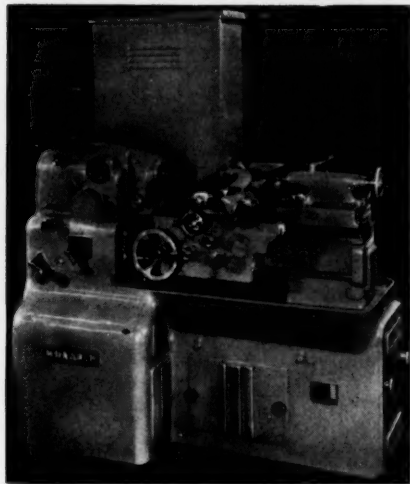


Pensco Dual Wheel

wheel, suitable for use on practically all tool grinders, is supplied complete in a convenient kit which includes a 5-gram tube of Spectrum diamond lapping compound in any one of the 12 standard grit sizes and a 4-oz. bottle of diamond lapping oil with atomizer applicator and wheel charging roller.

Improved Air-Gage Tracer for Model EE Monarch Lathes

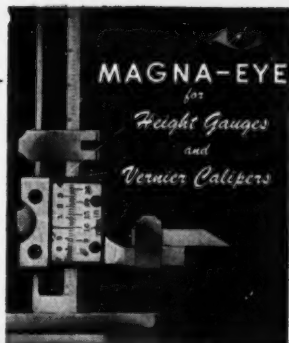
Incorporating a number of important design advances and performance improvements, an improved Type C Rigid Air-Gage Tracer, which supercedes the Type B tracer, has been developed for application to its Model EE sensitive precision toolmaker's lathe and Model EE precision manufacturing lathe by The Monarch Machine Tool Co., Sidney, Ohio. All model



Monarch Model EE Precision Manufacturing Lathe equipped with Type C Rigid Air-Gage Tracer

EE lathes equipped with the tracer are powered by an electronic drive, resulting in minimum vibration at all speeds due to the absence of rotating elements in the power supply to the drive motor. Maximum diameter change at one setting of the slide is 3 inches, and the feed range of the hydraulic slide, when set at 45 degrees, is said to allow square shoulders to be turned.

Another design feature is the mounting of the tool on its own slide, providing for the adjustment of diameter

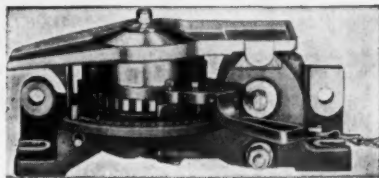


MAGNIFIES the "hard to read" vernier scales on calipers and height gages. No more eye strain, guess work or hit or miss setting and reading. LENS is finest quality optical glass, specially designed and ground for the purpose with utmost optical skill. 4X magnification shows lines true and correct. In daily use in plants of Westinghouse, General Electric, General Motors, Chrysler, Packard, Ford, Boeing Aircraft, Bendix Aviation and many others engaged in defense work.

Made in 3 sizes to fit Starrett, Brown & Sharpe, Lufkin Tools, and others of similar design. \$ No. 100 for 6" Vernier Calipers; \$ No. 200 for 10"-12" Height Gages, also 10"-18"-24" Vernier Calipers; \$ No. 300 for most popular type 18" and 24" Height Gages and for 36", 48" and 60" Calipers.

For Complete Information Write, Phone or Wire
STEBAR COMPANY
 711 W. Lake St. Minneapolis 8, Minn.

MODEL H AUTOMATIC Chucking & Indexing Fixture



1. 1800 light cuts per hour.
 2. Either horizontal or vertical position.
 3. Collets changed instantly.
 4. Automatically knocks piece out.
 5. Ratchet or degree indexing — degree indexing added later if desired. Capacity 1".
 6. Automatic indexer also added later.
- Model F—Both degree and ratchet indexing Capacity up to 2 1/4".

Write for Folders

J. W. DEARBORN • Ansonia, Conn.

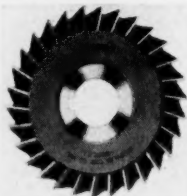
changes without altering the template or tracer setup. Either flat or round templates may be used with the tracer, the former often preferred for longer runs. With stylus pressure against the template amounting to only 5 or 6 oz., there is said to be no need to harden the template for wear resistance.

Air and oil lines of the tracer connecting it with the compact power unit, located at the rear of the cabinet

base, are short, and air at no less than 60-65 lb. pressure from a constant pressure source is required.

Circular Metal-Cutting Saw Is Suited for Difficult Work

Designated as "Circoloy," a circular metal-cutting saw which is said to be ideally suited for difficult work, as well as for regular cutting operations, has been announced by Circular Tool Co., Inc., 765 Al-lens Ave., Providence 5, R. I. According to the manufacturer, the saw is made of an



"Circoloy" Circular Metal-Cutting Saw

alloy which affords long life, long production runs, and maximum efficiency. The tool, it is claimed, requires no special handling and can be reground at will on any standard grinding apparatus. Available in thicknesses of from $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{4}$ inch, the saw is offered in the same line as the company's regular high speed steel circular cutting tools.

**SEND
FOR
THIS
FOLDER**

**And
DATA
SHEETS**

**IT'S THE
LONG
STROKE
UNIT!**



12" stroke on base only $16\frac{3}{8}$ " long. Or smaller model, 9" on $13\frac{3}{8}$ " base. LONG STROKE makes it easy to change tools. TRAVERSE RATE over 400" min., FEED RATE up to 30"

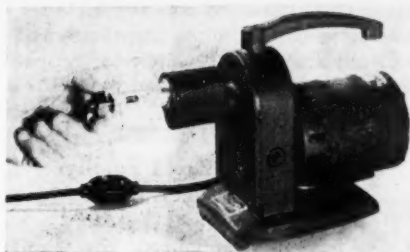
min. CAPACITY $\frac{1}{2}$ " in steel.

Self-contained, completely hydraulic. Unusually accurate and dependable. Especially adapted to use on transfer machines. For catalog-folder and data sheets, write **DRILLUNIT, INC., 639 Mt. Elliott, Detroit 7, Mich.**

Unit Is Especially Designed for Bench Inspection of Threaded Products

The Taft-Peirce Mfg. Co., Woonsocket, R. I., has announced the Taft-Peirce Bench Model "Rotochek," an electrically-operated gage for checking internal threads by power instead of by manual rotation. The Rotochek has the gaging assembly mounted directly on the motor unit, and is especially designed for bench inspection of threaded products. Transfer of the entire unit from one location to another is facilitated by its lightweight construction and a convenient handle directly above the motor.

Work is brought to the unit, where a slight forward pressure causes the gaging member to screw into the part automatically at the rate of four revolutions per second. Reversal of applied pressure causes immediate disengagement or reversal of the drive, as de-



Taft-Peirce Bench Model "Rotochek"

sired. Torque control is provided by a unique clutch design, in order to eliminate any danger of damaging the parts inspected.

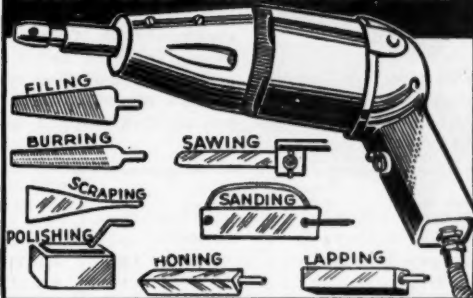
The standard spindle will accommodate A.G.D. tapers No. 00, No. 0, No. 1, and No. 2, covering a range of thread gages up to 0.510-inch nominal diameter. A slightly larger spindle assembly can be furnished to extend this range to include A.G.D. No. 3 tapers.

STOP... HAND WORK

Use these Handy PORTABLE, ELECTRIC RECIPROCATING TOOLS for Greater Production, Better, More Uniform Work—All with less Operator Fatigue. Fixed strokes are $\frac{1}{8}$ " or $\frac{3}{8}$ " long.

Operate on 110 Volts AC-DC. Deliver 1000 PUSH-PULL strokes per minute. Try one of these tools on your next job.

ONE TOOL - UNLIMITED USES

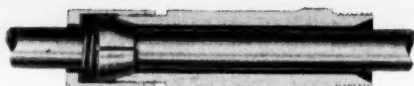


ACME TOOL COMPANY

73 WEST BROADWAY

NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

Special adapters are also available for reversible thread plug members and for adapting the Rotochek to inspection of externally threaded parts.



Rigid "One-Way" Stock Pusher

Feed Unit Provides Positive Push Against Stock

Designated as the "One-Way," a stock pusher, announced by Rigid

Products Co., P. O. Box 162, Dept. M, Cincinnati 15, Ohio, is designed so that when the pusher moves forward the friction of the bar on the split pads, plus the spring tension, causes the

pads to wedge tight on the bar and provide a positive push against the stock. On the return stroke, the initial drag of the bar works against the spring, causing the pads to free so that the return stroke has a minimum of friction. According to the manufacturer, this action results in reduced pressure against the bar as the pads slide back across the bar, virtually eliminating scratching of the bar and assuring uniform work length.

Tension of the pusher is said to be easily adjustable and remains constant regardless of the spindle speed. The pusher, it is claimed, also affords reduced wear on the feed slide and drum cams of the machine.

A NEW FURNACE

WITH A 2 YEAR
ELEMENT GUARANTEE

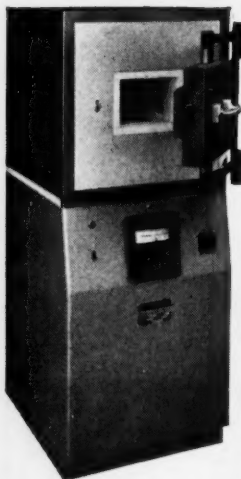
Range: 300° F. to 2,000° F.

HUPPERT Model "K-R"

Electric Heat Treating

FURNACE

For Precision Production
and Lab. Work



• Write today for literature on complete line of Huppert furnaces and ovens in floor and table models.

• This new Huppert Model "K-R" is ruggedly constructed to meet severest production requirements, yet offers a high degree of accuracy for laboratory experimentation. Complete with transformer, contactor, switch box, Huppert Infitrol and indicating electronic temperature controller. All connections factory installed. Shipped ready for operation.

Model No.	Inside Dimensions			K.W.	Prices—Single Phase	
	Wide	High	Deep		220 volt	440 volt
K-R 668	6"	6"	9"	2	\$ 710.00	\$ 770.00
K-R 6613	6"	6"	13"	3.5	800.00	860.00
K-R 8613	8"	6"	13"	5	990.00	1,050.00
K-R 10813	10"	8"	13"	8	1,240.00	1,370.00
K-R 10818	10"	8"	18"	12	1,450.00	1,580.00

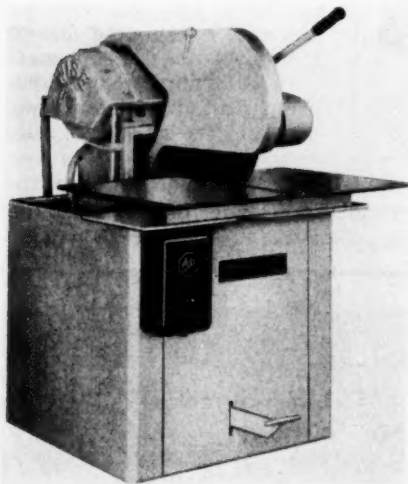
K. H. HUPPERT CO.

6841 Cottage Grove Avenue,
Chicago 37, Illinois

• Manufacturers of Electric Furnaces and Ovens •

Cut-Off Machine Can Be Adapted to Gate and Riser Cutting

Henry H. Wise Co., 945 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles 17, Calif., has announced a cut-off machine which, by simply attaching the foundry bed, locking the cutting head, and removing the handle, is adapted to gate and riser cutting. By reversing this procedure, the machine is said to revert to a chop-stroke operation for cutting bars and shapes. Powered by either a



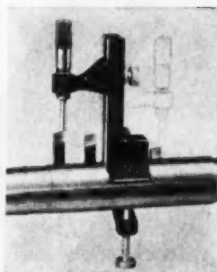
Wise Cut-Off Machine

7½ or 15-h.p. motor to permit the use of 18 and 20-inch cut-off wheels, the machine features a large throat which is afforded by hinging the cutting head on the motor's end bells to provide work space for large castings.

When used as a chop-stroke machine, a safety guard covers the entire wheel before the cut starts. The safety guard can be locked in any desired position. A heavy-duty foot-operated V-vise hold-down for cutting bars, shapes, and pipes is also incorporated in the machine.

SAVE TIME

With
Bartelt
Gages



• Use a Bartelt Pedestal Micrometer for setting boring tools and for many other shop operations requiring accurate positioning relative to a fixed base. Make settings in one step — eliminate cut-and-try methods. Model B, with reversible slide, shown. Write for literature describing all models.

BARTELT ENGINEERING CO.

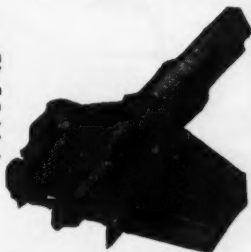
1216 PARTRIDGE AVE.

BELOIT

WISCONSIN

Cut Costs on Hole-Cutting! USE THE NEW . . . BOREMASTER

Finished holes
1½" to 11¾"
diameter to a
depth of 8" in
one rapid operation on your
present equipment!



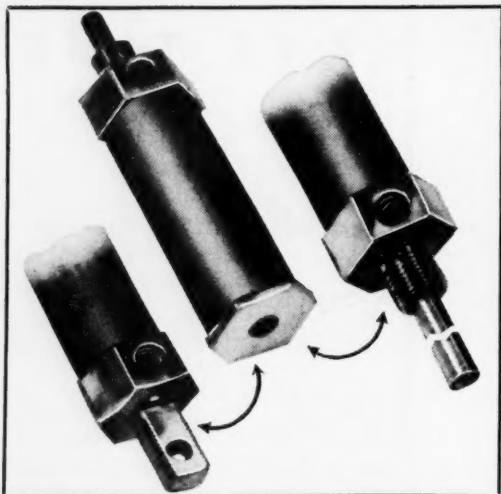
BOREMASTER is not just another Trepanning Cutter, but a real heavy duty tool. Stock is removed in one piece eliminating waste. Remember . . .

TIME SAVINGS + MATERIAL SAVINGS
= COST SAVINGS

• Write us today for complete details!

KARL A. NEISE

Master Tools for Modernized Machining
404 4th Ave., Dept. MMS, New York 16, N. Y.



Magicair "Studmount" 1 1/2-Inch Cylinders

Cylinder Features Threaded Nose
Designated as the "Studmount," a 1 1/2-inch cylinder which features a

threaded nose on either end and which is designed for 300-p.s.i. hydraulic or pneumatic service has been announced by Magicair Division, Pneumatic Products, Inc., Hamden, Conn. The cylinder may be mounted in stud form without the use of mounting brackets, jigs, or fixtures; however, a complete line of foot, pivot, and flange mountings is available as extra equipment. The mounting brackets are said to be fully interchangeable.

PROSSER CARBIDE TOOL GRINDERS

FOR ALL SINGLE POINT GRINDING

ADVANTAGES:

1. Delicately grinding tooling grinds sharp angles—"they put it."
2. Fine grinding eliminates final grinding of tools—gives longer life—faster grinding.
3. Greater accuracy. Feeds into work cutting—provides full finishing.
4. Versatility. Any combination of carbide, steel, or diamond wheels.
5. Moderately priced—simple and clean.

Model AW War Grinders

New machines and wet grinder with coolant pump—of 4 models.

Patented by a carbide wheel or diamond wheel.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

THOMAS PROSSER & SONS

114 WALL STREET

NEW YORK 5, N.Y.

can be furnished in double-ended rod models, and all materials are said to be corrosion and rust-free. The cylinder, it is claimed, can be used for vacuum or water service.

High Speed Attachment for Flexible Shaft Machines

The N. A. Strand Division of Franklin Balmar Corp., Woodberry, Baltimore 11, Md., has introduced a high speed attachment for its Strand flexible shaft machines that increases spindle speeds to three times the rated speed of the motor. Designed primarily for use with carbide rotary files and cutters, as well as high speed steel tools, the attachment clamps onto the flexible shaft machine motor in the same manner as a standard flexible shaft. The step-up gears are built into the attachment rather than the handpiece; thus, the handpiece is lightweight and a small shafting of greater flexibility can be used. Because the gears are in the attachment, the handpiece is easier to control during precision work.

When fitted to

a Strandflex 4-Speed Gear-Drive Flexible Shaft Machine, the high speed attachment is said to provide users with a choice of eight spindle speeds—the basic four speeds of the machine with a standard shaft plus four more with the attachment. Top speeds are said to range from 13,500 to 36,000 r.p.m., depending on which Strandflex unit is used with the at-

NELCO CARBIDE TIPPED SLAB MILLS



**SET NEW
PRODUCTION
Records!**

HERE ARE ACTUAL PRODUCTION FACTS

	High Speed Steel slab mill 80 RPM	Nelco carbide tipped slab mill 410 RPM
Feed (in/min)	13/4	11 1/2
Production per machine	6 pcs. per hour	29 pcs. per hour
No. of pieces per grind	8	250 (Average)
Finish	Wavy— needed extensive polishing	Superior machine finish

Machine Army Automatic Rifle Receivers in 1/5th the time . . . to better finishes . . . with 30 times more pieces per grind than conventional cutters!

An amazing story, but TRUE! Working on tough, scaly Perlitic Malleable iron castings, Nelco carbide tipped slab mills took a healthy .100-.125 bite—a full 3 1/2 inches wide—on a 3 horsepower machine at the incredible feed of 11 1/2 inches per minute! Not only did the Nelco slab mills surpass conventional cutters in speed, but produced better finishes, 400% more production per machine!

This example is typical of the time-saving, money-saving benefits users report when using Nelco carbide tools. With nearly 800 tools regularly stocked, you can order—and GET—"special" tools at standard prices. For full information on the complete Nelco line, send today for 48 page catalog.

NELCO TOOLS

NELCO TOOL COMPANY, INC. MANCHESTER, CONNECTICUT

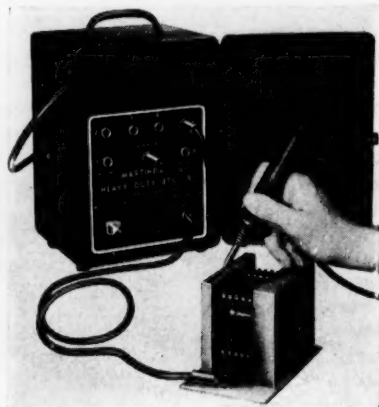
**For that Extra
EDGE in Production**

tachment. The attachment can be fitted to standard Strand units, as well as the Strandflex.

Heavy-Duty Etcher Has a Wide Range of Heats

Designated as the Model A-A, a heavy-duty electric etcher which has a wide range of heats, thus making it suitable for use on small parts or for marking large pieces, has been an-

nounced by The Martindale Electric Co., 1375 Hird Ave., Cleveland 7, Ohio. According to the manufacturer, six



Martindale Model A-A Heavy-Duty Electric Etcher

ALL MACHINISTS!

There are days when every machinist finds himself in trouble with a tough machining job—yet the solution is easily available.

"MACHINE SHOP TOOLING" is guaranteed to be the most complete, useful book of factual machining data ever published, covering ALL materials, operations, and machine tools. Revolutionary alphabetical sequence.

You will find this new machining guide invaluable. Its 342 pages are crammed with data necessary to do any job right. 99 1/2% of all who send for it, keep it, because there has never been anything like it.

\$3.00 will bring your copy postpaid; or we will mail a copy for examination and bill you 25¢ extra for bookkeeping expense. Either way, you may return it for full credit if not completely satisfied.

The finest machine is only as good as its tooling!

WILCO PRESS Dept. M-7, 3326 N. Bailey St.
Philadelphia 29, Pennsylvania

heats provide 180, 310, 425, 550, 800, and 1,375 watts respectively. As these heats are all taken from taps on the secondary winding, the full primary winding is always in the circuit; therefore, the etcher may be left connected to the line without danger of overheating when not in use. The etcher incorporates a pilot light and "on" and "off" switch.

The unit is supplied in a heavy-gauge case which has a storage compartment to house all cables and parts.



Specify



SHIM STOCK

Made from selected steel or brass, rolled to precision limits, oiled to resist stain and rust, free from burrs. Twelve assorted thicknesses .001 to .015, sheets 6 x 12, coils 120, identified every 6" by thickness and amount remaining on roll.



DETROIT STAMPING COMPANY

349 MIDLAND AVENUE • DETROIT 3, MICHIGAN

Adjustable Wrench Features Jaws That Can Be Locked at Any Setting

Designated as the No. 92, an adjustable wrench which features jaws that can be locked rigid at any setting and which acts as a vise-wrench exerting a 100-lb. grip on the bolt or machine component to which it is fastened has been announced by Utica Drop Forge & Tool Corp., Utica 4, N. Y. The wrench incorporates a lever about 3 inches long which snaps over the handle. The lever, which operates on a knurl, controls the jaw locking and unlocking action.

In use, the wrench is set to any desired opening either by adjusting the wrench lightly on the work or by setting the jaws by a ruler for the correct opening. A light push on the lever locks the adjustment. A slight push on the button at the opposite end of the lever is said to instantly release it. When used as a vise-wrench, the lever is moved out until the "clutch" mechanism engages the knurl. A slight clockwise turn of the lever is said to squeeze the jaws together vise-tight.



Utica No. 92 Locking Wrench

The Utica No. 92 Locking Wrench is available in 8, 10, and 12-inch sizes and is made of fine alloy steel with hardened jaws.

Now... From one outstanding source!

**All Your
Diamond
Abrasive
Requirements**

THE
Star Dust
LINE!

**A COMPLETE RANGE OF
LABORATORY GRADED DIAMOND
ABRASIVES FOR EVERY PURPOSE**



**STAR DUST DIAMOND
WHEELS AND HONES**
Superior diamond
quality combined
with new bonding
formula.

STAR DUST
Laboratory graded
Pure Diamond
Powders



STAR DUST Laboratory
graded diamond lapping
compounds in 18 gram ap-
plicator gun—or in 5 gram
ophthalmic tipped tube.

You can put your confidence in the STAR DUST line as so many others do because STAR DUST quality is consistent quality—the result of our special process of laboratory crushing and grading to achieve uniform nodular shape. That means *all* particles work for you. Be "Laps Ahead." For easier grinding and mirror finishes specify STAR DUST products.

For complete information and catalog write Dept. B-11.

ACE ABRASIVE LABORATORIES

200 WEST 87TH STREET • NEW YORK 10, N. Y.

Bearings Provide Means for Adjusting Ball Race

A line of spherical bearings and spherical rod end bearings available in different sizes and types to cover many applications has been introduced by Lincoln Park Industries, Inc., 1719 Ferris Ave., Lincoln Park 25, Mich. These products, known as Adjusta-Ball Bearings, provide a means for adjusting the ball race to provide thoroughly accurate positioning of the

bearing. This feature, it is claimed, not only assures maximum correction of misalignment but also an unusually long service life of the bearing since proper adjustments can always be made to compensate for wear.

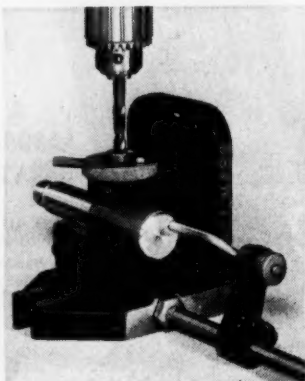
Each bearing race insert is so designed that it may be adjusted to any desired degree of relationship to the ball. By the use of a spanner wrench inserted in the notches on the outer edge, the race can be tightened or loosened,

with a one notch adjustment being slightly less than 0.001 inch. Once the adjustment is made, the bearing race inserts are locked firmly in position by means of a set screw inserted through the notch which is at the bottom position. The inserts are made of Mueller 600 bronze and the ball is made of S.A.E. 52-100 steel, hardened and chrome plated.

All Adjusta-Ball Bearings are pre-lubricated. Lubrication is supplied through the stem in rod end bearings and through lubrication holes in the spherical bearings. An opening between the two bearing race inserts acts as a reservoir to provide an ade-

NEW ADJUSTABLE DRILL JIG eliminates layout; cuts drilling time

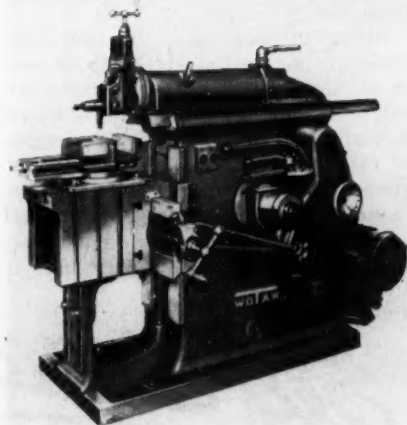
Used for drilling holes through round stock and hex stock from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 2" and cap screws from $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{4}$ ", the new Mathewson Adjustable Drill Jig eliminates layout and can cut drilling time on small lots to a fraction. And it eliminates the costs of special jigs for larger quantities. Holes for cotter pins, set screws, drive pins for bayonet joints, oil holes in tubular sections, and wiring holes in cap screws, are all typical of the operation that can be done more economically with this jig. Hole diameters range from .052" to .531", using your A.S.A. standard slip bushings. The hardened V-block has two 60-degree V's for centering round or hexagonal stock, one for $\frac{1}{4}$ " to $2\frac{1}{32}$ " diameter, one for $2\frac{1}{32}$ " to 2" diameter. Adjustable stop for locating work longitudinally for drilling any distance from end, may be used on either side. Adjustable bushing carriers hold slip bushings and clamp work securely. Jig highly successful in permitting use of inexperienced drill operators. For circular write to: Mathewson Machine Works, 36 Hancock St., Quincy, Mass.



quate supply of lubricant at all times. When specified, the bearings can be supplied with seals to hold the lubrication in the body of the bearings.

Shaper Is Available with Plain or Universal Table

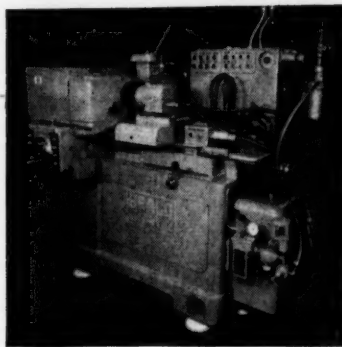
The "Wotan" No. 22 Precision V-Ram Shaper which is available with either a plain or universal table and which is said to be well suited for tool-room and production work is now being distributed by Parker Machine Co., Inc., 158 Pioneer St., Brooklyn 31, N. Y. Powered by a 5-h.p. motor, the machine, it is claimed, has eight ram speeds between 12 and 132 strokes per minute that are obtained by the shifting of two levers. The engaged speed can be read by a conveniently located speed indicator. Sliding gears and spline shafts are ground and operate in an oil bath in a totally-enclosed



"Wotan" No. 22 Precision V-Ram Shaper

gearbox. Power feed to the table is said to operate in both directions at rates of from 0.01 to 0.04 inch per stroke. Power downfeed to the tool-

PROTECT THE ACCURACY of YOUR MACHINES WITH **New, Leveling Barrymounts**



For further information, write, wire,
or telephone

When chatter marks spoil your finishes, vibration from an outside source may be to blame. It may come from punch presses in another part of your plant, or it may come from passing traffic or from heavy machinery next door.

But building-borne vibration can't destroy the accuracy of your grinders if you set them on the new Leveling Barrymounts.

They isolate your precision grinders from building-borne vibrations that can cause chatter marks.

They absorb vibrations that destroy precise machine adjustments.

They keep shock and vibration from causing inconsistent operation of delicate controls.

Barrymounts cut your costs by stopping spoilage due to vibration. They're low in cost—and backed by a money-back performance guarantee. Just tell us the make and model of your grinders and we'll tell you how to protect their precision. And write for bulletin showing the additional advantages of these cost-cutting Leveling Barrymounts.

THE BARRY CORPORATION, 783 Pleasant Street, Watertown 72, Mass.

slide and an automatic tool lifter are available.

Both the plain and the universal table are supported at the front end in all directions. A tilting top plate can be supplied for either type of table. According to the manufacturer, length of ram stroke, as well as position of stroke, can be changed while the machine is in operation. All vital lubricating points are automatically lubricated by a built-in oil pump.



Just pull out the shim stock as needed and snip off! Always ready for use — space saving — no waste. Free dispenser holds four rolls of brass or steel shim stock in sizes you want, .001" to .010", six inches wide and 100" long.

LAMINATED SHIMS:
Look like solid brass, yet
PEEL for adjustment.

Sold by
America's Leading
Industrial
Distributors

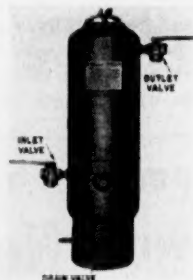


3310 Union Street,
Glenbrook, Conn.

Improved Dehumidifier Is Designed for Compressed Air

Van Products Co., 3770 12th St., Erie 2, Pa., has announced several improvements in its Vi-Speed Dehumidifier, a self-cleaning device that purifies compressed air and reduces humidity to a low dew point. The improvements include a self adjusting nozzle coupled with a non-clogging aspirator which is said to stabilize unit operation during variable air pressures

and provides for constant removal of injurious liquids, solids, and vaporous contaminants. The baffle



Vi-Speed Improved
Model 200 Dehumidifier and Filter

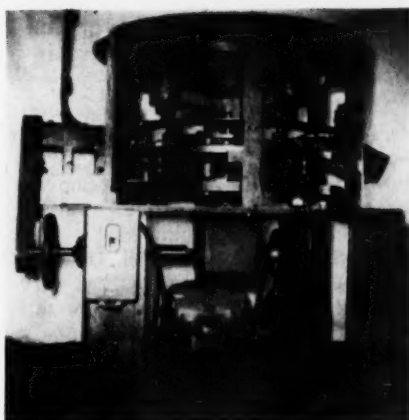
surfaces of the filter have been enlarged and repositioned for (a) greater exposure of contaminants to the action of "Dryolite," a potent drying agent that captures elusive vapors, (b) larger area for separation of heavy impurities, and (c)

better accommodation of momentary overloads.

According to the manufacturer, the unit is safe in flammable areas and is adaptable for processing compressed air under conditions that vary from normal building temperatures to frigid readings where air is used out-of-doors. The exterior of the dehumidifier has been streamlined for appearance, strength, and safety.

Beading Machine Is Suitable for Thread Rolling or Contour Forming

A beading machine which is said to be suitable for thread rolling or contour forming on shallow containers or bands, such as screw necks and caps, has been announced by Steiner Machine Co., 1014 Washington St. Hoboken, N. J. The high speed machine features four spindles and has up to a 51-inch diameter work capacity.



Steiner Beading Machine

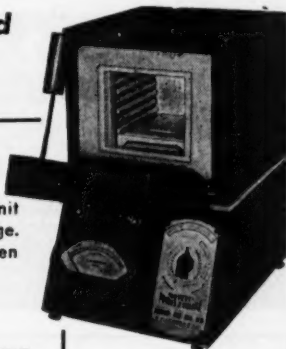
Spring-loaded pressure control is said to afford long tool life. The machine utilizes an all rotary motion inexpensive tooling. It features rugged construction and is ball bearing equipped.

Any Temperature Between 325° and 1800° Maintained Accurately

HUPPERT

Model 2 DeLuxe FURNACE

You couldn't ask for a more dependable furnace for small unit production requiring continuous operation and long hard usage. Accurate control assures you of constant temperatures between 325° and 1800° F... always. I.D. 4 1/4" x 3 3/8" x 4 3/4". 110 Volt A. C. Current Consumption 900 Watts.



OTHER MODELS

	I.D.	Temp. Range	Wattage	PRICE All Steel
Model No. 22 DL	4 1/4" x 3 3/8" x 9"	325°-1800° F	1600	\$110.00
Model No. 4 DL	4 1/4" x 3 3/8" x 6"	250°-1800° F	1600	110.00
Model No. 5 DL	4 1/4" x 3 3/8" x 9"	300°-1900° F	1750	172.00
Model No. 9A DL	6" x 6" x 6"	250°-1900° F	2000	200.00
Model No. 669 DL	6" x 6" x 9"	300°-1900° F	2500	248.00
Model No. 10 DL	8" x 4" x 6"	250°-1900° F	2000	215.00

(Also available in stainless steel at slight additional cost)
Write for catalog, illustrating and describing other models

K. H. HUPPERT CO.

Manufacturers of Electric Furnaces and Ovens

6841 Cottage Grove Ave.
Chicago 37, Illinois

\$80.00

All Steel
Construction

\$95.00

Stainless Steel
Construction

Air-Operated Screw Driver and Nut Setter Features Reversible Motor

A lightweight air-operated reversible screw driver and nut setter which features a reversible motor to permit the tool to be used for removing threaded fasteners as well as applying them has been announced by Thor Power Tool Co., Aurora, Ill. Designed for speeding inspection, testing, service, and repair of assembled products,

the tool is available in four basic speeds ranging from 574 to 2,000 r.p.m. The tool can also be furnished with either



Thor Reversible Air-Operated Screw Driver and Nut Setter

today's
wonder drug
for industry

Saves up to 95% of FINISHING COSTS on almost all types of parts!



Write for NEW, FREE 52-page catalog, "SUPERSHEEN SPEED FINISHING."

Gives complete story with "before and after" photos.

Dept. K-10

ALMCO Supersheen

AMERICA'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ADVANCED BARREL FINISHING EQUIPMENT - MATERIALS AND COMPOUNDS
ALBERT LEA, MINNESOTA

a slip clutch (for exacting tension control), a positive clutch (manual control), or a 25 per cent slip clutch drive. Either lever or pistol-type throttles can be supplied. The tool weighs only 2 pounds.

Tool Simultaneously Deburs and Chamfers Both Front and Back Faces of Holes

Designated as the "Noburmatic," an automatic deburring tool which is said to make possible the simultaneous deburring and chamfering of both front and back faces of holes in sheet metal, plate, extrusions, castings, and forg-

BURR Midget Portable KEYSEATERS

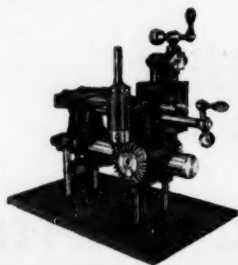
Hand, Drill or Motor drive to handle shafts up to 2½" for cutting Woodruff and Straight keyways. Light weight for field work. Other series up to 12" shaft capacity.

Write for details.

JOHN T. BURR & SON, INC.

429 KENT AVENUE

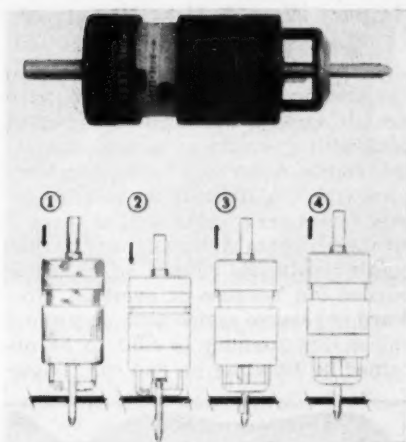
BROOKLYN 11, NEW YORK



ings has been announced by Nobur Mfg. Co., 717 N. Victory Blvd., Burbank, Calif. According to the manufacturer, the high-speed tool produces uniform quality deburring with consistent accuracy and is ideally suited for use in portable drill motors or in stationary machine tools, such as drill presses and turret lathes.

The automatic action of the tool is said to debur the front face of the metal during the entry of the tool in the hole. The rear side is deburred during the withdrawal cycle. Independent controls are provided for setting of working depth of both front and rear cutters.

The tool is available in two models; namely, Model GCN for non-ferrous metals and other relatively soft materials, and Model GCF for ferrous metals and relatively tough working materials. Standard models can be supplied in individual tool sizes corresponding to drill gauges from 1/8-inch



"Noburmatic" Automatic Deburring Tool

diameter (0.0125) to "F" (0.275). Intermediate size tools between 1/8 and 1/4-inch hole sizes can also be furnished.

NEW IMPROVED HAND SCRAPERS

with just the correct spring

and other features
never before incorporated
in any hand scraper

FASTER CUTTING

EASIER TO USE

This new Hand Scraper, Model No. 5, is the most improved tool of its kind ever produced. Light in weight, easier to use with palm fitting comfort grip, faster cutting. Rubber handle swivel pad, at small

extra cost, for those who place scraper handle against body for extra leverage. Three sizes: 18"—20"—22" long. Furnished with high speed steel or Carboloy Blades. Cost less than home made scrapers.



Write for Bulletin No. 10-22

ANDERSON BROS. MFG. CO., Rockford, Ill.

Balancing Ways, Roto Checkers, Hand and Power Scrapers, Spotters, Hand and Power Hydraulic Straightening Presses.

Impact Wrench Uses Variety of Sockets and Attachments

Snap-on Tools Corp., Kenosha, Wis., has announced a $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch square drive electric impact wrench which can be used with a variety of sockets and attachments. According to the manufacturer, the tool delivers up to 2,000 rotary blows per minute and, as there is no direct connection, the motor runs continuously and cannot be stalled or burned out because of overload. Forward or reverse action with or without the motor running is said to be obtained by twisting an end cap. Plane-



Snap-on $\frac{1}{2}$ -Inch Square Drive Electric Impact Wrench in use

KENAMETAL CUTTING TOOLS

for Increased
Productivity



KENAMETAL Inc. LATROBE, PA.
CEMENTED CARBIDE TOOLS,
BLANKS, MILLING CUTTERS

tary reduction gearing is used for reducing motor speed and all the teeth are induction hardened.

The overall length of the tool is 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches, with a maximum diameter of 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Two models are available; namely, one for 115 and one for 220-volt operation.

Get a better "SURFACE GRINDER" job at less cost

ORDER DIRECT on our 10 day money back guarantee

RADIUS DRESSER \$39.00

Diamond \$7.00

ANGLE DRESSER \$44.00

Diamond \$7.00



Hardened shaft—Bearing adjustable for wear.
Diamond always perfectly centered.
Easily set adjustable 180° stops.

10" Wheel size for DoALL and NORTON
Grinders—\$44.00. Diamond \$7.00.

SPECIAL 20" Wheel Size \$110.00.

THE "MIGHTY MIDGET" LINE

SPERMAN METAL SPECIALTIES

• 2199 E. 21ST ST.

• BROOKLYN 29, N. Y.



Ball Thrust
Bearing. 24

Precision Ground Surfaces. Can be set
very accurately with a Protractor or Sine
Bar. Works underneath the wheel. Large
bearing surfaces.

Electric Handtool Utilizes Tungsten Carbide Midget Mills

Precise Products Co., 1345 Clark St., Racine, Wis., has announced a mountable electric handtool, designated as the Super 30, which is said to provide sufficient speed, power, and precision to utilize tungsten carbide midget mills, as well as other rotary tools, for grinding, milling, finishing, and polishing within a range from 3/32 to 3/16 inch in shank diameter. Driven by a 1/5-h.p. universal motor, the one-piece balanced spindle is said to be capable of turning 45,000 r.p.m. and can be reduced in stages to 15,000 r.p.m. by means of a speed control. The spindle operates on two micro-precision ball bearings with sealed-in lubricant. The tool is air cooled and vibrationless.

The tool incorporates an aluminum alloy housing which is shaped and balanced for easy handling and weighs 35



Precise Super 30 Electric Handtool

oz. Wheel arbors are available for precision internal grinding and milling with rotary tools, such as unmounted grinding wheels or tungsten carbide micro mills. All mounting surfaces are precision machined to ensure accurate concentric mounting on standard lathes, milling machines, drill presses, and other machine tools.



**DIAMOND
LAPPING OIL**

FREE SAMPLE

... for the sharpest carbide tools you've ever had !!

Now you can try amazing STADOIL for your diamond wheels —without cost! You'll get the same precision tool finishes already acclaimed by the more than 6,500 present users. Your diamond wheel manufacturer highly recommends STADOIL to remove gum or glaze and keep wheels from loading. One 8 ounce sample can will prove all we say about STADOIL . . . so clip the coupon and **ORDER SAMPLE TODAY.**

STADOIL MFG. CO.,
Dept. MMS-10, El Monte, Calif.

Please send postpaid the 8 ounce **FREE SAMPLE** of STADOIL.

Name & Title

Company

Address

Distributor

STADOIL MANUFACTURING CO., EL MONTE 3, CALIF., U.S.A.

Air Draw Furnace Provides Temperature up to 1,350 Degrees Fahrenheit

Designed for use in laboratories, pilot plants, and industry for critical heat treatment of steel and alloys, an automatic recirculating air draw furnace with a temperature range of from 300 to 1,350 deg. F. has been announced by Blue M Electric Co., 306-308 W. 69th St., Chicago 21, Ill. The furnace

features guided air flow circulation to provide uniform heat treatment of the specimen.

A rear wall mounted air impeller circulates air in sufficient volume and velocity along both sides of the furnace, between the Modella heater banks and radiant heat shields, toward the door seal face, thus preventing any cold air inlet leakage.

The inner chamber is constructed of stainless steel alloy, and the outer housing is of heavy-gauge reinforced steel and angle iron. The furnace is insulated with triple side walls, 6 inches of high-temperature



* Ratchet motion with slight travel of lever.

Not an ordinary wrench! But a new type of tool that also provides powerful ratchet action in either direction without changing your hand grip. A flip of the ratcheting clip converts tool to a standard Knu-Vise Wrench. Thus you really have two wrenches in one. And what a very useful tool you will have!

Model RVW-7 has effective grip of 13/16" max.

Model RVW-10 has effective grip of 1-3/16" max.

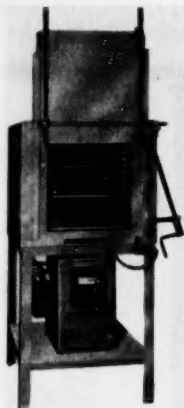
**KNU-VISE
PRODUCTS**

LAPEER MFG. CO.

3048 DAVISON ROAD • LAPEER, MICHIGAN

WESTERN DIVISION—422 MAGNOLIA
CANADIAN DIVISION—HIGGINSON ENGR.

• GLENDALE, CALIF.
• HAMILTON, ONT.



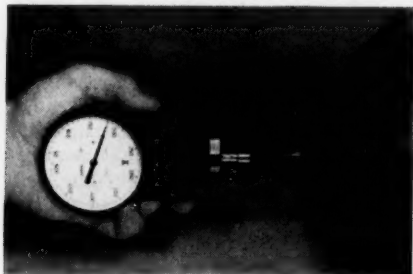
Blue M Automatic Recirculating Air Draw Furnace

fire-brick and Therm-O-Block.

Two standard models with a voltage of 230 or 440 volts, either single or three phase, are available.

Portable Instrument Instantaneously Checks R.P.M.

A portable instrument which is designed to instantaneously check the re-



Montgomery Portable R.P.M. Checker in use

volutions per minute of motors, machinery, revolving shafts, and so on, has been announced by Montgomery & Co., Inc., No. 7 Tichenor Lane on Mc-

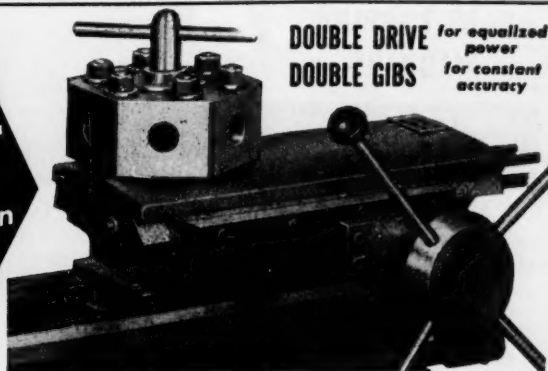
Carter Highway, Newark 5, N. J. According to the manufacturer, the instrument is applicable wherever motors or machinery is used.

In operation, the rubber tip of the instrument is pressed against the revolving part to be checked, and the r.p.m. reading can be instantly read off the dial. The unit can determine a minimum speed of 40 r.p.m. and a maximum speed of 50,000 r.p.m. The housing of the instrument is metal with a black crackle finish, and the unit is supplied in a leatherette case.

Tool Provides for 60-Degree Threading Close to Shoulder

Included in the line of standard carbide-tipped tools produced by Super Tool Co., 21650 Hoover Rd., Detroit 13, Mich., is an off-center threading tool,

Enco
Self-Indexing
HEXTURRET
For Lower Production
Costs and Speedier
Output



DOUBLE DRIVE for equalized power
DOUBLE GIBS for constant accuracy

- ✓ Custom built to fit all lathes from 9" to 18".
- ✓ Smooth, sensitive control with Pilot wheel drive through twin gears and racks.
- ✓ All bearing surfaces hand scraped.
- ✓ All parts of indexing mechanism hardened, assuring accuracy.

Manufacturers of the most complete line of Hexturret Bed Turrets, Turret Tool Posts and Tail Stock Turrets in the country.
Send for Catalog No. 53.



Close tolerance shoulder-screw job held to plus .002; minus .000.

ENCO Manufacturing Co., Dept. 1103
4524 W. FULLERTON AVE., CHICAGO 39, ILL.

Reasonable Deliveries



Super Type ETS Off-Center Threading Tool

identified as the Type ETS, which is said to provide for 60-degree threading of work close to the shoulder. The

Type ETS Off-Center Threading Tool is available in seven sizes from $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch shank.

Special Drill Head Features 16 Spindles and Straight-in-Line Drive

Thriftmaster Products Corp., 1002 N. Plum St., Lancaster, Pa., has announced a special 16-spindle, straight-in-line drive, adjustable drill head which is designed to meet an unusual

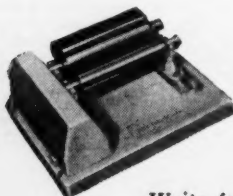
customer requirement. The drill head was originally built to provide multiple drilling of a se-

Announcing the NEW 24 inch SPITFIRE FLAT LAPPING MACHINE

**LOW COST
PRECISION LAPPING
AT PRODUCTION SPEED**



A NEW, large size Flat Lapping Machine of improved design for precision lapping of any material where a perfectly flat surface is necessary. Extremely close tolerance finishes are possible. An ideal machine for producing mating surfaces of sliding and rotating parts of air and liquid tight seals, plastic and die casting molds.



SPITFIRE ROLLER LAPPING MACHINE

For lapping cylinders to accurate, mirror-like finishes in less time than any other method. Saves up to $\frac{2}{3}$ time in lapping.

Write for Brochures, Prices and Delivery

SPITFIRE TOOL COMPANY

2934 N. Pulaski Rd.

Chicago 41, Ill.



Thriftmaster 16-Spindle, Straight-in-Line Adjustable Drill Head

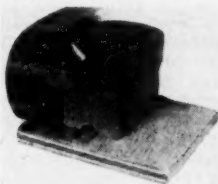
ries of trowel handles having in-line holes with varying centers. The head, with a spindle range of adjustment within a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch radius of their respective driving points, has a $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch drilling capacity in cast iron. The drill head is available in standard models, as well as in special variations.

SNYDER Deburr Machine

Especially built to remove the sharp torn edge on that hole you just drilled or punched, size 1/16" to 1 1/2" dia. A big time saver for fabricators and tool shops. Releases more expensive machines,—used on these operations.



Finished Part



Patent Applied For

Provides a smooth and chamfered surface with little effort for the operator.

Measures only 7" wide x 9" long x 5" high. Uses standard commercial burr cutters. Motor not included. Weight, 18 1/2 lbs.

Territories available for distributors.

SNYDER
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
EAST DETROIT • MICHIGAN

REID

TOOL ROOM ACCESSORIES

C.I. HAND WHEELS



DISHED



STRAIGHT

SOLID WEB HAND WHEELS



COUNTER BALANCED
HAND WHEELS

Made of fine grain cast iron. Center hole and faces of hub are true to rim. High quality. Many sizes. Low prices.

FREE
NEW 44 Pg.
CAT.

REID TOOL SUPPLY CO.

Muskegon Heights, Michigan

lightweight powerful

Mall

production
boosters

Model 1435 Electric Screwdriver. Capacity: 1/4" hex bit—No. 10 flat, No. 12 round head screws.

\$65.00



Model 146

Electric Drill. Choice of seven speeds to meet all production requirements. Capacity: 1/4" in steel, 1/2" in wood. Top quality built throughout. **\$46.00**

• You're sure to find the EXACT MALL TOOLS you need to help BOOST PRODUCTION . . . from among the great many different styles and sizes in the MALL TOOL line. The name MALL on any tool you buy is your assurance of lasting dependability. Mail this coupon today.

40 Factory-Owned Service Warehouses, Coast-to-Coast, To Give You Fast, Dependable Service.

MALL TOOL COMPANY

7814 S. Chicago Ave., Chicago 19, Ill.

Send me all the facts about MALL

☐ Screwdrivers ☐ Drills

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

MU-64

NEW SHOP LITERATURE

Industrial Filters. An eight-page two-color bulletin issued by Industrial Filtration Co., Dept. 294, Lebanon, Ind., describes and illustrates its Delpark Industrial Filters which feature continuous full-flow self-cleaning fully-automatic disposable belt-type filtration. Information on major features, complete dimensions, and data on capacities of the various filters are included.

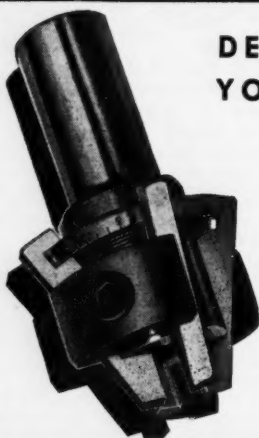
Tap Selector. Threadwell Tap & Die Co., Greenfield, Mass., has issued a two-color pocket-size slide chart which provides basic tap information, making it easy to select the proper drill and lubricant, as well as the proper tap, for each job. Information for both fractional and machine screw size taps includes recommended drill size with decimal equivalent, recommendations for various classes of fit, major pitch and root diameters, and tap limits for various grinds. Additional data includes recommendation of lubricants for tapping a wide variety of

materials, explanation of the various classes of fit and grinds, and a set of charts illustrating the difference in tolerance between tap limits and product limits.

Steel Shop Equipment. Industrial Bench & Equipment Mfg. Co., 98 South St., New Britain, Conn., has issued an eight-page illustrated catalog (No. 653) describing its line of steel shop equipment. The catalog features many new items in laminated wood top benches, smooth top steel benches, pressed steel bench legs, steel bench drawers, work stands, machine stands, tote boxes, welding benches, bench parts, and accessories. Data on construction, sizes, and styles are included.

Rotary Tools. A 12-page illustrated booklet released by Franklin Balmar Corp., N. A. Strand Division, Woodberry, Baltimore 11, Md., lists all Strand rotary tools, including the new carbide cutter for filing and cutting, for use with its line of flexible shaft machines and the Diskette, a portable electric tool. Complete specifications and data on recommended cutting speeds and other related subjects are included.

KUTMORE ADJUSTABLE HOLLOW MILLS



DESIGNED FOR ALL YOUR HOLLOW MILLWORK

● ANY COMBINATION OF . . . TURNING . . . TAPERING
. . . FACING . . . CHAMFERING . . . TREPPANNING IN
ONE PASS.

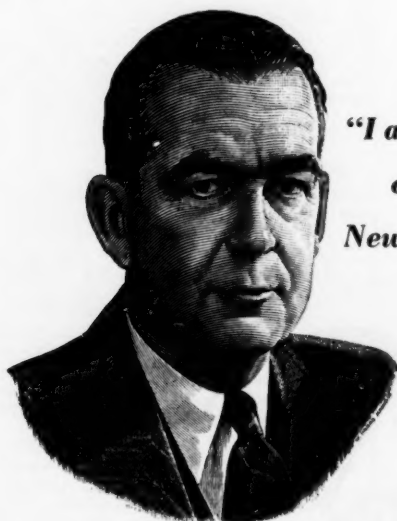
● EXCLUSIVE **MICROMETER** ADJUSTMENT
FEATURE FOR RAPID SET-UP.

● CUTTING CAPACITIES FROM 1/32" TO 2" DIAMETER
IN STANDARD STOCK. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

WRITE FOR CATALOGUE No. 20 MM

OUR ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT IS AT YOUR
DISPOSAL ON YOUR HOLLOW MILL PROBLEMS

CARL WIRTH & SON, INC. 1625 CLINTON AVE. NO.
ROCHESTER 5 N. Y.



***"I am one of many thousands
of the employees of
Newport News Shipbuilding."***

R. I. FLETCHER

Vice President and Comptroller
Newport News Shipbuilding and
Dry Dock Company

"United States Savings Bonds are an ideal backlog investment for every employee, whatever his age or his earning bracket. When bought automatically and conveniently through the Payroll Savings Plan they are almost 'painless' savings. I am one of many thousands of the employees of Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company who regularly save every payday for investment in Savings Bonds through our Payroll Savings Plan. The security of the Nation rests upon the security of its individual citizens and all employees who practice the American habit of thrift are contributing to the national security as they provide for their own future."

Fortunately for America, industry and business recognize that "the security of the Nation rests upon the security of the individual."

More than 45,000 companies offer their employees the Payroll Savings Plan. In many of these companies more than 60% of the employees are Payroll Savers—in some, participation is 75%, 80%, and higher.

Upwards of 8,000,000 men and women are enrolled in the Payroll Savings Plan. The 1954 goal—9,000,000—can be exceeded if you and other executives will take a personal interest in your company's Payroll Savings Plan. For information or help in building a successful Plan, write to Savings Bond Division, U. S. Treasury Department, Washington, D. C.

The United States Government does not pay for this advertising. The Treasury Department thanks, for their patriotic donation, the Advertising Council and

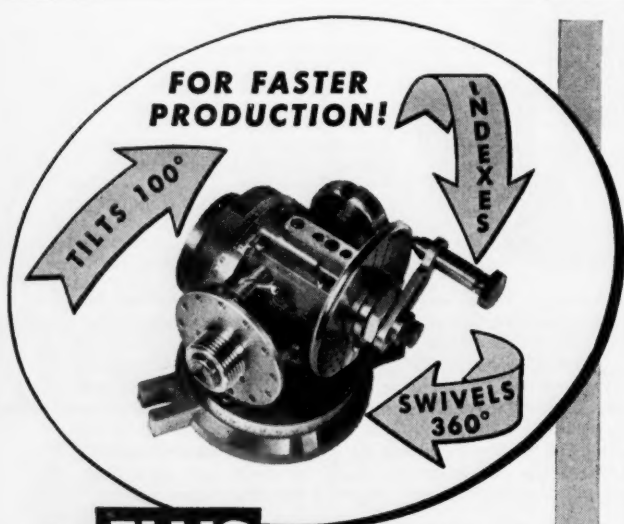
MODERN MACHINE SHOP



"Working Together for Safety" is the title of a 32-page two-color booklet, issued by the National Safety Council, 425 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill., which contains instructions in safe work habits applicable to employees in most plants. The practical experiences of workers, supervisors, and safety specialists have established the safe practices covered, beginning with a list of general safety regulations and continuing with special sections on machine operation, hand tools, power tools, protective clothing, fire prevention, materials handling, and many other related topics.

Induction Heating Equipment. A 36-page two-color catalog released by Lepel High Frequency Laboratories, Inc., 55th St. & 37th Ave., Woodside 77, New York, N. Y., fully describes and illustrates its line of high-frequency induction heating equipment for heat treating, metal joining, bombarding, and melting. Complete specifications and information on work handling equipment and accessories are included.

Precision Double-Spindle Grinders. For production officials, Gardner Machine Co., 428 E. Gardner St., Beloit, Wis., has issued a 28-page two-color catalog (No. D-53) illustrating and describing its complete line of precision double-spindle grinders which are designed primarily to grind two opposed parallel surfaces in one operation. Data on several redesigned models and 16 representative types of Gardner work-carrying fixtures which can be adapted to the machines are included.



the **ELLIS** dividing head

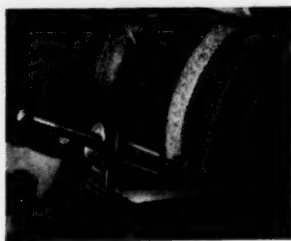
Although it is built to fine instrument standards, the ELLIS is a really rugged tool room or production tool that's designed for unusual versatility. Its universal motions—swiveling in two planes—will save time and increase profits and accuracy on your millers, grinders, drill presses and jig borers. It has 6½" swing, or 11" swing when used with riser blocks. Work may be held between centers, or in chucks or collets. To save rehandling of work, and to save money, investigate the ELLIS by writing for complete details!

76-H MAMARONECK AVE., WHITE PLAINS, N. Y.

NICHOLS-MORRIS CORP.

Screwdriving Tools. A 60-page illustrated catalog (No. 21) released by The Apex Machine & Tool Co., 1027 Patterson Blvd., Dayton 2, Ohio, contains complete specifications and prices on its line of production screwdriving tools, including bit holders, insert bits, power bits, hand drivers, offset drivers, and finder sleeve assemblies. Combination tools, comprised of Apex hand drivers, service drive bit holders and insert bits, and Apex sockets, are also described in the catalog.

GENUINE INDUSTRIAL DIAMOND



NEW! DYMONDCUT WHEEL DRESSER

- Freedom from vibration.
- Increased grinding speed.
- Extends grinding wheel life.
- Minimum burning.
- Greater accuracy.
- Better finish.
- Priced at \$10.00. F.O.B. Detroit.

H. B. HAZERODT Associates

414 Ford Bldg.

Detroit 26, Mich.

GREATER CAPACITY ...

COMPACT
IN
SIZE!



New STERLING "DB" Drill Grinder Sharpens $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $2\frac{1}{2}$ " drills without collets or chucks. Handles 2, 3 and 4 lip drills without extra attachments. Rugged, fast, accurate.

OTHER MODELS: Sterling Model G, Universal and Plain, Tool and Cutter Grinders. • Sterling Model "DA" Drill and Carbide Tool Grinder.

Write TODAY for complete details

MCDONOUGH

MANUFACTURING
COMPANY

1521 Galloway • Eau Claire, Wisconsin



Straddle milling using our standard stub arbor.

The low speed spindle drive was developed for straddle milling and slitting.

Special Accessories shown on this mill are optional at extra cost.



It's an Even Greater **BARKER** **MILL** when equipped with our

**SPECIAL LOW SPEED SPINDLE DRIVE,
BELT GUARD, CUTTER GUARD, VISE,
STUB ARBORS and RISER BLOCKS**

The Barker Engineering Dept. has given particular attention to the design and development of special accessories for use with this versatile mill. **BARKER MILLS ARE USED TO BUILD MORE BARKER MILLS...** and by utilizing these accessories on our own mills, in our own plant we have virtually accomplished "miracles" on our production line...

— WRITE TODAY FOR
BRAND NEW, UP-TO-DATE
LITERATURE and ACCESSORY
INFORMATION with complete data
on latest **BARKER DEVELOPMENTS**

BARKER ENGINEERING COMPANY

500 GREEN ROAD
CLEVELAND 21, OHIO

"Design-and-Build," a 12-page two-color booklet for the manufacturing and production executive published by Ace-Central States Machine Tool Co., 3801 Trenton St., Detroit 10, Mich., dramatizes two new cost-cutting developments in American industry—the trend toward completely automatic manufacturing equipment and the combining of basic services in creating automatic machinery and special tooling for modern production lines. The illustrated booklet describes the services and facilities made available by Ace-Central States Machine Tool Company, which was recently established by Ace Tool & Die Company and Central States Engineering Corporation, both of Detroit.

Perishable Metal Cutting Tools. Falcon Tool Co., P. O. Box 4605, Detroit 34, Mich., has published a catalog on perishable metal cutting tools.

"People Work Better When They See Better" is the title of a brochure released by Edroy Products Co., Dept. P, 480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y., which describes the eight models of the "Magni-Focuser," a binocular magnifier for the inspection of small parts.

Height Gage. A four-page three-color catalog released by Fairfield Gauge Co., Inc., 174 Herbert St., Bridgeport 6, Conn., describes and illustrates its Micro-Height Gage, a precision instrument for fast layout and measuring, which is said to combine the easy reading of a micrometer caliper with the scribing features of a vernier height gage. Data on features and prices are included.

Locknuts. An eight-page two-color bulletin issued by Security Locknut Corp., North Ave. & 15th Ave., Melrose Park, Ill., fully describes and illustrates the Security Locknut which is a combination of a standard nut and a retainer fabricated into a single standard nut. Complete specifications and dimensional drawings are included.

Hack Saws, Band Saws, Shear Blades, and Flat-Ground Die Steel. A 16-page three-color catalog released by Simonds Saw & Steel Co., Fitchburg, Mass., fully describes and illustrates its line of "Red End" hack saws, metal-cutting band saws, "Tungsweld" shear blades, and "Red Streak" flat-ground die steel. Information on various applications, as well as specifications, is included.



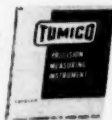
Precision Made HAND TOOLS



● Tumico calipers, dividers, scribes, etc., are made to satisfy the craftsmen who demand precision quality in all tools. These instruments are made with the same care and to the same standards as Tumico micrometers.

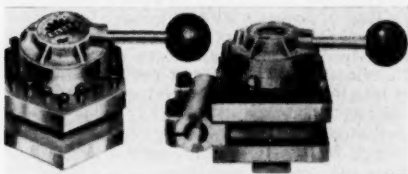


WRITE FOR CATALOG showing complete line of Tumico micrometers, dial indicators, gages and all types of precision measuring instruments.



TUBULAR MICROMETER CO., BOX 40, ST. JAMES, MINN.

"WEDGE-LOCK" TURRET



Does not raise up when indexing in all 12 positions. 4-way and 6-way block models. Repetitive accuracy to within .0003 plus or minus within itself.

WRITE FOR FOLDER

Makers of Combination Rotary Tables and Angle Plates. Also Helical Gear Speed Reducers, Single and Double Reduction. Also Special Gears of All Types.

Open territory available to representatives.

OLSON INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, INC.

40 W. WATER ST.

WAKEFIELD, MASS.

SOLD THRU LEADING SUPPLY HOUSES



GROBET CHATTERLESS COUNTERSINKS

Six staggered cutting edges give shearing cut that eliminates all chatter.

Send for catalog BC1.

GROBET FILE CO. of AMERICA, INC.
421 Canal Street N. Y. 13, N. Y.



FOR BETTER MARKING

Use Imperial Marking Dies

The highly accurate, and precision made Supreme Chuck, manufactured by the Supreme Products Co., Chicago, must have the same top quality marking. Imperial Marking Dies give fine detail, accurate marking, and the long life so necessary when marking on this tough alloy tool steel.



From the smallest to the largest requirements on stamps, roller dies, typeholders, or machines, we are equipped to deliver promptly, quality marking equipment.

ATTENTION MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVES:—

Several Desirable Territories Open — Write for Details.

Imperial STAMP & ENGRAVING CO., INC.

4458 No. Western Ave.

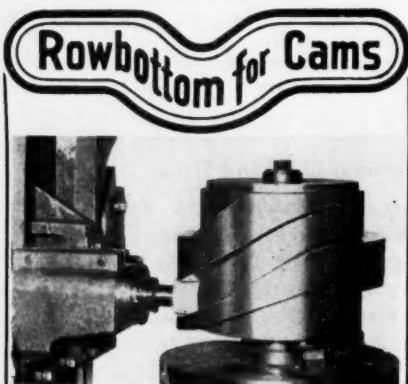
Chicago 25, Ill.

Cornelia 7-5882

Standard and Special Carbide Tools. Super Tool Co., 21650 Hoover Rd., Detroit 13, Mich., has released a 92-page two-color catalog which contains complete listings on Super Standard Carbide Tools, sizes, and engineering information. Shadow indexed for ready reference, the catalog provides data on many of the company's new carbide tools cataloged for the first time, including an extended line of solid carbides.

Turret Lathes. Morey Machinery Co., Inc., 410 Broome St., New York 13, N. Y., has published a six-page two-color catalog (No. 579, which describes and illustrates its Nos. 2, 3, and 4 Turret Lathes designed to take full advantage of tungsten carbide tools. Complete specifications and dimensional drawings are included.

Quills. Eve. ede Tool Co., 2000 N. Parkside Ave., Chicago 39, Ill., has issued a four-page two-color bulletin describing and illustrating its line of quills for solid triangular tool bits of carbide, high-speed steel, Tantung, or Stellite. Specifications and dimensional drawings are provided.



A New ROWBOTTOM SERVICE.
CAMS GROUND
after HARDENING

Advantages:

1. Longer life
2. Less down time for repairs
3. Higher load capacity

Write—Send us your drawings for quotation.

The Rowbottom Machine Co., Inc.

P. O. BOX No. 4097 • WATERBURY 14, CONN.

Industrial and General-Purpose Pumps. Tuthill Pump Co., 939 E. 95th St., Chicago 19, Ill., has issued two catalogs featuring its line of industrial and general-purpose pumps. Catalog No. 101 covers the complete line of Model L Series of small industrial pumps designed for lubricating, hydraulic, transfer, circulating, and burning oils service. Catalog No. 102 presents the Model C Series of general-purpose pumps for use with non-corrosive liquids with lubricating qualities.

Filtration Equipment. An eight-page two-color bulletin (No. A943) issued by U. S. Hoffman Machinery Corp., Industrial Filtration Division, Thompson Rd., Syracuse 6, N. Y., graphically presents the essential features and applications of its 10 basic types of industrial filtration equipment, including disc, cartridge, and pressure-type filters, flotation units, vacuum stills, magnetic separators, and oil conditioners.

Spline Plug and Ring Gage Tolerances. A slide chart which provides the basic tolerances for spline plug and ring gages having pitch diameters up to 8 inches has been issued by Vinco, 8855 Schafer Highway, Detroit 27, Mich. Said to be helpful to anyone designing or inspecting spline gages, the chart contains explanatory notes concerning tooth thickness, parallelism, concentricity, and major and minor diameter tolerances.

Automatic Turret Lathes. An eight-page two-color bulletin (No. 145) released by Potter & Johnston Co., Newport Ave., Pawtucket, R. I., fully describes and illustrates its Model 3U Speed-Flex Automatic Turret Lathe which has spindle speeds ranging from 73 to 1,445 r.p.m. Data on features and special tooling, line drawings, and specifications are included.

Hand and Power Hack Saws and Band Saws. A 28-page two-color booklet released by Clemson Bros., Inc., Middletown, N. Y., tells how to cut metals properly with hand and power hack saws and band saws. Included in the pocket-sized booklet are rules for selecting and using hack saw blades and frames; data on right and wrong way to saw a piece of metal; table describing the causes and cures for blade trouble; section on how to select and use power hack saw blades; explanation and breakdown of the number code for power blades; and information on right and wrong way to adjust a band saw blade.

Drill Jig Bushings. A 12-page illustrated price list (No. B-649-A) released by Colonial Bushings, Inc., 31780 Groesbeck Highway, Fraser, Mich., contains prices and dimensional drawings of all standard drill jig bushings and liners with dimensions and tolerances in table form for all sizes, as well as perspective illustrations of representative special bushings. The price list is designed for use in conjunction with the company's catalog No. B-649.

Permanent Magnets. A new magnet price list (No. PM-114) released by Carboly Department of General Electric Co., 11143 E. 8 Mile Blvd., Detroit 32, Mich., contains the recently increased prices for the company's permanent magnets, including Alnico type, sintered and cast, Carboly permanent magnets.

Worm Gearing. A 36-page two-color bulletin (No. CD-173) released by Cone-Drive Gears Division, Michigan Tool Co., 7171 E. McNichols Rd., Detroit 12, Mich., documents 93 successful applications of worm gearing in 20 different industrial classifications. The gears are described and illustrated, and specifications are provided.

Adjustable Speed Drive. A two-color illustrated bulletin published by Rogers Machine Works, Inc., 1400 Seneca St., Buffalo 10, N. Y., fully describes the adjustable speed drive which is said to provide unlimited table chuck speeds up to 212 r.p.m. when used on its "Perfect 36" Vertical Turret Mills. Specifications are included.

Open Gear and Cable Lubricant. Tenac, a free-flowing fast-setting highly-adhesive lubricant for open gears and cables, is described in a four-page bulletin released by E. F. Houghton & Co., 303 W. Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 33, Pa. Ease of application by spray, brush, or swab, as well as range of application, is outlined in the bulletin.

"Adhesives, Coatings, and Sealers" is the title of an eight-page two-color illustrated bulletin released by The Adhesives & Coatings Division, Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., 423 Piquette Ave., Detroit 2, Mich., that lists the most important adhesives, coatings, and sealers which 3M produces. The bulletin enables the reader to determine at a glance what type of product is best suited to his particular manufacturing problem.

Bringing you Modern developments in plating processes and methods

HERE are the basic theories and principles of electroplating—the practical methods and processes that are of invaluable use to everyone concerned with electroplating and electrotyping. The most efficient methods of making electrodeposits on more than 40 different metals, alloys, and plastics are summarized completely in this thoroughly revised and enlarged book.

Principles of ELECTROPLATING & ELECTROFORMING

By William Blum, Chemist, U. S. Bureau of Standards and George B. Hogaboom, Consultant

Revised 3rd Edition
455 pages, 6 x 9
24 tables, illus.
\$7.00.

Completely revised to make it a more practical working guide, this book summarizes and digests the best of modern practice in the field. It covers qualitative, quantitative analyses of solutions; pickling, dipping; electroplating; electroforming, electrotyping; producing phonograph record matrices, and manufacturing tubes, etc. Metals are dealt with in the same order as in the periodic system of elements.

(Please send check with order)

PRODUCTS FINISHING, 431 Main Street, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

services directory

grinding
stamping
tool and die work
machine work
castings
heat-treating
forgings
employment
business, etc.



DAYTON ROGERS
Manufacturing Company

Minneapolis 7, Minnesota

New York City, Chicago, St. Louis, Denver, Cleveland, Baltimore, Pittsburgh, Milwaukee, San Francisco, Indianapolis, Detroit; Dayton, Ohio; Rochester, N. Y.; Grand Rapids, Mich.; Newton, Mass.

GRIND THE
Eastern Centerless
Way

Our new plant with
increased facilities
assures

PROMPT SERVICE

Eastern Centerless Grinding Co.
470 Tolland Street East Hartford 8, Conn.

BAKELITE SILENT GEAR SERVICE
ALL SIZE BLANKS IN STOCK.

Teeth Cut To Your Specifications.
Prompt Delivery. Write for quotation.

Greaves Machine Tool Co.

division of J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
2700 Eastern Avenue Cincinnati, Ohio

PATTERNS

Wood and Metal — also Match Plates.
For all kinds of castings—large or small.
Estimates on Request.

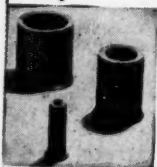
GENERAL PATTERN WORKS

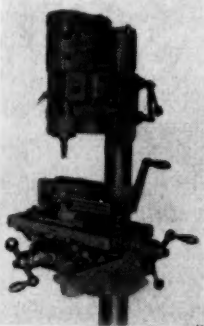
2231 Buck St., North of Harrison Ave.
Phone MAin 4751 Cincinnati, Ohio

At the
Metal
Show...

**MEET US
AT THE MOBILE**

Booth #2515, Cleveland,
Oct. 19 to 23. American
Non-Gran Bronze Co.,
Berwyn, Pa.





DEALERS: An Excellent Opportunity

Handle IMPORTED PRECISION TOOLS

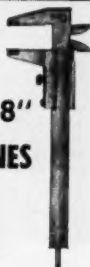
Calipers to 80"—Height Gages to 48"

LOW PRICED VERTICAL MILLING MACHINES

RADIAL DRILLS—2 Feet and Up in Stock

Masters PRECISION TOOLS

3613 Archer Ave., Chicago 9, Ill.	Cliffside 4-7011
122 Church St., Newtown, Ohio	Locust 9806
Clover and Jefferson St., Mishawaka, Ind.	Mishawaka 5-3195
411 Front St. N.W., Grand Rapids, Mich.	Glendale 1-2160
2500 Montgomery, St. Louis, Mo.	Garfield 5484
8044 East Ten Mile Road, Centerline, Mich.	Slocum 7-4110
2441 E. King St., Tulsa, Oklahoma	Tulsa 9-6303
2623 Lathrop, Racine, Wisconsin	Racine 2-2693



CENTERLESS GRINDING AND B & S SCREW MACHINE PRODUCTS

Serving industry 23 years in producing precision ground parts. Inquiries invited.

PORTER MACHINE CO., INC.

3139 Enyart Ave., Cin'tl. 9, Ohio, ME 0313

Standard Thread Gages. Prices and tolerances of standard thread gages manufactured by Detroit Tap & Tool Co., 8615 E. 8 Mile Rd., Base Line, Mich., are listed in a 20-page three-color bulletin (No. SG-53) issued by this firm. Types and uses of thread setting plug gages are discussed, and tables listing "W," "X," and "Y" tolerances for thread gages up to and including 1½ inches are incorporated in the bulletin.

Sheet Metal Fabricator. An eight-page two-color catalog (No. 10-AA) issued by Wales-Strippit Corp., 398 Payne Ave., North Tonawanda, N. Y., fully describes and illustrates the Wales Sheet Metal Fabricator for punching, notching, and nibbling at up to 165 strokes per minute. Information on accessory equipment, dimensional drawings, and specifications are included.

Hydrostatic Testing Machines. Steel City Testing Machines, Inc., 8817 Lyndon Ave., Detroit 21, Mich., has issued a two-color bulletin (Form H353) which describes and illustrates three typical ma-

AVAILABLE: Sales Organization with National distribution on Inspection Equipment can handle additional products. Only first-class equipment desired as all of our representatives are inspection specialists. Give complete information as to products available, technical data, present distribution, etc. Write Box No. 101, Modern Machine Shop, 431 Main St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

chines for hydrostatic testing on a production-line basis. The bulletin explains that equipment of this type is designed and built to order to meet customer's specifications and outlines the type of information required in advance.

Bronze Bearings, Bars, and Electric Motor Bearings. A 64-page illustrated catalog (No. 152) released by The Bunting Brass & Bronze Co., Toledo 1, Ohio, contains complete listings of industrial standard stock bearings, bars, and electric motor bearings. The pocket-size catalog contains all bronze bearing information that appears in the company's larger full-size catalog.

Air Valves. A 40-page illustrated catalog (No. 53) issued by Mechanical Air Controls, Inc., 15311 W. 11 Mile Rd., Detroit 37, Mich., fully describes its line of "Mac" Air Valves for the control of single and double-acting air cylinders, as well as for allied applications. Parts lists, dimensional drawings, data on manifold and bottom port locations, and information on typical installations are included.

where to get it

A

Abrasive Cloth, Paper, Discs, Belts, Stones, Etc., 44, 53, 108, 226, 227, 397
Absorbents, Oil and Grease, 302
Air-Operated Equipment (Look for specific item)
Angles, 208, 209, 218, 303, 313,
Arbors, 237, 378

B

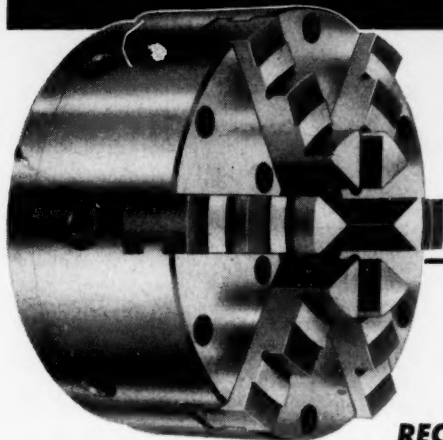
Bags, Industrial, 30
Balancing Machines, 7, 11, 39, 60, 61, 169, 388
Balancing Ways, 338, 415
Bar Machines, Automatic, 48, 49
Bar Stock, 188
Barrel Finishing Equipment, 414
Barrels, Tumbling, 347
Bases, Machine, 106
Bases, Magnetic, 389
Bearings, Bronze, 205, 287
Bearings, Sleeve, 205
Bellows, Metallic, 346
Bench, Work, 216
Bending Devices, 298, 320
Bending Machines, 6, 34, 307
Bending Rolls, 143
Bins, 312
Bits, Router, 361
Blades, Centerless Grinder, 188
Blades, Cutting-Off, 220, 333, 343, 400
Blocks, Step, 345
Bolts, 293, 337
Books, 408
Boring Bars, 62, 133, 195, 237
Boring Bits, 14, 15
Boring, Drilling, Facing, and Tapping Machines, 55,
Boring, Drilling and Tapping Machines, 52, 103
Boring, Drilling, Tapping and Honing Machines, 293
Boring Fixtures, 87
Boring Heads, 56, 133, 328, 349, 405
Boring Machines, Second Cover, 120, 121
Boring and Milling Machines, Vertical, 10
Boring Mills, 60, 61
Boxes, Shop, 329
Brakes, Press and Bending, 65, 80, 81, 323

Broaches, First Cover, 219, 253, 363
Broaching Machines, First Cover, 38, 253
Bronze Bars, 287
Brushes, Wire Wheel, 129
Brushing Machines, 129
Buffers, Portable Pneumatic, 47
Buffing Machines, 198, 452
Bushings, Drill Jig, 188, 293, 301, 313, 345
Bushings, Sleeve, 287, 378

C

Calipers, 97, 299, 401, 426
Cams, 299, 337, 359, 428
Carbides, 36, 37, 188
Centers, Bench, 208, 209
Centers, Index, 299
Centers, Lathe, Planer, Miller, Etc., 188, 194, 206, 220, 339, 378, 400
Chemicals, Industrial, 447
Chilling Equipment, Industrial, 100
Chip Breakers, Drill, 276
Chippers, Portable Pneumatic, 47
Chisels, 322
Chucking and Indexing Fixtures, 401
Chucking Machines, Automatic, 48, 49, 134
Chucks, Air, 309, 325
Chucks, Boring, 290
Chucks, Collet, 59, 62, 243, 295, 378
Chucks, Drill, 92, 93, 144, 279
Chucks, Internal, 311
Chucks, Lathe, 90, 325, 433
Chucks, Magnetic, 54, 90
Chucks, Tap, 92, 93
Chucks, Universal, 90
Clamping Fixtures, Magnetic, 241
Clamps, 272, 273, 322
Coil Handling Equipment, 94, 437
Collet Closers, 48, 49, 391
Collets, 48, 49, 206
Comparators, 104, 265
Compressors, Air and Gas, 132
Conduit, 346
Controlling Devices, 215
Coolants, 117, 275
Coolant Separators, 249
Counterbores, 181, 223
Countersinks, 220, 223, 427

.0005" PRECISION CHUCKING AT SCROLL CHUCK SPEED!



Buck



CHUCKS

**RECHUCK TO .0005" ON
DUPLICATE PARTS WITH-
OUT FURTHER ADJUSTMENT!**

\$44⁰⁰ TO \$250⁰⁰

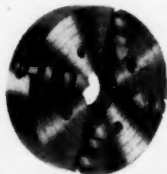
F.O.B. KALAMAZOO

**3-Jaw and 6-Jaw Models
Available in 4", 5", 6", 7½",
and 9" Diameters. 2-Jaw
Aviation Chucks Also Avail-
able in 6", 7½", and 9" di-
ameters.**

The time, labor, and equipment costs you can save with a Buck Ajust-Tru chuck are little short of amazing. It lines up dead true in less than a minute! Rechucks duplicate parts within .0005" at scroll chuck speeds! Ends most needs for collets, step collets, stub arbors, mandrels, special fixtures. Adapts to lathes, screw machines, dividing heads. Often doubles, triples output. Get the full story. Send today for latest catalog.

BUCK TOOL COMPANY

1014 SCHIPPERS LANE • KALAMAZOO, MICH.



NEW 4-JAW INDEPENDENT CHUCK WITH GREAT NEW MACHINING ADVANTAGES!

Most chucks for 9" to 16" lathes are either too light and cheaply made to hold work securely, or too heavy for the lathe and clumsy to handle. Here's the chuck with the ideal weight—providing much more "holding power" and eliminating 5/8" overhang to improve accuracy, permit heavier cuts. 6", 8", and 10" models available. Send for latest catalog.

Couplings, Air, 215
 Couplings, Flexible, 390
 Cut-Off Machines, 98, 274, 326
 Cut-Off Wheels, 226, 227, 274
 Cutter Bars, 378
 Cutters, Bar, Rod, Etc., 364
 Cutters, Dovetail, 220
 Cutters, Hole, 345
 Cutters, Milling, 14, 15, 59, 62, 181, 199, 220, 247, 257, 259, 260b, 339, 400, 407, 416, 439
 Cutters, Washer, 322
 Cylinders, Hydraulic and Pneumatic, 63, 215, 303, 309, 325

D

Deburring Machines, 421
 Demagnetizers, 90
 Diamond Powders, 409
 Diamond Wheels, 188, 409
 Diamonds and Diamond Tools, 140, 141, 335
 Die Heads, Threading, 2
 Die Making Machines, 28
 Die Sets, 43, 277, 365
 Diemakers' Supplies, 43
 Dies, Punching or Forming, 79, 127, 188, 260a
 Dividers, 426
 Dividing Heads, 83, 90, 208, 209, 361, 424
 Dogs, Lathe, Grinder and Miller, 148
 Dressing Fixtures, Grinding Wheel, 272, 273, 290, 416, 425
 Dressing Tools, 140, 141, 188
 Drifts, Drill, 378
 Drill Heads, 52, 83, 173, 225, 297, 306
 Drilling Attachments, 410
 Drilling Machines, Multiple Spindle, 42, 203
 Drilling Machines, Radial, 26, 70, 72, 73, 88, 89, 96, 187
 Drilling Machines, Vertical, 6, 88, 89, 119, 123, 145, 169, 187, 203, 289, 452, Third Cover
 Drilling and Tapping Machines, Combination, 185, 351
 Drilling Units, 281, 334, 402
 Drills, Center, Core, Twist, Square, Etc., 14, 15, 116, 181, 223, 260b, 295, 310, 334, 359, 386
 Drills and Countersinks, Combination, 220, 333
 Drills, Portable Electric, 421
 Drills, Portable Pneumatic, 47
 Dust Control Equipment, 3, 186, 282, 355, 452
 Dynamometers, 169

E

Ejection Sets, Air, 215
 End Mills, 107, 181, 199, 220, 400, 449
 Engines, Diesel, 132
 Engraving Machines, 301
 Envelopes, 351
 Etchers, 297, 360

F

Face Plate Jaws, 325
 Facing Heads, 328
 Feed Units, 94, 358, 437
 File Cleaners, 322
 Files, Rotary, 14, 15

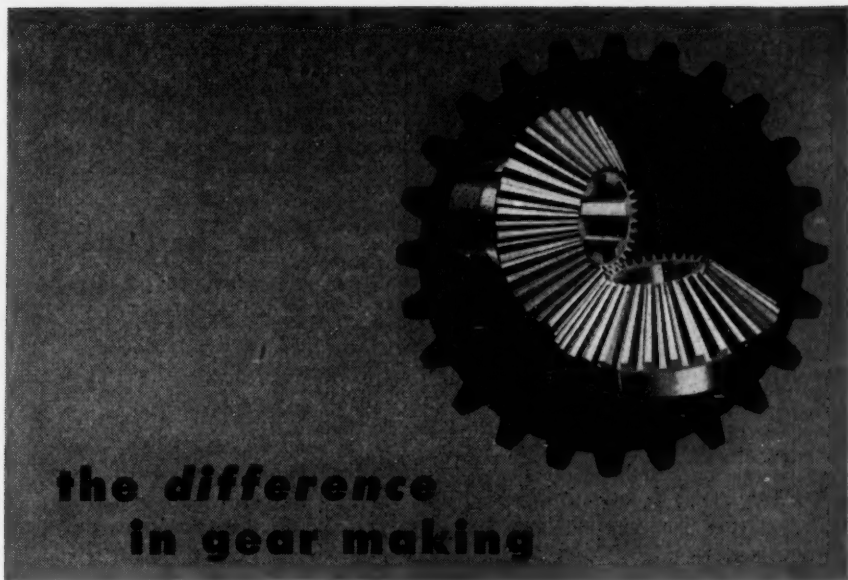
Filing Machines, 380
 Filters, 301
 Finishing Machines, End, 340
 Flexible Shaft Equipment, 14, 15, 136, 280
 Floats, 366
 Fluids, Cutting, 128
 Forming Machines, 45
 Fume Collectors, 399
 Furnaces, Heat-Treating, 204, 296, 372, 404, 413, 443

G

Gage Blanks, 292
 Gage Blocks, 451
 Gage Handles, 292
 Gages, 12, 95, 97, 104, 115, 120, 121, 147, 188, 193, 215, 261, 265, 329, 345, 357, 401, 405, 426, 451
 Gear Burring and Chamfering Machines, 66, 67
 Gears and Gear Units, 304, 435
 Grinders, Abrasive Band and Disc, 336
 Grinders, Abrasive Belt, 321
 Grinders, Air, 381
 Grinders, Bench, 39, 130, 198
 Grinders, Carbide Tool, 130, 406
 Grinders, Centerless, 8, 9
 Grinders, Chaser, 274
 Grinders, Contour, 57, Third Cover
 Grinders, Cutter and Tool, 28, 31, 32, 59, 123, 135, 255
 Grinders, Cylindrical, 8, 9, 60, 61, 68, 69
 Grinders, Die, 47
 Grinders, Drill, 28, 31, 135, 425
 Grinders, Face Mill, 28
 Grinders, Internal, Second Cover, 120, 121, 321
 Grinders, Jig, 99
 Grinders, Knife, 347
 Grinders, Pedestal, 198, 289, 452
 Grinders, Portable Electric, 39, 105
 Grinders, Portable Pneumatic, 47
 Grinders, Saw, 327, 347, 387
 Grinders, Surface, Second Cover, 31, 57, 58, 126, 135
 Grinders, Swing Frame, 380
 Grinders, Tap, 135
 Grinders, Universal, 13, 76, 77
 Grinding Heads, 83, 213
 Grinding Wheels, 58, 124, 125, 397
 Guards, Machine, 106
 Guns, Air, 215, 301
 Guns, Spray, 319

H

Hammers, 341, 385
 Hammers, Portable Electric, 39
 Hammers, Portable Pneumatic, 47
 Hand Tools, Power (Look for specific item)
 Handles, Machine, 313
 Handwheels, 313, 421
 Hardness Testing Devices, 29, 267
 Hinges, 329
 Hob Sharpening Machines, 178, 179
 Hobbing Machines, 178, 179, 201
 Hobs, 178, 179, 181, 260b



It's craftsmanship in making gears that counts. The kind of craftsmanship that gives minute attention to every detail of manufacture. Adams gears are custom made to your most exacting specifications. Precision at Adams is more than a word, it's a fetish. When you specify Adams gears you actually get the ultimate in precision craftsmanship. It makes a big difference.

The Adams Company, 1942 Cypress St., Dubuque, Iowa

the ADAMS line . . . Spur gears • Bevel and Miter gears • Worms and worm gears • Sprockets • Internal gears (spur and helical) • Ratchets • Splined shafts • Lead and feed screws • Shaved Tooth gears (spur and helical) • Ground thread worms • Racks.

The ADAMS Company

Dubuque, Iowa, U. S. A.

ESTABLISHED 1883



FINE GEARS MADE TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

Hoisting and Conveying Machinery, 39
 Holders, Die, 279
 Holders, Indicator, 389
 Holders, Tap, 279, 331, 373
 Holders, Tool, 36, 37, 148, 220, 279, 343
 Honing Machines, 283
 Hopper Units, Motorized, 122
 Hose Assemblies, 301
 Hose Fittings, Air and Welding, 215
 Hose, Flexible Metal, 346
 Hydraulic Equipment (Look for specific item)

I

Indicators, 97, 104, 147, 193, 197, 426
 Induction Heating Equipment, 291

J

Jig Bore, 88, 89, 99, 341
 Jigs and Fixtures, 208, 209, 293, 374, 410
 Joints, Expanding, 346
 Joints, Universal, 200

K

Keys, Machine, 311, 345
 Keys, Woodruff, 311
 Keyway Cutting Machines, 353, 414, Third Cover
 Knees, Toolmaker's, 208, 209
 Knives, Band, 197
 Knobs Machine, 313, 345
 Knurls, 367

L

Lapping Compounds, 409
 Lapping Machines, 8, 9, 420
 Lathes, Automatic, 7, 11, 23
 Lathes, Bench, 60, 61, 119, 123, 267, 289, 344
 Lathes, Engine and Toolroom, 16, 17, 24, 35, 40, 84, 85, 109, 119, 123, 131, 217, 222, 289, 371
 Lathes, Speed, 214
 Lathes, Turret, 7, 11, 123, 289
 Layout Materials, 64, 294, 337
 Light Wave Measuring Equipment, 451
 Lighting Equipment, 343, 354, 395
 Liners, 293
 Locating Tools, Optical, 356
 Locks, Fixture, 364
 Lubricants, 128
 Lubricators, 301

M

Magnets, 112, 389
 Magnifiers, 341, 351
 Mallets, Rawhide, 82
 Mandrels, Expanding, 220
 Marking Devices, 91, 295, 299, 321, 331, 350, 375, 379, 427
 Measuring Attachments, Lathe, 384
 Metallizing Equipment, 137
 Micrometers, 97, 104, 318, 405, 426, 451
 Microscopes, 323
 Milling Machine Attachments, 56
 Milling Fixtures, 337
 Milling Heads, 74, 83

Milling Machines, Bench, 267
 Milling Machines, Hand, 202, 263, 425
 Milling Machines, Horizontal, 101, 119
 Milling Machines, Turret, 56
 Milling Machines, Universal, 101
 Mills, Hollow, 220, 422
 Mills, Pipe and Tube, 46
 Mounted Points and Wheels, 300
 Mountings, Machine, 411

N

Nibblers, 326, 327, 364
 Notchers, 191, 316
 Nut Settlers, Portable Electric, 39
 Nuts, 345, 361
 Nuts, Lock, 78
 Nuts, T, 345

O

Oil Groovers, 321
 Oilers, 215, 377
 Oiling Machines, Spindle, 321
 Oils, Cutting, 175
 Oils, Diamond Lapping, 417
 Oils, Soluble, 113

P

Pans, Lathe, 106
 Pans, Tote, 386
 Pantographs, 110
 Parellels, 208, 209, 218, 313
 Parts, Machine, Aircraft, Production, Etc., 321
 Pins, 212, 293, 311, 331, 351
 Plates, Angle, 208, 209
 Plates, Screw, 260a
 Plates, Surface, 50, 120, 121, 208, 209, 218, 251, 303, 313, 355
 Plugs, Pipe, 361
 Polishers, Portable Electric, 39, 102
 Positioning Machines, Automatic, 88, 89
 Power Units, Hydraulic, 309
 Presses, Air, 145, 309
 Presses, Arbor, 145
 Presses, Foot, 145
 Presses, Hydraulic, 309
 Presses, Power, 127, 145, 353
 Presses, Punch, 18, 19, 114, 332, 339, 348, 359, 398
 Presses, Straightening, 415
 Presses, Sub, 335
 Profiling Machines, 393
 Pullers, Die Set, 377
 Pulleys, 359, 382
 Pumps, Coolant and Lubricant, 309, 441, 445
 Pumps, Vacuum, 132
 Punch Press Sets, 345
 Punches, 75, 127, 322, 341, 364
 Punching Machines, 6, 143, 222
 Pyrometers, 204

R

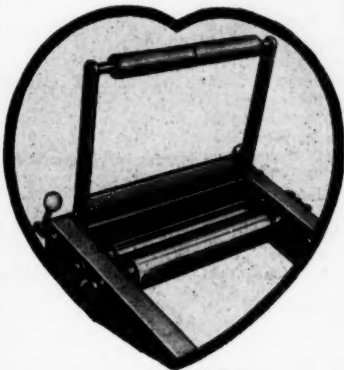
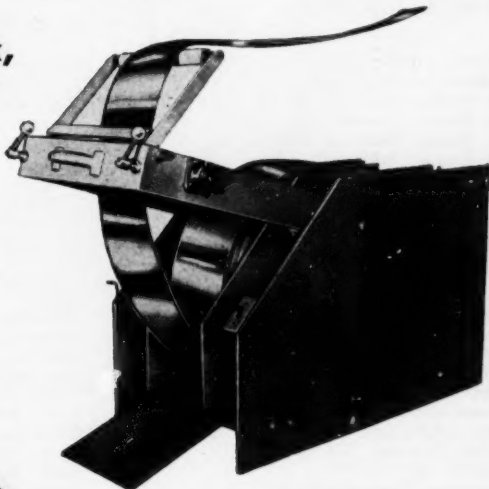
Racks, Machine, 311
 Racks, Storage Bin, 312
 Reamers, 14, 15, 20, 21, 62, 107, 178, 179, 181, 212, 223, 229, 245, 260b, 295, 396
 Reamers, Portable Electric, 39

The Ultimate in Coil Cradles

MEDELTON "GRIP FEED" POWERROLL

Will feed thick,
light or heavy
stock

- No slippage.
No binding
- No lifting. Roll it
on—and go!
- No waste floor
space—butts
against press.
- No drag on feed.



The Heart Of The "GRIP FEED"

These Motor Driven spring loaded pinch rolls uncoil the stock and feed it to your punch press with NO slippage and to the last inch. This positive drive eliminates all binding due to possible telescopic action of coil.

Write for Brochure, Specifications and Surprising Low Price

WM. HALPERN & CO., Inc.

— MACHINE TOOLS —

100 Stevens Ave.
Mount Vernon, N. Y.

245 Connecticut Ave.
Bridgeport, Conn.

Reciprocating Tools, Portable Electric, 403
 Rectifiers, 90
 Reels, 94, 358
 Regulators, 215, 361, 443
 Relays, 324
 Riveters, Portable Electric, 39
 Riveting Machines, 222, 327
 Rolling Mills, 18, 19
 Rolls, 188, 440
 Routers, 138
 Rust Preventives, 177

S

Sanders, Portable Electric, 39, 51, 102
 Sanders, Portable Pneumatic, 47
 Saw Blades, Band, 33, 190, 197, 278
 Saw Blades, Circular, 220, 333, 387, 400
 Saw Blades, Hack, 22, 33, 190, 197, 278
 Saw Frames, Hack, 190
 Saw Guides, Band, 342
 Saw Sharpening Machines, 327, 347
 Sawing Machines, Band, 118, 145, 266, 380
 Sawing Machines, Circular, 387
 Sawing Machines, Friction, 143
 Sawing Machines, Hack, 90
 Saws, Portable Electric, 39, 51
 Scrapers, Hand and Power, 330, 415
 Screw Drivers, Portable Electric, 51, 421
 Screw Drivers, Portable Pneumatic, 47, 132
 Screw Driving Machines, Power, 122
 Screw Machines, Automatic, 103
 Screws, Cap, Set, Socket and Machine, 293, 361, Fourth Cover
 Screws, Transfer, 330, 353
 Scribes, 426
 Separators, Sheet Steel, 362
 Services: Milling, Grinding, Lapping, Rebuilding, Repairing, Business, Etc., 111, 196, 299, 304, 337, 341, 345, 359, 428, 430, 431
 Shapers, 35, 65, 80, 81, 119, 123, 289, 307
 Shearing Machines, 6, 65, 80, 81, 143
 Shearing, Punching, and Coping Machines, Combination 143
 Shears, Rotary, 400
 Shears, Squaring, 145, 353
 Shims, 196, 392, 408, 412
 Sine Bar Fixtures, 208, 209
 Sine Bars, 208, 209
 Sleeves, 237, 305, 378
 Slitting Machines, 46
 Slotting Machines, 299
 Sockets, 378
 Soldering Equipment, 349
 Solenoids, 48, 49
 Spacers, 45, 207
 Spacing Collars, Arbor, 392
 Special Machinery, 7, 11, 18, 19, 228, 253, 293
 Speed Reducers, 5
 Spindles, Grinding, 213, 321, 383
 Spotters, 415
 Sprockets, 71, 435
 Squares, 208, 209
 Steel, Die, 25
 Steel Plate Shapes, 111
 Steel Stock, Ground Flat, 33, 197, 343

Steel, Tool, 343, 392
 Stops, Revolving, 279
 Straightedges, 218
 Straightening Machines, 358
 Strainers, Air, 215
 Stud Sets, 345
 Studs, 293, 345
 Superfinishing Machines, 7, 11
 Switches, 48, 49, 90

T

Tables, Bending, 307
 Tables, Elevating, 349
 Tables, Machine, 83
 Tables, Rotary and Index, 299, 313, 376, 386
 Tap Cartridges, 319
 Taper Attachments, 380
 Tapes, Measuring, 197
 Tapes, Pressure-Sensitive, 108
 Tappers, Portable Electric, 39
 Tapping Attachments, 14, 15, 144
 Tapping Heads, 297, 373
 Tapping Machines, 323, Third Cover
 Taps, 14, 15, 48, 49, 86, 95, 107, 142, 180, 211
 Taps, Collapsible, 2
 Thread Rollers, Automatic, 48, 49, 367
 Threading Attachments, 367
 Threading Machines, 2
 Tool Bits, 220, 224, 400
 Tool Blanks, 378, 416
 Tools, Balancing, 338
 Tools, Boring, 133, 237, 336
 Tools, Carbide, 36, 37, 188, 223, 260b, 317, 416
 Tools, Deburring, 352
 Tools, Form, 140, 141
 Tools, Grooving, 239
 Tools, Radius, 305
 Tools, Special Cutting, 62, 181, 220, 223, 400
 Tools, Threading, 147
 Tools, Turning, 439
 Tools, Turret Lathe, 27
 Transfer Processing Machines, Automatic, 103
 Traps, Air, 366
 Transformers, 443
 Triangles, Shop, 451
 Trucks, Lift, 192
 Tubing, Tool Steel, 235
 Turrets, Lathe, Tool Post, Bed, and Tailstock, 62, 206, 297, 419, 427

V

Valves, 215, 301, 309, 358, 366
 Vises, Bench and Machine, 56, 90, 139, 272, 273, 288, 293, 305, 335, 355, 364, 394

W

Wear Parts, 400
 Welding Equipment and Supplies, 189, 221, 394, 399
 Wheels, Band Saw, 342
 Wipers, Industrial, 41
 Wires, Measuring, 451
 Wrenches, 4, 311, 322, 418
 Wrenches, Portable Electric, 39
 Wrenches, Power 325

The vi-KING

HEAVY DUTY INSERTED CARBIDE TURNING TOOL

cuts a KING-size chip!



A King Size cigarette is small by comparison when placed alongside of a vi-KING tool and chip.

Typical case history proves the vi-KING can really take it!

Piece	STEEL MILL ROLL
Material	.90 CARBON ANNEALED, ELECTRIC TOOL STEEL FORGING
Speeds	UP TO 210'/min.
Cuts	UP TO 3/4" DEPTH
Feeds	.050"/rev.
Tool Life	AVERAGE 2 HRS./GRIND DRY CUTTING
Max. HP Available	50

(Name on request)

This vi-KING Tool also incorporates VIKING'S perfected method of MECHANICAL CHIP CONTROL!



INSERTED BLADE SINGLE POINT TOOLS AND MILLING CUTTERS

Miss Shapely in the shop

By J. A. Patterson



**"I can't stand this crowded line much longer . . .
Tell them to get a move on up in front!!"**

**NOT TOO LITTLE...
NOT TOO MUCH...BUT
JUST ENOUGH
COOLANT**



**MODEL FVMS
Vertical**

**MODEL FHMS
Horizontal**

Motor drive:
flanged mount;
1/4 hp; 30 gal.
per min., spring
tension packing;
replacement
pump shaft.

Direct or motor drives; capacities 1/4
hp 25 gpm to 1 hp 90 gpm; pipe sizes
3/8" to 1 1/2".
Let the FULFLO engineers help. Write
(on your letterhead, please) for your
professional copy of

FULFLO MECHANICAL DATA BOOK

**Please state if for Pumps . . .
for Valves . . . or for both.**



CENTRIFUGAL COOLANT PUMPS

1. Be sure you're using the right type of coolant . . .
2. Bring it to the right spot, pumped and circulated by the FULFLO PUMP designed for the purpose. That's good, sound engineering advice on how to **KEEP TOOLS COOL AND MAKE THEM LAST LONGER.**



THE FULFLO SPECIALTIES CO. Inc.
BLANCHESTER, OHIO



the last word

Metal Exposition

FOR many years when the month of October has rolled around we have used space in this column to direct attention to the National Metal Congress and Exposition sponsored by four leading technical societies. We have urged taking time out to view the latest developments on display and to take advantage of the opportunity to discuss problems personally with the outstanding men in the field who present papers before the technical sessions.

We have repeatedly recommended attendance at the Metal Show because we feel so strongly that so much can be accomplished through a free exchange of ideas. This matter of a free exchange of ideas is a cherished American tradition, a tradition which will be maintained only so long as advantage is taken of it.

A visit to this year's Metal Congress where thirty-eight outstanding technical papers are to be presented will help you to do the job ahead just a little bit better.

Training Methods

JUST as the youth of today are the men and women of tomorrow, so the apprentices being trained in today's plants will be the backbone of industry tomorrow—the men who will shoulder the responsibilities of supervising industrial production. The National Machine Tool Builders' Association, in a new booklet just off the press entitled "Key to Survival and Growth," faces the fact that man-

power—trained manpower—manpower trained in accordance with a plan—is essential to healthy survival in the machine tool industry. It asks the question "Should not personnel development at least be accepted as of equal importance with product development?" And questions further, "Unless a company has the right people in management, in production and in sales, where will it be at the very moment when it plans to take proper advantage of its competitive situation?"

The booklet goes on to point out that practically every machine tool company, as a matter of standard practice, spends substantial sums in research and design to develop a new machine that may not be ready for the market in six years, and might in fact never be built at all. The question is then posed "Are not key men as important—sometimes even more important—than research and design?"

"Key to Survival and Growth" outlines certain basic principles which appear common to most of the training programs which have been consistently and successfully in operation for some period of time. Briefly, the booklet will serve as a guide to companies who wish to adapt these principles to their own circumstances. Included in the booklet are specific methods used by a number of companies in the machine tool field.

We feel that "Key to Survival and Growth" is a "must reading" project to accompany any examination of presently used training methods in the metalworking industry.



HEVI-DUTY TOOL ROOM COMBINATION FOR ALL HEAT TREATING OPERATIONS

This low cost combination consists of the "TEMPERITE" Air Draw Tempering Furnace, maximum temperature 1350° F.; "TREET-ALL" Multi-purpose Furnace, maximum 1850° F.; "SPEED TREET" High Temperature Furnace, maximum 2600° F.; and an "ATMO-GEN" atmosphere generator used to supply a protective atmosphere to the above furnaces. Furnaces and "Atmo-Gen" are available separately. Send for Bulletin HD 1147.

HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

HEAT TREATING FURNACES **HEVI-DUTY** ELECTRIC EXCLUSIVELY
DRY TYPE TRANSFORMERS — CONSTANT CURRENT REGULATORS
MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

index to advertisements

Aber Engr Wks., Inc.	257	Beverly Shear Mfg. Co.	353
Abrasive Machine Tool Co.	126	Billings & Spencer Co.	385
Ace Abrasive Laboratories	409	Black Drill Co.	334
Acme Industrial Co.	293	Blanchard Machine Co.	58
Acme Tool Co.	403	Bliss Co., E. W.	18, 19
Acro Metal Stamping Co.	377	Bloomfield Tool Corp.	299, 341
Acromark Co.	299	Boye & Emmes Machine Tool Co.	217
Adams Co.	435	Brewster-Squires Co.	297
Agat-Detroit Co.	186, 355	Bridgeport Machines, Inc.	56
Albertson & Co., Inc.	255	Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.	76, 77
Alco Tool Co.	279	Bryant Chucking Grinder Co.	120, 121, 265
Alina Corp.	97	Buck Tool Co.	433
Almeo Div., Queen Stove Works	414	Buffalo Forge Co.	6
American Broach & Machine Co.	253	Bullard Co.	207
American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.	326	Bunting Brass & Bronze Co.	287
American Machine & Foundry Co.	139, 144	Buol Machine Co.	396
American Non-Gran Bronze Co.	430	Burr & Son, Inc., John T.	414
American Pipe Bending Machine Co.	307	Busch Co., J. C.	218
American Saw & Mfg. Co.	33		
Ames Co., B. C.	104	Cadillac Stamp Co.	375
Ames Precision Machine Wks.	267	Campbell Div., Andrew C.	326
Anderson Bros. Mfg. Co.	415	Carborundum Co.	397
Anderson Oil Co., F. E.	275	Card Mfg. Co., S. W.	260a
Armstrong-Blum Mfg. Co.	22	Cardinal Machine Co.	335
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.	148	Carlton Machine Tool Co.	70
Atlantic Gear Works	304	Carroll Dividing Head Co.	361
Atlas Press Co.	119	Carter Products Co.	342
Auto Moulding & Mfg. Co.	329	Cedar-West Tool Co., Inc.	307
Avey Drilling Machine Co.	203	Chandler Tool Co.	328
		Chicago Die Casting Mfg. Co.	382
Babcock & Wilcox Co.	235	Chicago-Latrobe Twist Drill Wks.	223
Baker Bros., Inc.	Third Cover	Chicago Metal Hose Corp.	346
Baldor Electric Co.	130	Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.	132
Barber-Colman Co.	178, 179	Chicago Rawhide Mfg. Co.	82
Barker Engr. Co.	425	Chicago Screw Co.	361
Barnes Drill Co.	249	Chicago Tool & Engr. Co.	313
Barry Corp.	411	Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co.	300
Bay State Abrasive Products Co.	53	Cincinnati Bickford Tool Co.	187
Bay State Tap & Die Co.	86	Cincinnati Electrical Tool Co.	452
Bartelt Engr. Co.	405	Cincinnati Gilbert Machine Tool Co.	96
Bear Mfg. Co.	388	Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.	72, 73
Behr-Manning, Div. of Norton Co.	108	Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.	8, 9
Besly-Welles Corp.	107		

WHEN YOU NEED
COOLANT

YOU
NEED

A

RUTHMAN GUSHER COOLANT PUMP

This Special Chamfering Machine manufactured by the Cleveland Tapping Machine Company is equipped with a Gusher Coolant Pump.

On any cutting operation that demands the use of a coolant, a Gusher Coolant Pump offers you efficiency, dependability, and long trouble-free life. You get split second flow of coolant from the moment the machine is turned on. There is no packing or priming necessary. The simple construction, electronically balanced rotating shaft and heavy-duty pre-lubricated ball bearings of Gusher Coolant Pumps assure you dependable service. Write us today, we'll be glad to send you full information on types and models of Gusher Coolant Pumps.



THE RUTHMAN MACHINERY CO.

1817 READING ROAD

CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.	117
Cincinnati Milling Products Div.	117
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.	117
Grinding Wheels Div.	124, 125
Cincinnati Shaper Co.	65, 80, 81
Cincinnati Tool Co.	322
Circular Tool Co.	333
Clark Co., Robert H.	345
Clarkson, Inc.	59
Cleveland Punch & Shear Works Co.	127
Collins Microflat Co.	355
Collis Co.	378
Colonial Bushings, Inc.	313
Columbia Tool Steel Co.	392
Comet Tool Co.	336
Commander Mfg. Co.	276
Commercial Centerless Grinding Co.	331
Comtor Co.	37
Continental Machine Co.	274
Continental Tool Works	219
Cook, Inc., L. H.	341
Cooley Electric Mfg. Corp.	204
Cosa Corp.	60, 61
Covel Mfg. Co.	31, 41
Criterion Machine Works	133
Cross Co.	228
Cullman Wheel Co.	71
Curtis Universal Joint Co., Inc.	290
Cushman Chuck Co.	325

Danly Machine Specialties, Inc.	43
Davis Boring Tool Div., Giddings &	
Lewis Machine Tool Co.	237
Dayton Rogers Mfg. Co.	64, 430
Dearborn, J. W.	401
Detroit Broach Co.	First Cover
Detroit Die Set Corp.	277
Detroit Power Screwdriver Co.	122
Detroit Stamping Co.	392, 408
DeVlieg Machine Co.	195
Diaston & Sons, Inc., Henry	261
Donovan Mfg. Co.	305
Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.	323
Dremel Mfg. Co.	105
Drillunit, Inc.	402
duMont Corp.	221, 363
Dumore Co.	173
Durable Products	391
Durant Tool Supply Co.	306
Duro Metal Products Co.	42
Dykem Co.	291

Eastern Centerless Grinding Co.	430
Economy Engr. Co.	349
Economy Tool & Machine Co.	345
Edroy Products Co.	341
Eisler Engr. Co., Inc.	359
Ekstrom, Carlson & Co.	361
Enco Mfg. Co.	389, 419
Engis Equipment Co.	393
Equipment Engr. Co.	359
Ex-Cell-O Corp.	219

Fairfield Gauge Co., Inc.	329
Famco Machine Co.	145
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.	5
Federal Press Co.	348
Field & Son, Inc., Walter W.	337
Flexonics Corp.	346
Foot-Burt Co.	38
Forthman, Cliff J.	330
Fosdick Machine Tool Co.	88, 89
Fostoria Pressed Steel Corp.	354
Fulflo Specialties, Inc.	441
Fulmer Co., C. Allen	283

Gallmeyer & Livingston Co.	135
Gammans-Hoaglund Co.	212
General Pattern Works	430
Gillen Co., John	351
Gilmore Co., F. F.	335
Gisholt Machine Co.	7, 11
Goddard & Goddard Co.	199
Gorham Tool Co.	400
Gorton Machine Co., George	110
Govro-Nelson Co.	281
Grant Mfg. Machine Co.	327
Greaves Machine Tool Co.	101, 430
Greenlee Bros. & Co.	103
Greenlee Tool Co.	320
Grob Bros.	380
Grobet File Co. of America	427
Gulf Oil Co.	177

Hall Mfg. Co.	295
Halpern & Co., Wm.	437
Hamilton Tool Co.	201
Hammond Mechry, Builders, Inc.	3, 321
Hanchett Magna-Lock, Inc.	54
Hanchett Mfg. Co.	347
Hanson-Whitney Div., Whitney Chain Co.	95
Hartford Special Mechry, Co.	45
Hartford Steel Ball Co.	347
Hartmann Mfg. Co.	355
Haskins Co., R. G.	280
Hazerodt Associates, H. B.	425
Heald Machine Co.	Second Cover
Heimann Mfg. Co.	330
Heinrich Tools, Inc.	364
Hendey Machine Co., Inc.	109
Herman Stone Co.	251
Hevi Duty Electric Co.	443
Hi-Duty Drill Works	386
Himoff Machine Co., Inc.	337
Hjorth Lathe & Tool Co.	222
Hoggson & Pettis Mfg. Co.	295
Holo-Krome Screw Corp.	Fourth Cover
Horberg Gage Co.	115
Howald Machine Works, W. T.	339
Huppert Co., K. H.	404, 413
Huron Machine Products, Inc.	292
Hutchinson Co., Wm. T.	378

Ideal Industries, Inc.	360
Imperial Stamp & Engraving Co.	427
Ingersoll Milling Machine Co.	247



**TO ASSURE PROMPT
DELIVERIES ON YOUR
PROJECTILE CONTRACT**

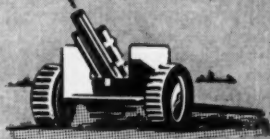
use
**MACCO
472**

In tooling for your projectile contract, you owe it to yourself, in the interest of greater defense production and prompt deliveries, to make an actual machining test with Macco 472.

In comparison with other soluble solutions, Macco 472 will definitely prove to you its greatly superior cutting quality while practically eliminating rust deposit and increasing tool life up to 300%.

Macco 472 is specially engineered for fast, accurate and uniform cutting on those "tough" forgings and assures maximum lubrication for those extra long runs.

Call your Macco representative today and arrange for a convincing test in your own plant. Materials for same gladly furnished at no expense to you if not entirely satisfied. Phone AB 4-3200, Chicago.



RUST-PROOFING

**For shell cavity
rust-proofing, in-
vestigate Macco
Bluecoat or Macco
Anti-Rust.**

MACCO
PRODUCTS COMPANY

CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS

FOR THE METAL WORKING TRADE..SINCE 1931

525 W. 76th STREET ★ CHICAGO 20, ILL.

J & S Tool Co., Inc.	272, 273
Jarvis Co., Chas. L.	14, 15
Jiffy Mfg. Co.	30
Johnson Bronze Co.	205

Kalamazoo Tank & Silo Co.	118
Kaufman Mfg. Co.	323
Kaukauna Machine Corp.	185
Kennametal, Inc.	416
Kling Bros. Engr. Works	143
Knight Mchry. Co., W. B.	10

L-W Chuck Co.	90
Laminated Shim Co., Inc.	196, 412
Landis Machine Co.	2
Landis Tool Co.	13
Lapeer Mfg. Co.	418
Last Word Sales Co.	290
Lavallee & Ide, Inc.	229
LeBlond Machine Tool Co., R. K.	16, 17
Lee Engr. Co.	376
Lehmann Machine Co.	40
Lepel High Frequency Labs., Inc.	291
Levin & Son, Inc., Louis.	344
Lewthwaite Machine Co., T. H.	222
Lift Trucks, Inc.	192
Lincoln Electric Co.	221
Linley Bros. Co.	222
Littell Machine Co., F. J.	358
Littleford Bros., Inc.	106
Lodge & Shipley Co.	21
Logan Engr. Co.	35
Logansport Machine Co., Inc.	309
Lovejoy Flexible Coupling Co.	390
Lucas & Son, Inc., J. L.	386
Lucifer Furnaces, Inc.	372
Luers, J. Milton	343
Lukens Steel Co.	111
Luma Electric Equipment Co.	349
Lynn Mfg. Co.	297

Macco Products Co.	447
Machine Products Corp.	313
Madison-Kipp Corp.	381
Mall Tool Co.	421
Marshall Steel Co.	343
Marshalltown Mfg. Co.	359
Martin Machine Works, J. E.	394
Master Mfg. Co.	83
Master Specialty Co.	356
Master-Taper Co.	380
Masters Machinery Supply Co.	431
McCrosky Tool Corp.	62
Mathewson Machine Works	410
McDonough Mfg. Co.	425
Mead Specialties Co.	303
Metal Carbides Corp.	188
Metallizing Engr. Co., Inc.	137
Michigan Chrome & Chemical Co.	337
Michigan Drill Head Co.	52
Millers Falls Co.	102
Modern Industrial Engr. Co.	66, 67

Moline Tool Co.	293
Monarch Machine Tool Co.	84, 85
Moore Special Tool Co., Inc.	99
Morris Machine Tool Co.	26
Morse Twist Drill & Machine Co.	20, 21
Motch & Merryweather Mchry. Co.	387
Motor Tool Mfg. Co.	194
Mummert-Dixon Co.	380

National Acme Co.	48, 49
National Automatic Tool Co., Inc.	55
National Twist Drill & Tool Co.	181
Nebel Machine Tool Co.	131
Nelse, Karl A.	349, 405
Nelco Tool Co., Inc.	407
New Method Steel Stamps, Inc.	331
Nichols-Morris Corp.	424
Nicholson & Co., W. H.	366
Nielsen, Inc.	339
Nielsen Tool & Die Co.	353
Nobur Mfg. Co.	352
Norgren Co., Inc., C. A.	301
Northwestern Tool & Engr. Co.	345
Norton Co.	226, 227
Numberall Stamp & Tool Co.	379
Nu-Tangs, Inc.	345

O.K. Tool Co.	259, 337
Oliver Instrument Co.	28
Olson Industrial Products Co.	427
O'Neill-Irwin Mfg. Co.	191
Ortman-Miller Machine Co., Inc.	63
Osborn Mfg. Co.	129
Ottomiller Co., Wm. H.	293

Parker Stamp Works, Inc.	350
Pedrick Tool & Machine Co.	34
Perkin-Elmer Corp.	323
Pines Engr. Co., Inc.	340
Pivot Punch & Die Corp.	75
Pope Mchry. Corp.	213
Porter Machine Co.	431
Potter & Brumfield	324
Pratt & Whitney	245
Precision Twist Drill & Machine Co.	116
Preis Engraving Machine Co., H. P.	361
Proconer Safety Chuck Co.	373
Producto Machine Co.	365
Progressive Welder Sales Co., Viking Div.	189
Prosser & Son, Thomas	406
Putnam Tool Co.	449

Queen City Machine Tool Co.	198
-----------------------------	-----

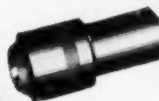
Rahn Granite Surface Plate Co.	50
Raymac Mfg. Co.	296
Reading Machine Co.	353
Reed Rolled Thread Die Co.	367
Reid Tool Supply Co.	421
Reltool Corp.	220



Putnam takes the shank
off the end mill . . .



. . . puts it on a holder that
soon pays for itself.



Postiv-Lok adapters simplify
change-over to small end mills,
shell end mills and drills.

Eliminate integral tapered shanks
and cumbersome tool changing on
heavy end mill jobs with the new,
proven Postiv-Lok end mills. They'll

cut your end mill costs up to 25%,
give smooth, chatter-free cutting
through torque-aided locking. Write
for catalog on your letterhead.



PUTNAM

2981 CHARLEVOIX AVENUE • DETROIT 7, MICHIGAN

Richards Co., J. A.	298
Roberts Rubber Co., Weldon	44
Rotor Tool Co.	47
Rouse & Co., H. B.	263
Rowbottom Machine Co.	428
Royal Products Co.	206
Ruemelin Mfg. Co.	399
Rusnok Tool Works	74
Ruthman Mchry. Co.	445

Savage Co., W. J.	327
Schauer Mfg. Corp.	214
Scherr Co., Inc., George	299, 393, 351
Schmidt, Inc., Geo. T.	91, 321
Schrader's Son, A.	215
Scott Paper Co.	41
Scully-Jones & Co.	92, 93
Seneca Falls Machine Co.	23
Service Machine Co.	332
Services Directory	430, 431
Sheffield Corp.	147
Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.	371
Sid Tool Co., Inc.	142
Simonds Saw & Steel Co.	25
Size Control Co.	12
Skill Corp.	51
Smith Welding Equipment Corp.	394
Snyder Mfg. Co.	421
Sorensen Center-Mikes, Inc.	318
South Bend Lathe Wks.	123, 289
Speedgrip Chuck	311
Sperman Metal Specialties	416
Spitfire Tool Co.	420
Stackbin Corp.	312
Stadoll Mfg. Co.	417
Standard Electrical Tool Co.	32
Standard Gage Co., Inc.	193
Standard Machine & Tool Co., Ltd.	351
Standard Oil Co. (Indiana)	113
Standard Pressed Steel Co.	78, 216
Standard Steel Specialty Co.	311
Starrett Co., The L. S.	197
Stebbar Co.	401
Steel Products Engr. Co.	79
Sterling Factory Equipment Co.	329
Stevens, Inc., John B.	299
Stone Mchry. Co., Inc.	98
Stuart Oil Co., D. A.	128
Sturdy Broaching Service	305
Sturtevant Co., P. A.	311
Sub-Zero Products Co.	100
Sullivan-Becker Co.	319
Sun Oil Co.	175
Sundstrand Machine Tool Co.	338
Sundstrand Magnetic Products Co.	241
Super Tool Co.	317
Sutton Tool Co.	243

Taft-Peirce Mfg. Co.	208, 209
Tamms Industries, Inc.	302
Tap-Cartridge Co.	319
Taylor Dynamometer & Machine Co.	169
Teeter, C. B.	305

Thermo Electric Mfg. Co.	296
Thompson Grinder Co.	57
Thompson & Son Co., Henry G.	278
Thor Power Tool Co.	39
Thriftmaster Products Corp.	297
Tise Mchry. Co., Frank P.	288
Torit Mfg. Co.	282
Troyke Mfg. Co.	386
Tubular Micrometer Co.	426
Turchan Follower Machine Co.	138
Twentieth Century Mfg. Co.	343

Union Twist Drill Co.	260b
U. S. Burke Machine Tool Div.	202
U. S. Drill Head Co.	225
Universal Engr. Co.	301

Van Keuren Co.	451
Van Norman Co.	68, 69
Verson Allsteel Press Co., Inc.	362, 398
Victor Mchry. Exchange, Inc.	310
Victor Saw Wks., Inc.	190
Viking Div. of Progressive Welder Sales Co.	189
Viking Tool Co.	439
Vimco Mfg. Co.	395
Vogel Tool & Die Corp.	316
Vulcan Tool Co.	87

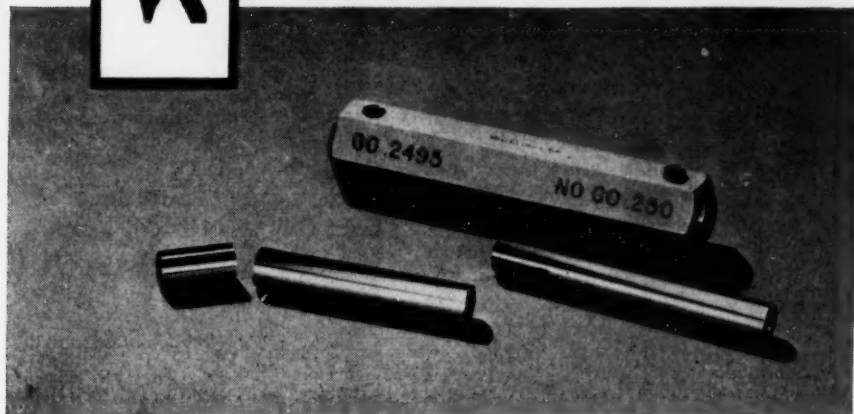
Wade Instrument Co.	351
Wahlstrom Float-Lock Sales Dept.	139, 144
Walder Kohinoor, Inc.	239
Walker Co., O. S.	112
Walls Sales Corp.	336
Waltham Machine Works	335
Wardwell Mfg. Co.	327
Warner & Swasey Co.	27, 134
Watts Bros. Tool Wks.	359
Weldon Tool Co.	384
Wells & Sons, W. F.	266
Wesson Co. & Affiliates	36, 37
Wheel Trueing Tool Co.	140, 141
White Dental Mfg. Co., S. S.	136
Whitney Mfg. Co., W. A.	341
Whitney Metal Tool Co.	339
Whitton Mfg. Co.	383
Wicaco Machine Corp.	321
Wiedemann Machine Co.	114
Wilco Press	408
Williams & Co., J. H.	4
Wilson Mechanical Instrument Co., Inc.	29
Winter Bros. Co.	140
Wirth & Son, Inc., Carl	422
Wittek Mfg. Co.	94
Wood & Spencer Co.	211

Yoder Co.	46
-----------	----

Zagar Tool, Inc.	374
Zeh & Hahnemann Co.	353
Ziegler Tool Co., W. M.	331

K

WIRE TYPE PLUG GAGES



VASTLY LONGER-LIVED and Money-Savers because they're "Cut-off-Able" as well as "Reversible"

As a Van Keuren agent put it, "They're not only reversible, they're cut-off-able". And that means when you buy Van Keuren Wire Type Plug Gages, the sizes below $\frac{3}{8}$ " may be cut off when ends become worn and as many as from five to ten gages made available from $1\frac{1}{8}$ " and 2" long units. It is not only economical and practical to use Van Keuren Gages but it is a very simple operation to cut off the ends by following instructions furnished on request. The illustration above shows clearly the cut-off and reversible features.

VK Wire Type Gages are available in ZZ to XX accuracies in sizes from .001" to 1.000". They are furnished in alloy tool steel, high speed steel, chromium plate or tungsten carbide. Whatever the gaging job, the extra length provided in VK units will save you money. It will also pay you to take advantage of VK deliveries. In many cases we can ship your requirements from stock.

VK Wire Type Plug Gages are fully described in Catalog & Hand Book No. 35, available on request by writing to: The Van Keuren Co., 175 Waltham St., Watertown, Mass.



THE *Van Keuren* co.,

175 WALTHAM STREET, WATERTOWN, MASS.

Light Wave Equipment • Light Wave Micrometers • Gage Blocks • Taper Insert Plug Gages • Wire Type Plug Gages • Measuring Wires • Thread Measuring Wires • Gear Measuring System • Shop Triangles • Carbide Cemented Carbide Plug Gages • Carbide Cemented Carbide Measuring Wires • Chrome Carbide Taper Insert Plug Gages

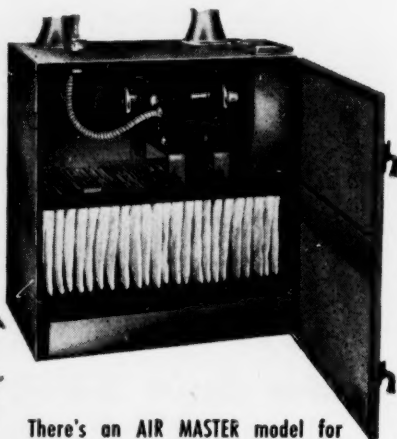


AIR MASTER Says to Harmful Grit!



Grit is the enemy of costly machines, and of manpower, too. Put a stop to this menace with the AIR MASTER.

Trapped as they leave the wheel of your grinder or buffer, flying particles are filtered out by fabric and steel wool bags. Only grit-free air is discharged. AIR MASTER is self-contained, ruggedly built for long years of trouble-free service.



There's an AIR MASTER model for every grinder and buffer. Give your plant this protection NOW!

Write today! Ask for name of your distributor or Bulletin 53-MA.

**THE BEST IN
DRILLS, GRINDERS, BUFFERS,
PORTABLE TOOLS**

TRADE *The Cincinnati* MARK

THE CINCINNATI ELECTRICAL TOOL CO.

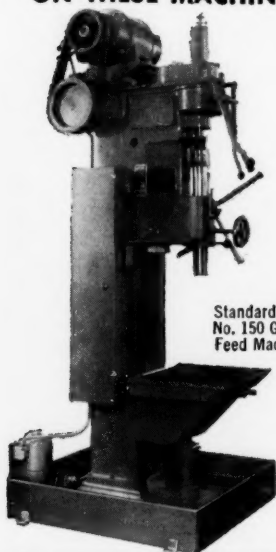
Division of THE R. K. LeBLOND MACHINE TOOL CO.

C I N C I N N A T I 8, O H I O

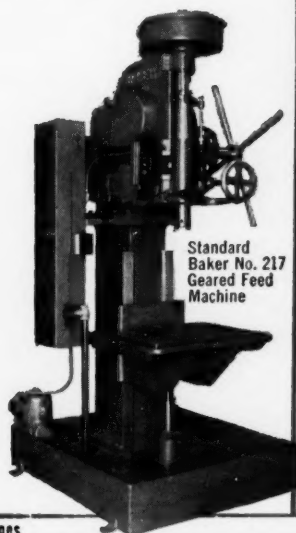
BAKER

Standard HEAVY-DUTY DRILLS

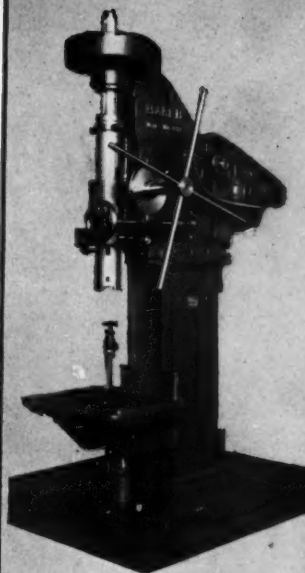
2 to 4 WEEKS DELIVERY . . .
ON THESE MACHINES—Subject to prior sale



Standard Baker
No. 150 Geared
Feed Machine



Standard
Baker No. 217
Geared Feed
Machine



Standard Baker
No. 422 Geared Feed
Machine



Standard
Baker No. 321
Geared Feed
Machine

MAJOR SPECIFICATIONS—Single Purpose Types

	150	150 Q. C.†	217	321	422
1. Capacity—Max. Dia. Drill in S.A.E. 1035 Steel	1½"	1½"	2"	3"	4½"
2. Max. H. P. Motor used	7½	7½"	10	15	20
3. Distance center of Spindle to Frame [Gap]*	11"	11"	12¼"	12¼"	12¼"
4. Maximum Spindle Travel	11"	11"	12"	16"	16"
5. Spindle—Outside Dia. splined driving end	1¾"	1¾"	2"	2-13/16"	3¼"
6. Dia. of Spindle Sleeve	2¾"	2.750"	3¼"	4¼"	5¼"
7. Dia. of Spindle Nose	2.975	2.975"	.3225	4.225"	5.225
8. Morse Taper in Spindle as standard	No. 4	No. 4	No. 5	No. 5	No. 6
9. Standard Speed Range in R.P.M.	151-632	48-1120	76-614	27-220	20-165

* Can be increased 3" by use of offset Spacer Block. † Quick Change, 12 Speeds

Baker single purpose type drills are heavy duty . . . provide a wide range of speeds and feeds for Single and Multiple Spindle Drilling . . . Reaming . . . Boring . . . Facing . . . Chamfering . . . Undercutting and Tapping Operations. Write for full details.

SINCE 1867

BAKER BROTHERS, INC. Toledo, Ohio
DRILLING...TAPPING...KEYSEATING and CONTOUR GRINDING MACHINES

SPECIFY HOLO-KROME

the BETTER fastening method.

CAP SCREWS



Socket Head
CAP SCREW

H-K INTERNAL WRENCHING



Guaranteed Unfailing Performance

**CALL YOUR H-K AUTHORIZED
INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTOR TODAY**

D7



HOLO-KROME

Completely Cold Forged

SOCKET SCREWS

THE HOLO-KROME SCREW CORP., HARTFORD 10, CONN. U. S. A.